



THE
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
CANBERRA

CALENDAR
1966

The University's postal address is Box 4, P.O., Canberra, A.C.T., Australia, its telegraphic address Natuniv, Canberra, and its telephone number Canberra 495111. The University's official correspondence is conducted by the Registrar.

*Printed in Australia by
Melbourne University Press,
Carlton, N.3, Victoria*

CONTENTS

Principal Dates for 1966	4
The Arms of the University	6
Term Dates	6
Officers and Staff	7
A General Description of the University	56
Descriptions of the Work of the Departments:	
THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES—	
<i>The John Curtin School of Medical Research</i>	64
<i>The Research School of Physical Sciences</i>	67
<i>The Research School of Social Sciences</i>	70
<i>The Research School of Pacific Studies</i>	74
<i>The Research School of Chemistry</i>	77
THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES—	
<i>The Faculty of Arts</i>	77
<i>The Faculty of Economics</i>	83
<i>The Faculty of Law</i>	85
<i>The Faculty of Oriental Studies</i>	85
<i>The Faculty of Science</i>	88
<i>The Department of Adult Education</i>	90
General Information	91
Scholarships	102
Prizes	116
Acts and Ordinance	135
Statutes	162
Rules	231
Report of the Council	331
Principal Benefactions, 1965	356
Enrolments	359
Theses for Higher Degrees	361
Academic Publications	364
Graduates of the University	425
University Prizewinners	441
Members of Convocation	447
Index	464

P R I N C I P A L

JANUARY

- 4 T University office re-opens
- 4 T First day for receipt of applications to enrol from new students in the School of General Studies
- 20 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 26 W Last day for receipt of provisional matriculation enrolments
- 31 M Australia Day — University Office closed

FEBRUARY

- 1 Tu Final day for receipt of all applications to enrol in the School of General Studies
- 11 F Finance Committee
- 11 F Standing Committee of Council
- 17 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 21 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 24 Th Board of the School
- 25 F Board of the Institute

MARCH

- 7 M First Term begins
- 8 Tu Annual Commencement Dinner—University House
- 9 W Publications Committee of Council
- 10 Th Finance Committee
- 11 F Council
- 17 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 18 F Library Committee
- 21 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 24 Th Board of the School
- 25 F Board of the Institute

APRIL

- 6 W Publications Committee of Council
- 8 F Good Friday — University Office closed
- 11 M Easter Monday — University Office closed
- 15 F Finance Committee
- 15 F Standing Committee of Council
- 21 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 25 M Anzac Day — University Office closed
- 26 Tu Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 28 Th Board of the School
- 29 F Board of the Institute

MAY

- 4 W Publications Committee of Council
- 12 Th Finance Committee
- 13 F Council
- 13 F CONFERRING OF DEGREES
- 14 S End of First Term
- 19 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee

JUNE

- 6 M Second Term begins
- 10 F Finance Committee
- 10 F Standing Committee of Council
- 13 M Queen's Birthday — University Office closed
- 16 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 17 F Library Committee
- 20 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 23 Th Board of the School
- 24 F Board of the Institute

D A T E S , 1 9 6 6

JULY

- 6 W Publications Committee of Council
- 7 Th INSTALLATION OF THE CHANCELLOR
- 7 Th Finance Committee
- 8 F Council
- 21 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 25 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 28 Th Board of the School
- 29 F Board of the Institute

AUGUST

- 3 W Publications Committee
- 6 S Last day for examination entries (School of General Studies)
- 6 S Second Term ends
- 12 F Finance Committee
- 12 F Standing Committee of Council
- 18 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee

SEPTEMBER

- 5 M Third Term begins
- 7 W Publications Committee of Council
- 8 Th Finance Committee
- 9 F Council
- 15 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 16 F Library Committee
- 19 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 22 Th Board of the School
- 30 F Board of the Institute

OCTOBER

- 3 M Labour Day — University Office closed
- 5 W Publications Committee of Council
- 14 F Finance Committee
- 14 F Standing Committee of Council
- 20 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 22 S Lectures for year cease in School of General Studies
- 24 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 27 Th Board of the School
- 28 F Board of the Institute
- 31 M Annual examinations begin— School of General Studies

NOVEMBER

- 2 W Publications Committee of Council
- 10 Th Finance Committee
- 11 F Council
- 17 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 21 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 24 Th Board of the School
- 25 F Board of the Institute

DECEMBER

- 7 W Publications Committee
- 9 F Finance Committee
- 9 F Standing Committee of Council
- 10 S Third Term ends
- 15 Th Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 23 F Last day for lodgment of applications to re-enrol in the School of General Studies in 1967
- 25 Su Christmas Day — University Office closed until Tuesday, 3 January 1967

THE ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY
GRANTED IN 1954

Per chevron Azure and Barry wavy of eight Argent and of the last a Boomerang chevronwise Or in sinister chief five Stars representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross also Argent.

The motto 'Naturam Primum Cognoscere Rerum' is translated 'To study first the nature of all that is'.

TERM DATES

1966:

First Term — Monday, 7 March to Saturday, 14 May.

Second Term — Monday, 6 June to Saturday, 6 August.

Third Term — Monday, 5 September to Saturday, 10 December.

1967:

First Term — Monday, 6 March to Saturday, 13 May.

Second Term — Monday, 5 June to Saturday, 5 August.

Third Term — Monday, 4 September to Saturday, 9 December.

OFFICERS AND STAFF

CHANCELLOR

Lord Florey of Adelaide, O.M., Comm. Leg. d'H., M.D. (Adel), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), B.Sc., M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. LL.D. (Edin.), Hon. D.Sc. (Lond., Sheff., Birm., Nott., Tor. and A.N.U.), Hon. D.M. (Louvain), Hon. F.R.A.C.P., F.R.S., F.R.C.P.

PRO-CHANCELLOR

Herbert Cole Coombs, M.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Hon. D.Litt. (W. Aust.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.).

VICE-CHANCELLOR

Emeritus Professor Sir Leonard (George Holden) Huxley, K.B.E., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Sc. (Tas.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. 30 September 1960.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sir Hugh (Arnold Hughes) Ennor, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A. 15 August 1948. Deputy Vice-Chancellor from 13 November 1964.

MASTER OF UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Emeritus Professor Arthur Dale Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A. (Cantab.), Litt.D. (N.Z.), Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A. 1 June 1954. Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 14 March 1958 to 9 October 1964.

FISCAL ADVISER

Sir John (Grenfell) Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.), Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies.

THE COUNCIL

Members elected by the Senate

Keith Alexander Laught, LL.B. (Adel.)

Elected 1 July 1959; re-elected 1 July 1962 and 1 July 1965; present tenure expires 30 June 1968.

Dorothy Margaret Tangney, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W. Aust.).

Elected 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957, 1 July 1959, 1 July 1962 and 1 July 1965; present tenure expires 30 June 1968.

Members elected by the House of Representatives

Kim Edward Beazley, B.A. (W. Aust.).

Became member of Interim Council 10 June 1949; elected to Council by House of Representatives 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 13 June 1956, 1 July 1958, 8 September 1960 and 3 March 1964; present tenure expires 2 March 1967.

One seat vacant.

Members appointed by Governor-General

- Norman Lethbridge Cowper, C.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Syd.)
Appointed 1 July 1955; re-appointed 1 July 1958, 30 September 1960, and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- John Qualtrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B. (Adel.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Warwick Oswald Fairfax, M.A. (Oxon.)
Appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Herbert John Goodes, C.B.E., B.A. (W. Aust.)
Became member of Interim Council 9 August 1946; appointed to Council by Governor-General 1 July 1951; re-appointed 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1958, 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Brian William Hone, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Oxon.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Peter James Lawler, O.B.E., B.Ec. (Syd.)
Appointed 12 December 1962; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Geoffrey Lance McDonald, B.A., M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.P., M.R.C.P.
Appointed 26 May 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Charles Gullan McGrath
Appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Sir (Horace) Frank Richardson
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957, 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Arthur Thomas Shakespeare
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Sir Frederick (William George) White, K.B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Arthur John Russel Yencken, M.A. (Cantab.)
Appointed 26 May 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Members ex officio

The Chancellor; The Pro-Chancellor; The Vice-Chancellor; The Deputy Vice-Chancellor; The Deputy Chairman of the Board of

the Institute of Advanced Studies: Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.); The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies: Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Ill.), F.B.Ps.S.

Chosen by Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute

Ernest William Titterton, C.M.G., M.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Birm.), F.R.S.A., F.A.A.

Chosen 1 January 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

One seat vacant.

Chosen from among the Deans of Faculties in the School

David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.)

Chosen for three years from 30 September 1963.

Derek Percival Scales, B.A. (Syd.), D. de l'U. (Paris).

Chosen 8 December 1965; present tenure expires 29 September 1967.

Elected by the Professors in the Institute

William Edward Hanley Stanner, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).

Elected 3 September 1965; present tenure expires 30 September 1966.

Elected by the Professors in the School

Graham Shardalow Lee Tucker, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).

Elected for three years from 30 September 1965.

Elected by the Non-professorial Academic Staff in the Institute

Alan Ross Hall, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.)

Elected 1 August 1964; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Elected by the Non-professorial Academic Staff in the School

Arthur James Rose, M.A. (N.Z.)

Elected 11 February 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Elected by the Research Students

John Arthur Merritt, M.A. (W. Aust.)

Elected for one year from 30 September 1965.

Elected by the Undergraduate Students

Soong Chung Yocklunn, B.A. (W. Aust. and A.N.U.)

Elected 30 September 1962; re-elected 30 September 1963, 30 September 1964 and 30 September 1965; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Elected by Convocation

William Macmahon Ball, M.A. (Melb.)

Elected 30 September 1960; re-elected 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

- Sir Harold (George) Raggatt, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A.
Elected 30 September 1960; re-elected 30 September 1963;
present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Sir Roland Wilson, K.B.E., B.Com. (Tas.), D.Phil., Dip.Econ. and
Pol.Sc. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Chic.)
Elected 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1955, 1 July 1959, 30 Sep-
tember 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29
September 1966.
- Roy Douglas Wright, D.Sc., M.B., M.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S.,
F.R.A.C.P.
Appointed to Interim Council by Governor-General 9 August
1946; elected to Council by Convocation 1 July 1951; re-elected
1 July 1953, 1 July 1957, 30 September 1960 and 30 September
1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Co-opted Members

- Sir John (Grenfell) Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.)
Co-opted for two years from 13 November 1964.

One seat vacant.

The Registrar

Secretary

COUNCIL COMMITTEES

STANDING COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Mr N. L. Cowper
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute	Mr H. J. Goodes
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School	Senator K. A. Laught Professor G. S. L. Tucker Sir Roland Wilson

Secretary: The Registrar

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr H. J. Goodes

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor Sir John Crawford
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Professor D. N. F. Dunbar
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute	Mr J. Q. Ewens Mr P. Lawler
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School	Sir Harold Raggatt Sir Frank Richardson
Mr K. E. Beazley	Professor R. D. Wright
Dr H. C. Coombs	

Secretary: The Bursar

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Vacant

The Vice-Chancellor	Mr A. A. Robertson
Professor W. D. Borrie	Mr A. T. Shakespeare
Professor D. N. F. Dunbar	Professor G. S. L. Tucker
Mr A. J. Porter	Mr J. B. Wight
Professor L. D. Pryor	

Secretary: The Associate Registrar

ADVISERS ON LEGISLATION

Chairman: Mr J. Q. Ewens

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor H. Whitmore
Professor J. E. Richardson	Mr L. R. Zines
Professor G. Sawyer	

Secretary: The Registrar

PRO-CHANCELLOR'S COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr H. C. Coombs

The Vice-Chancellor	Sir Frank Richardson
Professor W. Macmahon Ball	Mr A. T. Shakespeare
Mr B. W. Hone	Senator Dorothy M. Tangney

Secretary: The Registrar

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr E. K. Fisk

The Vice-Chancellor	Mr J. J. Graneek
Dr A. Barnard	Professor A. D. Hope
Professor W. D. Borrie	Professor O. H. K. Spate
Professor C. M. H. Clark	Associate Professor
Professor J. W. Davidson	O. B. van der Sprenkel
Professor S. C. B. Gascoigne	Dr A. H. Weatherley
Dr R. A. Gollan	Mr L. R. Zines

Secretary: The Registrar

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Professor Hannan
The Master of University House	Professor Herbst
Professor Albert	Professor Hope
Professor Arndt	Professor Inglis
Professor Barnes	Professor Jaeger
Professor Basham	Professor Johns
Professor Beddie	Professor Johnson
Professor Borrie	Professor Kuhn
Professor A. Brown	Professor La Nauze
Professor D. A. Brown	Professor Learmonth
Professor Buchdahl	Professor Le Couteur
Professor Butlin	The Librarian
Professor Cameron	Professor Mahler
Professor Catchside	Professor Mathews
Professor Clark	Professor Miller
Professor Courtice	Professor Moran
Professor Crawcour	Professor Neumann
Professor Crawford	Professor Hanna Neumann
Professor Crisp	Professor Newstead
Professor Davidson	Professor Ogston
Professor de Jong	Professor Oliphant
Professor Dunbar	Professor Ovington
Professor Eccles	Professor Parker
Professor Eggen	Professor Partridge
Professor Fenner	Professor Passmore
Professor FitzGerald	Professor Peaslee
Professor Gascoigne	Professor Pitchford
Professor Gibb	Professor Pryor
Professor Hambly	The Registrar

Professor Richardson
 Professor Ringwood
 Professor Russell
 Professor Sawyer
 Professor Scales
 Professor Smyth

Professor Spate
 Professor Stanner
 Professor Swan
 Professor Titterton
 Professor Tucker
 Professor Whitmore

Secretary: The Registrar

OFFICERS FOR CEREMONIAL OCCASIONS

Marshal: Professor A. G. Ogston

Esquire Bedell: Professor H. Kuhn

THE BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: Professor Partridge

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	The Librarian
Professor Albert	The Master of University House
Professor Arndt	Professor Miller
Dr R. L. Blakley	Professor Moran
Professor Borrie	Professor Neumann
Professor Butlin	Professor Newstead
Professor Catcheside	Professor Ogston
Professor Clark	Professor Oliphant
Professor Courtice	Professor Parker
Professor Crawford	Professor Partridge
Professor Davidson	Professor Passmore
Professor Eccles	The Registrar
Professor Eggen	Professor Sawyer
Professor Fenner	Professor Spate
Professor FitzGerald	Professor Stanner
Professor Gibb	Professor Swan
Professor Jaeger	Professor Titterton
Professor La Nauze	Professor Tucker
Professor Le Couteur	

FACULTIES AND FACULTY BOARDS OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Partridge

Dr D. A. Aitkin	Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge
Dr R. T. Appleyard	Dr R. A. Gollan
Dr A. Barnard	Mr B. D. Haig
Mr S. I. Benn	Dr A. R. Hall
Professor Borrie	Dr A. M. Hasofer
Mr H. P. Brown	Dr R. F. D. Hutchings
Dr R. R. Brown	Dr F. L. Jones
Mr A. L. Burns	Dr E. Kamenka
Professor Butlin	Dr R. Kumar
Dr G. E. Caiden	Dr H. A. Lamb
Dr J. C. Caldwell	Professor La Nauze
Miss P. Croft	Dr Norma R. McArthur

Dr J. J. Mol	Mr B. Shields
Professor Moran	Mrs E. M. Searle
Mr N. B. Nairn	Dr N. N. Singh
Professor Parker	Mr J. G. Starke
Professor Passmore	Dr S. J. Stoljar
Professor Pike	Dr Margaret J. E. Steven
Dr C. A. Price	Mr F. S. Stevens
Dr D. W. Ramson	Professor Swan
Dr T. H. R. Rigby	Dr D. Vere-Jones
Dr C. D. Rollins	Mr G. Weiler
Professor Sawyer	Mr J. Zubrzycki

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Dr A. Barnard	Professor Parker
Mr S. I. Benn	Professor Passmore
Professor Borrie	Professor Pike
Mr H. P. Brown	Dr C. A. Price
Mr A. L. Burns	Dr T. H. R. Rigby
Professor Butlin	Professor Sawyer
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge	Dr S. J. Stoljar
Professor La Nauze	Professor Swan
Dr Norma R. McArthur	Mr J. Zubrzycki
Professor Moran	

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Sir John Crawford

Mrs E. F. Aguas	Dr H. M. Lo
Professor Arndt	Mr B. J. McFarlane
Dr N. Barnard	Dr D. N. McVean
Professor Barnes	Dr Usha Mahajani
Dr C. A. Blyth	Mr H. E. Maude
Dr P. J. Boyce	Dr T. B. Millar
Mr R. G. Boyd	Professor Miller
Dr H. C. Brookfield	Dr J. A. Modelski
Dr Paula Brown	Mr D. J. Mulvaney
Mr D. M. B. Butt	Mr N. D. Oram
Dr M. Ann Chowning	Dr D. H. Penny
Dr W. M. Corden	Dr Marie O. Reay
Dr R. G. Crocombe	Dr R. G. Robbins
Professor Davidson	Dr R. L. Rooksby
Dr I. de Rachewiltz	Dr Emma Sadka
Mr E. K. Fisk	Mr D. A. Scarr
Professor FitzGerald	Dr R. T. Shand
Dr A. Fraser	Dr Dorothy Shineberg
Dr J. D. Freeman	Dr D. P. Sinha
Mr J. Golson	Mr D. C. S. Sissons
Dr W. N. Gunson	Professor Spate
Mr R. Ho	Professor Stanner
Dr Helen Hughes	Mr K. D. Thomas
Mr A. Hunter	Dr P. W. van der Veur
Dr C. Jack-Hinton	Dr D. Walker
Dr D. C. Laycock	Dr L. Wang
Dr D. D. L. Leslie	Dr F. J. West
Dr G. J. R. Linge	Dr G. E. T. Wijeyewardene
Mr W. H. Litchfield	Dr S. A. Wurm

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Arndt	Dr W. N. Gunson
Dr N. Barnard	Dr G. J. R. Linge
Dr P. J. Boyce	Mr B. J. McFarlane
Dr R. G. Crocombe	Dr T. B. Millar
Professor Davidson	Professor Miller
* Mr E. K. Fisk	Professor Spate
Professor FitzGerald	Professor Stanner
Mr J. Golson	Dr S. A. Wurm

*In the absence of Dr Crocombe

THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF
GENERAL STUDIES*Chairman:* The Vice-Chancellor*Deputy Chairman:* Professor Gibb

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor Basham	Professor Kuhn
Professor Beddie	Professor Learmonth
Professor A. Brown	The Librarian
Professor D. A. Brown	Dr T. Liu
Professor Buchdahl	Professor Mathews
Professor Cameron	Professor Miller
Professor Clark	Professor Hanna Neumann
Professor Courtice	Professor Newstead
Professor Crisp	Professor Ovington
Professor de Jong	Professor Parker
Professor Dunbar	Professor Pitchford
Professor Hambly	Professor Pryor
Professor Hannan	Professor Richardson
Professor Herbst	Professor Russell
Professor Hope	Professor Scales
Professor Inglis	Professor Smyth
Professor Johns	Professor Tucker
Professor Johnson	Professor Whitmore

DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

Dean of the Faculty of Arts: Professor D. P. Scales (Until 15 November 1966)*Dean of the Faculty of Economics:* Professor B. D. Cameron (Until 13 July 1966)*Dean of the Faculty of Law:* Professor J. E. Richardson (Until 29 September 1970)*Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies:* Professor A. H. Johns (Until 5 August 1966)*Dean of the Faculty of Science:* Professor D. N. F. Dunbar (Until 29 September 1966)COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL
OF GENERAL STUDIES

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD

- The Vice-Chancellor
- The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the
School of General Studies (Deputy Chairman)
- The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
- The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

Professor Crisp	Mr F. H. Langman
Mr C. H. Cull	Mr P. Laut
§Mr R. R. C. de Crespigny	Professor Learmonth
Mr L. J. Downer	§Dr H. H. E. Loofs
Mr J. E. Drummond	Mr E. A. Lyall
Mr R. R. Dyer	Mr K. Lycos
Dr S. Encel	Mr N. S. McDonald
Mr G. F. Fairbairn	Mr K. L. McKay
Dr E. C. Fry	Dr R. T. Mautner
Associate Professor Q. B. Gibson	Mr S. M. A. Meggitt
Mr W. J. Ginnane	Dr Margaret R. Middleton
Dr W. H. Gladstones	Mr W. Milgate
Mr J. H. Grainger	Professor Hanna Neumann
Mrs M. M. Graneek	Dr M. F. Newman
Mrs D. Green	Mr W. P. Packard
Mr J. A. Grieve	Associate Professor P. Pentony
Mr G. J. Halligan	*Professor Pitchford
Mr J. Harris	Dr W. S. Ramson
Dr D. H. W. Held	Dr Beryl M. Rawson
Professor Herbst	Mr A. J. Rose
Mrs A. H. Hewitt	Mr G. G. Rossiter
Professor Hope	Professor Russell
Dr L. J. Hume	Dr G. Schlesinger
Mrs T. A. C. Hunter	Associate Professor G. N. Seagrim
Professor Inglis	Miss V. M. Smith
Associate Professor T. Inglis Moore	¶Mr P. E. M. Standish
Mr P. R. Ireland	Mr W. L. Steiger
Mr D. F. C. Johanson	Mr J. A. A. Stockwin
Professor Johnson	Mrs M. J. Stoljar
Miss A. I. Jones	Dr Ethel E. Tory
Dr A. R. Jones	Dr J. R. Trotter
Dr B. E. Kent	Mr M. A. Ward
Associate Professor E. K. T. Koch-	Mrs K. O. West
Emmery	Dr J. S. Western
Professor Kuhn	Mr I. F. H. Wilson

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Dean: Professor Cameron

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Law

The Dean of the Faculty of Science

Professor Beddie	Dr C. Forster
Dr N. G. Cain	‡Dr E. C. Fry
Professor Cameron	‡Mr W. J. Ginnane
Mr A. Chisholm	Mr J. H. Grainger
Mr R. J. Cooksey	Professor Hannan
Professor Crisp	Mr J. G. Head
Mr J. A. Dowie	Dr C. R. Heathcote
Mr P. Drysdale	Dr L. J. Hume
Mr C. T. Edwards	Mrs T. A. C. Hunter
Dr S. Encel	Mr W. R. C. Jay
Dr W. J. Ewens	Dr S. John

* Appointed by the Professor of Economics.

‡ Representative of the Faculty of Arts.

§ Representative of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

¶ Representative of the Faculty of Economics.

Mr E. A. Lyall
 Dr I. A. McDougall
 Professor Mathews
 Mr J. H. T. Morgan
 Dr G. M. Neutze
 Professor Pitchford
 Mr E. Seneta
 Mr E. Sieper
 Dr K. Sloane

Mr P. E. M. Standish
 Dr J. A. A. Stockwin
 Mr R. D. Terrell
 Dr C. A. Tisdell
 Professor Tucker
 Mrs K. O. West
 Mr I. F. H. Wilson
 Mr P. Winer

THE FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Professor Richardson

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Mr F. E. Dubout
 Mr A. D. Hambly
 † Mr Justice Joske
 Mr J. Little
 † Mr A. F. Mason, Q.C.
 Mr J. V. McKeown
 Mr D. O'Connor
 † Mr K. F. O'Leary

Mr D. L. Pape
 Mr D. J. Rose
 † Professor Sawyer
 Mr A. H. Simpson
 Mr D. W. Smith
 Professor Whitmore
 Mr L. R. Zines

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Dean: Professor Johns

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies

The Professor of Far Eastern History in the Institute of Advanced Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

Mr K. M. Achdiat
 Dr R. L. Backus
 Professor Basham
 † Miss E. Bishop
 Professor Crawcour
 Mr R. R. C. de Crespigny
 Professor de Jong
 Mrs S. Dyer
 Dr T. Liu

Dr H. H. E. Loofs
 † Mr K. L. McKay
 Dr R. H. P. Mason
 † Mr W. Milgate
 Mr H. Mukai
 Mr Soebardi
 Mr Soewito-Santoso
 Associate Professor O. B. van der
 Sprenkel

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Professor Dunbar

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Dr M. Andrews
 Mr R. E. Barwick
 Dr E. G. Brittain
 Professor A. Brown
 Professor D. A. Brown
 Professor Buchdahl
 Mr G. A. Chilvers
 Dr N. J. Daly
 Mr J. E. Drummond
 Dr Naida S. Gill

Dr M. M. Gore
 Mr N. Hall
 Professor Hambly
 Mr C. Hamilton
 Dr A. R. Jones
 Mr S. M. A. Meggitt
 Dr A. J. Mortlock
 Professor Hanna Neumann
 Dr M. F. Newman
 Professor Ovington

† Appointed by Council.

‡ Representative of the Faculty of Arts.

Dr M. J. Rickard
 Professor Pryor
 Associate Professor G. N. Seagrim
 Professor Smyth

Dr J. L. Tassie
 Dr J. R. Trotter
 Dr C. H. Tyndale-Biscoe
 Mr K. L. Williams

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Master

Emeritus Professor A. D. Trendall, C.M.G., K.S.G., M.A. (Cantab.), Litt.D. (N.Z.) Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A. 1 June 1954.

Fellows

Retiring 15 August 1966:

Mr S. I. Benn
 Professor E. S. Crawcour (Bursar)
 Dr D. C. Shaw
 Mr D. C. S. Sissons (Steward)
 Mr I. G. Sayce

Retiring 15 August 1967:

Dr J. F. Lovering
 Professor Hanna Neumann
 Professor G. H. Newstead (Deputy Master)

Honorary Fellows

Lord Florey of Adelaide, O. M., Comm. Lég. d'H., M.D. (Adel.), M.A. Ph.D. (Cantab.), B.Sc., M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. LL.D. (Edin.), Hon. D.Sc. (Lond., Sheff., Birm., Nott., Tor. and A.N.U.), Hon. D.M. (Louvain), F.R.C.P., Hon. F.R.A.C.P., F.R.S.

The Rt. Hon. Sir Robert Menzies, K.T., C.H., Q.C.

Sir Richard (van der Riet) Woolley, O.B.E., M.Sc. (Cape T.), M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.), F.A.A., F.R.S.

BRUCE HALL

Warden

W. P. Packard, M.A. (N.Z.). 10 January 1961. (On leave in 1966.)

Deputy Warden

J. A. Dowie, M.A. (N.Z.)

Acting Warden 1966

W. S. Ramson, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Syd.).

BURTON HALL

Warden

G. G. Rossiter, B.A., (W. Aust. and Oxon.). 1 June 1965.

Deputy Warden

To be appointed.

GARRAN HALL

Warden

J. R. T. Short, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Aberd.), 22 September 1965.

Deputy Warden

To be appointed.

LENNOX HOUSE

Warden

M. M. Gore, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds). 14 February 1964.

Deputy Warden

D. A. Brewster, B.A.

UNIVERSITY FELLOW

Sir Keith Hancock, K.B.E., M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. D. Litt. (Rhodes and Birm.),
Hon.Litt.D. (Cantab.), F.B.A. 1 January 1966.

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

The date immediately after a member's name is the date from
which the present appointment took effect.DEPUTY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF THE
INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 30 September 1962.

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

DEAN

Sir Hugh (Arnold Hughes) Ennor, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I.,
F.A.A. 29 May 1953.

BIOCHEMISTRY

*Professor and Head of Department:*Frank William Ernest Gibson, D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Melb.)
(To arrive.)*Professor:*Sir Hugh (Arnold Hughes) Ennor, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Melb.).
F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A. 15 August 1948.*Professorial Fellow:*Raymond Leonard Blakley, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.). 8 October 1965;
Senior Fellow, 1 July 1961; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research
Fellow, 25 November 1953; Scholar, 1 September 1951.*Senior Fellows:*Harry Rosenberg, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1961; Fellow,
1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 11 November 1955; Scholar,
16 March 1953.John Francis Morrison, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Q'ld.), D.Phil.
(Oxon.). 9 March 1962; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow,
17 February 1954; Scholar, 11 August 1951.*Fellow:*David Ibbott Magrath, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 11 August
1961; Research Fellow, 27 September 1956.*Research Fellows:*David Gordon Herries, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 23 August 1963.
Denis Castle Shaw, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 14 October
1963.

Desirajup Rajagopal Rao, M.Sc. (And.), Ph.D. (Hannemann
Med. Coll. and Hosp. of Philadelphia). 29 January 1965.
Eberhards Vitols, M.Sc.Agr., Ph.D. (Syd.). 12 February 1965.

CLINICAL SCIENCE

Professor:

Henry Malcolm Whyte, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Q'ld.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),
M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. (To arrive.)

EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY

Professor:

Frederick Colin Courtice, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Syd.),
L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., Hon. F.R.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A. 1 July
1958.

Professorial Fellows:

Bede Morris, B.V.Sc. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 10 May 1963;
Senior Fellow, 1 August 1958.

Stephen Vickers Boyden, B.Sc. (Vet. Sci.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Cantab.),
M.R.C.V.S., F.A.A. 10 May 1963; Senior Fellow, 15
March 1960.

Fellows:

Kevin John Lafferty, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 13 November 1964;
Research Fellow, 8 December 1962; Scholar, 4 March 1957
to 3 March 1960.

Walter John Cliff, M.A., M.B., B.Chir. (Cantab.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),
1 July 1965.

Senior Research Fellow:

William Ellis Stehbens, M.D., B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),
M.R.A.C.P. 6 June 1962.

Research Fellow:

Max William Simpson-Morgan, B.V.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (To arrive.)

GENETICS

Professor:

David Guthrie Catcheside, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 21 July
1964.

Senior Fellows:

Ernest Howard Creaser, B.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 15 September
1965.

Colin Herbert Doy, B.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I.
(To arrive.)

Research Fellow:

Brian Richard Smith, B.Sc. (Leic.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 1 October 1963.

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

Professor:

Adrien Albert, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.,
F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A. 1 January 1949.

Reader:

Desmond Joseph Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.),
11 August 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1956; Fellow, 18 October
1949; Research Fellow, 1 April 1949.

Professorial Fellow:

Douglas Dalzell Perrin, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.),
F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I. 14 May 1965; Senior Fellow, 11 December
1959; Senior Research Fellow, 11 April 1958; Research Fellow,
19 July 1957.

Senior Fellow:

Ernest Spinner, M.Sc.Tech., Ph.D. (Manc.), F.R.A.C.I. 10
March 1961; Senior Research Fellow, 16 September 1957.

Microanalyst (Fellow):

Joyce Eleanor Fildes, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). 14 July
1961; Research Fellow, 1 September 1956.

Fellows:

Wilfred Louis Florio Armarego, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.
11 October 1963; Research Fellow, 2 January 1960.

Gordon Bruce Barlin, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 11 December 1964;
Research Fellow, 1 October 1960; Scholar, 15 March 1957 to
24 March 1959.

Research Fellows:

Noel William Jacobsen, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. 3 March 1963;
Scholar, 12 January 1959 to 8 January 1962.

Vijay Saran Sharma, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Agra). 9 March 1964.

Evan Kalatzis, B.Sc. (Alexandria), Ph.D. (Lond.). 11 November
1964.

Malcolm Edwin Charles Biffin, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 3 July 1965.

Barry David Batts, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 18 August 1965.

Thomas James Batterham, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 2 October
1965.

Ronald Milton Hoskinson, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). (To arrive.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Professor:

Frank John Fenner, M.B.E., M.D. (Adel.), D.T.M. (Syd.),
F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., F.R.S. 29 July 1949.

Senior Fellows:

Cedric Arthur Chetwynd Mims, B.Sc., M.D. (Lond.). 13 October
1961; Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow, 14 November
1956.

Peter Dodd Cooper, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 12 September 1962.

Ian David Marshall, B.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963;
Fellow, 3 May 1961; Research Fellow, 1 January 1956; Scholar,
16 March 1953.

William Graeme Laver, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July
1964; Fellow, 14 December 1962; Research Fellow, 15 September
1958.

Fellow:

Gwendolyn Marion Woodroffe, M.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 11 October 1963; Research Fellow, 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 12 March 1951.

Research Fellows:

Alan John David Bellett, M.Sc. (Lond.). 16 March 1963.
 Kenneth Brian Easterbrook, B.Sc. (Brist.), Ph.D. 27 June 1963; Scholar, 16 December 1958 to 6 September 1961.
 Robert Gordon Webster, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 11 February 1964; Scholar, 25 February 1959 to 24 May 1962.

Visiting Fellow:

Geoffrey Appleyard, M.A., B.M., B.Ch., B.Sc. (Oxon.), Dip.Bact. (Lond.). 20 September 1965.

PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

Alexander George Ogston, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 October 1959.

Professorial Fellow:

Hugh Albert McKenzie, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.I. 8 March 1963; Senior Fellow, 4 May 1959.

Senior Fellow:

Alexander Bilton Roy, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Edin.). 10 January 1963.

Fellow:

John Reginald Dunstone, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 12 April 1965.

Research Fellows:

William Hugh Murphy, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Scholar, 24 August 1959.
 Michael Grenville Peter McCabe, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 31 August 1964.
 David Lee Edwards, B.S. (Wittenberg Coll.), Ph.D. (Calif.). 6 September 1965.
 Aldo Rescigno, Dr.Phys. (Milan), 8 October 1965.

PHYSIOLOGY

Professor:

Sir John (Carew) Eccles, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Hon. Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 December 1951.

Professor of Pharmacology:

David Roderick Curtis, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), Ph.D. 15 April 1966; Professorial Fellow, 9 March 1962; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1959; Fellow, 1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 1 July 1956; Scholar, 16 February 1954.

Electronics Engineer:

John Saxon Coombs, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 8 December 1961; Fellow, 1 September 1952.

Senior Fellow:

John Ingram Hubbard, B.Med.Sci. (N.Z.), M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 14 August 1964; Fellow, 12 April 1962; Research Fellow, 10 March 1961; Scholar, 5 November 1958 to 13 December 1960.

Fellows:

Rosamond Margaret Mason, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 12 April 1962; Research Fellow, 1 March 1955; Scholar. 1 January 1951 to 10 February 1955.

Russell Ian Close, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Ill.). 17 September 1960.

Research Fellows:

Kazuo Sasaki, M.D., Ph.D. (Kyoto). 5 October 1963.

Timothy John Biscoe, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.). 9 April 1965.

Graham Allen Ross Johnston, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 30 September 1965.

Ronald Walter Ryall, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. 5 December 1965.

Visiting Fellows:

Piergiorgio Strata, M.D. (Pisa). 31 August 1965.

Donald Montague Lewis, B.A., M.B., B.Chir. (Cantab.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. 26 September 1965.

Fellow: BIOLOGICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY UNIT

Alan McLeod Sargeson, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 1 November 1958; Visiting Fellow, 1 February 1958.

Research Fellow:

David Anson Buckingham, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPE UNIT

Professorial Fellow and Head of Unit:

Edgar Howard Mercer, D.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Leeds). 1 January 1963.

Fellow:

Anthony Aloysius Barton, B.Ss., M.B., B.S. (Lond.). 14 March 1965.

Electron Microscopist (Fellow):

Mervyn Coombe Taylor, M.Sc. (Tas.). 11 July 1960.

Research Fellow:

Jeremy David Pickett-Heaps, B.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 30 November 1965.

BUSINESS MANAGER

William Henry Goddard, A.A.S.A., 1 May 1956; Purchasing and Finance Officer, Medical School, 1 January 1953; Senior Accounts Clerk, 13 April 1950; Accounts Clerk, 26 April 1949.

TECHNICAL MANAGER

Jack Byam Wight. 13 August 1956.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

DEAN

Ernest William Titterton, C.M.G., M.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Birm.),
F.R.S.A., F.A.A. 1 January 1966.

ASTRONOMY

Professor and Director of the Observatory:

Olin Jeuck Eggen, B.A., Ph.D. (Wis.). (To arrive.)

Professor and Assistant Director (Research):

Sidney Charles Bartholomew Gascoigne, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(Brist.), F.A.A. 10 July 1964; Reader, 3 January 1957; Research
Associate, 21 March 1952.

Reader:

Bengt Elis Westerlund, M.Sc., Fillic., Ph.D. (Uppsala). 26 July
1961.

Senior Fellows:

William Buscombe, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 1 July 1960;
Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Heinz Rudolf Friedrich Gollnow, Dr. Phil. (Berlin). 1 July 1964;
Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Leonard Thomas Searle, B.Sc. (St. And.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 1 July
1965; Fellow, 23 October 1963.

Head of Time Service (Senior Fellow):

Henry James McKellar Abraham, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 1 July 1957;
Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Fellows:

Antoni Przybylski, Dr.Sc.Tech. (Zür.), Ph.D. 3 January 1957.

Alexander William Rodgers, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 14 July 1961;
Research Fellow, 15 March 1957; Scholar, 15 March 1954.

Donald Seaforth Mathewson, M.Sc (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Manc.). (To
arrive.)

Research Engineers (Fellows):

Kurt Gottlieb, Dip.Ing. (Brno). 3 January 1957.

Leslie Charles Witchard, B.Sc. (Syd.). 10 March 1963.

Research Fellow:

Charles Lewis Perry, B.A. (Indiana), Ph.D. (Calif.). 15 October
1965.

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:

Donald Jack Faulkner, M.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. 9 August 1965.

Honorary Professor:

Sir Richard (van der Riet) Woolley, O.B.E., M.Sc. (Cape T.), M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A., F.R.S., Astronomer Royal. 1 January 1957; Professor, 5 July 1950 to 31 December 1956.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Professor:

Gordon Henry Newstead, M.E. (Melb.). 1 July 1965.

Senior Research Engineers (Senior Fellows):

John William Blamey, M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1957; Fellow, 1 April 1953; Research Fellow, 1 January 1950.

Edward Kenneth Inall, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 1 July 1955; Research Fellow in Nuclear Physics, 1 August 1951.

Richard Astley Marshall, B.Sc., B.E. (N.Z.), S.M. (Harv.). 1 July 1965; Fellow, 1 July 1960; Research Fellow, 3 April 1958.

Fellow:

Arthur Hilary Morton, D.F.C., M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Research Fellow, 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 13 April 1956; Scholar, 14 April 1953.

Research Engineers (Fellows):

Peter O'Neil Carden, B.E. (Q'ld.). 11 October 1957; Research Fellow, 2 May 1955.

Colin Francis Vance, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 9 March 1963.

Thomas William Brady, B.Sc. (Durh.). 24 April 1964.

Senior Research Fellow:

Bruce Sween Liley, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (R'dg.). 15 September 1963.

GEOPHYSICS AND GEOCHEMISTRY

Professor and Head of Department:

John Conrad Jaeger, M. A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Syd.). F.Inst.P., F.A.A. 1 January 1952.

Professor:

Albert Edward Ringwood, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.), F.A.A. 12 July 1963.

Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Senior Research Fellow, 9 November 1958.

Reader:

Mervyn Silas Paterson, B.E. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 June 1956; Senior Research Fellow, 1 June 1953.

Professorial Fellow:

Stuart Ross Taylor, M.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Indiana). 11 May 1962; Senior Fellow, 1 January 1961.

Senior Fellows:

Germaine Anne Joplin, B.A., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1952.

Knut Sigurdson Heier, Cand. Mag, Dr. Filos. (Oslo). 27 August
1962.

William Compston, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 1 July 1963; Fellow,
23 January 1961.

John Francis Lovering, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.).
1 July 1964; Fellow, 30 September 1960; Research Fellow,
23 January 1956.

Chemist (Senior Fellow):

Harold Berry, M.Sc.Tech. (Manc.). 22 November 1954.

Fellows:

John Robins Richards, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Durh.). 12 August
1960; Research Assistant in charge of Mass Spectrometer,
1 October 1957; Research Fellow, 1 October 1952.

Hugh Aynsley Doyle, B.Sc. (Syd.). 1 June 1964; Research Seis-
mologist (Fellow), 1 June 1961; Research Fellow, 1 June 1956.

Ian McDougall, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. 1 June 1964; Research Fellow,
22 August 1961; Scholar, 29 April 1957 to 31 March 1960.

David Headley Green, M.Sc (Tas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1965;
Research Fellow, 1 April 1962.

Cecil Barry Raleigh, A.M. (Claremont), Ph.D. (Calif.). 1 July
1965; Research Fellow, 16 February 1963.

Research Fellows:

François Henri Chamalaun, Cand. Geol. (Ley.), Ph.D. (Durh.).
21 June 1963.

Pieter Albert Arriens, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 25
November 1964.

John Rashleigh Cleary, M.Sc. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. 30 July 1965.

Visiting Fellow:

James Edgar Everett, M.Sc. (M.I.T.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.).
28 June 1965.

MATHEMATICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Bernhard Hermann Neumann, Dr.Phil. (Berlin), Ph.D. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 January 1962.

Professor:

Kurt Mahler, Dr. phil. (Fran.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.A.A., F.R.S.
1 September 1963.

Professorial Fellow:

Robert Edmund Edwards, B.Sc. (Manc.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 19 Sep-
tember 1961.

Fellows:

William Andrew Coppel, B.A. (Melb.). 30 December 1961.
 László György Kovács, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Manc.). 2 October 1963.

Senior Research Fellows:

Sadayuki Yamamuro, Ph.D. (Hokkaido), B.Sc. (Tohoku). 6 April 1964.
 Shin-Ichi Izumi, B.Sc. (Tohoku). (To arrive.)

Research Fellows:

Paul M. Weichsel, M.S. (N.Y.), Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.). 4 August 1965.
 Vlastimil Dlab, M.A., cand. Sc. (Charles), Ph.D. (Khartoum). 7 October 1965.

Visiting Fellow:

Sean Joseph Tobin, M.Sc. (N.U.I.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 4 August 1965.

NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Professor:

Ernest William Titterton, C.M.G., M.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Birm.), F.R.S.A., F.A.A. 1 September 1950.

Reader:

Peter Bradley Treacy, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 10 November 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Fellow, 26 May 1958; Research Fellow, 1 December 1951.

Senior Fellow:

Dale Furneaux Hebbard, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1964; Senior Research Fellow, 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 1 September 1960.

Fellows:

Trevor Richard Ophel, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 25 September 1959.

Halcro Johnston Hay, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1964; Research Fellow, 24 May 1961; Scholar, 20 February 1953 to 17 May 1956.

Raymond Harold Spear, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 August 1964.

Research Fellows:

Jan Nurzynski, D.Sc. (Jagiellonian). 5 January 1964.

Phillip Gaffney Young, B.S., M.A. (Texas). 19 August 1965; Research Assistant, 21 May 1965; Scholar, 1 September 1962.

Ghias ud Din, M.Sc. (Panj., N.Z. and McG.), Ph.D. (Rice). (To arrive.)

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Kenneth James Le Couteur, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A. 1 April 1956.

Professor:

David Chase Peaslee, A.B. (Prin.), Ph.D. (M.I.T.). 8 December 1961; Reader, 24 October 1959.

Professorial Fellow:

Frederick Charles Barker, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 16 October 1964; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 November 1955; Research Fellow, 1 October 1949 to 13 September 1954.

Fellows:

Brian Albert Robson, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 October 1965; Numerical Analyst (Fellow), 1 January 1963; Research Fellow, 4 April 1960.

Kailash Kumar, B.Sc. (Agra), M.Sc. (Alld.), Ph.D. (McM.). 28 February 1963; Visiting Fellow, 2 September 1960 to 20 August 1962.

Research Fellows:

Melvin Gordon Davidson, B.A. (Whitman Coll.), Ph.D. (Res-selaer Polytech. Inst.). 21 October 1964.

Roger Charles Kennedy, B.A., M.S. (Mich.), Ph.D. (Wash.). 2 December 1964.

Rodney James Baxter, B.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 5 April 1965.

Masami Nakagawa, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Nagoya). 13 October 1965.

COMPUTER CENTRE

Head of Centre:

Michael Robert Osborne, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 December 1965.

Senior Fellow: DIFFUSION RESEARCH UNIT

Reginald Mills, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Wash. St. Louis). 11 September 1964; Senior Fellow, Department of Particle Physics, 14 July 1961; Fellow, 25 February 1957; Research Fellow, 26 January 1954.

ELECTRON AND ION DIFFUSION UNIT

Head of Unit:

Sir Leonard (George Holden) Huxley, K.B.E., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Sc. (Tas.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. Emeritus Professor, University of Adelaide.

Senior Fellow:

Robert Woodhouse Crompton, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 March 1961.

Fellow:

Malcolm Thomas Elford, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 July 1964; Research Fellow, 1 March 1961.

Professor:

PHYSICS OF IONIZED GASES UNIT

Sir Mark (Laurence Elwin) Oliphant, K.B.E., B.Sc. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (St And.), Hon. D.Sc. (Melb., Tor., Belf., Birm. and N.S.W.), F.Inst.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S. 12 June 1964; Professor and Head of the Department of Particle Physics, 1 July 1950; Director, Research School of Physical Sciences, 1 July 1950 to 31 December 1963.

LABORATORY MANAGER

Robert Denis Whittle. 28 March 1966.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

DIRECTOR

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 14 July 1961.

DEMOGRAPHY

Professor:

Wilfred David Borrie, M.A. (N.Z.). 6 December 1957; Reader, 28 July 1952; Senior Research Fellow, 12 August 1949; Research Fellow, 1 January 1949; Research Fellow in the Social Sciences, 1 June 1947.

Professorial Fellows:

Norma Ruth McArthur, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 December 1963; Senior Fellow, 8 April 1960; Fellow, 6 January 1958; Research Fellow, 7 October 1952 to 4 March 1956.

Charles Archibald Price, B.A. (Adel.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). 10 July 1964; Senior Fellow, 8 April 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1954; Research Fellow, 13 February 1952.

Senior Fellow:

Reginald Thomas Appleyard, B.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Duke). 14 August 1964; Fellow, 12 April 1962; Research Fellow, 6 January 1958.

Fellow:

John Charles Caldwell, B.A. (N.E.), Ph.D. 11 April 1964; Scholar, 2 March 1959 to 1 March 1962.

Research Fellow:

Dirk Jan van de Kaa, Drs. (Utrecht). (To arrive.)

Professor:

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Noel George Butlin, B.Ec. (Syd.). 14 December 1962; Reader, 6 September 1954; Senior Research Fellow, 1 August 1951; Scholar, 24 July 1949.

Senior Fellow:

Alan Barnard, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Fellow, 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 1 October 1957; Scholar, 21 May 1952.

Fellow

Brian Douglas Haig, M.Com. (Melb.). 10 September 1963.

Senior Research Fellow:

Raymond Francis Dudley Hutchings, B.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 26 May 1964.

Research Fellow:

Francis Seymour Stevens, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Stan.). 12 April 1965.

Professor:

ECONOMICS

Trevor Winchester Swan, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1950.

Professorial Fellow (Economic Statistics):

Horace Plessay Brown, B.A. (Melb.). 1 July 1950.

Senior Fellows:

Alan Ross Hall, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960; Fellow, 26 November 1953; Research Fellow, 26 November 1951; Scholar, 1 March 1950.

Alexander Hunter, M.A. (Glas.). 11 March 1966; Senior Research Fellow, 1 March 1965.

HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:

John Andrew La Nauze, B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (Oxon.), Litt.D. (Melb.). 1 January 1966.

Professor:

Douglas Henry Pike, D.Litt. (Adel.). 1 January 1964.

Reader (Australian History):

Laurence Frederic Fitzhardinge, B.A. (Syd.), M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.). 1 September 1950.

Senior Fellows:

Robin Allenby Gollan, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960; Fellow, 8 November 1957; Research Fellow, 5 January 1953; Scholar, 3 September 1948.

Harry Alastair Lamb, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 15 April 1964.

Noel Bede Nairn, M.A. (Syd.). 18 September 1965.

Fellow:

Eleanor Millard Searle, B.A. (Radcliffe), M.S.L. (Pontif. Inst., Tor.). 13 August 1965; Research Fellow, 23 October 1963.

Research Fellows:

Margaret Jean Esther Steven, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 April 1963; Scholar, 28 September 1959.

Ravindar Kumar, B.Sc. (Delhi), M.A., Ph.D. (Panj. (I)), Ph.D. 1 July 1965.

Visiting Fellow:

Hugh Stretton, M.A. (Oxon.) (To arrive.)

Professor:

LAW

Geoffrey Sawyer, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.). 1 January 1950.

Professorial Fellow:

Samuel Jacob Stoljar, Ph.D., LL.D. (Lond.). 14 December 1962;
Senior Fellow, 21 September 1954.

Senior Fellow:

Joseph Gabriel Starke, Q.C., B.A., LL.B. (W. Aust.), B.C.L. (Oxon.). 5 May 1961.

Fellow:

Douglas John Whalan, LL.M. (N.Z.) (To arrive.)

Research Fellow:

Narendra Nath Singh, M.A., LL.B. (Alld.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
1 June 1965.

PHILOSOPHY

Professor and Head of Department:

John Arthur Passmore, M.A. (Syd.). 9 May 1958; Reader.
1 February 1955.

Professor of Social Philosophy:

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 1 August 1952.

Senior Fellows:

Stanley Isaac Benn, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 1 October 1962.
Robert Richard Brown, B.A. (New Mexico), Ph.D. (Lond.).
1 July 1964; Fellow, 10 March 1961; Research Fellow, 9 August
1956.
Calvin Dwight Rollins, B.A. (Nebraska), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 13
December 1964.

Fellow:

Eugene Kamenka, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 16 October 1964, Research
Fellow (History of Ideas), 5 October 1962; Research Fellow,
5 October 1961.

Senior Research Fellow:

Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Leeds). 1
January 1966; Senior Lecturer (English), School of General
Studies, 1 January 1960; Lecturer, 3 January 1957.

Research Fellows:

Gershon Weiler, M.A. (Jerusalem and Dub.), B.Phil. (Oxon.).
22 December 1961.
Stephen Gregory O'Hair, B.A. (Melb.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). (To
arrive.)
Edwin M. Curley, A.B. (Lafayette Coll.), Ph.D. (Duke). (To
arrive.)

Professor:

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Robert Stewart Parker, M.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 10 May 1963;
Reader, 1 March 1954; Research Fellow in the Social Sciences,
19 October 1947 to 24 February 1949.

Reader:

Arthur Lee Burns, M.A. (Melb.). 9 December 1960; Senior Fellow, 11 December 1959; Fellow, 20 December 1957; Research Fellow, 13 March 1955.

Professorial Fellow:

Thomas Henry Richard Rigby, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 December 1963; Associate Professor (Russian), School of General Studies, 1 January 1961; Senior Lecturer, 15 November 1954.

Senior Fellow:

Donald William Rawson, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 12 November 1965; Senior Research Fellow, 3 July 1964; Fellow, 8 July 1960 to 13 February 1961; Research Fellow, 18 December 1957; Scholar, 2 September 1953 to 27 August 1956.

Senior Research Fellow:

Roger Llewellyn Wettenhall, M.A. (Tas.), Ph.D. (To arrive.)

Research Fellows:

Gerald Elliot Caiden, B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 3 January 1961.

Donald Alexander Aitkin, M.A. (N.E.), Ph.D. 14 September 1965.

SOCIOLOGY

Acting Head:

Professor W. D. Borrie (see Demography).

Professorial Fellow:

Jerzy Zubrzycki, M.B.E., M.Sc. (Lond.). 9 July 1965; Senior Fellow, 2 March 1959; Research Fellow, 13 December 1955.

Fellow:

Johannis Jacob Mol, B.D. (Union Theol. Seminary, N.Y.), M.A., Ph.D. (Col.). 16 August 1963.

Research Fellow:

Frank Lancaster Jones, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 October 1963; Scholar, 10 March 1959.

Visiting Fellow:

Kenneth Hugh Connell, B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxon.). 30 July 1965.

Professor:

STATISTICS

Patrick Alfred Pierce Moran, M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), M.A. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A. 1 January 1952.

Fellow:

David Vere-Jones, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 2 February 1965.

Research Fellow:

Abraham Michael Hasofer, B.E.E. (Alexandria), B.Sc., B.Ec.,
Ph.D. (Tas.). 14 January 1965.

 ARCHIVES OFFICER

Bruce David Shields, B.Com. (Melb.). 17 March 1958.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

DIRECTOR

Sir John (Grenfell) Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 September 1960.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

Professor and Head of Department:

William Edward Hanley Stanner, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
10 July 1964; Reader (Comparative Social Institutions), 1 Sep-
tember 1949.

Professor:

John Arundel Barnes, D.S.C., M.A. (Cantab.), D.Phil. (Oxon.).
1 June 1958.

Reader (Anthropology):

John Derek Freeman, Ph.D. (Cantab.), Dip. Anthropol. (Lond.).
20 September 1957; Senior Fellow, 1 February 1955.

Professorial Fellow (Linguistics):

Stephen Adolphe Wurm, Ph.D. (Vienna). 1 July 1963; Senior
Fellow, 1 January 1957.

Professorial Fellow (Anthropology):

Arnold Leonard Epstein, LL.B. (Belf.), Ph.D. (Lond.). (To
arrive.)

Senior Fellows:

Jack Golson, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 1 June 1961.
Derek John Mulvaney, M.A. (Melb. and Cantab.). 21 January
1965.

Paula Brown, M.A. (Chic.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1965; Fellow,
11 October 1962; Research Fellow, 11 October 1957; Depart-
mental Assistant, 1 November 1950.

Marie Olive Reary, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Fellow, 1
January 1963; Research Fellow, 9 October 1959; Scholar, 16
March 1953.

Senior Research Fellow:

Martha Ann Chowning, B.A. (Bryn Mawr Coll.), M.A., Ph.D.
(Penn.). 30 June 1965.

Research Fellows:

- Richard Lionel Rooksby, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
25 January 1962.
Gehan Eardley Thomas Wijeyewardene, B.A. (Ceyl.), Ph.D.
(Cantab.). 28 January 1964.
Donald Clarence Laycock, B.A. (N.E.), Ph.D. 8 May 1964;
Scholar, 16 February 1959 to 15 April 1962.
Estrella Floro Aguas, B.S.E., M.A. (Far Eastern), Ed.P. (Calif.).
30 July 1965.
Dharnidhar Prasad Sinha, B.A. (Patna), M.A. (Luck.), Ph.D.
(Southern Illinois). 1 August 1965.
Conrad Adri Key, M.Sc. (Cape T.). 9 December 1965.
Clemens Lambertus Voorhoeve, Dr. (Ley.). 20 November 1965.

ECONOMICS

Professor and Head of Department:

- Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.). 1 December
1963; Professor of Economics, School of General Studies,
1 January 1951.

Professor:

- Sir John (Grenfell) Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 September
1960.

Professorial Fellows:

- David Miles Bensusan Butt, M.A. (Cantab.). 14 August 1962.
Warner Max Corden, M.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 Janu-
ary 1963; Senior Research Fellow, 1 February 1962.
Conrad Alexander Blyth, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.) 7
August 1965.

Senior Fellow:

- Ernest Kelvin Fisk, M.A. (Oxon.). 10 August 1962; Senior Re-
search Fellow, 14 August 1960.

Senior Research Fellows:

- Helen Hughes, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 2 March 1964.
Richard Tregurtha Shand, M.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Iowa).
1 July 1965; Research Fellow, 30 November 1961.
David Harry Penny, B.A., M.Ec. (Adel.), M.A. (Stan.), Ph.D.
(Corn.). 28 August 1965.

Research Fellows:

- Kenneth Donald Thomas, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Calif.). 4 Novem-
ber 1962.
Bruce John McFarlane, M.Ec. (Syd.). 28 February 1963.
Ramon Hawley Myers, M.A., Ph.D. (Wash.). 22 June 1964.

Visiting Fellow:

- Thomas Henry Silcock, D.Phil. (Oxon.), Emeritus Professor,
University of Singapore. 2 September 1964.

FAR EASTERN HISTORY

Professor:

Charles Patrick FitzGerald. 15 March 1954; Reader in Far Eastern History, 26 September 1951; Visiting Reader in Oriental Studies, 1 February 1950.

Professorial Fellow:

Ling Wang, B.A. (Nanking), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 December 1963; Associate Professor (Chinese), School of General Studies, 1 January 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1 March 1958.

Senior Fellow:

Noel Barnard, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Fellow, 8 December 1961; Research Fellow, 1 August 1958; Scholar, 17 March 1952 to 26 October 1956.

Fellow:

Igor de Rachewiltz, Dip.Or.Inst. (Naples), Ph.D. 13 August 1965; Senior Lecturer, School of General Studies, 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 1 January 1960.

Senior Research Fellow:

Hui Min Lo, B.A. (Yenching), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 November 1964; Research Fellow, 23 August 1963.

Research Fellows:

Donald Daniel Leslie, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Litt. (Cantab.), D. de l'U. (Paris). 3 January 1963.

Andrew Fraser, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 29 September 1965.

GEOGRAPHY

Professor:

Oskar Hermann Khristian Spate, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 17 March 1951.

Reader (Geomorphology):

Joseph Newell Jennings, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 October 1952.

Reader (Geography):

Harold Chillingworth Brookfield, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 June 1958; Senior Research Fellow, 24 March 1957.

Reader (Biogeography):

Donald Walker, B.Sc. (Sheff.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 14 October 1960.

Senior Fellow:

Robert Ho, M.A. (Lond.). 24 May 1965.

Fellows:

Godfrey James Rutherford Linge, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (N.Z.). 13 October 1961; Research Fellow, 5 March 1959.

Donald Neil McVean, B.Sc. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1965.

Research Fellows:

Ross Gordon Robbins, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.). 1 June 1961.
James Maurice Bowler, M.Sc. (Melb.). 28 November 1965.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Professor:

John Donald Bruce Miller, M.Ec (Syd.). 1 October 1962.

Professorial Fellow:

Jerzy Aleksander Modelski, B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 September 1962; Senior Fellow, 14 July 1961; Senior Research Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow, 8 January 1957.

Fellows:

David Carlisle Stanley Sissons, M.A. (Melb.). 13 December 1963; Research Fellow, 20 March 1961.

Thomas Bruce Millar, B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 14 August 1964; Research Fellow, 25 June 1962.

Research Fellows:

Usha Mahajani, B.A. (Raj.), M.A. (Smith Coll.), Ph.D. (Johns H.). 1 March 1962.

Peter John Boyce, M.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Duke). 1 February 1964.

Visiting Fellow:

Robert Gavin Boyd, B.A. (Melb.). 8 September 1965.

PACIFIC HISTORY

Professor:

James Wightman Davidson, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 December 1950.

Professorial Fellows:

Henry Evans Maude, O.B.E., M.A. (Cantab.). 8 March 1963; Senior Fellow, 10 July 1959; Senior Research Fellow, 1 January 1957.

Francis James West, B.A., Ph.D. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 November 1964; Senior Fellow, 10 July 1962; Senior Research Fellow, 10 July 1959; Research Fellow, 9 October 1952 to 7 February 1955.

Fellow:

Emma Sadka, B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 14 December 1962; Research Fellow, 9 December 1960; Scholar, 15 March 1954 to 12 March 1957.

Senior Research Fellow:

Paul Willem van der Veur, B.A. (Swarthmore), M.A. (Minn.), Ph.D. (Corn.). 20 August 1961.

Research Fellows:

- Walter Niel Gunson, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. 22 May 1962;
Scholar, 16 May 1955 to 16 August 1958.
Dorothy Shineberg, B.A., Ph.D. (Melb.), M.A. (Smith Coll.).
13 January 1964.
Colin Jack-Hinton, M.A. (Aberd.), Ph.D. 30 January 1965;
Scholar, 14 December 1959 to 13 December 1962.
Deryck Anthony Scarr, B.A. (Exe.), Ph.D. 1 December 1964;
Scholar, 2 November 1961 to 30 November 1964.

NEW GUINEA RESEARCH UNIT

Senior Fellow:

- Ronald Gordon Crocombe, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 9 July 1965;
Research Officer, 1 March 1962; Research Fellow, 1 January
1962; Research Assistant, 26 July 1961; Scholar, 4 July 1958.

Senior Research Fellow:

- Robert Kent Wilson, B.A. (Cantab.), M.A. (Lond.), Ph.D. (To
arrive.)

Research Officer:

- Nigel Denis Oram, M.A. (Oxon.). 28 October 1961.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

DEAN-ELECT

- Arthur John Birch, M.Sc. (Syd. and Manc.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),
F.R.I.C., F.A.A., F.R.S.

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Professor:

- To be appointed.

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Professor:

- Arthur John Birch, M.Sc. (Syd. and Manc.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),
F.R.I.C., F.A.A., F.R.S. (To arrive.)

Fellow:

- Rodney Warren Rickards, B.Sc. (Syd.). (To arrive.)

PHYSICAL AND THEORETICAL CHEMISTRY

Professor:

- David Parker Craig, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.,
F.R.A.C.I. (To arrive.)

LABORATORY MANAGER

- John Stephen Harper. 2 September 1965; Head Technician,
2 November 1959; Senior Technical Officer, 1 July 1958;
Technical Officer, 1 July 1956; Laboratory Technician, 1
September 1955.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

The date immediately after a member's name is the date from which the present appointment took effect. If it is before 30 September 1960, it is the date on which appointment to the former Canberra University College took effect.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Ill.), F.B.Ps.S.
1 January 1966.

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

DEAN

Derek Percival Scales, B.A. (Syd.), D. de l'U. (Paris).

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

(See under Mathematics)

CLASSICS

Professor:

Richard St Clair Johnson, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 1 January 1962.

Reader:

Kenneth Leslie McKay, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 13 May 1961.

Senior Lecturer:

Beryl Marie Rawson, B.A. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr Coll.).
17 August 1964.

Lecturers:

Robert Rutherford Dyer, M.A. (N.Z.), 9 September 1957.

Evan Laurie Burge, B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon.). 15 September 1958.

John James Coulton, B.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 15 September 1964.

Senior Tutor:

Colin Max Mayrhofer, B.A. (W. Aust. and Cantab.). 1 January 1966.

ENGLISH

Professor and Head of Department:

Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. (Syd. and Oxon.). 1 January 1951.

Professor:

George Harrison Russell, M.A. (N.Z.). Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1966.

Associate Professor:

Tom Inglis Moore, O.B.E., B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 1 January 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1950; Lecturer, 1 January 1945.

Reader:

Wesley Milgate, M.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1965.

Grahame Kevin Wilson Johnston, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxon.). 1 January 1966.

Senior Lecturers:

Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Leeds). 1 January 1960; Lecturer, 3 January 1957. (On leave in 1966 and 1967.)

Leslie John Downer, M.A. (Oxon.), B.A., LL.B. (Syd.), Solicitor (N.S.W.). 11 January 1963.

William Stanley Ramson, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 17 May 1961.

Alison Hope Hewitt, M.A. (Syd.), B.Com. (Melb.). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 15 September 1958.

Fred Harry Langman, B.A. (Rand). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 15 January 1962.

Lecturers:

Alison Isabel Jones, B.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1964.

Dorothy Green, M.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 1 February 1964.

Joan Miriam Benn, M.A. (Lond.). 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 14 February 1964.

FRENCH

Professor:

Derek Percival Scales, B.A. (Syd.), D. de l'U. (Paris). 2 March 1953.

Senior Lecturer:

Ethel Elizabeth Tory, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W. Aust.), D. de l'U. (Paris). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 16 February 1961.

Lecturers:

Graham James Halligan, M.A. (N.Z.), M.Litt. (Cantab.). 1 January 1964; Temporary Lecturer, 8 February 1963.

James Alexander Grieve, B.A. (Belf.), M.A. 1 July 1964; Senior Tutor, 19 January 1962.

Colin Godfrey Crisp, M.A. (N.Z.), D. de l'U. (Aix-Marseille). 1 December 1964.

Viviane Mahé Smith, L.ès L., Dip. d'Etud.Sup. (Rennes). 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 1 January 1963.

GENERAL LINGUISTICS

Senior Lecturer:

Hermann Bluhme, Ph.D. (Mün.). 26 July 1965.

Lecturer:

John Harris, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Mich.). 30 January 1963.

Temporary Lecturer:

Christopher Anthony Forbes Court, B.A. (Syd.). (To arrive.)

GEOGRAPHY

Professor:

Andrew Thomas Amos Learmonth, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.). 11 November 1962.

Reader:

Arthur James Rose, M.A. (N.Z.). 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer,
16 May 1957.

Lecturers:

Neil Stuart McDonald, M.Sc. (N.E.). 29 January 1964.

Peter Laut, B.A. (N.E.). 1 January 1965.

Temporary Lecturer:

Graham Thomas Walker, B.A. (Adel.). 1 January 1966; Senior
Demonstrator, 11 February 1963.

Part-time Lecturer:

William Percival Packard, M.A. (N.Z.). 10 January 1961. (On
leave in 1966.)

GERMAN

Professor:

Hans Kuhn, Dr.Phil. (Zür.). 1 January 1965.

Associate Professor:

Erwin Karl Theodor Koch-Emmery, M.A. (Adel. and Melb.),
Ph.D. (Vienna and Rome). 17 August 1959; Senior Lecturer,
7 February 1949.

Lecturers:

Margaret Jean Stoljar, M.A. (Melb.). 1 January 1959. (On leave
in 1966.)

Myra Miriam Graneek, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Birm.). 5 June 1961.

Charles Henry Cull, B.A. (Q'ld.). 23 May 1964.

HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:

Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. (Melb.). 6 July 1949.

Professor:

Kenneth Stanley Inglis, M.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 9 April
1965; Reader, 1 January 1963.

Reader:

Donald William Archdall Baker, M.A. (Melb.). 13 August
1965; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1957; Lecturer, 1 January
1951; Assistant Lecturer, 7 February 1949.

Senior Lecturer:

Eric Charles Fry, B.A., B.Ec., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 February
1960.

Lecturers:

Geoffrey Forrester Fairbairn, B.A. (Cantab.). 26 January 1961.
(On leave in 1966.)

Bruce Eric Kent, B.A. (Melb. and Oxon.), Ph.D. 1 January 1964;
Temporary Lecturer, 1 February 1962.

Geoffrey Raymond Bartlett, B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 19 October
1964.

David Francis Carl Johanson, B.A. (Melb. and Oxon.). 28
January 1965.

Temporary Lecturer:

Barbara Penny, M.A. (Melb.). 1 January 1966; Senior Tutor,
1 February 1962; Research Assistant, 14 February 1955.

Tutor:

Judith Anne Jones, B.A., Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.). 1 January 1964.

Research Assistant:

Rima Rossall, B.A. (Melb.). 22 June 1963.

MATHEMATICS

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Professor:

Archibald Brown, M.A. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.) 1 February 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

James Ewen Drummond, M.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Cantab.). 2 March
1959.

John Carlyle Burns, M.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Manc.).
7 January 1963.

Stephen Michael Anselm Meggitt, M.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. (Natal).
1 July 1965; Lecturer, 7 January 1962. (On leave in 1966.)

Temporary Lecturer:

Alan Leicester Andrew, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 1 January 1966; Senior
Tutor, 28 November 1961.

PURE MATHEMATICS

Professor:

Hanna Neumann, D.Phil., D.Sc. (Oxon.). 1 April 1964.

Senior Lecturer:

Michael Frederick Newman, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 1 July
1963; Lecturer, 12 June 1961. (On leave in 1966.)

Lecturers:

Arthur Raymond Jones, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 15 December 1961.
Dieter Hermann Wilhelm Held, Dr.phil.nat. (Fran.). 30 May
1965.

William Lee Steiger, S.M. (M.I.T.). (To arrive.)

Martin Antony Ward, B.Sc. (Melb.), B.A. (To arrive.)

Temporary Lecturer:

Narain Datt Gupta, B.A. (Kashmir), LL.B., M.A. (Alig.). 8
November 1965.

Senior Tutor:

Patricia Jacqueline Gaudry, B.Sc. (Q'ld.). 1 February 1965.

Professor:

PHILOSOPHY

Peter Herbst, M.A. (Melb.), B.A. (Oxon.). 16 August 1962.

Associate Professor:

Quentin Boyce Gibson, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxon.). 5 February
1945. (On leave in 1966.)

Reader:

George Schlesinger, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Melb.). 14 December 1963; Senior Lecturer, 24 March 1961; Lecturer, 7 March 1960.

Senior Lecturers:

William Joseph Ginnane, M.A. (Melb.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 February 1965.

Kimon Lycos, B.A. (Syd.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 March 1965.

Lecturers:

David Bostock, B.A., B.Phil. (Oxon.). 16 March 1964.

Thomas René Mautner, fil. lic. (Göteborg). 10 January 1965.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor and Head of Department:

Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. (Oxon. and Adel.). 2 May 1949.

Professor:

Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 January 1966; Reader, 1 January 1962; Senior Lecturer, 16 August 1948.

Readers:

Solomon Encel, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1956.

Leonard John Hume, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 13 February 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

John Herbert Grainger, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 14 February 1962.

Ian Frederick Harvey Wilson, M.A. (Melb.), M.I.A. (Col.). 1 January 1966; Lecturer, 24 August 1961.

Lecturers:

Katherine Ogilvie West, M.A. (Melb.). 1 February 1960.

James Arthur Ainscow Stockwin, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 9 March 1964.

Thelma Anna Carmela Hunter, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Glas.). 1 January 1965.

Robert John Cooksey, B.A. (Syd.). (To arrive.)

Ernest Alexander Lyall, B.A. (Melb.), B.Ec. (To arrive.)

Tutor:

Janette Woodward, B.Ec. 1 January 1965.

PURE MATHEMATICS

(See under Mathematics)

RUSSIAN

Professor:

To be appointed.

Senior Lecturer:

Tatiana Cizova, B.A. (Syd. and Lond.), Dip.Slav.Stud. (Oxon.)
1 July 1964; Lecturer, 8 May 1961.

Lecturer:

Patrick Rosh Ireland, B.A. (Cantab.). 17 December 1958.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

DEAN

Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).

ACCOUNTING AND PUBLIC FINANCE

Professor:

Russell Lloyd Mathews, B.Com. (Melb.). 1 January 1965. (On leave in 1966.)

Senior Lecturers:

John Graeme Head, B.Ec. (Adel.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 July 1964;
Lecturer, 23 July 1957.

William Roberts Charles Jay, B.A., B.Com. (Q'ld.). 1 January 1965.

Peter Edwin Miles Standish, B.A., B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 February 1965.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:

Graham Shardalow Lee Tucker, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

Colin Forster, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1962; Lecturer,
1 January 1958.

Neville George Cain, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1964;
Lecturer, 13 September 1962.

Lecturer:

John Alexander Dowie, M.A. (N.Z.). 27 February 1964.

Senior Tutor:

Sean Glynn, B.Sc. (Lond.). 1 January 1966.

Research Assistant:

Helen Bridge, B.A. 16 June 1964.

ECONOMICS

Professor of Applied Economics and Head of Department:

Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1958; Associate Professor, 15 November 1954; Senior Lecturer, 23 June 1950; Lecturer, 1 January 1949; Acting Lecturer, 1 January 1948; Assistant Lecturer, 4 February 1946.

Professor:

John David Pitchford, M.Com. (Tas.), Ph.D. 10 September 1965;
Reader, 10 July 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1 February 1962.

Senior Lecturers:

Graeme Max Neutze, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 July
1963; Lecturer, 9 July 1960.

Ian Alistair McDougall, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1964;
Lecturer, 1 July 1962.

Lecturers:

Keith Sloane, B.Ec. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Duke). 1 September 1960.
(On leave in 1966.)

Edward Sieper, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 January 1965.

Clive Thomas Edwards, B.Com. (Melb.). 10 January 1965.

Clement Alan Tisdell, B.Com. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. 1 January 1966;
Temporary Lecturer, 1 January 1964.

Anthony Hewlings Chisholm, M.Ag.Sc. (N.Z.). (To arrive.)

Peter David Drysdale, B.A. (N.E.). (To arrive.)

Senior Tutors:

Meredith A. Edwards, B.Com. (Melb.). 20 February 1964.

David Andrew Elder, B.Ec. (Monash). 1 January 1966.

Research Assistant:

Jill Irene Pertoldi, B.Ec. (Adel.). 6 April 1959.

STATISTICS

Professor:

Edward James Hannan, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

Christopher Robin Heathcote, B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (Melb.),
Ph.D. 6 August 1962. (On leave in 1966.)

Sleebe John, Ph.D. (Ind. Stat. Inst.). 16 March 1965.

Warren John Ewens, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Lecturer,
1 February 1961.

Lecturers:

Paul Winer, B.Sc. (Rand). 16 December 1961.

John Henry Tagny Morgan, B.A. (Cantab.), M.Sc. (Case Inst.
Tech.). 1 January 1964; Senior Tutor, 11 October 1961.

Richard Deane Terrell, B.Ec. (Adel.). 28 June 1964.

Eugene Seneta, M.Sc. (Adel.). 1 January 1966; Senior Tutor,
1 January 1965.

THE FACULTY OF LAW

DEAN

Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor
(Vic.).

Robert Garran Professor:

Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor (Vic.). 1 February 1962; Professor (Public Law), 21 November 1960.

Professor:

Harold Whitmore, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Yale). 16 November 1965.

Readers:

Arthur Henry Simpson, M.A. (St. And.), LL.B. (Edin.). 17 May 1965.

Leslie Ronald Zines, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Harv.), Barrister-at-Law (N.S.W.). 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 15 January 1962.

Senior Lecturers:

Desmond O'Connor, B.A., LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Lond.), Barrister-at-Law (N.S.W.). 19 February 1962.

Douglas William Smith, B.Com., LL.B. (Melb.). 1 January 1963; Assistant Registrar, 18 January 1961; Senior Lecturer, 24 April 1958.

David Lewis Pape, B.Sc. (S.A.), LL.B. (Natal), Barrister-at-Law (Natal). 2 March 1964.

Dennis John Rose, B.A. (Oxon.), LL.B. (Tas.), 4 February 1965.

Arthur David Hambly, LL.B. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor (Vic.). 1 January 1966; Lecturer, 5 March 1962.

Tutor:

Gwilym John Davies, B.A., LL.B. 5 March 1964.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

DEAN

Anthony Hearle Johns, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.).

ASIAN CIVILIZATION

Professor:

Arthur Llewellyn Basham, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 4 September 1965.

Associate Professor:

Otto Pierre Nicholas Berkelbach van der Sprengel, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.). 15 December 1959; Senior Lecturer, 10 October 1956.

Senior Lecturer:

Helmut Hermann Ernst Loofs, Dr. Phil. (Fribourg), Dip. E.N.L.O.V. (Paris). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 25 May 1961.

Lecturer:

Richard Henry Pitt Mason, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 1 January 1964; Temporary Lecturer, 5 March 1962.

CHINESE

Professor:

To be appointed.

Reader:

Ts'un-yan Liu, B.A. (Peking and Lond.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip.Ed. (H.K.). 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 18 August 1962.

Lecturers:

Svetlana Dyer, B.A. 5 February 1964; Senior Tutor, 11 February 1960 to 14 September 1962.

Richard Rafe Champion de Crespigny, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Cantab.), M.A. 1 February 1965.

Research Assistant:

Ines Adelaide de Rachewiltz, B.A. (Melb.). 12 June 1957.

INDONESIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Professor:

Anthony Hearle Johns, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 12 July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 August 1958.

Senior Lecturers:

Soebardi, M.A. (Indonesia). 12 February 1961.

Karta Mihardja Achdiat. 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 19 September 1961.

Lecturer:

Soewito Santoso, M.A. (Indonesia). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 26 February 1964.

Senior Tutor:

Johanni Johns. 6 September 1965.

JAPANESE

Professor:

Edwin Sydney Crawcour, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 12 November 1965; Fellow (Far Eastern History), Institute of Advanced Studies, 1 January 1962; Research Fellow, 30 July 1958; Scholar, 1 December 1951 to 5 November 1954.

Senior Lecturers:

Hiro Mukai, B.A. (Keio). 11 April 1962.

Robert Lee Backus, M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.). 12 January 1963.

SOUTH ASIAN AND BUDDHIST STUDIES

Professor:

Jan Willem de Jong, Ph.D. (Ley.). 20 July 1965.

Research Assistant:

Akira Yuyama, B.A. (Osaka), M.A. (Tokyo). 20 July 1965.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEAN

David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.).

Professor: BOTANY

Lindsay Dixon Pryor, D.Sc. (Adel.). 1 January 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

Dugald Maxwell Paton, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.). 20 February 1961.

John Andrew Carnahan, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.). 2 January 1963.

Edward George Brittain, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1964;

Lecturer, 16 October 1960.

Lecturers:

Graham Arthur Chilvers, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.). 1 September 1961.

Osman Roy Byrne, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 27 February 1962 (Genetics).

Malcolm Iain Whitecross, B.Sc. (Q'ld.). 18 March 1963.

Robert Bruce Knox, B.Sc. (Edin.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 8 June 1964.

Mervyn Jeffery Aston, M.Sc.Agr. (Syd.). 8 November 1965.

Senior Demonstrators:

Murray Ian Hill Brooker, B.Ag.Sc. (Adel.). 25 February 1963.

Wolfgang Wittmann, Ph.D. (Vienna). 1 January 1965.

Professor: CHEMISTRY

Arthur Neville Hambly, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I.
1 January 1959. (On leave in 1966.)

Associate Professor:

Wilfrid Douglas Laidlaw Crow, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Sheff.). 1
July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1960 (Organic Chemis-
try).

Reader:

James Howard Bradbury, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.),
F.R.A.C.I. 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 5 January 1961
(Physical Chemistry).

Senior Lecturers:

Roger Frederick Challis Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
1 July 1962; Lecturer, 10 March 1961 (Organic Chemistry).
(On leave in 1966.)

Naida Sugden Gill, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1962; Lecturer,
1 July 1961 (Inorganic Chemistry).

Lecturers:

Ronald Norman Warrenner, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 13 Feb-
ruary 1962 (Organic Chemistry).

Dereham Lloyd Scott, B.Sc. (Tas.). 20 February 1964 (Inorganic
Chemistry).

Neil James Daly, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 15 December 1964.

Benjamin Klaus Selinger, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Stuttgart). 1
January 1966; Temporary Lecturer, 15 January 1965.

Temporary Lecturer:

Christopher Playford Whittle, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 January
1966; Senior Demonstrator, 24 May 1965.

Senior Demonstrators:

Marie Lorraine Tonnet, M.Sc. (Syd.). 1 March 1961.

George Frank Kolar, B.Sc. (Tas.). 19 June 1961.

Meta Sterns, M.Sc. (Melb.). 9 March 1962.

Demonstrator:

Michael Paul Henry, B.A. 1 January 1964.

Research Assistants:

Graeme Victor Chapman, 22 January 1962.

John James Foster, B.Sc. (Syd.). 29 April 1963.

Kevin Harry John Bryant, B.Sc. (Adel.). 11 October 1963.

Neville Lester Rodbourne King, 9 December 1963.

Richard Keith Solly, B.Sc. (W. Aust.). 16 March 1964.

FORESTRY

Professor and Head of Department:

John Derrick Ovington, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Sheff.). 15 April 1965.

Associate Director of Forestry:

Kelvin Paul McGrath, B.Sc. (Adel.), M.F. (Yale). 1 February
1965.

Senior Lecturers:

Leslie Thornley Carron, M.Sc.For. (Q'ld.), Dip.For. (Oxon.).
1 February 1965.

Norman Hall, B.Sc.For. (N.Z.). 22 July 1965.

Lecturers:

William Aloysius Heather, B.Sc.For., M.Sc., (Syd.). 1 January
1965.

Charles Donald Hamilton, B.Sc. (W. Aust.) 1 February 1965.

Michael Thomas Tanton, Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 August 1965.

Ross Garth Florence, M.Sc.For. (Q'ld.). 18 August 1965.

Eric Peter Bachelard, B.Sc.For. (Melb.), M.F., Ph.D. (Yale).
3 September 1965.

Research Assistants:

Ian Paul Gordon, B.Sc.For. (Syd.). 7 January 1965.

Robert Leslie Edmonds, B.Sc.For. (Syd.). January 1965.

David Lamb, B.Sc (For.). 15 February 1965.

Professor:

GEOLOGY

David Alexander Brown, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.).
2 February 1959.

Reader:

Kenton Stewart Wall Campbell, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 1 July
1964; Senior Lecturer, 1 March 1962.

Senior Lecturers:

- Allan James Risely White, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 27 June 1960.
 Charles Eric Bruce Conybeare, M.Sc. (Alta.), Ph.D. (Wash.). 1 January 1964.
 Keith Alan Waterhouse Crook, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.E.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 1 May 1961.
 Michael John Rickard, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 18 January 1963.

Lecturers:

- Bruce William Chappell, M.Sc. (N.E.). 1 February 1960.
 Kenneth Lloyd Williams, M.Sc. (N.E.). 1 March 1961.
 Richard Anthony Eggleton, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Wis.). (To arrive.)

Senior Demonstrators:

- John James Anthony Taylor, B.Sc. (Lond.). 1 January 1962.
 Robert William Day, B.Sc. (Q'ld.). 14 February 1964.
 Anthony John Moss, B.Sc. (R'dg.). 1 January 1966.
 Alexander Edwin Grady, B.Sc. (Syd.). (To arrive.)

MATHEMATICS

(See under Faculty of Arts)

PHYSICS

Professor:

- David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 February 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

- Gordon James Aitchison, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 February 1962.
 Laurie Oakley Brown, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.). 20 January 1960. (On leave in 1966.)
 Allan John Mortlock, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg.). 15 February 1961.
 Raymond John Stalker, B.Sc., M.Eng.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 18 April 1962.
 Carl Eugene Dahlstrom, M.A. (Sask.), Ph.D. (McG.). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 6 June 1962.

Lecturers:

- Michael Miles Gore, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds). 31 May 1962.
 Ronald John Sandeman, B.Sc. (Adel.), M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). (To arrive.)
 Ronald James MacDonald, B.Sc. (N.S.W.) 1 December 1965.

Senior Demonstrators:

- Hugh Dudley Cone, B.Sc. (N.E.) 12 March 1965.
 Peter Frederick Logan, B.Sc. (Syd.). 20 September 1965.
 Gilbert Yanow, M.Sc. (Q'ld.). 11 October 1965.

Research Assistant:

- John Phillip Rayner, B.Sc. 1 March 1965.

PSYCHOLOGY

Professor:

Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Ill.), F.B.Ps.S.
21 October 1955.

Associate Professors:

Patrick Pentony, M.A. (W.Aust.). 17 August 1959; Senior
Lecturer, 1 January 1951. *Student Counsellor.*

Gavin Nott Seagram, B.A. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1963;
Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1957; Lecturer, 15 January 1953.

Senior Lecturers:

Margaret Rendall Middleton, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (W.Aust.).
1 January 1962; Lecturer, 1 February 1959.

John Raymond Trotter, B.A. (R'dg.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 Sep-
tember 1962.

John Stuart Western, M.A., Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Col.).
1 July 1965; Lecturer, 18 May 1962.

Lecturers:

William Harold Gladstones, M.A. (W.Aust.), Ph.D. (Tufts). 3
February 1963.

Michael Lewis Cook, B.Sc. (Manc.). January 1965; Senior
Demonstrator, 17 October 1961.

Senior Demonstrators:

Susan Clare Page, B.A. (N.E.). 1 January 1965; Demonstrator,
7 January 1963.

Paul Richard Wilson, M.A. (Cantab.). (To arrive.)

Demonstrator:

Bronwen Hickman, B.A. (Tas.) 2 February 1965.

Tutor:

Linda Louise Viney, B.A. (Tas.). 23 February 1963.

Research Assistant:

Ethel Mary Andrew, B.A. (Q'ld.). 1 January 1962.

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor:

Hans Adolph Buchdahl, D.Sc. (Lond. and Tas.), A.R.C.S. 7
February 1963.

Senior Lecturer:

Lindsay James Tassie, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 19 February 1962.

Lecturer:

Mark Andrews, M.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 1 January 1965.

ZOOLOGY

Professor:

James Desmond Smyth, Ph.D., M.A., Sc.D. (Dub.). 11 March 1959.

Reader:

Warwick Llewellyn Nicholas, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Liv.). 1 July 1964;
Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1960. (On leave in 1966.)

Senior Lecturers:

Richard Douglas Hughes, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.), A.R.C.S.
25 June 1962.

Alan Harold Weatherley, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Glas.).
1 July 1962; Lecturer, 11 October 1960.

John Arthur Clegg, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer,
5 December 1961.

Cecil Hugh Tyndale-Biscoe, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (W. Aust.).
1 July 1965; Lecturer, 4 January 1962.

John Robert Thomas Short, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),
D.Sc. (Aberd.). 22 September 1965.

Lecturers:

Richard Essex Barwick, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 29 February 1960.

Christopher Bryant, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 21 August 1963.

Vernon Arthur Peperell Harris, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 29 January 1965.

Timothy George Marples, M.Sc. (N.Z.) (To arrive.)

Temporary Lecturer:

David James Morseth, D.V.M. (Minn.) (To arrive.)

Senior Demonstrators:

Patricia Ann Woolley, B.Sc. (W. Aust.). 1 January 1964.

William Hector Ewers, B.Sc. (Adel.), M.Sc. (N.S.W.). 15 January 1964.

Research Assistant:

Mary Barton, B.Sc. (Lond.). 12 April 1965.

THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION

Officer in Charge:

John Lascelles Jenner Wilson, B.A. (N.Z.). 25 January 1965.

Resident Staff Tutor:

Bernard Henry Crew, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Q'ld.), M.A. 1 January 1959.

BUSINESS MANAGER

Percival William Brett, A.C.I.S. 1 September 1961; Accounting
Officer, 21 May 1951.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Registrar:

Ross Ainsworth Hohnen, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1949; Assistant to the Registrar, 19 September 1948.

Bursar:

William Stenhouse Hamilton, A.A.U.Q., F.A.S.A. 6 July 1956; Accountant, 20 February 1950.

Associate Registrar:

Thomas Miles Owen, O.B.E., B.Com. (Melb.), F.A.S.A. 9 March 1962; Registrar, School of General Studies, 27 March 1939.

Registrar, Institute of Advanced Studies:

David Kenneth Ronald Hodgkin, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 10 February 1961; Deputy Registrar, 1 January 1957; Assistant Registrar, 20 October 1952.

Registrar, School of General Studies:

Colin George Plowman, B.Ec. (Syd.). 11 May 1962; Acting Registrar, School of General Studies, 15 January 1961; Assistant Registrar, School of General Studies, 6 April 1959. (On leave in 1966.)

Mary Grace Cummings Bouquet, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). (Acting) 1 January 1966 to 3 December 1966; Assistant Registrar, 6 September 1965; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1963; Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1959; Administrative Assistant, 12 December 1956.

Assistant Registrars:

Edmund Paget Thomas, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 8 December 1961; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1958; Graduate Assistant, 1 June 1955.

Theodore Jeffree Keith, 1 July 1963; Registrar's Assistant, School of General Studies, 11 February 1946.

Helen Cumpston, B.A., LL.B. (Tas.). 13 December 1963; Acting Assistant Registrar, 21 November 1962; Graduate Assistant, 2 December 1957.

Robert John Cymbert Horan, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 14 February 1964; Senior Graduate Assistant, 2 January 1962.

George Edgar Dicker, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 15 November 1965.

Assistant Bursar:

John Reginald Paget, B.Com. (Melb.), F.C.I.S., A.A.S.A. 23 October 1962; Assistant to the Bursar, 23 October 1961.

Senior Graduate Assistants:

Patricia Croft, B.A. (Syd.). 1 March 1963; Graduate Assistant, 3 May 1956; Publications Assistant, 16 May 1955.

Desmond Noel Kennard, B.A. (N.E.). 1 November 1963, Graduate Assistant, 20 June 1960; Administrative Assistant, 12 December 1956.

Dorothy Elma Harvey, B.E.M., B.A. (Melb.). 1 January 1964; Housing Officer (Graduate Assistant), 23 June 1955; Housing Officer, 1 June 1954; Clerk Grade II, 4 February 1952.

Arthur James Henry O'Neill, B.A. (Q'ld.). 1 January 1965, Graduate Assistant, 16 April 1962.

Edward David Warton, B. A. (N.Z.). 4 January 1965.

Patricia Marie White, B.A. (Melb.). 30 September 1965, Graduate Assistant, 10 December 1962.

Assistant to the Registrar (Information):

John Glynne Peat Jones. 3 July 1961; Administrative Assistant, School of General Studies, 4 February 1957.

Accountant:

John Ryan, B.Com. (Q'ld.), A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S. 22 October 1956.

Assistant Accountant:

Lois Amalie Bellingham, B.Com. (Q'ld.), F.A.S.A., A.C.A.A. 8 April 1947.

Assistant Accountant (Budget):

Lionel Francis Norberry, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S. 1 July 1963; Budget Officer, 8 October 1962.

Planning Officer:

Allison Alexander Robertson, B.E. (Adel.). Laboratory Manager, 11 November 1957.

University Architect:

Bruce Albert John Litchfield, F.R.A.I.A., A.R.I.B.A. 21 April 1958.

University Works Officer:

Maxwell James Fairleigh, A.S.T.C., A.M.I.E. (Aust.). 3 October 1961.

University Designer:

Derek Fuller Wrigley, A.R.A.B.I., A.R.A.I.A., A.I.D.I.A. 8 June 1962; Acting Designer, 3 July 1961; Assistant Designer, 21 January 1957.

Statistical Officer:

Hugh Cormack Mahon, B.Ec. (Syd.). 24 February 1964.

Landscape Designer:

John Stevens, B.Agr.Sc. (Melb.). 20 April 1964.

SENIOR LIBRARY STAFF*

Librarian:

Jacob Jack Graneek, B.A. (Liv.), M.A. (Birm.). 7 March 1961.

Associate Librarian, School of General Studies:

Clare Campbell-Smith, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Tas.), A.L.A.A. 1 March 1949.

Associate Librarian, Institute of Advanced Studies:

William George Buick, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Chic.). 27 January 1965.

Senior Assistant Librarian:

Kitchener Nicholas Joffre Bernie, B.A. (Syd.), A.L.A.A. 7 December 1959.

Chief Cataloguer:

Maude Joan Woolcock, B.A. (Q'ld.), A.L.A.A. 22 November 1948.

Assistant Librarian in charge of Oriental Collection:

Enid Bishop, B.A. (Melb.), M.S. (Col.). 2 January 1953.

Assistant Librarians:

Dorothy May Enderby, B.A. (Melb.), A.L.A., A.L.A.A. 16 January 1950.

Norma Gertrude Galloway, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), A.L.A.A. 2 April 1951.

Cynthia Margaret James, B.A. (Melb.), A.L.A.A. 9 February 1950.

Michael Freiberg, B.A. (Melb.). 3 August 1959.

Erika Velins, mag.oec. (Latvia), A.L.A.A. 12 March 1951.

* The dates of appointment shown relate to the first appointment to the staff of the University or of the Canberra University College, as the case may be, not to the date of appointment in the present post.

FORMER CHANCELLORS

Stanley Melbourne Bruce, 10 August 1951 to 12 May 1961.

John Douglas Cockcroft, 12 May 1961 to 31 July 1965.

FORMER VICE-CHANCELLORS

Douglas Berry Copland, 1 May 1948 to 30 April 1953.

Leslie Galfreid Melville, 1 November 1953 to 29 September 1960.

PROFESSORS EMERITUS

Herbert Burton (Economic History, School of General Studies),
retired 1965.

Sir Keith Hancock (History, Institute of Advanced Studies),
retired 1965.

LIBRARIAN EMERITUS

Arthur Leopold Gladstone McDonald, retired 1960.

A GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIVERSITY

The city of Canberra, which has since 1927 been the capital of the Commonwealth of Australia, is situated in the Australian Capital Territory. The Territory is about 200 miles by road south-west of Sydney, and 400 miles north-east of Melbourne, and is connected to those cities by good air and road services and by rail. Canberra, which is now developing rapidly as the national capital, is the headquarters of most of the Departments of the Commonwealth Government, and has a population of some 80,000 and is estimated to reach 100,000 by 1967. The city stands at the altitude of 1,800-2,000 feet, and has a pleasant and healthy climate. It has been laid out in accordance with a comprehensive plan, and an imaginative programme of tree-planting has made the city and growing suburbs very attractive. When the plan of the city of Canberra was decided upon in 1916, a site close by the main city area was set aside 'for university purposes'.*

An authoritative statement on the history and development of Canberra and the Capital Territory is included in each issue of the *Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia*, which may be consulted in most libraries and in the offices of Australian diplomatic and consular representatives abroad. Reference may also be made to *Canberra—A Nation's Capital*, edited by H. L. White, Canberra, 1954.

Canberra University College

In 1927 the Commonwealth Government, recognizing the great public importance of providing facilities for higher education at the seat of government, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of university facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a university with certain facilities.

In January 1929 the University Association of Canberra was formed with the main object of promoting the establishment of a University in Canberra. Proposals put forward by the Council of the University Association were accepted by the Commonwealth Government and in December 1929 the Canberra University College Ordinance was passed, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra. Arrangements were made with the University of Melbourne which amounted to recognition of the College by that University on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties

* The Commonwealth Government had taken over the Australian Capital Territory in 1911.

of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law. Lectures were arranged in fourteen subjects of the Arts, Science and Commerce courses and the first lectures were given on 31 March 1930. There were thirty-two students enrolled.

Early development of the College was slow, being hampered by the depression of the early thirties and the war, but enrolments rose sharply in the immediate post-war years. The first professors were appointed in 1948, and by 1960 the full-time teaching staff had increased to 90, with a student enrolment of more than 800, of whom 240 were full-time students.

The Decision to Establish the University

While the College was still some way from its full establishment, at the end of the 1939-45 war, a group of people with academic interests who were concerned in other connections with shaping the post-war development of Australia, came together to consider future university development in Canberra. It was from these deliberations that there emerged the Bill which, on its enactment by the Commonwealth Parliament in August 1946, became the Australian National University Act.

The University envisaged in the Act was to differ in two main ways from the universities already established by the Australian States. In the first place, although the Act stated that 'the University may provide for the incorporation in the University of the Canberra University College', the University was to be *primarily* concerned with research and research training. In the second place it was envisaged that the University would select certain defined fields in which to begin its work, those first contemplated being the medical sciences, the physical sciences, the social sciences and Pacific studies.

Early Activities of the University

The University Act placed complete power of management in the hands of a Council and, to provide for the development of the University before the Council could be formed, the Act established an Interim Council. The Interim Council included substantial representation of the professorial staffs of the other Australian universities, and conducted the University's affairs from its appointment in August 1946 until the permanent Council took office in July 1951.

Very early in its operations the Interim Council established an Academic Advisory Committee of four members, all of whom held senior academic appointments in the United Kingdom and were either themselves Australian or were well acquainted with academic matters in Australia. The Committee took a leading part from 1947-51 in advising the Interim Council on the basic plans and early development of the University.

The Interim Council, as soon as it had decided to establish the four original research schools, set about recruiting senior staff members for them.

The first appointments were made in 1948 and, until premises were available in Canberra, the Librarian and Heads of Departments concerned worked in other centres. By the end of 1952 all but two Departments had been moved to Canberra, though even then most were housed in temporary quarters. Simultaneously, the Interim Council sought to advance the interests of other Australian universities by means of the award of scholarships and Research Fellowships for study abroad and the arranging of seminars in Canberra to which leading overseas scholars were invited.

Association with Canberra University College

Development of the University continued steadily, both in regard to the building up of staff and in the provision of permanent buildings, but the Government was obliged to come to a decision on the future of Canberra University College which was rapidly approaching the stage when it could either become an independent university, which meant the development of postgraduate studies as well as undergraduate teaching, or when, as envisaged in the Australian National University Act of 1946, it should be incorporated in the University.

The Government decided that the College's future lay with the University and asked the two Councils to submit proposals for a desirable form of association. In March 1960 an Act was passed giving effect to this decision and on 30 September 1960 the Canberra University College became associated with the Australian National University as its School of General Studies, while the four Research Schools continued their work in the Institute of Advanced Studies.

Government of the University and the Act of 1960

The Act of 1960 provided for the dissolution of the governing body of the College and for an enlarged Council of the University. The Council includes members of Parliament, of the University staff, of the student body and of Convocation, and persons appointed by the Governor-General. The Chancellor, or in his absence the Pro-Chancellor, presides at meetings of the Council. The present holders of these offices are Lord Florey of Adelaide and Dr H. C. Coombs respectively.

Convocation will eventually be a body composed primarily of graduates of the University, but in order to bring Convocation into existence at an early stage, and to foster the interest of Australian academic leaders in the University, special steps were taken. The University invited to membership of Convocation its academic and certain non-academic officers, the members of the Academic Advisory Committee, the Chancellors and Vice-Chancellors (or equivalent officers) of the other Australian university institutions

and other research organizations and five other members nominated by each of those bodies. Association with the College has enlarged Convocation to include members and past members of the former Council of the College, members of the College staff, and graduates of the University of Melbourne who took their degrees through the College: in addition two hundred other persons were invited, together with those members of Parliament who were graduates. Though at present the only function of Convocation is to elect members of the Council, it is hoped that, as the University develops, ways will be found to give Convocation opportunities to exercise an influence in university affairs commensurate with the wisdom and experience of its members. Occasional meetings of local members are now held in centres such as Melbourne and Sydney.

The University's senior academic bodies are the Boards of the Institute and of the School. The Vice-Chancellor is the Chairman of both Boards, which comprise, in the Institute, the Heads of Research Schools, the Heads of Departments within those Schools, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and three members of the Board of the School; in the School the Board consists of all professors of the School, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and three members of the Board of the Institute. A Deputy Chairman of each Board is appointed by the Council. There is also a Professorial Board, comprising all professors of the University, but its role is purely advisory. While the Council is the governing body of the University, it looks mainly to the Boards of the Institute and of the School for guidance and advice in all matters of academic policy and practice. The Institute is responsible for matters concerning doctoral degrees and the School for other degrees, though students reading for masters' or doctoral degrees may be supervised in either the Institute or the School.

Present Structure of the University

The administrative staff is led by the Vice-Chancellor, who is the principal executive officer of the University, and the Registrar, who is in charge of the work of all other officers of the central administration and of the administrative officers of the Institute and of the School. The Bursar deals with property and finance. The nature of much of the University's work is such as to call for abundant technical, clerical and secretarial support.

The University has established a superannuation scheme similar to the F.S.S.U. in the United Kingdom, with provision for supplementary benefits in the event of early death or invalidity, or of hardship on retirement.

The Institute of Advanced Studies

The Institute comprises five Research Schools, which are led by Directors or Deans: the John Curtin School of Medical Research

(Dean: Professor Sir Hugh Ennor, C.B.E.), the Research School of Physical Sciences (Dean: Professor E. W. Titterton, C.M.G.), the Research School of Social Sciences (Director: Professor P. H. Partridge), the Research School of Pacific Studies (Director: Professor Sir John Crawford, C.B.E.) and the Research School of Chemistry (Dean-Elect: Professor A. J. Birch, F.R.S.). Besides the Directors, the permanent academic staff of the Institute comprises Professors, Readers, Professorial Fellows, Senior Fellows and Fellows. Each Professor is responsible for the research conducted and the research training given in his department. In addition to the permanent staff, Senior Research Fellows and Research Fellows are appointed for periods of from one to five years. At the end of 1965 there were 244 members of the academic staff and 277 full-time research students.

From the beginning it was recognized that if the best standards in research were to be maintained, the relative academic isolation of Australia must be overcome by generous provision for study leave. Professors are entitled to one year's leave in four with a maximum allowance for expenses of \$3,200; other permanent members of staff also benefit from liberal provisions. Shorter leave can be taken before the full leave is due.

The conditions on which all members of the academic staff of the Institute are appointed lay down that the member's principal responsibility is to devote himself to research and the advancement of knowledge in his subject, and the University's policy is to make every effort to ensure that the member's time will be unencumbered by other duties. There is, however, a responsibility on members of the staff to assist in the training of graduate students and to make such contributions as they can to the work being done by the other Australian universities.

The School of General Studies

The School consists of five Faculties, each of which is responsible under the general oversight of the Board of the School of General Studies for academic matters falling within its special field. There are Faculties of Arts, Economics, Oriental Studies and Science, each comprising groups of kindred departments, and a Faculty of Law.

The academic staff of the School comprises Professors, Associate Professors, Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers. There are also Demonstrators and Tutors, and a number of part-time Lecturers, Demonstrators and Tutors. Study leave provisions are comparable with those in other Australian universities. At the end of 1965 there were 212* members of the academic staff and approximately 2,550 students.

* Including Demonstrators and Tutors.

Members of the academic staff of the School, while being responsible in the first instance for undergraduate teaching and for courses leading to masters' degrees, have the opportunity to supervise students for postgraduate work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The research requirements of the staff are that they will devote a reasonable proportion of their time to research or other original work in their subjects.

The Library

The University Library comprises three main sections attached to the Institute of Advanced Studies, the School of General Studies and the Centre of Oriental Studies.

The Advanced Studies collection of some 200,000 volumes is closely related to the special interests of the four Research Schools in the Institute. It has a wide range of periodical literature and is strong in the fields of anthropology and linguistics, mathematics, mathematical statistics, physics, chemistry and the non-clinical medical sciences, and has sought to acquire a good working collection of secondary material of high standard in the social sciences.

The General Studies collection (approximately 110,000 volumes) is designed to further teaching at all levels in the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Law and Science, and to provide research facilities in the humanities.

The Oriental collection (mainly Chinese, Japanese and Indonesian) is primarily a research collection and at present contains approximately 70,000 volumes.

The resources of the National Library of Australia are available to members of the University, who also have the advantage of access to many specialized collections of material held by government instrumentalities in Canberra.

Site and Buildings

The main University site occupies about 320 acres of land in the Canberra districts of Acton and Turner and a further 200 acres at Mount Stromlo, ten miles from Canberra.

With the completion of the Canberra Lakes Scheme the University is developing Sullivans Creek, which runs through the site, and two bridges have been built over the creek.

A sports oval and pavilion have been completed on the site and plans are in hand for additional sporting areas and facilities.

The first stage of the Chancelry, a permanent building to house the University's administrative staff was completed in 1964, and a further stage was completed in 1965.

University House, the University's first collegiate building, was completed in 1954 and provides accommodation for single research students reading for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and for

staff members and, for the time being, for some married research students and staff without children. The house also serves as a faculty club for non-resident members of the University.

A University Staff Centre will open early in 1966 in Old Caberra House formerly leased to the Commonwealth Club.

The University Union building was occupied in 1965 and provides service and amenities primarily for students but also for other members of the University community.

The Institute of Advanced Studies

The John Curtin School of Medical Research building was occupied in March 1957. An isotope laboratory is now being built.

The main building of the Research School of Physical Sciences was opened in September 1952. In 1963 the Department of Mathematics moved into a permanent building and the Geophysics building and extensions to the Cockcroft Building were completed in 1965.

The Department of Astronomy, situated at Mount Stromlo Observatory, operates a field station at Siding Spring Observatory, where two telescopes, three houses and a residential lodge have been built.

The H. C. Coombs Building which was opened in 1964 houses the Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies. A lecture theatre is being planned as an addition to this building.

A building is under construction for the newly established Research School of Chemistry.

The School of General Studies

The first permanent building, the Hayden-Allen Building, was occupied in July 1960 and an extension was completed in 1962. The Physics Building was occupied in 1961, the Chemistry Building in 1962, the Geology Building in 1963 and the Zoology Building in 1964. A laboratory and animal house are now being constructed for the Department of Zoology.

The Department of Botany is at present housed in the Physics Building but a controlled environment house is being built in the Department's experimental area on the site.

The Faculty of Oriental Studies occupied in 1965 a new building which it shares with the Department of Far Eastern History in the Institute of Advanced Studies. A building for the Faculty of Economics will be completed this year.

There are now three Halls of Residence on the site each of which provides for both men and women students. Bruce Hall, named after the first Chancellor, Lord Bruce of Melbourne, was occupied early in 1961. With the 1963 extension it provides 210 study-bedrooms. Two new halls provide for an additional 500 students. Burton Hall was completed in 1965 and Garran Hall

will be finished in 1966. In addition Lennox House provides accommodation for 112 male students in a group of old hostel buildings.

Housing

Houses and flats have been built, or their tenancies otherwise acquired in numbers sufficient to make it possible to house staff with families coming to Canberra, at least for an initial period. Research students with children are also eligible for housing assistance. In addition fifty flats have been provided for married research students without children.

Finance

The University's expenditure in 1964 was \$9,872,112 for running expenses and \$6,283,926 for capital and other non-recurrent expenditure. Apart from relatively small amounts received from gifts, rents and fees, income was provided by the Commonwealth Parliament.

DESCRIPTIONS OF THE WORK OF THE DEPARTMENTS

The research being carried out in the various departments and the equipment and other facilities available are as follows:

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

Biochemistry

Several different problems are being studied in the Department. One research group is investigating enzyme reactions involving some of the relatively large coenzymes such as those of the Vitamin B₁₂ and folic acid series. Particular attention is being directed to the enzymic reduction of ribotides to deoxyribotides, a reaction involving coenzyme B₁₂, and to the enzymic reduction of folic acid. Kinetic investigations are being made, by a second group, of the reactions catalysed by ATP: guanidino phosphotransferases with the object of elucidating the reaction mechanisms and the function of divalent metal ions in the activation of these enzymes. A kinetic approach is also being used to determine the basic mechanisms of the reactions catalysed by IDP-ase and aspartate transcarbamylase which enzymes are subject to allosteric activation and inhibition. Another research group is concerned with the distribution and biosynthesis in protozoa of compounds containing carbon-phosphorus bonds and with catabolism of such compounds by micro-organisms; a number of permease systems in micro-organisms are also under investigation. Studies are also being carried out on the biosynthesis and metabolism of certain D-amino acids and related compounds.

The Department is well equipped with facilities enabling work to be carried out on almost any aspect of the subject.

Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit

The Unit is concerned with the nature of metal complexes, their fundamental chemistry and their application to biology. In particular, at this time, the effect of some complex ions on the rate of hydrolysis of amino acid esters is being examined by o¹⁸ tracer studies; this is part of a general programme to show what effect the metals have on the position of bond rupture of the reacting co-ordinated molecules. Concomitant with this investigation, is the related study of the nature of the substitution processes which take place at the metal centre. Both aspects demand considerable preparative work and a detailed understanding of the stereochemistry of co-ordination compounds, and a significant part of the Unit's programme is also devoted to these pursuits.

Clinical Science

The Department of Clinical Science, a newly established department of the John Curtin School of Medical Research, will be housed in a new wing of the Canberra Community Hospital.

The Department will have laboratory and clinical facilities ready for occupation in August 1966 and its activities will be directed towards metabolic problems relating to obesity and other disorders which have a bearing on ischaemic heart disease.

Electron Microscope Unit

Two Siemens Elmiskop I electron microscopes and one Philips EM 200 electron microscope and their accessory apparatus are in operation. The Unit is equipped for all types of structural analysis using these instruments. Work in progress, partly in collaboration with other departments and organizations, includes: the structure of a number of viruses and their development in host cells, the fine histology of several insect tissues, of some lower metazoa and of mammalian skin, the cytology of bacterial cells secreting enzymes and the structure of blood vessels.

Experimental Pathology

Research in the Department of Experimental Pathology is concerned with the pathology, physiology and biochemistry of lipid transport and metabolism with special reference to cardiovascular disease, the structure and functioning of the blood-vascular and lymphatic systems in various diseased states and the reactions of the tissues to foreign matter and the nature of immune responses.

Genetics

The work of the Department is concerned particularly with molecular and biochemical genetics. The fungus *Neurospora crassa* is the main experimental organism, but others including man will be used when research demands. The problems under particular study include the mechanisms of recombination and of mutation, the fine structures of genes and their relation to function, the primary structure and properties of histidinol dehydrogenase and its variants, and the genetic control of metabolism. In the last, attention is being directed towards the genetics of feed back inhibition and of permeability.

Medical Chemistry

The correlation of chemical structure with physical properties in biologically-active substances is an important activity of the Department. Such correlations supply biologists with fundamental data for understanding the physico-chemical basis of drug action. These aims are implemented by:

Organic chemical studies, e.g., synthesis of the relevant hetero-

cyclic substances, e.g., pteridines, pyrimidines, purines, triazoles, quinazolines, indolizines and azalogues of these families of substances. Studies of acridine chemistry have been resumed because of the renewed interest of biologists in this nucleus. Many substances are forwarded to biological workers in various parts of the world for inclusion in pharmacological testing programmes.

Physical chemical studies, e.g., quantitative aspects of the binding of metals by substances of biological interest with special reference to factors governing the oxidation-reduction potentials of metal complexes. The kinetics of nucleophilic displacements. Special apparatus has been built for investigating rapid reactions by optical and potentiometric methods: the kinetics of covalent hydration and the Dimroth Rearrangement are studied in this way. By ultraviolet, infra-red and Raman spectroscopic techniques, the preferred structures of tautomeric substances of biological interest are being determined.

Research is conducted in analysis, and visitors can be received for instruction in both 'empty tube' and 'oxidative catalyst' types of combustion methods currently used for organic elemental micro-analysis. Ionization constants are determined as a service to other scientists in Australia.

Microbiology

The activities of the Department are centred upon the study of animal viruses. These are being studied at all levels of complexity: myxomatosis and virus encephalitis as problems in epidemiology, the spread of viruses through the body as one aspect of experimental pathology, and the nature of the cell-virus interaction. At the cellular level the fundamental problems of viral multiplication are being examined by genetic, physical and chemical methods, as well as the more usual biological techniques.

A major interest of the Department is the genetics of animal viruses, and use is being made of conditional lethal mutants for the analysis of various aspects of the genetic structure and physiological behaviour of poxviruses, polio virus, influenza virus and an arbovirus. Investigations into the behaviour of insect viruses in cultured insect cells are being extended.

Physical Biochemistry

The Department is interested in the investigation of physico-chemical aspects of biochemistry, particularly the physical chemistry of macro-molecular substances and systems. Work is at present being carried out on proteins, including enzymes, and on the properties of components of connective tissue and of systems formed from them. The Department is equipped with the more important instruments required for this type of work.

Physiology

The equipment comprises seven experimental rooms very fully equipped for all types of electrophysiological investigation and in particular for work with intracellular microelectrodes. There are also two rooms fitted for physiological chemistry and good facilities are provided for pharmacological investigations of the physiological processes in the nervous system and for fine mechanical investigations on muscular contraction. There is also equipment for isotope measurements. Staff and equipment are available for aseptic surgery. Research work is in progress in the following fields:

- (i) Biophysical properties of nerve cells and the nature of the synaptic excitatory and inhibitory action thereon.
- (ii) The pathways and organization of nerve cells in the spinal cord and brain, particularly the cerebellar pathways.
- (iii) Pharmacological investigations on the central nervous system and on sympathetic ganglia using electrophysiological techniques.
- (iv) The transmission mechanism at the neuromuscular junction.
- (v) Synaptic excitatory and inhibitory transmitters in the central nervous system.
- (vi) Cellular electrophysiology of skeletal muscle.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Astronomy

The Observatory on Mount Stromlo (ten miles from the centre of Canberra) is one of the major observatories in the southern hemisphere. It is equipped with a wide range of telescopes, the largest being the 74-inch reflector, together with the necessary auxiliary equipment. The programme of observations is extensive, with special emphasis upon stellar spectroscopy, the precise measurement of time and latitude variation, the study of the Milky Way system and other galaxies, notably the Star Clouds of Magellan. While the Observatory employs optical techniques exclusively, it works in close collaboration with the radio-astronomy section of the Radio-physics Laboratory of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization in Sydney.

Mount Stromlo Observatory maintains a Field Station on Siding Spring Mountain near Coonabarabran, New South Wales. The principal instrument at the Field Station is a 40-inch reflector of modern design.

Computer Centre

The Centre's responsibilities are to provide an efficient computing service to the University, and to undertake teaching and research in the appropriate fields of Computing Science. From time to time it will provide formal instruction for undergraduate students. The

Centre is equipped with an IBM 360 Model 50 computer with 128K bytes of storage, three 2311 disc drives, card input and output and a line printer.

Diffusion Research Unit

The broad aim of studies within the Unit is to gain information about the liquid state. Several methods for measuring liquid transport properties are used and in particular the radio-tracer diffusion method and precise counting techniques have been developed extensively. Diffusion studies are in progress in organic liquids, electrolyte solutions and molten salts, the last-named system being of interest in fuel cell work. The adaptation of solid-state detectors for radiochemical work is being investigated and if successful, it is hoped that diffusion measurements can be made in the liquified rare gases which is an area of great theoretical interest.

Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit

The Unit is investigating collision processes of both low energy electrons and positive ions in monatomic and polyatomic gases. The basis of the work is the precise determination of a number of transport coefficients for electron or ion swarms drifting and diffusing through the gas under investigation. In some instances electron attachment and ionization are significant processes. The data obtained from these measurements are analysed to determine the energy dependence of the cross-sections for the relevant collision processes.

Engineering Physics

The main research interest is the development of a large homopolar generator as a source of pulse power for the production of large currents and magnetic fields. Research in plasma physics and in high magnetic fields related to applications of the generator is being pursued.

Geophysics and Geochemistry

The main lines of work of the Department are:

- (i) Experimental deformation of rocks, minerals and metals. Equipment for deforming specimens of various sizes at confining pressures of up to 10,000 atmospheres and temperatures of up to 1000°C is available, together with strain-gauge, X-ray and optical facilities for deformation studies.
- (ii) Palaeomagnetism. Two astatic magnetometers are in operation for measuring the susceptibility and remanent magnetization of rocks. One of these is extremely sensitive for measurements on weakly magnetized sediments. A survey of directions of magnetization of Australian rocks is in progress. Equipment is available for studying the magnetic properties of rocks and

minerals at elevated temperatures and also for A.C. and thermal demagnetizing of rocks.

- (iii) Seismology. A seismological observatory equipped with long and short period Benioff instruments has been established. A study of local seismicity is being made using the results of this and fourteen other closely spaced stations. Measurements of crustal thickness have been made using portable equipment with quarry blasts or atomic explosions as sources.
- (iv) Geothermal measurements. Apparatus for measuring temperatures and thermal conductivities of rocks is available.
- (v) Igneous and metamorphic petrology and geochemistry. A full range of microscope, X-ray, spectrographic and chemical facilities is available. An electron probe X-ray microanalyser has been installed. An A.E.I. spark source mass spectrograph (MS7) is in use for studying trace elements.
- (vi) Phase equilibria at high temperatures and pressures. Apparatus capable of attaining pressures up to 100,000 atmospheres and temperatures up to 1800°C for sustained periods is in operation. The apparatus is currently used for studying phase equilibria in the mantle and the origin of magmas.
- (vii) Isotope geology and age determinations. The Department possesses Metropolitan-Vickers, Nuclide and Reynolds type mass spectrometers. These are being used for age determination by potassium-argon and rubidium-strontium methods, and in the study of isotope ratios in ore leads. Facilities for mineral separation are available.

Mathematics

Research in pure mathematics is currently in group theory, abstract algebra, number theory, functional analysis, classical analysis and non-linear differential equations. There is at present no research in applied mathematics.

Nuclear Physics

Three accelerating machines are in use in the Department—a Cockcroft-Walton generator capable of 1.25 MeV with beam currents up to 1 ma.; a 12 MeV tandem electrostatic generator, which was brought into operation in 1961, and a 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator installed in 1962.

These machines allow a wide coverage of research problems in low energy nuclear physics to be made, and are equipped with the most modern ancillary devices. High resolution and large solid angle particle spectrometers are available and detection methods include scintillation counter, solid state counter, gas counter, nuclear emulsion and activation techniques. Four pulse height analysers are in use with presentation by fast print-out, punched tape or on an X-Y

plot. An IBM 1800 data acquisition and processing unit is to be installed in 1966 and will go on-line to an IBM 360 computer. Current facilities include an IBM 1620 computer.

Among the main lines of research are:

- (i) The determination of the locations and properties of the energy levels of nuclei with $A < 20$.
- (ii) The study of the interaction of fast neutrons with matter including some aspects of the fission process.
- (iii) He^3 and He^4 induced reaction studies.
- (iv) Pick-up (inverse stripping) and double stripping processes.
- (v) Nuclear reactions initiated by heavy ion bombardments.

The tandem generator is one of the first of its type in the world and is the most precise and flexible accelerating machine yet designed for this energy range. With the installation of inclined-field accelerating tubes early in 1965 the maximum energy of the machine was raised to 14 MeV. It is hoped in the future to accelerate polarized ions.

The 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator was installed in August 1962. It operates for part of the time in its own right to accelerate H^+ , H^2 and He^3 ions. For the remainder of the time it acts as an injector to the tandem accelerator to yield He^4 and He^3 ions up to full machine energy.

Physics of Ionized Gases Unit

This Unit is making observations of the charge exchange interaction between protons and atomic hydrogen, molecular hydrogen and other gases and vapours, with particular reference to the possibility that resonances may occur at comparatively low proton energies. It is also investigating the interactions of ions, excited, and metastable atoms, with metal surfaces, in an endeavour to unravel the detailed processes of neutralization and de-excitation.

Theoretical Physics

Research is being carried out in theoretical problems of nuclear physics, on the physics of elementary particles and on many body problems and plasmas. About half the work is in fields related to the experimental activities of the School and the remainder on questions of a more general nature. An electronic computer is available.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Demography

In subject-matter, the research interests of this Department are concerned with historical and social studies of population movements as well as with the more formal statistical aspects. The main focus has been upon Australia, New Zealand and the

Pacific Islands, but recently the Department has also turned its attention to problems associated with high growth rates in low income areas, with particular reference to southern and eastern Asia, and to comparative studies of growth in high income areas with controlled fertility. Current work includes historical and contemporary studies of marriage, divorce and fertility, population projections, the history and present structure of ethnic minorities and studies of recent immigration to Australia, the growth and structure of the populations of the Pacific Islands, studies relating to internal migration and fertility in selected areas of India and West Pakistan, the economic demography of Malaysia, and the population of West Africa with special reference to Ghana.

Economic History

The main research interests of the Department are in the analysis of empirical experience of long-run economic development, through the definition of rates and character of growth; the analysis of conditions of development; and the structural and institutional changes and forms accompanying this development. Work is being carried on in the general context of the comparative development of a number of advanced countries. Current research provides for specific studies of major business institutions and market structure, and the activity of public authorities; and work is being undertaken to complete a number of major statistical series, to attempt the measurement of several basic economic relationships and generally to analyse and interpret economic behaviour in terms of rates and stability of growth, structural trends and investment and institutional policy.

Economics

The work of the Department has three main branches—economic statistics, applied economics and economic theory. The central interest is in processes and problems of economic growth and fluctuation. Research fields include the effects of changing economic conditions on the farm sector; the capital market and monetary institutions; the principles and practice of social accounting; capital accumulation and technical progress; theoretical and statistical analyses of international trade, productivity and investment in relation to the Australian work force; national and international policies for development and stability.

History

Initially, emphasis was laid on Australian problems, particularly on the growth of a distinctive Australian society during the last hundred years. This perhaps is still the major emphasis, particularly as the Department is now the headquarters of the Australian Dictionary of Biography. However, in 1959 steps were taken to broaden

the work of the Department by making regular provision for the study of the history of India and this work has grown rapidly. In 1963 a beginning was made with mediaeval European history. Close collaboration exists with other Departments in the Institute of Advanced Studies and with the Department of History in the School of General Studies.

There is in Canberra, in the Australian section of the National Library of Australia, in the Commonwealth Official Archives, in the University Library, and in the collection of Business Records in the Research School of Social Sciences, a great amount of material for the study of Australian history. The National Library of Australia also contains much material, especially of an official character, on the British Commonwealth and on the history, especially the diplomatic history, of modern Europe. Steps are now being taken to build up strength in mediaeval European history.

In the fields of Australian and Indian history regular provision has been made for field-work.

Law

The Department exists to carry out research in depth into the operation of legal systems, generally, and in relation to particular branches of law. It is at present concentrating on five main topics: public law (especially the constitutional and administrative law of Australia); international law; common law (in particular, the law of contracts and of agency, and aspects of wrongs); and the general theory of law (in particular, techniques of judicial reasoning). The Department does not train persons for the active practice of law. A good working law library is available at the University, and free use is also made of the law libraries at Parliament House and in the Attorney-General's Department.

Philosophy

The work of the Department covers a very wide field. Work is now being carried out by members of the Department and research students on social and political theory; logic and methodology, with special reference to the social sciences; the history of ideas; the philosophy of education; the philosophy of history as well as the more general problems of philosophy.

Political Science

The Department is working in selected areas of four fields: Australian politics, bureaucracy and public policy, comparative politics and world politics.

Structural studies of the Australian party system are supported by: regional and national election surveys; the compilation and analysis of comprehensive election statistics; case studies of party

organization and strategy and of 'pressure' groups; and research on Australian political history since 1890.

The work on bureaucracy includes: history and organization of Australian and New Guinea public services and public service associations; case studies in the administration of selected government policies; studies of ministerial responsibility and public service neutrality; and organization theory.

In comparative politics, the Department's main present interests are in power structures and personal leadership in the U.S.S.R. All-Union Government and selected Republics. Comparative research is also done on political parties and élites in South-East Asian countries and on political development in New Guinea.

In world politics the Department's work is complementary to that of the Department of International Relations in the Research School of Pacific Studies. It is concerned with the structural development of the world system as illustrated by European economic and political integration and its implications for Britain and Australia; by the United Nations, particularly in its peace-keeping operations; and by 'Cold War' strategy and its impact on Australian foreign policy and defence. Where appropriate this work is related to formal theories of international relations.

Sociology

This Department was formally established in 1961 and the Council has not yet appointed a Professor and Head of the Department. In the meantime the Department is supervised by Professor Borrie, the Head of the Department of Demography. Four sub-professorial posts have now been filled. An Australia-wide survey of social stratification was conducted by members of the Department in association with a leading overseas scholar who was a visitor to the Department in 1964-65. The survey has been followed by analyses of changes of Australia's occupation structure since 1901. Other research interests include the sociology of religion, urbanization and sociological aspects of education.

While this Department has naturally major interests in the study of social institutions and organization of Australian society, it is not intended that this focus should be at the expense of either social theory or comparative studies. Both of these areas are emphasized in seminars and in other aspects of the students' courses of study.

Statistics

The Department is engaged in developing the theory of probability and the mathematical theory of statistics in order (a) to devise methods of analysing statistical data in the biological, physical and economic sciences and (b) to study processes and phenomena in those subjects in which some random element enters in an essential

way. Most of the work of the Department is being devoted to developing new theoretical tools for this purpose and applying them in economics, geophysics, genetics and other sciences.

Archives

The archives section collects records of business firms, trade unions and similar organizations in Australia and its territories; thus preserving essential raw material to be used in academic research work.

At present it holds the records of 74 businesses, 126 employee organizations (trade unions, 'white-collar' associations, etc.), 29 collections of microfilm, and some printed material. Collection of business records is largely governed by individual research projects being carried out or anticipated. On the other hand, collection of union and similar records, which began officially in 1959, is intended to cover the non-current records of all of these organizations.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

Anthropology and Sociology

Since 1950 the Department has undertaken an extensive programme of field research in New Guinea, Australia, Indonesia, India and the islands of the Pacific. At present, work is concentrated in New Guinea, Australia and South-East Asia. At the end of 1965 approximately one hundred research inquiries were in progress or had been made by scholars, Research Fellows, permanent members of the staff and visitors using the facilities of the Department. Each inquiry usually requires from twelve to twenty-one months of field research, sometimes divided into two periods, together with a similar length of time spent at the University in preparation, library research and the writing of reports. The subjects of inquiry have varied widely but may be described broadly as the traditional social organization and culture of non-European peoples within the Pacific region, their contemporary state and the changes taking place under modern conditions. Inquiries have also been made into matters of colonial administration and into sociological problems within European Australia. Linguistic research has been undertaken within the same region and studies in prehistory have been carried out in Australia, New Guinea and Oceania. The Department is well equipped with library, seminar and other research facilities. A small collection of specimens of material culture, films and sound recordings is being added to as research proceeds.

Economics

The Department is concerned with theoretical and applied problems of economic growth and trade. Its primary interest is in the economic development of the countries of South-East Asia

and the Pacific region, especially the territories of Papua and New Guinea, Malaysia and Indonesia, and in Australia's economic relations with these countries.

Far Eastern History

The Department is engaged in research into the ancient and modern history of China and Japan. In the Chinese section present emphasis is on Chinese influences on neighbouring countries; contact between China and the West, particularly the spread of ideas and technical inventions; pre-Han history and the study of bronze vessels; modern Chinese history, including a joint project with the Mitchell Library to publish the Morrison papers. The Japanese section concentrates on modern and mediaeval economic development.

Facilities for research depend on the Oriental collection of the University Library which exceeds 55,000 volumes in the Chinese and Japanese languages, the Mitchell Library in Sydney, and a small collection of reference books in the Department itself. There is also a representative collection in the R. G. Menzies Building of the University Library of works in European languages about the Far East.

Geography

The interests of the Department are about equally divided between the human and physical sides of the subject. On the human side, there has been emphasis on historical and economic geography within Australia, the latter particularly with reference to urban and industrial studies, while in an extensive tropical region north of Australia, from Polynesia to Malaya, the Department is increasingly active in work in cultural geography, and a number of intensive inquiries have now been carried out in both rural and urban areas. So far, the bulk of this work has been done in New Guinea and Melanesia, but interests in South-East Asia are developing.

On the physical side, work has concentrated in the fields of geomorphology and biogeography. In geomorphology a long-standing emphasis on coastal, cold climate and karst morphology is now being supplemented by fluvial studies; the use of sedimentological techniques is being emphasized. In biogeography work has concentrated on plant geography, plant ecology, production ecology, and especially palynology; a particularly significant development is palynological research in New Guinea, so far mainly at high altitudes.

The Department has a regional map collection, cartographic facilities, ecological, palynological and geomorphological laboratories; nearly all research tasks undertaken involve extensive field-work. The cartographic facilities and map collection are used by the Research Schools of Pacific Studies and Social Sciences, and

by the University Publications Committee. The Department is building up a comprehensive type collection of pollen.

International Relations

The Department is concerned with the general study of international politics, especially as this concerns Australia. Its empirical work emphasizes the international politics of the Asian and Pacific regions with special reference, at present, to the foreign policies of Malaysia, Indonesia, Japan, India, and the Chinese Peoples' Republic, and the international behaviour of the smaller states of South-East Asia, and to Australia's relations with them. Work is being carried out on aspects of Australian defence policy and there is interest in the background of Australian foreign policy and in Australia's past diplomatic experience. Members of the Department also pursue theoretical studies of basic questions in international relations. Interests centre on the development of models for the analysis of the political process and the comparative study of international systems and on new methods of processing data. Theories of world politics, past and present, are studied critically. Research facilities include a Press Library containing a collection of the main Asian English-language newspapers, together with newspaper clippings arranged in accordance with the Department's general and regional interests.

New Guinea Research Unit

The Unit assists personnel from the departments of the Research School of Pacific Studies working in Australian Papua-New Guinea as well as conducting research through an inter-disciplinary approach to applied problems on its own initiative. It began active work in January 1961, and has established permanent housing and other facilities for research personnel resident in Papua-New Guinea. The Unit's principal research projects include the process of urbanization in Port Moresby. The relation of land tenure to particular aspects of productivity and changes in the political organization of New Guinea. New research on the potential for industrial development, and on motivation among New Guinean people, is now being undertaken. In addition the Unit has co-operated with the Territory Administration in the analysis of an unofficial census of the indigenous population of Port Moresby and environs; and is making a study of the relation of school teachers to the community in which they reside and the attitude of indigenous parents to schools and schooling. Through the generosity of the Rural Credits Development Fund of the Reserve Bank of Australia, the Unit has been able to develop work into subsistence agriculture and cash cropping in the Territory. This work is co-ordinated with grants from the same fund made to the Department of Economics in the Research School of Pacific Studies covering land settlement and

particular aspects of cash cropping. Co-operation with the departments of the School is maintained through daily contact and formally by a committee controlling the Unit's activities under the chairmanship of the Director. (Address of Port Moresby Office: Box 419, G.P.O., Port Moresby. Cables: Natuniv Port Moresby. Telephone: Port Moresby 5756. Contact may also be made through the Unit's office in Canberra.)

Pacific History

The Department is concerned with the study of problems relating to sustained contact between western and indigenous cultures in the Pacific Islands and in South Asia, principally Indonesia and Malaysia. The general focus of this study is that of the colonial society: its origins, its functions, and its development towards self-rule and national independence. Fields of enquiry include political development and the formulation of administrative policy; the establishment and operation of commercial, industrial, and plantation enterprises, labour traffic, and land policies; and missionary activity. Much of the Department's research requires the use of unpublished records held by government archives, mission societies, commercial firms, research libraries, and private persons. Field trips are frequently undertaken to engage in documentary research and to collect data from informants associated with the areas being studied. The Department also offers a programme of seminars based upon its current research.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

This School, which is now being established, will span the fields of inorganic, organic, physical and theoretical chemistry. The School's laboratories are expected to be ready for occupation in the first half of 1967. In the meantime a number of postdoctoral fellows and research students are working in laboratories at the Universities of London and Manchester.

Initially, work is being carried out or will shortly be started in the following fields: development of new organic synthetic methods; biosynthesis of mould metabolites and antibiotics; use of modern physical methods, including mass-spectroscopy, in the examination of natural products; some aspects of organo-metallic chemistry; solid-state physics and physical chemistry of molecular crystals; ultraviolet and spin-resonance spectroscopy, particularly of solids; electronic theory of polyatomic molecules and crystals.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

Classics

The Department offers full pass and honours courses in both Latin and Greek, a one year course in each of Greek Civilization and

Roman Civilization (art, history and literature in translation), and supervision for the master's degree in Classics. The courses are designed to allow the fullest scope to the special abilities of the staff and the special interests of the individual student by offering in the second and third years optional topics of study rather than set books.

Greek

The first-year course assumes no knowledge of Greek and is devoted to mastering the elements of the language, a special course being available for those with adequate previous knowledge. Greek II and III comprise two courses in Greek history, two set texts and a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought, art and language of Greece, together with exercise in translation into Greek and extensive reading of Greek literature. Greek Studies A and B are primarily for honours students: the first studies the transmission of classical Greek civilization to the Roman, Byzantine and later European world; the second, the origins of Greek civilization between the Homeric world and the Persian wars. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Greek civilization and studies in detail its history, literature, art, thought and language.

Latin

There is a course available for students with no previous knowledge of Latin, and students may under certain conditions pass from this into the second and third years. The normal first year provides an extensive study of Virgil or Cicero coupled with intensive grammatical training and an introduction to Roman history. Latin II and III comprise a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought, art and language of Rome together with exercise in translation into Latin and extensive reading of Latin literature. Latin Studies A and B are primarily for honours students: the first studies the debt of mediaeval and Renaissance Europe to the Roman world; the second, the early Imperial period. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Roman civilization and studies in detail its history, literature, art, thought and language.

English

The Department of English offers courses in English Literature (including Australian and American Literature) and in Early English Literature and Language. Students proceeding to a pass degree may take majors, sub-majors or single units in either or both of these fields. Students proceeding to an honours degree in English must take majors in both. In English Literature (which deals with major poets, novelists and dramatists since the fourteenth century), Australian Literature and American Literature, an historical

approach serves as the basis for training in the discipline of literary criticism, which is the main purpose. In Early English Literature and Language the aim is to promote a critical understanding of mediaeval literature through a precise knowledge of its language and an acquaintance with its cultural background. For the honours degree a comprehensive study of English Literature (both mediaeval and modern) is required in the first three years, while in the fourth a special period is chosen for detailed investigation. Supervision is also offered to candidates for the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy, who are provided with courses in critical theory and methods of scholarship.

French

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in French Language and Literature, and a two-year course in French Studies. The former is designed to ensure proficiency in spoken and written French, an acquaintance with various aspects of French civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the seventeenth century onwards. French Studies consist of the early history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth century. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of literature of the twentieth century, further studies in the literature of previous centuries, and advanced language work.

The research interests of the present staff lie in the following fields: the mediaeval chroniclers, the theatre in the Middle Ages and the sixteenth century, the nineteenth- and twentieth-century novel, the twentieth-century theatre, and comparative literature.

General Linguistics

The first two years' work in General Linguistics provide a self-contained introduction to synchronic or descriptive linguistics. The first year is spent on a survey of phonology (phonetics and phonemics) while the second year curriculum includes more advanced work on phonemics and an introduction to modern grammar. It is assumed that, by the end of their second year, students will have a general understanding of the main problems and achievements in this field.

In the third year, students divide their time between the study of instrumental phonetics and a series of introductory lectures on historical and comparative linguistics.

A fourth (honours) year will be offered in 1967.

Geography

The Department is being developed to offer a balanced coverage of teaching and research in physical and human geography. General

surveys are complemented by detailed consideration of research problems and methods. It is hoped that, in due course, the subject will become available to students in Science as well as in Arts and Economics. Pass and honours students pursue a common course, but after first year, honours students read more deeply in all their courses and in their fourth year devote their attention exclusively to geographical studies. Research work is at present being carried on by staff and by candidates for the Master of Arts degree in the fields of coastal geomorphology and conservation, climatology and hydrology, political geography, social (including medical) geography, economic (especially agricultural) and historical geography (especially of settlement). Close relations are maintained with the Department of Geography in the Research School of Pacific Studies in the Institute of Advanced Studies.

German

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in German Language and Literature, and a two-year course in German Studies. The former is designed to give students a good command of spoken and written German, an acquaintance with German civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the eighteenth century onwards. German Studies consist of the history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units with some extra work added, in their second and third years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of a deepened study of selected aspects of German or Germanic language and literature. A course in Elementary German is specially designed to provide, in one year, a practical knowledge of German for those who have not previously studied the language.

The research work of the staff has extended to both linguistics (present-day German usage, bilingualism, translation) and literature (Romantics, mediaeval textual criticism, modern radio plays). Research work currently undertaken by postgraduate students concerns Lessing and Przybyszewski.

History

The three courses available in history for first year students proceeding to a pass degree in Arts, Economics, or Law, are British History from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries, Ancient History concentrating on the Hellenistic world, and a study of the making of the main social forces and ideas at work in the contemporary world (Modern History A). In later years the choice is from American History, Australian History, more recent European History (since 1815), and Indian History. The honours courses con-

sist in more extensive explorations of phases or aspects of the periods listed above, together with an introduction to the masters of historical writing, for the light they throw both on these topics, and on the fundamental questions of method and understanding in the study of the human past. Successful honours students at present proceed direct to a Master of Arts degree by writing a thesis; pass students who wish to take out the master's degree first study three of the honours degree subjects, and pass a qualifying examination in them.

Mathematics

The Departments of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics each offer full courses for the pass degree and for the honours degree. These courses may be taken concurrently by a student specializing in mathematics as part of a bachelor's degree in Arts or Science, while sections of these courses may also be taken by students specializing in other subjects.

The courses for the pass degree extend over three years giving an introduction to the basic mathematical disciplines and their applications. The honours degree requires additional work in Mathematics including a fourth year of study. It may be taken either as an honours degree in Pure and Applied Mathematics, or as a degree in either of these combined with some other subject, such as Statistics or Theoretical Physics. A combined honours course in Pure Mathematics and Philosophy is also provided. Beyond this the Departments offer postgraduate courses leading to the master's degree and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests of the Departments are at present in group theory, abstract analysis, numerical analysis, theoretical astronomy and hydrodynamics.

Philosophy

The Department engages in teaching and research work in all the main fields of philosophical inquiry. Its teaching programme comprises six unit courses for Arts students, designed also, in some cases, to be of value to students in other faculties, and a series of special honours courses to which students reading for the pure honours degree in Philosophy devote their whole time in their third and fourth years. Research work, at the present time, is concerned mainly with problems in ethics, philosophy of mind, philosophy of science (natural and social), epistemology and metaphysics, and Greek philosophy. Facilities are available for students doing postgraduate work in Arts on these and other philosophical problems.

Political Science

The Department offers courses at both pass and honours levels in political theory and institutions, public administration and inter-

national relations for the bachelor's degree in either Arts or Economics. For the Arts degree, political science units may be combined with a wide range of units offered by other departments in the Faculty of Arts; for the Economics degree, a margin of choice is available but there is a core of prescribed units in economics and statistics. An honours degree course in political science requires, besides the special (fourth) honours year, additional work at the higher standard in five of the ten units undertaken in the first three years of the course. The Department offers postgraduate courses in the fields already indicated for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Economics.

Psychology

Pass courses in psychology within the Faculty of Arts are planned to contribute to the general educational background of students proposing to follow occupations other than psychology. The emphasis here is upon understanding behaviour, personality and the interaction of persons in groups. Both the honours programme in Arts and pass courses in the Faculty of Science are designed to provide the necessary basis in psychological method and findings for advanced research in psychology or for the practice of psychology as a profession. Applied psychology, as such, is not taught.

The Department pursues no co-ordinated research programme though it leans towards an emphasis upon aspects of social psychology. Currently research is in progress in the areas of group behaviour, socialization, the counselling relationship, personality theory, the development of thought processes and perception, and general experimental psychology.

Russian

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts a three-year course in Russian is offered. This is designed to provide facility in reading, writing and speaking Russian, and a critical appreciation of representative works of Russian literature. No previous knowledge of the language is assumed. Candidates for the degree with honours take additional courses in Russian literature, language, society and thought in their first three years. In their final year they undertake specialized studies in history of literature, history of language and history of literary criticism, together with advanced practical language work. They are also required to write a short thesis on a literary topic.

The chief areas of research interest of the present staff are nineteenth and twentieth-century literature and Russian social thought.

Supervision is available for candidates for the degree of Master of Arts.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Accounting and Public Finance

The Department undertakes research and offers courses in accounting and public finance in the Faculty of Economics. Accounting is studied, not as a professional subject, but as a basic academic discipline among the social sciences. Emphasis is therefore placed on theoretical aspects of accounting and on its role in relation to business management, public administration and the formulation of national economic policy.

Accounting I is a self-contained course in the elements of accounting. Accounting II is a course in management accounting and business finance, which is especially concerned with the contribution that accounting can make to the managerial tasks of decision-making, planning and control. Accounting III is a course in public authority accounting and national economic (or social) accounting. Special emphasis is placed on the role of accounting in providing governments and other public authorities with the information they need to manage their own affairs effectively and to formulate national economic policy.

A fourth honours year is available to students wishing to specialize in accounting.

The course in Public Finance is an optional one-year unit which is most conveniently taken in the third year of the pass degree. It is concerned chiefly with taxation theory and policy, public expenditure theory and policy, government financial institutions and the national debt. A fourth-year honours course is also available in Public Finance.

A graduate who has obtained a bachelor's degree in economics or commerce at a recognized university may enrol for the degree of Master of Economics in accounting or public finance.

The Department's research activity is concerned mainly with problems of financial accounting theory, managerial accounting, public authority accounting (including the accounts of public enterprises), national economic accounting and public finance in Australia.

Economic History

The Department conducts teaching and research in economic history and history of economic thought, its courses being available both in the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Arts. Four units are offered, all of which deal chiefly with modern periods. Economic History I is intended as an introductory survey and is concerned primarily with British and American development since the late eighteenth century. It also includes a discussion of international economic conditions from 1919. Economic History II offers an intensive course on the economic development of Australia, together with a comparative study of the historical experience

of growth in Australia and some other countries. The syllabus in Economic History III includes the economic development of Japan since c. 1867 and the U.S.S.R. since 1917. History of Economic Thought discusses the development of economic theory in relation to economic problems and policies since the seventeenth century.

A fourth honours year is available to students wishing to specialize in Economic History.

The Department's research interests lie mainly in Australian economic history and the history of economic thought. For the latter, materials are available in the Kashnor Collection at the National Library of Australia, as well as the University Library.

Economics

Degree courses in economics can be taken either in the Faculty of Economics or in the Faculty of Arts. In the Economics Faculty the emphasis is on professional training; economics is studied in combination with related disciplines such as statistics, mathematics, economic history, political science or accounting. In the Arts Faculty, the economics major can be combined with a variety of Arts subjects. The economics major consists of three one-year courses, in which the student studies the main branches of economic theory, the organization of business enterprise and the main problems of economic policy. Throughout, the course is closely related to Australian conditions, but much attention is given to international economics and the economic affairs of nations with whom Australia has important trade relations. In addition to the three central courses, there are one-year courses in public finance, mathematical economics, labour economics, agricultural economics, history of economic thought and economic geography.

Honours students are required to take the pass course with some additional honours work in the first three years and a fourth honours year in which they do advanced work in economics. The Department offers postgraduate courses in economics for the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Economics.

Political Science

See under the Faculty of Arts.

Statistics

Statistics is concerned with the process of drawing inferences from data which have been generated by some mechanism in which chance elements play a part. As such its study is closely associated with that of the Theory of Probability. The Department provides a (non-mathematical) course in statistical methods for economists and for other social scientists. In addition a series of courses is given dealing with the theory of the statistical methods as well as their practice. These courses, which are mathematical in content, also

deal with various applications of the Theory of Probability so that a considerable part of that range of subjects which is often called 'Operations Research' is covered.

Research in the Department at present consists of work in mathematical statistics and applied probability, and in the applications of statistical methods. Fields of special interest are time series analysis, multivariate analysis, econometrics, queuing and renewal theory, population genetics and theories of traffic flow.

THE FACULTY OF LAW

The Faculty of Law offers courses for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours and the Degree of Master of Laws. A full-time student can complete the undergraduate course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in four years. The course may also be taken part-time. It is possible to complete a combined Arts/Law course leading to qualification for the two degrees in five years of complete full-time study.

A student taking the Bachelor of Laws degree course receives basic training in New South Wales, Victorian and Commonwealth law. In addition to the inclusion of legal subjects of direct practical value, the course includes subjects which have a more general perspective making possible an appreciation of the totality and function of law in modern society.

The Bachelor of Laws degree is now recognized in Victoria and New South Wales as a professional qualification. Australian National University graduates may, subject to completing certain post-graduate requirements prescribed in the two States, practise in Victoria as a barrister and solicitor or in New South Wales as a barrister or solicitor. State requirements refer principally to the service of articles under a qualified solicitor. In Victoria one year's articles are served after graduation and in New South Wales if a graduate wishes to practise as a solicitor he must undertake two years' articles. There is no requirement as to articles in New South Wales for a graduate who intends to practise at the Bar.

After admission in either State a graduate may have his name entered on the High Court Register which entitles him to practise in all federal jurisdictions, including the Australian Capital Territory.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Asian Civilization

In order to acquaint the student with Asian culture, five special courses are presented. The introductory course in Oriental Civilization gives a general survey of the social forces which moulded the states of the Orient. It integrates the civilization of these various countries into the wider picture of Asian history and world history itself. In the more advanced second and third year courses the

student is offered a choice between a Far Eastern, a South-East Asian and a South Asian specialization. The Far Eastern courses deal in some detail with the history, institutions and thought of China and Japan. The South-East Asian course, while not neglecting the continental countries of the area, is mainly concerned with Indonesia. The South Asian course covers the area of the present-day India, Pakistan and Ceylon. In all three regions, apart from political history, emphasis is also given to archaeology, literature, philosophy, art, religion and anthropology.

Chinese

The full three-year course includes both modern and classical Chinese. The course in modern Mandarin aims to develop a practical skill and an active command of the Chinese language as spoken and written today. The first year is wholly devoted to basic language study. The more advanced second and third-year courses include readings of a representative selection of contemporary literature, newspaper texts and documentary prose.

Classical Chinese is introduced in the second year. In the third year the students read an extensive selection of classical and mediaeval texts composed by China's great philosophers, historians, essayists and poets.

A fourth-year honours programme provides intensive courses in classical, mediaeval and modern literature.

Indonesian Languages and Literatures

The courses offered are Bahasa Indonesia and Malay* I, II and III, and Javanese I and II. Instruction in certain other Indonesian languages (Minangkabau, Sundanese, Balinese) can be arranged as required.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I is devoted to Bahasa Indonesia, the national language of Indonesia, as a modern language, and is designed to give the student competence in the basic skills of speech, reading and composition.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II is likewise modern in orientation, and aims to develop a more active command of the language. During this year, emphasis is laid on the cultural and documentary aspects of the texts studied.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III includes the study of texts in so-called classical Malay, and other older forms of the language. However, an important proportion of this course is given to the continued development of practical skills and modern literary studies.

Javanese I is a course in the literary language, accepted as standard since the seventeenth century. Prescribed texts include

* For convenience, modern Malay and Bahasa Indonesia are grouped together. During the first two years, however, the major emphasis is laid on Bahasa Indonesia.

selections from local chronicles and Javanese religious and ethical works. Javanese II is a course devoted to the forms of the language extant between the tenth and the sixteenth centuries. Prescribed texts include selections from Old Javanese historical works, court poems and renderings of the great Indian epics.

Since many of the standard works for studies in the Indonesian field (dictionaries and grammars for linguistic work, monographs and articles for historical studies) are in Dutch, a two-hour per week tutorial class in Dutch is provided within the Faculty. This class is recommended for pass students, compulsory for honours students, and is normally to be followed in the second year. Separate enrolment is not necessary.

Japanese

The course in Japanese is designed to attain three objectives: (i) to develop a practical competence in speaking, reading and writing the current standard language (*hyōjugo*); (ii) to acquaint the student with written styles more or less removed from the standard language, including earlier stages in the evolution of written Japanese; and (iii) to introduce him to the important forms of modern and early Japanese literature as well as to certain prominent features of modern Japanese society.

The first two years are spent in acquiring a working control of the standard language. This part of the course is organized on the assumption that any student who has applied himself conscientiously will, by the end of the second year, have reached a level of competence sufficient to proceed further in the standard language without formal instruction. Although language instruction and drill make up the major portion of the work, some time is given to acquainting the student with aspects of Japanese society as a background to the language.

The third-year work introduces the student to written styles which are more or less removed from the current standard language but have had an important influence on its development. Of these the student may choose either to spend most of his time on historical and early literary texts or to concentrate on more recent styles of writing. Oral drill in the standard language is continued, but to a lesser degree than in the first two years.

The honours course is intended to provide the linguistic equipment for further specialized research as well as an understanding of the literature and history of Japan. From the second year honours students are required to do additional work consisting of bibliographical methods, composition, and translation from Sino-Japanese. The fourth honours year is essentially an intensification of the work begun in the third year, with the addition of lectures on Japanese literature and seminars on historiography and research methods.

South Asian and Buddhist Studies

The course offered in 1966 is Sanskrit I. In following years Sanskrit II and III will be added and also an honours programme. The first year of the course is devoted to the study of the Sanskrit grammar and to the reading of simple texts in classical Sanskrit.

The study of Sanskrit is a necessary prerequisite for the study of ancient Indian culture in all its various aspects, and it also provides a basis for the study of modern Indian languages, such as Hindi and Bengali.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Botany

Instruction is given in Botany leading to the pass and honours degree of Bachelor of Science. Facilities are available for research as part of the preparation for the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The main research interests of the Department at present are studies in inheritance and breeding systems, experimental taxonomy, plant physiology particularly relating to growth substances and photosynthesis and also studies in mycorrhizae.

The Department is temporarily housed in a wing of the permanent Physics Building and preliminary planning of a permanent building to house the Department of Botany has been undertaken. It is hoped that this will be constructed during 1967. A group of eight glasshouses for raising plants for experimental use has been provided on the campus on a site immediately adjoining that intended for the permanent departmental building. Several phytotron cabinets are available for controlled environment studies, both in the Department and in the phytotron itself. Facilities are available too for work in the field.

Chemistry

The Department was founded in 1959, when 26 first-year students were enrolled. Since the beginning of 1961 a full undergraduate course and a postgraduate research programme have been carried on. The Department is located in a new, well equipped building which has permitted the improvement of the teaching and research programmes.

Research is in progress in the following fields: atomic and molecular spectroscopy, heterocyclic systems, macromolecular structures (including proteins), organic-natural products, co-ordination chemistry, X-ray crystallography, electrochemistry, photochemistry, reaction kinetics.

Forestry

The Department was established in 1965 as a centre for higher forestry education. The first two years of the forestry course lead-

ing to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) are taken in other science departments of this University or in science departments of other universities by arrangement. The last two years of the course for the bachelor's degree are taken wholly within the Department and lead to pass or honours degrees.

Research facilities are available for students taking the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests of the Department are silviculture and tree physiology as well as forest mensuration, management, biology, pathology, pedology, economics and utilization.

Geology

The Department offers the normal courses of instruction in Geology for the pass and honours degree. In addition, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The principal research interests in the Department are in the fields of invertebrate palaeontology and micropalaeontology, igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary petrology, stratigraphy, structural geology, economic geology and petroleum geology.

Mathematics

See under the Faculty of Arts.

Physics

In addition to the regular pass and honours courses of instruction in Physics towards the Bachelor of Science degree, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests in the Department are in the fields of low energy atomic and nuclear collision processes, solid state physics and high temperature gas dynamics.

The Department is located in a well equipped building which provides the customary workshop and service facilities for both teaching and research.

Theoretical Physics

The Department, which is housed in the Physics Building, gives instruction in Theoretical Physics at third and fourth year levels for the pass and honours degree. In addition facilities are provided for research leading to the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. At present the principal research interests in the Department are in the fields of quantum mechanics, general relativity theory and optical aberration theory.

Psychology

See under the Faculty of Arts.

Zoology

Zoology may be broadly defined as the study of the animal kingdom in all its aspects. The Department offers undergraduate courses extending over three years for a pass degree and four years for an honours degree. Facilities for the postgraduate work leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are available. The research interests of the Department are chiefly centred around invertebrate physiology, parasitology, freshwater biology, histochemistry and ecology.

The Department occupies a new well-equipped building.

THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION

The function of the Department is to provide courses for adults who are concerned to develop and to extend their knowledge in some field of the humanities, social and physical sciences, and who do not wish to undertake a degree course or who are already graduates.

The courses provided range in length from one term to three years. They are designed to stimulate the active engagement of the students in the study of a subject. This may be in a new field peripheral to or remote from a student's earlier studies, or to refresh knowledge that advances in learning are beginning to render obsolescent. Lectures are complemented by the participation of students in discussion, reading and written work, field excursions or other forms of active learning. In many courses provision is made by the Canberra Public Library Service of specially selected reading matter to supplement texts purchased by the student.

Short intensive refresher and other types of schools and seminars are conducted, ranging in duration from two to three days to a fortnight. Discussion and kit courses, and the requisite books and other materials, designed and produced by the University of Sydney, are available through the Department to residents of the Australian Capital Territory.

GENERAL INFORMATION

ADMISSION AND TRAINING OF RESEARCH STUDENTS IN THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

The University confers, on the recommendation of the Institute of Advanced Studies, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, to which most of its research students proceed, and higher doctorates in Letters, Law and Science. Honorary degrees of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Laws and Doctor of Science may also be conferred. Research students admitted by the School may, in certain circumstances, study in the Institute for masters' degrees.

Before being admitted as a research student a candidate will normally be required to show that he has graduated from this or another university of senior standing and that he has since had an initial training in research.

In general, students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy will be required to spend three years of full-time work in the University and will during that time be required to live in Canberra. Those whose fields of study make field-work important are given opportunities to undertake such work and may receive contributions towards their expenses. Periods of field-work are counted as part of the study required for a degree.

The principal work of the research student is the pursuit of an approved piece of research under supervision, and the submission of a thesis based upon that research. There is an oral examination on the thesis. The student is also given training in the research techniques required for the pursuit of his subject, and opportunities for considering the relationship of this specialized work with a more general background of theory. In most cases research students are required to attend some seminar classes and to prepare interim papers.

Research students who do not hold awards which provide exemption from fees are required to pay an inclusive fee of \$105 per annum.

A number of scholarships is awarded each year to enable students from Australia and elsewhere to come to the University and study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Medical Scholarships may be awarded to those legally qualified to practice medicine. Applications for enrolment as research students or for the award of scholarships may be made at any time. The main selection of scholars is made in February, May and November each year.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE COURSES IN THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Descriptions of the degree courses in Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies and Science which are available in the School of

General Studies are given in the Faculty Handbook; the Handbook contains full details of syllabuses and book lists, together with information on such matters as admission, enrolment procedure, fees, time-tables, examinations, student organization and student residence.

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

University House is under the control of a Governing Body consisting of the Master (Emeritus Professor A. D. Trendall) and eight Fellows. It was formally opened on 16 February 1954 by H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh and provides accommodation for approximately 150 resident members and visitors to the University.

Membership

The following persons are eligible for membership:

- (a) Members of the Council of the University.
- (b) Persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than one year's duration.
- (c) Senior Administrative and Senior Library Officers of the University.
- (d) Full-time Research Students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
- (e) Graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University.

The Governing Body may from time to time invite to membership of the House, in addition to those in the above categories, persons of high distinction. The annual subscriptions (due at the beginning of March and current for one year from that date) are from \$6 to \$15 according to the status of members. Visitor membership may also be granted by the Governing Body to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker or a visiting student. Dues for visitor members are fixed according to their length of stay, with a minimum rate of \$2. Members who leave Canberra may keep their name on the books by a single payment of \$5. This entitles them to all the privileges of membership whenever they return to Canberra for short visits.

Residence

All members are eligible to reside in University House, subject to rooms being available and to the approval of the Master. Preference is given to research students and to non-permanent members of the academic staff of the University. Rooms are also reserved for short-term visitors to the University, and there are a few double sets available for married couples without children.

The current weekly charges for rooms, including all meals, for permanent residents are as follows:

Small single room in Eastern Annexe	\$21.70 to \$23.10
Small flat (bed-sitting room and bath-room)	\$25.55
Large flat (sitting-room, bedroom and bathroom)—	
East/West Wing	\$29.75
North Wing	\$33.25
Two-room flat for married couple	\$44.80

A supplement of 30c per week will be made to the charges for rooms in the East/West and North Wings when telephones have been installed in them. This will not include the charges for individual calls, for which a separate account will be rendered.

Meals in Hall

Meals in Hall are served at the following hours:

breakfast	8—8.30 a.m.
(Saturdays and holidays	8.15—8.45 a.m.)
	(Sundays 8.30—9 a.m.)
lunch	12.30—1.15 p.m.
dinner	6.15—6.35 p.m.
	(Sunday 12.40—1.05 p.m.)
tea (Sunday)	6.15—6.35 p.m.

Drinks are available before and after dinner in the Coffee Room and are charged to members or residents against signed chits. Wines or beer are available at dinner on a similar basis, and may also be obtained for private consumption.

Non-resident members are requested to indicate their intention to dine in Hall not later than noon on the day in question by advising the Office.

Gowns are worn for dinner at the High Table.

Guests

Members are entitled to bring guests into the Common Rooms and into Hall. The charge for their meals is 85c for breakfast, lunch or high tea and \$1.25 for dinner.

Guest-rooms are sometimes available for casual visitors for short periods and requests for their use should be made to the Front Office.

Private Functions

Rooms are available as follows:

Private Dining Rooms

May be booked by members and residents for six to sixty guests for cocktail, dinner or supper parties.

Drawing Room

May be booked by wives of members or by women members for social gatherings at which there will be a majority of women present.

Meetings Room (in the Eastern Annexe basement)

Approval for the use of this room, which may be booked by members and residents for meetings, social functions, etc., must be given by the Residents' Committee.

Bookings for these rooms should be made through the Office. At least three days' notice is required for parties where food and drinks are to be provided by the House. The kitchenette in the Eastern Annexe may be used in conjunction with functions held in the Drawing Room.

Members may not, without the special permission of the Master, Deputy Master, or senior Fellow in residence, have exclusive use of any of the other public rooms for private entertainment.

Common Rooms

Three Common Rooms are available to members—the Main Room which contains a wide selection of newspapers and periodicals, the Library Room, and the Writing-and-Music Room. There is also a Coffee Room beside the Hall, where coffee is served after dinner and where drinks may be obtained. The Television Room is located over the archway in the P.A.B.X. building on Garran Road.

Games Rooms are provided in the basement and include a billiards room (two tables), a table-tennis room, and two music-practice rooms. Laundry facilities are available.

Library

University House contains a small Library designed to provide suitable facilities for general reading and reference purposes, with particular regard to literature, the fine arts, Australiana and better-class fiction.

Members are entitled to borrow books, other than works of reference which are marked with an asterisk, from this Library. Not more than two works may be borrowed at any one time and no book should be kept for longer than fourteen days. All books borrowed must be entered in the register provided.

The House also possesses a library of long-playing records which may be borrowed by members in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Gramophone Committee.

Brochure

An illustrated brochure containing full particulars of University House is available on request, at the Front Office.

STUDENT RESIDENCE

Students can be assisted to find suitable residential accommodation in Canberra but the University cannot guarantee a place for each applicant.

Accommodation is available in:

- (i) University controlled halls of residence — Bruce Hall, Burton Hall, Garran Hall and Lennox House;
- (ii) University approved private lodgings.

Bruce Hall

Bruce Hall is situated at the western end of University Avenue. It has single study-bedrooms for 110 men and 100 women students. The Hall also accommodates a number of the teaching staff of the University.

Burton Hall

Situated at the western perimeter of the University site, Burton Hall has single study-bedrooms for 120 men and 120 women students, and also provides accommodation for a number of senior students and members of the teaching staff of the University.

Garran Hall

Garran Hall is also situated at the western perimeter of the University site and when completed will accommodate 120 men and 120 women in single study-bedrooms. In 1966 accommodation will be available for 60 men and 60 women students. It will also provide accommodation for some senior students and members of the teaching staff.

Lennox House

The University has 120 single study-bedrooms for male students in Lennox House, a group of old hostel buildings on the University site. Some members of the teaching staff also live in Lennox House.

Organization

Each hall of residence has a governing body consisting of the Warden and Deputy Warden and a number of elected and appointed Fellows. The Warden is the head of the hall and is assisted by a Deputy Warden and Sub-Wardens.

Admission

Applications for admission to a University hall of residence should be made to the Registrar, School of General Studies, on the prescribed form which is available from the student Administration Office. Written inquiries for forms should be addressed to the Registrar, School of General Studies. Applications should be lodged by 31 October each year.

Residence fees become due and payable on the first day of each residence term and must be paid within two weeks of the com-

mencement of each residence term. The Registrar, School of General Studies, may approve payment of fees by the half term, or by instalments in case of hardship.

In addition, on first accepting a place, a registration fee of \$10, and a deposit of \$20 (which is returnable on finally leaving the residence) are required. Students readmitted will be required to pay an advance of \$30 on their residence fees for the First Term, the payment to be made not later than 15 January 1966. *The advance will be forfeited should a student not come into residence.*

Students in residence are required to become members of the appropriate resident students' organization.

Residents of halls of residence are required to possess an undergraduate gown which can be hired from the Warden of their hall.

Fees

The residence fees, exclusive of vacations, payable at the halls in 1966 are:

	Bruce Hall, Burton Hall and Garran Hall	Lennox House
	\$	\$
First residence term	200	160
Second residence term	160	150
Third residence term	200	160

These fees are reduced by \$10 per term if they are paid within seven days of the beginning of the term.

Private Lodgings

Each year the University seeks for students private lodgings which it inspects and approves. Inquiries concerning such accommodation should be made at the Student Administration Office.

UNIVERSITY UNION

A University Union has been established. It is a society of university students and staff which aims to provide in the University a common meeting place for its members and to promote their intellectual and social interests, and general welfare.

The Union is an integral part of the University. Its constitution, granted by the Council, gives it a substantial degree of freedom in the management of its affairs. It is managed by a Board of Management, the membership of which includes representatives of the University Council, the students (undergraduate and post-graduate) and the staff.

Located in Ellery Circuit near the General Studies Building of the University Library, the Union occupies University premises specially designed for its purposes. The premises provide dining,

common and recreation rooms, rooms for student clubs and societies, and for student welfare services.

Membership is open to students, staff, members of the Council and Convocation, and graduates of the University. Undergraduates and students proceeding to masters' degrees are required to be members. Each ordinary member, other than members of Council, pays an entrance fee of \$8 and an annual fee of \$17. This fee is reduced by \$11 for part-time members, viz., part-time students, staff and members of Convocation. The fee for Life Membership is \$50 plus the entrance fee.

The Secretary of the Union is E. C. de Toth, B.A. (W. Aust.).

SCANDINAVIAN—AUSTRALIAN CULTURAL FUNDS

In 1952, to mark Australia's Jubilee Year, the Danish, Norwegian and Swedish communities in Australia each raised a fund for the encouragement of close and friendly scientific, educational and cultural relations between their countries and Australia, particularly by assistance towards meeting the expenses of visits in either direction. The administration of the funds was vested in the Australian National University.

Applications for grants from the income of the funds are invited in September or October each year from persons who wish, for reasons connected with their work, to visit one of the Scandinavian countries. Grants, which are usually of the order of \$100-\$200, are awarded for visits to one of the three Scandinavian countries in rotation over a three-year period. For example, awards for 1965 were for visits to Denmark; in 1966 awards will be for visits to Sweden and in 1967 to Norway — this cycle to be repeated in subsequent years. Grants are payable on 1 July each year.

The University retains the right to make grants at other times in suitable cases, if funds allow. The availability of the funds is also made known in the Scandinavian countries for the benefit of persons intending to visit Australia.

MEMBERSHIP OF INTER-UNIVERSITY BODIES

The University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, whose headquarters are at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1. The Secretary-General of the Association, Dr J. F. Foster, will gladly answer inquiries about the University, with whose development he has been closely concerned. Details of appointments and awards offered by the University are available from the Association.

The University is also a member of the International Association of Universities, whose offices are at 19 Avenue Kléber, Paris 16, and of the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering.

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S DISCRETIONARY FUND

The Vice-Chancellor has at his disposal a Discretionary Fund from which he can make grants, or more usually loans, to staff and students of the University who are suffering particular financial hardship.

Applications may be made to the Vice-Chancellor; inquiries may be made to him or to a senior administrative officer.

THE MORRISON LECTURE*

The George Ernest Morrison Lecture was founded by Chinese residents in Australia and others in honour of the late Dr G. E. Morrison, a native of Geelong, Victoria. The lecture was established with the object of improving cultural relations between China and Australia, the intention of the founders being that it should be delivered each year on a subject broadly covered by the title *Ethnology*. From the time of its inception until 1948 the lecture was associated with the Australian Institute of Anatomy, but in that year the responsibility for the management of the lectureship was accepted by the University. Since 1948 the following lectures have been delivered:

Professor J. K. Rideout (Department of Oriental Languages, University of Sydney), 'Politics in Medieval China', 28 October 1949.
C. P. FitzGerald (Visiting Reader in Oriental Studies, The Australian National University), 'The Revolutionary Tradition in China', 19 March 1951.

The Rt. Hon. Dr H. V. Evatt (Leader of the Opposition in the Commonwealth Parliament), 'Some Aspects of Morrison's Life and Work', 4 December 1952.

Lord Lindsay of Birker (Senior Research Fellow in International Relations, The Australian National University), 'China and the West', 20 October 1953.

Professor M. Titiev (Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan), 'Chinese Elements in Japanese Culture', 27 July 1954.

Professor H. Bielenstein (Department of Oriental Languages, Canberra University College), 'Emperor Kwang-wu and the Northern Barbarians', 2 November 1955.

Dr L. B. Cox (President of the National Gallery Society of Melbourne), 'The Cave-Temples of Yun-kang and Lung-mên', 17 October 1956.

O. van der Sprenkel (Senior Lecturer in Oriental Civilization, Canberra University College), 'The Chinese Civil Service', 4 November 1957.

Professor A. R. Davis (Department of Oriental Studies, University of Sydney), 'The Narrow Lane (Some observations on the recluse in traditional Chinese Society)', 19 November 1958.

* These lectures have been printed and are available on application to the Registrar.

- Dr C. N. Spinks (Counsellor, Embassy of the U.S.A.), 'The Khmer Temple of Prah Vihar', 6 October 1959.
- H. E. Dr Chen Chih-Mai (Ambassador for China), 'Chinese Landscape Painting: The Golden Age', 5 October 1960.
- L. Carrington Goodrich (Dean Lung Professor Emeritus of Chinese, Columbia University), 'China's Contacts with Other Parts of Asia in Ancient Times', 1 August 1961.
- N. G. D. Malmqvist (Professor of Chinese and Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, The Australian National University), 'Problems and Methods in Chinese Linguistics', 22 November 1962.
- H. F. Simon (Professor of Oriental Studies, University of Melbourne), 'Some Motivations of Chinese Foreign Policy', 3 October 1963.
- Dr Wang Ling (Professorial Fellow in Far Eastern History, The Australian National University), 'Calendar, Cannon and Clock in the Cultural Relations between Europe and China', 18 November 1964.

OTHER UNIVERSITY LECTURES

The University arranges a programme of public lectures each year. It is also the University's practice to invite newly appointed professors to give Inaugural Lectures.

OTHER OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

The University furnishes an annual report of its academic, financial and other transactions to the Governor-General and the report is tabled in Parliament. Copies of these reports are available on request to the Registrar. The introductory section of the report for the year 1964 will be found on pages 331-55.

The Australian National University News, which gives information about University developments, including staff appointments, is available on request to the Registrar.

The University also publishes a *Faculty Handbook* which contains details of the courses available in the School of General Studies. The *Handbook* can be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies, price 75c (post free).

Several other publications containing general information about the University are available on request to the Registrar.

STAFF ASSOCIATION

Membership is open to all those on the staff of the University possessing university degrees or equivalent professional qualifications, including senior administrative, library and technical officers.

A committee of seven, consisting of a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer and two other members, is elected annually to conduct the affairs of the Association between general meetings.

GENERAL STAFF ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

The Association was formed in 1953 to promote the interests of members, to maintain and improve the conditions of their employment and the relations between them and their employer and to advance the well-being of the University. To further these ends, the Association, which includes in its membership all categories of non-academic staff, has negotiated improved conditions of employment, has served as an effective channel of communication between the University administration and staff, and is actively engaged in promoting educational opportunities for its members in Canberra.

A Conciliation/Welfare Officer works in close co-operation with an Executive Council which is elected annually and represents members in all sections of the University.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATIONS

There are two students' associations in the University—the Australian National University Research Students' Association and the Australian National University Students' Association. Through these Associations the views of students on matters affecting their welfare and the welfare of the University are made known to the academic and administrative staff. The members of each association elect two representatives to the University Council.

Membership of the Australian National University Students' Association, and of the Sports Union, is compulsory for all students enrolled in the School of General Studies. At the beginning of each academic year the Students' Representative Council, which is the executive committee of the Australian National University Students' Association, organizes an Orientation Week programme to introduce new students to the University.

The Students' Representative Council controls student clubs, societies and social functions. It operates a student loan fund which grants loans to students in need of assistance.

The executive committee of the Sports Union, called the Sports Council, is the controlling body for all student sport in the University.

All students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and for courses of research not leading to a degree, are members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association. Through their membership of the Australian National University Students' Association all students enrolled for the degree of master automatically become members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association. This Association has at its disposal a small welfare fund, loans or grants from which may be made to research students at the discretion of the trustees of the fund, who are themselves research students. It also operates thesis typing and group insurance schemes, both in conjunction with the University.

STUDENT COUNSELLING

A student counselling service is available.

Students who feel the need of advice on study methods, adjustment to academic life and research, or personal difficulties which may affect their progress, are strongly advised to consult the Student Counsellor. There will be no charge for this service and professional confidence will be observed.

Appointments to see the Student Counsellor may be made through the Student Counsellor's secretary.

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

The Publications Committee administers a fund to publish the works embodying the results of research undertaken in the University or of work cognate with that research. There is a small publishing section, which prepares manuscripts for publication and sees them through the press. While primarily concerned with the works for which it accepts responsibility, the Committee and its staff are available to staff and students for advice on publication matters generally.

SCHOLARSHIPS

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

COMMONWEALTH POSTGRADUATE AWARDS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of awards each year for postgraduate students in Australian universities. Applicants must be permanently resident in Australia but this does not exclude Australians temporarily resident abroad.

Students may enrol for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (the course for which extends over three years) or for the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Arts (Oriental Studies), Master of Economics, Master of Laws or Master of Science (a one or possibly two-year course). A scholarship will normally be extended for the whole period of the approved course.

The scholarship allowance is \$2,140 per annum tax free for scholars enrolled for a master's degree and \$2,330 per annum tax free for those enrolled for a degree of Doctor of Philosophy (or \$3,360 for scholars with appropriate medical qualifications). Married scholars with dependent children are granted additional allowances of \$700 per annum in respect of the first child and a further \$200 per annum for each other child. Medical scholars will not be granted additional allowances exceeding \$900 per annum in respect of their children. Married scholars without children whose wives are not in employment are granted an additional allowance of \$500 per annum. Scholars will be exempted from University fees. Fares to and from Canberra on the commencement and expiration of the scholarship will be paid.

Applications close on 30 September. Further details are available from the Registrar.

COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP PLAN

Under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan various Commonwealth countries provide scholarships open to students from other parts of the Commonwealth. Countries which have from time to time invited applications from Australian graduates for these scholarships are Britain, Canada, New Zealand, India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Malaya, Hong Kong, Nigeria, Rhodesia and Nyasaland, East Africa, Malta and Jamaica. They do not all invite applications every year.

The scholarships are tenable for a programme of postgraduate study or research normally extending over two academic years and leading to a university degree or similar qualification. Awards are sometimes made, however, for one academic year, or the two-year term may be extended for a third year.

Candidates must be Commonwealth citizens or British pro-

tected persons, normally resident in the country nominating them and prepared to return to that country at the end of the scholarship period.

Candidates should be under the age of 35 years and graduates of a university or college, or holders of an equivalent qualification by the time of taking up the award. Preference is given to candidates who are between 22 and 28 years of age.

The value of the scholarships varies from one country to another but usually provides return fares, tuition fees, a grant for books and equipment, approved medical expenses and a personal maintenance allowance. In addition, in some countries a marriage allowance may be provided if the scholar is accompanied by his wife and the wife is not in employment or in receipt of a scholarship herself.

Details of the awards offered by each country and information concerning the procedure for applying are available from the Registrar. Inquiries should be made well in advance, as applications frequently close some 10 to 12 months before the beginning of the academic year in which the awards are tenable.

GENERAL MOTORS-HOLDEN'S LIMITED POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

General Motors-Holden's Limited, under its Postgraduate Research Fellowship Plan, provides 25 Postgraduate Fellowships, tenable at Australian universities.

The fellowships range in value from \$1,600 to \$2,400 per annum and are tenable for one year with the possibility of an extension up to a total of three years.

Applicants must be university graduates with some research experience and preference in selection is given to students who intend to follow careers in industry, or academic careers (including teaching), in Australia and who have graduated in disciplines related to the sciences, engineering, commerce or economics. Successful applicants may enrol for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Economics, though preference may be given to applicants who have already qualified for a master's degree.

Applications close on 31 October. Further details are available from the Registrar.

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY*

Tenure

Scholarships are usually awarded for an initial period of two years, and may be renewed for a third year or, in special

* In special cases the Board of the Institute may recommend scholarships for advanced research students not proceeding to a degree.

cases, usually involving prolonged field-work, they may be renewed for a fourth year. The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the Institute, a scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his course.

An award is dependent on the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

Living Allowances

Single scholars and married scholars not accompanied by their wives or children normally live in University House or other hall of residence. Scholars at present receive an allowance of \$2,330 per annum: medical scholars receive \$3,360.

Married scholars with dependent children are granted additional allowances of \$700 per annum in respect of the first child, and \$200 per annum for each other child. Medical scholars will not be granted additional allowances exceeding \$900 per annum in respect of their children. Married scholars without children whose wives are not in employment are granted an additional allowance of \$500 per annum. The University will give assistance in the matter of accommodation for married scholars accompanied by their wives and families, but can give no undertaking in this respect.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease when the scholar ceases to attend at the University in Canberra (except for approved absences during the course).

Travel Grants

The University will contribute towards the expenses incurred by a scholarship holder in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled the contribution for the return journey will not necessarily be paid;
- (b) the contribution for the return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;
- (c) if the scholar is receiving a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

The contributions on taking up the scholarship will be as follows:

(a) *Persons living in Australia*

Second class rail fare.

The University will on request in advance consider making a grant of up to \$100 toward other movement expenses.

(b) *Persons from abroad*

An allowance will be fixed in each case. Three-fifths of the allowance is available for the journey to Australia. Subject to certain conditions the balance is paid at the end of the scholarship. For students from the United Kingdom the return allowance is at present £Stg 390. The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholarship holder's wife and family (if any) if he was married before the date of embarkation.

Fees

Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, tuition and graduation. A compulsory fee for membership of the Research Students' Association (currently \$2 per annum) is payable and will be deducted from the Scholarship emoluments.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholarship holders who are required to undertake field work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder's wife or family to accompany him while away on field-work.

Income Tax

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage in the practice of any profession without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a very small amount of University teaching in a subject directly relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation

The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment.

Thesis

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library

a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms

Except for periods approved for field work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for 40 weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the Institute. The Board will determine the department or departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to be enrolled. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or, if field work is necessary, the country or area in which this will be done.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1965 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER

Tenure

Scholarships are awarded for a period of one year.

The award of a scholarship is dependent upon the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the School of General Studies, the scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his university work.

Living Allowances

A scholar receives a living allowance of \$2,140 per annum. Married scholars with dependent children may be granted an additional allowance, normally \$700 per annum for the first child and \$200 per annum for each other child.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease to be paid when the scholar ceases to attend the University.

Accommodation

Unmarried scholars will be expected to live in a University hall of residence.

Married scholars will be assisted to find accommodation but no undertaking can be given in this respect.

Travel Grants

A scholar is entitled to receive a second class rail fare in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled the contribution towards the return journey will not necessarily be paid;
- (b) the contribution for the scholar's return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;
- (c) if the scholar receives a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

On request in advance the University will consider making a grant of up to \$100 towards the cost of transporting books, papers and personal effects. The University will not normally contribute towards the cost of transporting furniture.

The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholarship holder's wife and family (if any) if he was married prior to the date on which the award was made.

Fields of Research

Scholars may proceed to masters' degrees in Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies and Science in one of the following fields:

Accounting and Public Finance	International Relations
Botany	Japanese Studies
Chemistry	Law
Chinese Studies	Mathematical Statistics
Classics	Mathematics
Economic History	Philosophy
Economics	Physics
English	Political Science
Forestry	Psychology
French	Russian Studies
General Linguistics	Sociology
Geography	South-East Asian Studies (Indonesia and Malaysia)
Geology	Statistics
German	Theoretical Physics
History	Zoology

or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

Fees

Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, the course of instruction and research and graduation. A compulsory fee for membership of the Australian National University Students' Association (currently \$6 per annum) is payable and will be deducted from the scholarship emoluments.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholarship holders who are required to undertake field work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder's wife or family to accompany him while away on field-work.

Income Tax

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage in the practice of any profession without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a small amount of University teaching in a subject relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation

The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment.

Thesis

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms

Except for periods approved for field-work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a

candidate for the master's degree and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the School. The Board will determine the department or departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to undertake his work for the degree. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or if field-work is necessary the country or area in which this will be done.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1965 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

POSTDOCTORAL TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

The University offers a small number of Postdoctoral Travelling Fellowships each year for competition among—

- (a) Research Students who expect to complete the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University before the closing date of applications;
- (b) former Research Students of the University who have successfully taken the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University, provided that the Council's decision to admit to the degree was within two years of the closing date of application;
- (c) Research Fellows of the University.

The fellowships are offered to enable the successful applicants to carry out research abroad and to make contacts in their chosen fields.

The fellowships are offered for a period of twelve months and their value inclusive of fares, is \$4,000 for single scholars, and from \$4,860 to \$6,000 for married scholars.

UNIVERSITY TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS

The University is offering one Travelling Scholarship in 1966 for competition among graduates of the University who have completed within two years of the closing date for applications the requirements for a bachelor's degree with first class honours.

The scholarships are offered to enable the successful applicants to continue their studies abroad at a university or educational institution approved by the University.

The scholarships are tenable for two years in the first instance and may be renewed for a third year. Their value is \$2,400 per annum with a grant of \$1,000 towards fares.

Applications close on 31 March each year.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

ANSETT AIR AND SPACE LAW SCHOLARSHIP

Ansett Transport Industries provide one scholarship annually to the student who obtains the best results in the unit Air and Space Law at the Annual Examinations.

In consultation with the Faculty of Law the scholar is expected to undertake a research project relating to the executive policy and administration of the Company's airlines.

The scholarship provides a cash award of \$50 and a grant of free air travel to a total sum of \$400.

COMMONWEALTH PUBLIC SERVICE FREE PLACES

The University has a scheme of free places for selected officers of the Commonwealth Public Service stationed in Canberra. (The Commonwealth Government pays half of the lecture fees of the selected officers and the University admits such students at half rates.) The scheme also includes officers proceeding to the degree of master.

The selection of officers is made annually and the grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

COMMONWEALTH UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of scholarships each year for open competition among students who wish to undertake tertiary courses at universities and other approved institutions.

The administration of the Commonwealth University Scholarship Scheme in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory is in the hands of the New South Wales Department of Education, which operates through its Branch Office at the University of Sydney.

The following types of award are available:

(a) *Open Entrance Scholarships*: These are awarded in order of merit to applicants who sit for a matriculation qualifying examination in their own state. (Candidates in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory are usually considered on the basis of results obtained at the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination.) Candidates must be under 25 years of age on 1 January in the year in which they will commence their studies.

(b) *Second and Later Years Scholarships*:

(i) Second or Third Years. To be eligible students must have passed the full first year of the approved tertiary course at first attempt and they must have made

satisfactory progress. Part-time applicants must have completed two part-time years equivalent to one full year of the full-time course.

- (ii) **Fourth or Later Years.** To be eligible it is not necessary to have passed first year at first attempt but progress must have been satisfactory according to the progress rules.

Applicants in both these categories must be under the age of 25 years on 1 January of the year in which they desire to use the Scholarship.

(c) *Mature Age Scholarships:* These are designed to cater for candidates who did not undertake university or tertiary studies when leaving school but who have decided to do this at a more advanced age.

Age limits are as follows:

- (i) Applicants who desire to commence a course must be over the age of 25 years and under the age of 30 years on the 1 January of the year in which the Scholarship is desired;
- (ii) Applicants who have completed part of the desired course must have been under 30 years of age *on 1 January in the year in which they commenced their course* and must be over the age of 25 years.

Mature age applicants may compete on the basis of matriculation results but preference is given to those who have already completed part of their course.

A Commonwealth University Scholarship covers all compulsory tuition fees but does not cover the cost of instruments, books or accommodation. Subject to a means test, a living allowance may be paid to a full-time student.

Applications must reach the University Branch Office by 30 September each year. Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies, or the Officer-in-Charge, University Branch Office, New South Wales Department of Education, University Grounds, Sydney.

FINAL HONOURS YEAR SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers a number of scholarships each year to students of the University during their final honours year.

The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and only to full-time students who do not hold a major scholarship or cadetship. The value of each scholarship is:

- (a) \$600 per annum to a student living at home;
- (b) \$800 per annum to a student living away from home;
- and
- (c) payment of tuition and other compulsory fees.

The scholarships are not open to application but are awarded to selected candidates nominated by heads of departments.

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIPS

Ten National Undergraduate Scholarships are offered each year to students who propose to proceed to any of the following honours degrees:

- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Economics
- Bachelor of Laws
- Bachelor of Science
- Bachelor of Science (Forestry)

Because of the University's special interest in Oriental Studies, some scholarships are also available to students who propose to proceed to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours. Persons awarded these scholarships are required to specialize in one of the following fields: Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies, South-East Asian Studies.

The value of each scholarship is all compulsory fees for the course; fares to and from home twice each year; reservation of a place in a hall of residence; \$780 per annum (residential fees are deducted from scholarship payments); and free accommodation in vacations to a maximum of 37 days.

For graduates who are Oriental Studies scholars the value is \$800 per annum if living at home and \$1,000 a year if living away from home.

Graduates are not required to live in a hall of residence. Their accommodation fees are not met by the University.

Applications close on 30 November each year.

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS RULES

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 September 1961; amended 10 May 1963, amended 12 November 1965)

Definitions

1. In these Rules—

'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;

'scholarship' means a National Undergraduate Scholarship;

'the Committee' means the Committee appointed by the Board of the School to make recommendations with respect to the award and renewal of the scholarships.

Availability of scholarships

2. The University shall make available for award in each year such National Undergraduate Scholarships, tenable in the University, as the Council determines.

3. Except where the Committee otherwise determines, a person is not eligible for a scholarship unless in the opinion of the Committee he is ordinarily resident in the Commonwealth or a Territory of the Commonwealth. **Eligibility**
4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships available for award in the next succeeding year. **Applications**
- (2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.
5. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for such period as is required to enable the scholar to complete the course of study for which he is enrolled. **Tenure**
6. The nature and value of a scholarship shall be as determined by the Council. **Value**
7. Scholarships shall be awarded to such persons eligible for the scholarships as the Council, upon the recommendation of the Committee, determines. **Award**
8. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Committee, suspend or terminate a scholarship if it is satisfied that— **Suspension or termination**
- (a) the scholar has contravened or failed to comply with any of these Rules; or
- (b) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress in the course for which he has enrolled; or
- (c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.
9. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, during the tenure of the scholarship, undertake any paid employment except with the consent in writing of the Dean of his Faculty. **Scholar not to engage in employment**
10. Unless exempted by the Committee, a scholar shall reside in a Hall of Residence. **Residence**
11. (1) Subject to this rule, a scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith and shall continuously pursue his approved course. **Deferment**
- (2) The Committee may for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit defer the enjoyment of a scholarship for such period as it determines.
- (3) The Committee shall report a deferment of a scholarship to the Council.
12. * * * *

Course of study of scholar 13. A scholar shall enrol for a course leading to a Bachelor's degree with honours or for a combined course leading to two Bachelor's degrees with honours in one or both of these degrees.

Scholarship payments 14. Moneys payable under a scholarship shall be paid in such amounts and at such times as the Committee determines.

ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIPS RULES*

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 5 December 1960; amended 14 December 1962)

Definitions 1. In these Rules—
'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholar ship;
'scholarship' means a scholarship in the Department of Oriental Studies of the School of General Studies.

Number of scholarships 2. The University may award in each year such scholarships as the Council determines.

Eligibility 3. A person ordinarily resident in Australia is eligible for a scholarship.

Applications 4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships.
(2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.

Tenure 5. Subject to rule 7 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for a period of four years.

Award 6. A scholarship shall be of such amount in each year, and shall be awarded to such person as the Principal, after advice from the Board of the School of General Studies, determines.

Termination 7. The Principal may terminate a scholarship if he is satisfied that—
(a) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress;
(b) the scholar has not achieved a satisfactory standard at examinations; or
(c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.

Scholar not to engage in employment 8. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, without the written consent of the Principal, undertake any gainful occupation during the tenure of the scholarship.

Scholarship not to be deferred 9. Except with the consent of the Principal, a scholar shall take up his scholarship immediately it is awarded and shall pursue his course of study for the scholarship without interruption.

* Council has approved in principle amendments to these Rules substituting 'Oriental Studies Scholarships Committee' or 'Dean, Faculty of Oriental Studies' for 'the Principal.'

10. Before terminating a scholarship under rule 7 of these Rules or granting consent under rule 8 or rule 9 of these Rules, the Principal shall consult with the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies. **Principal to consult with Dean of Faculty before terminating scholarship**
11. A scholar shall follow a course of study recommended by the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies and approved by the Principal. **Course of study of scholar**
12. Moneys payable under a scholarship in respect of an academic year shall be paid in three instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, of that academic year. **Scholarship payments**

NEW SOUTH WALES EDUCATION DEPARTMENT FREE PLACES

Schoolteachers who are already permanent employees of the New South Wales Education Department may be approved for enrolment at the Australian National University for first degree courses without payment of lecture fees.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies.

THE NEW SOUTH WALES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION TEACHERS' COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS

Students holding Teachers' College Scholarships of the New South Wales Department of Education and nominated by the Minister for Education for New South Wales may enrol at the Australian National University to proceed to degrees in Arts, Economics or Science.

Such students receive free tuition and a living allowance while training, and hold their scholarships subject to the Department's normal bond conditions.

Details of these bond conditions and living allowances may be consulted in the brochure 'Teachers' College Scholarships' issued by the New South Wales Department of Education. After graduation, students will be required to attend a Teachers' College in Sydney or Armidale for a further period of 12 months to complete their professional training.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies.

P R I Z E S

UNIVERSITY PRIZES

THE ALLIANCE FRANÇAISE DE CANBERRA PRIZE

The Alliance Française de Canberra provides annual prizes for award to students who have most distinguished themselves in the first, second, third and fourth year of the French Language and Literature course. The Prizes take the form of books to the value of \$10 each for the first, second and third year and \$20 for the fourth year students.

THE AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS PRIZE

The Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Institute of Physics provides an annual prize of \$21 for award to the student who obtains the best result in Physics II at the Annual Examination.

THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS' PRIZE

The Canberra Branch of the Australian Society of Accountants provides an annual prize of \$20 for award to the student of The Australian National University who obtains the best results in Accounting I at the Annual Examination.

THE BRITISH PSYCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY PRIZE

The Australian Branch of the British Psychological Society provides an annual prize of \$10 for award to the student of The Australian National University who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, and being of sufficient merit has in that year pursued with most distinction the third year course in Psychology.

CANBERRA ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 September 1961; amended 8 November 1963)

Whereas the Canberra Association of University Women has agreed to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum for the award of a prize to the most outstanding woman student in the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has abolished the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School and has created a Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to award a prize in the Faculty of Oriental Studies:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules under the Prizes Statute:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. These Rules may be cited as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules.</p> | <p>Citation</p> |
| <p>2. In these Rules—
 ‘the Principal’ means the Principal of the School;
 ‘the Prize’ means the Canberra Association of University Women Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.</p> | <p>Definitions</p> |
| <p>3. Where, in any year, the Canberra Association of University Women provides an amount of Forty dollars, there shall be a prize available for award by the Council in that year, to be known as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize.</p> | <p>Name of prize</p> |
| <p>4. The prize shall be of the value of Forty dollars.</p> | <p>Value of prize</p> |
| <p>5. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize, in a year in which the Prize is available for award, to the student who, in the opinion of the Principal, is the most outstanding woman student completing the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours.</p> <p>(2) In forming an opinion for the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Principal shall, in relation to a student, take into account both the academic achievement of the student over the period of her course and the contribution made by the student to University life as a whole.</p> | <p>Award of prize</p> |
| <p>6. (1) Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, no student is, in the opinion of the Principal, sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.</p> <p>(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which the Prize is available for award and two or more women students are, in the opinion of the Principal, equally outstanding and sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize.</p> | <p>Deferment of award</p> |
| <p>7. Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, the Principal is of the opinion that two or more women students are equally outstanding, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.</p> | <p>Division of prize among equally outstanding students</p> |
| <p>8. Repealed.</p> | |

THE CANBERRA GOETHE SOCIETY PRIZE

The Canberra Goethe Society provides annual prizes for award to students who have most distinguished themselves

in the first, second, third and fourth year of the German Language and Literature course. The prizes take the form of books to the value of \$10 each for the first, second and third year and \$20 for the fourth year students.

THE COMMONWEALTH FORESTRY BUREAU BOOK PRIZE

The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau, Oxford, England, offers an annual prize to the best student enrolled in the Department of Forestry. The prize consists of forestry publications donated by the Bureau.

THE C.S.R. CHEMICALS PRIZE

The Colonial Sugar Refinery Chemicals Pty Ltd provides an annual prize of \$100 for award to the student enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Chemistry, obtains the best result in any unit in Chemistry at the Annual Examinations.

THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZES

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia presents three annual prizes of \$10 each for award to:

- (i) the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics III or Public Finance;
- (ii) the student who has gained the highest marks in essays in Economics II;
- (iii) the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics I.

ESSAY PRIZE

The Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies provides from a special fund at his disposal an annual prize of \$80 for award to the research student in the Research School of Pacific Studies who submits the best essay of not more than six thousand words on any topic.

THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961)

Whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules shall be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules. Citation
2. In these Rules, 'Student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a full-time student; 'the Prize' means the Geological Society of Australia Prize. Definition
3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize. Name of Prize
4. The Prize shall consist of books of a value not exceeding Twenty dollars to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Head of the Department of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the School. Value of Prize
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology I and who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University intends to proceed to Geology II. Award of Prize
6. (1) Where, in any year—
 - (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
 - (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.No student of sufficient merit
- (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.
7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more Students of equal merit

students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Students making more than one attempt at subject

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology I, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

THE GEORGE KNOWLES MEMORIAL PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 11 May 1962)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Knowles:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules.

Definitions

2. In these Rules—

‘the Fund’ means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;

‘the Prize’ means the George Knowles Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

Award

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the George Knowles Memorial Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income

of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has, in the opinion of the Council, done the best academic work in that year.

4. Where, in any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year. No student meriting award of Prize

5. Where, in any year, there are two or more students whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit

6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Income of Fund not expended

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the School on behalf of the Council. Prize to consist of books

8. A person shall not be awarded the Prize more than twice. Prize not to be awarded more than twice to one student

THE INSTITUTE PRIZE FOR ECONOMIC HISTORY

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 12 December 1965)

Whereas the members of the academic staff in the Department of Economic History in the Institute of Advanced Studies of the Australian National University have at their disposal certain funds for the encouragement of research and have agreed to provide an amount of Fifty dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Economic History in the Faculties of Arts and Economics in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And Whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules—

1. These Rules shall be known as the Institute Prize for Economic History Rules.

2. In these Rules—

‘student’ means a student of the University who is enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;

‘the Prize’ means the Institute Prize in Economic History.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Institute Prize for Economic History.

4. The Prize shall be an amount of Fifty dollars.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who, of the students enrolled for Economic History II or Economic History III, presents to the Head of the Department of Economic History an essay written by the student, of between three thousand words and five thousand words, which the Head of that department considers to show the highest quality and the greatest promise of research ability on a topic in Economic History nominated by the Head of the Department of Economic History in the School of General Studies.

6. Where, in any year—

(a) no student achieves in such an essay a standard that, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Economic History in the School of General Studies, is of sufficient merit to justify the award of the Prize; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Prize shall not be awarded.

7. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Economic History an equal standard in their essays, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. A student who, in any year, is making a second or subsequent attempt at Economic History II or Economic History III is not eligible for the award of the Prize in that year.

THE LADY ISAACS' PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College to the student who obtained the best result at the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College

have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs' Prize Rules. Citation
2. In these Rules—
 - 'the Fund' means the Fund the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules; Definitions
 - 'the Prize' means the Lady Isaacs' Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize to be known as the Lady Isaacs' Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study in the School who, in that year, achieves the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History. Award
4. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Professor of History in the School. Prize to consist of books
5. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination, a result that, in the opinion of the Council, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year. No student of sufficient merit
6. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit
7. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Income of Fund not expended

THE LESLIE HOLDSWORTH ALLEN MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the student who, on the completion of his course, achieves the best results in the final examinations in English IV, and whose work is of outstanding merit. The prize of \$30 commemorates Dr L. H. Allen, the first Head of the Department of English in the Canberra University College.

THE MARIE HALFORD MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Business and Professional Women's Club of Canberra presents an annual prize of \$21 known as The Marie Halford Memorial Prize, for award to the woman student of The Australian National University who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English, and being of sufficient merit, has in that year pursued with most distinction any one of the three courses: English Literature I, English Literature II or English Literature III.

PERMANENT TRUSTEE COMPANY (CANBERRA)
LIMITED PRIZES

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 14 August 1964)

Whereas the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited has agreed to provide an amount of Two hundred dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the subjects of Equity and Property II in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Citation | 1. These Rules may be cited as the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes Rules. |
| Definition | 2. In these Rules, 'Prize' means a Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize. |
| Number of Prizes | 3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize. |
| Value of Prizes | 4. Each Prize shall be of the value of One hundred dollars. |
| Award of Prizes | 5. (1) One Prize shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the Annual Examination in Equity.
(2) The other Prize shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the Annual Examination in Property II. |
| No student of sufficient merit | 6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the Annual Examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a Prize would have been awarded results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that Prize, that Prize shall not be awarded in that year. |

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the Annual Examination in a subject in which the Council awards a Prize or Prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the Annual Examination in a subject in which a Prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results at that examination shall be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results. Students making more than one attempt

9. These Rules apply only in respect of Prizes available for award in the year 1965 and succeeding years. Application

THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION PRIZES

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 11 May 1962, 14 December 1962)

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association agreed to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Professional Officers' Association Prizes Rules. Citation

2. In these Rules 'Prize' means a Professional Officers' Association Prize. Definition

3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Professional Officers' Association Prize. Number of Prizes

- Value of Prizes 4. Each prize shall be of the value of Twenty dollars.
- Award of Prizes 5. (1) One Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Pure Mathematics I, Applied Mathematics I, Physics I and Chemistry I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—
- (a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—in Chemistry I;
 - (b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—in Pure Mathematics I or Applied Mathematics I, and
 - (c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—in Physics I.
- (2) The other Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Botany I, Geology I and Zoology I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—
- (a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—in Botany I;
 - (b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—in Geology I; and
 - (c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—in Zoology I.
- No student of sufficient merit 6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a Prize would have been awarded, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that Prize, that Prize shall not be awarded in that year.
- Students of equal merit 7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which the Council awards a Prize or Prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes shall be divided equally between them.
- Students making more than one attempt at subject 8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which a Prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

THE PURE MATHEMATICS PRIZES

Annual prizes have been donated to award \$20 to the full-time student who achieves the best result in the Pure Mathematics IV (Honours) examinations, and \$10 to the full-time student who achieves the best result in the Pure Mathematics III (Honours) examinations.

RACHEL DORPH MEMORIAL PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1961)

Whereas William Paul Frederick Dorph, late of Glenfield in the State of New South Wales, retired Church of England Clergyman, who died in 8 July 1960, bequeathed Two Hundred dollars to the Canberra University College and by his will directed as follows: 'such sum to be invested by it as it shall think fit and the proceeds of such investment to be utilized by it in providing a yearly prize to be called "The Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize" to be awarded to such student as shall in the opinion of the Authorities of the said Canberra University College or of some person appointed by them to adjudge the same write the best Essay in the English language on a subject to be nominated by the said Authorities from time to time':

And whereas, by force of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College ceased to exist on 30 September 1960 and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College became property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas The Australian National University has received the said sum of Two Hundred dollars:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules shall be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize Rules. Citation

2. In these Rules— Definitions

'the Fund' means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;

'the Prize' means the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

Name of Prize	3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize.
Value of Prize	4. The Prize shall consist of books, of a value not exceeding the value of the annual income of the Fund, to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Professor of English in the School.
Award of Prize	5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the matriculated student, enrolled for English Literature I, who submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is the best essay on a topic prescribed as part of the requirements of English Literature I.
No essay of sufficient merit	6. Where, in any year, no student submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.
Essays of equal merit	7. Where, in any year, the best essays are submitted by two or more students, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
Income of Fund not expended	8. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

THE RAMSAY PRIZE

W. Ramsay (Surgical) Ltd provides an annual prize of \$21 to the best third year student in the field of Biological Sciences.

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN CHEMICAL INSTITUTE PRIZE

The Royal Australian Chemical Institute, Canberra Section, presents an annual prize of \$20 for award to the student with the best results in Chemistry IIIA and Chemistry IIIB at the annual examination.

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PRIZE

The Australian Capital Territory Regional Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration presents an annual prize of \$21 for award to the student with the best honours result in the subject Public Administration at the annual examination.

THE SHELL COMPANY PRIZES

The Shell Company of Australia Ltd presents two annual prizes:

(i) of \$50 for award to the student who has pursued with most distinction the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; and

(ii) of \$63 for award to the full-time student in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor who, in the opinion of the Faculty, is the best student from among those students enrolled for units offered by the Departments of Chemistry, Physics and Theoretical Physics.

THE STATISTICAL SOCIETY OF CANBERRA PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 June 1965)

Whereas the Statistical Society of Canberra has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Statistics in the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Science in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules—

1. These Rules shall be known as the Statistical Society of Canberra Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—

‘student’ means a student who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;

‘the Prize’ means the Statistical Society of Canberra Prize.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Statistical Society of Canberra Prize.

4. The Prize shall be of the value of Twenty dollars.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Statistics III.

6. (1) Where, in any year—

(a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall be deemed, for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

THE TIMBIND UTILIZATION PRIZE

Timber Industries Pty Ltd provide an annual prize of \$50 for the student who achieves the best result in Forest Utilization. In addition a medal is awarded to the prizewinner.

THE TILLYARD PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 11 May 1962, 9 August 1963)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by the University Association of Canberra for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Robin John Tillyard and his widow, Mrs Patricia Tillyard:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules.

Citation

2. In these Rules—

Definitions

'the Fund' means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;

'the Prize' means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University—

Award

(a) who qualified in that year for admission to a degree of bachelor with honours;

(b) whose personal qualities, contribution to University life and academic achievement in his course for that degree have been outstanding.

4. Where, in any year, there is no such student, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year.

No student meriting Prize

5. Where, in any year, there are two or more such students, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them.

Students of equal merit

6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Income of Fund not expended

7. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the School on behalf of the Council.

Prize to consist of books

(2) The Prize awarded in respect of any year may, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

THE UNITED COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS' ASSOCIATION PRIZE

The United Commercial Travellers' Association of Australia provides an annual prize of \$40 for award to the best student in Economics III.

THE UNIVERSITY PRIZES

The University provides prizes known as 'University Prizes' to the best candidates in departments or faculties of the University, provided they obtain First Class Honours of suf-

ficient distinction. The prizes take the form of books to the value of \$20 and a notation on the degree certificate of the graduate.

THE W. B. CLARKE PRIZE IN GEOLOGY

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 9 July 1965)

Whereas the Staff of the Department of Geology of the School of General Studies, The Australian National University, have agreed to provide an annual amount to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the School of General Studies in commemoration of the pioneer geological work carried out in Australia by the Reverend W. B. Clarke:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules—

1. These Rules may be cited as the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology Rules.

2. In these Rules—

‘Student’ means a student who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;

‘the Prize’ means the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology.

4. The Prize in any year shall consist of books or instruments, or both books and instruments, of a value to be determined in that year by the Head of the Department of Geology in the School of General Studies, being books and instruments to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by that Head of Department.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who, of the students who are eligible for the award of the Prize, achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology II and satisfies the Registrar of the University that he intends to proceed to Geology III.

6. (1) Where, in any year—

(a) no student who is eligible for the award of the Prize achieves in the annual examination held in Geology II results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council so resolves, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students who are eligible for the award of the Prize achieve the best results in the annual examination in Geology II.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students who are eligible for the award of the Prize, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. A student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology II is not eligible for the award of the Prize.

LEAVING CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION PRIZES

THE ALLIANCE FRANCAISE PRIZE

The Alliance Française Prize was founded in 1955 by the Alliance Française de Canberra and is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in French Honours at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The value of the prize is approximately \$8.

THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE

The Andrew Watson Prize is awarded annually to the student of a Canberra school who obtains the highest marks in Chemistry at the Leaving Certificate Examination. This prize commemorates the work of Andrew Watson, Esq., B.Sc., as headmaster of Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945 and the prize fund was established by Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association. The value of the prize is approximately \$3.

THE CANBERRA CLASSICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZES

The Canberra Classical Association presents two annual prizes, each of \$10, for competition among students of Canberra schools. The prizes, known as the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Greek and the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Latin, are awarded to the students who obtain the best results in Greek or Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE

The John Deans Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in English at the Leaving Certificate Examination. It commemorates a gift

by Mr John Deans, formerly a building contractor of Canberra, who took considerable interest in the progress of the Australian Capital Territory and the welfare of its citizens. The value of the prize is approximately \$5.

THE J. B. CHIFLEY MEMORIAL PRIZE

The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in the Modern History pass paper or the Economics pass paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize, which consists of books to the value of approximately \$26, was established by the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labor Party to commemorate the life and work of the late Right Honourable Joseph Benedict Chifley as Prime Minister, Treasurer, Minister for Post-War Reconstruction and Leader of the Australian Labour Party in the Federal Parliament.

THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE

The Robert Ewing Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize, which takes the form of books or apparatus to the value of approximately \$15 is a memorial to Robert Ewing Esq., C.M.G., who was Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939, a fund having been established at the time of his retirement by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioner of Taxation to commemorate his work.

THE W. J. LIND PRIZE

The W. J. Lind Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in Geography at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize was established by the Canberra Branch of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association to commemorate the work of Mr W. J. Lind as secretary of the branch during the years 1941 to 1952. The value of the prize is approximately \$4.

ACTS AND ORDINANCE

Australian National University Act 1946-1965*

An Act to establish and incorporate a University in the
Australian Capital Territory

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, the Senate and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the *Australian National University Act 1946-1965*.*

Short title
Amended;
No. 32, 1918,
s. 2

2. This Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.

Commence-
ment

3. (1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
'professor' does not include an assistant professor or an associate professor;
'the Council' means the Council of the University;

Interpreta-
tion
Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 4

* The *Australian National University Act 1946-1965* comprises the Acts set out in the following table:—

Act	Year & Number	Date of Assent	Date of Commencement
<i>Australian National University Act 1946</i>	1946, No. 22	1 Aug. 1946	7 February 1947 <i>See Gazette, 1947, p. 285</i>
<i>Australian National University Act 1947</i>	1947, No. 21	10 June 1947	10 June 1947
<i>Australian National University Act (No. 2) 1947</i>	1947, No. 56	25 Nov. 1947	23 December 1947
<i>Australian National University Act 1960</i>	1960, No. 3	8 Apr. 1960	(<i>See Note 1 below</i>)
<i>Australian National University Act 1963</i>	1963, No. 9	21 May 1963	18 June 1963
<i>Australian National University Act 1965</i>	1965, No. 108	18 Dec. 1965	(<i>See Note 2 below</i>)

NOTE 1—Section 2 of the *Australian National University Act 1960* reads as follows:—

'2. (1) Parts I and III of this Act shall come into operation on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.

'(2) Part II of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.'

The date fixed for the commencement of Part II was 30 September 1960; *see Gazette*, 11 August 1960, p. 2979.

NOTE 2—Section 2 of the *Australian National University Act 1965* reads as follows:—

'2. This Act shall come into operation on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent but, subject to sub-section (2) of Section 5 of this Act, the amendments made by paragraph (a) of section 3, and by sections 4, 5 and 6, of this Act do not take effect until the first day of January, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-six.'

'the Institute' means the Institute of Advanced Studies within the University;

'the School' means the School of General Studies within the University;

'the Statutes' means the Statutes of the University in force in pursuance of this Act;

'the University' means The Australian National University constituted under this Act.

(2) A reference in this Act to the holder of an office in the University shall be read as including a reference to a person for the time being performing the duties of that office.

Establishment and incorporation of University
Amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 5

4. (1) A University, consisting of a Council and Convocation, and graduate and undergraduate members, shall be established at Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory.

(2) The University shall be a body corporate by the name of 'The Australian National University' and by that name shall have perpetual succession, and shall have a common seal, and be capable by that name of—

- (a) suing and being sued in all courts;
- (b) taking, purchasing and holding real and personal property (including property devised, bequeathed or given to the University);
- (c) granting, selling, alienating, assigning and demising real or personal property; and
- (d) doing all other matters and things incidental or appertaining to a body corporate.

Common seal

5. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council.

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

Functions of the University

6. The functions of the University shall include the following:

- (a) To encourage, and provide facilities for, postgraduate research and study, both generally and in relation to subjects of national importance to Australia;
- (b) To provide facilities for university education for persons who elect to avail themselves of those facilities and are eligible so to do; and
- (c) Subject to the Statutes, to award and confer degrees and diplomas.

- 6A. The powers of the University extend to the making of astronomical and meteorological observations in any part of the Commonwealth. Power to make astronomical observations, etc.
Inserted by No. 9, 1963, s. 2
7. There shall be, within the University— Organization of the University
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 6
- (a) an Institute of Advanced Studies; and
- (b) a School of General Studies.
8. (1) The Institute shall comprise research schools in relation to medical science, the physical sciences, the social sciences, Pacific studies and such other fields of learning as the Council determines. Institute of Advanced Studies
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 6
- (2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the names of the research schools and the fields of learning in relation to which they are established shall be as determined by the Council.
- (3) The research schools shall include a research school in relation to medical science to be known as 'The John Curtin School of Medical Research'.
- (4) The Departments of a Research School shall be such as are determined by the Council.
9. The Faculties in the School shall be such as are determined by the Council. Faculties in School of General Studies
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 6
10. The governing authority of the University shall be the Council. Governing authority
11. (1) The Council shall consist of— Constitution of Council
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 7; amended by No. 108, 1965 s. 3
- (a) two Senators elected by the Senate;
- (b) two members of the House of Representatives elected by that House;
- (c) twelve persons appointed by the Governor-General, being persons who, in the opinion of the Governor-General, by their knowledge and experience can advance the full development of the University;
- (d) the following persons:
- (i) the Chancellor;
- (ii) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (iii) the Vice-Chancellor;

- (iv) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- * (v) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute; and
- * (vi) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School.
- (e) two of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- (f) two of the Deans of Faculties in the School chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- (g) one of the professors in the Institute elected by those professors;
- (h) one of the professors in the School elected by those professors;
- (i) a member of the academic staff of the Institute, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (j) a member of the academic staff of the School, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (k) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university of at least two years' standing, elected by the students of the University enrolled for study for degrees other than degrees of Bachelor or for courses of research;
- (l) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university, elected by the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor and such other students of the University (not being students referred to in the last preceding paragraph), if any, as the Statutes provide;
- (m) four members of Convocation, not being members of the staff of the University, elected by Convocation by a system of proportional representation; and
- (n) such other persons, not exceeding two in number, as the Council appoints.

(2) A member of the Council referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to this Act, for such period, not exceeding three years, as is fixed by the House of the Parliament by which he is elected or by the Governor-General, as the case may be, at the time of the election or appointment.

(3) The members of the Council other than those referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of sub-section (1) of this

* This provision was amended by the *Australian National University Act 1965*. By Section 2 of that Act it is provided that the date of effect of the amendment is 1 January 1966.

section shall, subject to this Act, hold office for such periods as the Statutes provide.

(4) The Statutes may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

(5) In the event of a casual vacancy in the Council (including a vacancy arising from the appointment or election of a member to an office specified in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section), a member shall be elected or appointed in accordance with whichever paragraph of sub-section (1) of this section is appropriate, or, in such cases and in such circumstances as are specified in the Statutes, in such other manner as is prescribed by the Statutes, and the person so elected or appointed holds office, subject to this Act, for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

* * * *

Section 12 repealed by No. 3, 1960, s. 7

Disqualifications

13. No person who—

- (a) is not of the full age of twenty-one years;
- (b) is an undischarged bankrupt, or has his affairs under liquidation by arrangement with his creditors;
- (c) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has undergone the sentence; or
- (d) is an insane person within the meaning of the laws relating to insanity in force for the time being in any State or Territory of the Commonwealth,

shall be capable of being or continuing to be a member of the Council.

14. (1) If a member of the Council—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his seat;
- (d) is absent without leave of the Council from six consecutive meetings of the Council;
- (e) in the case of a member elected by either House of the Parliament—ceases to be a member of that House; or
- (f) not being a member referred to in the last preceding paragraph—ceases to have the qualification by virtue of which he was elected or chosen,

Vacation of office
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 8

his seat shall become vacant and shall be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with sub-section (5) of section eleven of this Act.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (e) of the last preceding sub-section, a member of either House of the Parliament shall be deemed not to have ceased to be a member of that

House while he continues to be entitled to the Parliamentary allowance that became payable to him as such a member.

Meetings of
Council

15. (1) The Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

(2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the member specified in, or ascertained in accordance with, the provisions of the Statutes or, if the Statutes do not make any such provision, the member elected by the members present from among their number, shall preside.

Board of the
Institute of
Advanced
Studies
Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9

15A. (1) There shall be a Board of the Institute, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (c) the Heads of the Research Schools within the Institute;
- (d) the Heads of all Departments of the Research Schools within the Institute;
- (e) * * * * *

Sub-section
(1) Amended
by No. 108,
1965, s. 4

* (f) three of the members of the Board of the School elected by the members of the Board of the School; and

(g) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to section fifteen C of this Act, the Board of the Institute—

- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the Institute; and
- (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.

Substituted
by No. 108,
1965, s. 4

* (4) Before making an appointment under the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall give to the Board of the Institute an opportunity of furnishing advice to the Council in relation to the appointment.

Substituted
by No. 108,
1965, s. 4

* (5) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

Added by
No. 108
1965, s. 4

* (6) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—

* See Note 2 on page 135.

- (a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and
- (b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

15B. (1) There shall be a Board of the School of General Studies, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) * * * *
- (c) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the professors in the School;
- (e) three of the members of the Board of the Institute elected by the members of that Board; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

Board of the School of General Studies
Inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 9
Sub-section (1) Amended by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the Board of the School—

- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the School; and
- (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

*(3) †The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board of the School, being a person referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section, to be Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School.

Substituted by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

*(4) Before making an appointment under the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall give to the Board of the School an opportunity of furnishing advice to the Council in relation to the appointment.

Substituted by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

*(5) At a meeting of the Board of the School at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

Added by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

*(6) At a meeting of the Board of the School at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—

Added by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

- (a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and

* See Note 2 on page 135.

†Sub-section (2) of section 5 of the *Australian National University Act 1965* reads as follows—

(2) The Council of the Australian National University or the Standing Committee of the Council may make an appointment under sub-section (3) of section 15B of the Principal Act, as amended by this Act, before the first day of January, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-six, but any appointment so made does not take effect until that date.

(b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

15c. (1) For a period of ten years from the commencement of this section—

(a) the Board of the Institute is responsible under the Council for matters relating to doctoral degrees and to scholarships for study at the University for doctoral degrees; and

(b) the Board of the School is responsible under the Council for matters relating to degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees, and to scholarships for study at the University for degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees.

(2) The Statutes may make provision for responsibility, under the Council, for the matters referred to in the last preceding sub-section after the period referred to in that sub-section.

15D. (1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the University, consisting of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman of the Board;

(b) all professors of the University; and

(c) such other persons as are appointed in accordance with the Statutes.

(2) The Professorial Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may at any time convene a meeting of the Professorial Board, and shall convene such a meeting when so required by—

(a) the Council;

(b) the Board of the Institute;

(c) the Board of the School; or

(d) any six members of the Professorial Board.

16. (1) Convocation shall consist of—

(a) all members and past members of the Council;

(b) all graduates of the University of the degree of Master or Doctor;

(c) all other graduates of the University of three years' standing; and

(d) such graduates of other Universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the Statutes, admitted as members of Convocation.

(2) The Council shall cause to be kept a roll of all members of Convocation.

Responsibility for degrees
Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9

Professorial Board
Added by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9

Constitution of Convocation

Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 10

Sub-sections (3) and (4) omitted by No. 3, 1960, s. 10

* * * *

(5) Meetings of Convocation may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor, or as provided in the Statutes.

17. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, elect one of its members or some other person to be Chancellor of the University.

Election of Chancellor
Sub-section (1) substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 11

(2) The Chancellor shall hold office for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as are provided by the Statutes.

18. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, appoint one of its members or some other person to be the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

Appointment of Vice-Chancellor
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 12

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as the Council determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes prescribe or, subject to the Statutes, as the Council determines.

*18A. The Council shall appoint or elect persons to the following offices in the University—

Certain officers to be appointed or elected
Inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 12
Amended by No. 108, 1965, s. 6

- (a) Pro-Chancellor; and
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

19 (1) At any meeting of the Council, not less than one-half of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

Quorums

(2) At any meeting of Convocation, twenty-five members shall form a quorum.

(3) At any meeting of a Board established by this Act, a quorum shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes.

Added by No. 3, 1960, s. 13

20. Nothing contained in this Act shall prevent any person from being immediately, or at any time, re-appointed or re-elected to any office or place under this Act if he is otherwise capable, for the time being, of holding that office or place.

Re-election or appointment

21. No act or proceedings of, or of the members or any Committee of, the Council, Convocation or any Board established by this Act, and no act done by a person acting as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, shall be invalidated by reason of—

Validity of proceedings
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 14

* See Note 2 on page 135.

- (a) a defect in the appointment, election, choosing or admission of any member of the Council, Convocation or any such Board;
- (b) a disqualification of any such member;
- (c) a defect in the convening of any meeting; or
- (d) a vacancy or vacancies in the number of members of the Council or of any such Board.

*Section 22
repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 15*

* * * *

*Powers of
Council*

23. Subject to this Act and the Statutes, the Council may from time to time appoint deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University, and shall have the entire control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University, and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the interests of the University.

*Standing
Committee
of Council
Sub-section
(1) amended
by No. 3,
1960, s. 16*

24. (1) There shall be a standing committee of the Council, appointed by the Council, which shall consist of not more than nine members, including the Vice-Chancellor.

(1A) Where, on account of illness or otherwise, a member of the Standing Committee of the Council will be, or is likely to be, absent from a meeting or meetings of the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint another member of the Council as a temporary member of the Committee for the purpose of that meeting or those meetings, and the member so appointed may attend that meeting or those meetings in the absence of the member of the Committee and, when so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the Committee.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Committee, and in his absence the members present shall elect one of their number to act as Chairman.

(3) The Standing Committee shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as are conferred upon it by the Council.

*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 16*

(4) Five members of the Standing Committee shall constitute a quorum.

*Amended by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 16*

*Delegation
by Council
Sub-section
(1) amended
by No. 3,
1960, s. 17*

25. (1) The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Act (except this power of delegation and its powers in relation to the making of Statutes) to any mem-

ber or to a Committee consisting of members of the Council, with or without other persons, or to any officer or officers of the University.

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or function by the Council.

26. (1) Subject to this section, the Council shall have the control and management of all real and personal property at any time vested in or acquired by the University, and may dispose of real or personal property in the name and on behalf of the University.

Control and management of property

(2) The Council shall not, except with the approval of the Governor-General, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands, tenements or hereditaments of the University, except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by which there is reserved, during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

26A. (1) Any contract that, if made between private persons, would be by law required to be in writing under seal may, subject to section five of this Act, be made on behalf of the University in writing under the common seal of the University.

Contracts by University
Inserted by No. 108, 1965, s. 7

(2) Any contract to which the last preceding sub-section does not apply may be made on behalf of the University by any person acting with the authority of the Council, expressed or implied, and, where such a contract is made in writing, it may be executed on behalf of the University by that person.

27. (1) The Council may from time to time make, alter and repeal Statutes with respect to all or any of the following matters:

Statutes
Amended by No. 21, 1947, s. 3; and No. 3, 1960, s. 18

(a) The management, good government and discipline of the University;

(b) The use and custody of the common seal;

(c) The method of any election (other than the election of a Senator or Member of the House of Representatives as a member of the Council) provided for by this Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;

(ca) The persons who are to be regarded, for the purposes of section eleven of this Act, as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School, respectively;

(d) The manner and time of convening, holding and

- adjourning the meetings of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; the voting at such meetings (including postal or proxy voting); the appointment, powers and duties of the chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees;
- (e) The resignation of members of the Council or of any Board established by this Act and of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor;
 - (f) The tenure of office, stipend and powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (fa) The functions, powers and duties of the Pro-Chancellor and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, including the exercise, in specified circumstances, of the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
 - (fb) The tenure of the holder of any office or place established by or under this Act in respect of which this Act does not specify a term of office or provide for the fixing of the term of office otherwise than by the Statutes;
 - (g) The number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University;
 - (h) The matriculation of students;
 - (i) The times, places and manner of holding lectures, classes and examinations, and the number and character of such lectures, classes and examinations;
 - (j) The promotion and extension of University teaching;
 - (k) The granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
 - (l) The granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
 - (m) The admission of students of other Universities to any corresponding status or of graduates of other Universities to any corresponding degree or diploma without examination;
 - (n) The admission of members of Convocation;
 - (o) The fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University;
 - (p) The establishment, management and control of

libraries, laboratories and museums in connection with the University;

- (q) The establishment or affiliation of residential colleges within the University;
- (r) The affiliation or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment wheresoever situated;
- (s) The control and investment of the property of the University;
- (t) The provision of superannuation benefits for, and for the families of, the salaried teachers and other salaried officers of the University or any class of those teachers or officers;
- (u) Academic costume; and
- (v) Generally, all other matters authorized by this Act, or necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act.

(2) The Statutes may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any Statute) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which Statutes may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the Statutes, and any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a Statute.

28. (1) Every Statute when approved by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal, and shall be transmitted by the Chancellor for the approval of the Governor-General, and upon being so approved shall be notified in the *Gazette*, and thereupon have the force of law. Statutes to be approved by Governor-General and published

(2) The notification of any Statute in the *Gazette* shall specify the place at which copies of the Statute may be purchased.

(3) A copy of every such Statute shall be laid before each House of the Parliament within fifteen sitting days of that House after notification of the Statute in the *Gazette*.

(4) The production of a copy of a Statute under the common seal of the University, or of a document purporting to be a copy of a Statute and to have been printed by the Government Printer, shall, in all proceedings, be sufficient evidence of the Statute.

(5) The Statutes shall be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are notified in the *Gazette*, and a notice in the *Gazette* of the fact that a Statute has been made and specifying the number of the Statute shall be sufficient com-

pliance with the requirement of sub-section (1) of this section that the Statute shall be notified in the *Gazette*.

Fees, etc.,
to be
payable

29. (1) Fees shall be payable by students of the University except, in the case of any student who is granted any fellowship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees.

Inserted by
No. 108,
1965, s. 8

(1A) The Council may exempt from the payment of fees any students of the University who hold scholarships granted by a State, or by a body established by or under a law of a State, to pursue studies at the University in relation to forestry.

(2) The Governor-General may, by Proclamation, determine that fees shall not be payable by students of the University and, while the Proclamation is in force, fees shall not be so payable.

Finance

30. (1) There shall be payable to the University—

(a) in each financial year during the period of five years commencing on the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and forty-six—such sum, not exceeding Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds, as the Treasurer is satisfied is necessary to meet the expenses of the University in that financial year; and

(b) in each financial year thereafter—the sum of Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds.

(2) The amounts payable to the University under this section shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund which, to the necessary extent, is hereby appropriated accordingly.

Application
of fees, etc.,

31. All fees and all other moneys received by the Council under the provisions of this Act or otherwise shall be applied by the Council solely for the purposes of the University.

No religious
test

32. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof.

Report

33. (1) The Council shall, within six months after the close of each University year, transmit to the Governor-General a report of the proceedings of the University during that year, containing a true and detailed account of the income and expenditure of the University during the year, audited in such manner as the Treasurer of the Commonwealth directs.

(2) A copy of every such report shall be laid before both Houses of the Parliament.

34 (1) Where a person employed by the University at the commencement of this section was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth employed in the performance of duties in connection with the training of professional foresters by the Forestry and Timber Bureau, he retains, and shall be deemed to have retained, his existing and accruing rights.

(2) For the purpose of determining the rights so retained by a person, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth.

(3) The *Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1959* applies and shall be deemed to have applied, in relation to a person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act and, for the purposes of the application of that Act in relation to him, the right of election referred to in sub-section (1) of section five of that Act may be exercised by him within three months after the commencement of this section.

Preservation of rights of persons formerly employed in Forestry and Timber Bureau
Inserted by No. 108, 1965, s. 9

Australian National University Act 1960, Part III*

PART III—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS†

20. (1) In this Part, 'the prescribed date' means the date of commencement of Part II of this Act.‡

(2) Expressions used in this Part have the same meanings as those expressions have in the Principal Act as amended by this Act.

Interpretation

Sections 21, 22 and 23 repealed by No. 108, 1965 s. 10

* Part III of the *Australian National University Act 1960* came into operation on the date on which the Act received the Royal Assent, viz., 8 April 1960.

† Sections 21, 22, 23, 27, 28 and 29 of the *Australian National University Act 1960* were repealed by section 10 of the *Australian National University Act 1965*. Sub-section (2) of that section reads as follows:—

'(2) The repeal effected by the last preceding sub-section does not affect—

- (a) an appointment of a person to an office or the continuation of a person in an office;
- (b) a determination made under section 28 of the *Australian National University Act 1960*; or
- (c) an exercise by the Council of the Australian National University of the power given to it by section 29 of the *Australian National University Act 1960*.'

‡ That date was 30 September 1960; See Note 1 on page 135.

Abolition of
Canberra
University
College

24. On the prescribed date—
- (a) the Canberra University College and The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, cease to exist;
 - (b) all contracts of employment by The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, be deemed to be terminated; and
 - (c) subject to the last preceding paragraph, all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, but subject to the next succeeding section, become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the University.

Persons
holding
office in
Canberra
University
College

25. (1) A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, holds a salaried office or employment in the Canberra University College, and has not attained the age of sixty-five years, is entitled to be appointed to an office in, or to be employed by, the University, from and including that date, on terms and conditions (including terms and conditions as to remuneration and duration of employment, but not including terms and conditions prescribing the title, duties or status of the office or employment) not less favourable than those upon which he holds that office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(2) The last preceding sub-section does not apply to or in relation to part-time employment or remuneration in respect of part-time employment.

(3) A person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies has no right to damages or compensation in respect of the termination, by reason of the operation of this Part, of his tenure of any office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(4) Where, after the prescribed date, a person is appointed to an office or employment in the University in pursuance of this section—

- (a) the appointment shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the prescribed date; and
- (b) he shall, for the purposes of the *Superannuation Act 1922-1959*, be deemed to have become employed by the University immediately after the date on which his employment by the Canberra University College was terminated.

Existing
academic
staff of the
University

26. A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, is a member of the academic staff of the University shall, on that date, become, by force of this Act, a member of the academic staff of the Institute.

Sections 27,
28 and 29
repeated by
No. 108,
1965, s. 10

MOUNT STROMLO OBSERVATORY ACT 1956

AN ACT to provide for the Transfer of the Administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to The Australian National University, and for other purposes.

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, the Senate, and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act* 1956. Short title

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, this Act shall come into operation on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.¹ Commencement

(2) Section three of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation, being a date not earlier than the date on which the administration of the Observatory is transferred to the University in pursuance of an arrangement under section five of this Act.²

3. (1) The *Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund Act* 1953 is repealed. Repeal

(2) Upon the commencement of this section, the moneys which, immediately before that commencement, stood to the credit of the Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund established under the Act repealed by this section, and the investments representing any of those moneys, shall be paid or transferred to the University.

4. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
'the Minister' means the Minister of State for the Interior;
'the Observatory' means the observatory situated at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory and known, at the date of commencement of this section, as the Commonwealth Observatory;
'the University' means The Australian National University.

5. (1) The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth enter into an arrangement with the University for and in Arrangement for transfer of Observatory

¹ Royal Assent received on 7 November 1956.

² Date fixed by Proclamation was 1 April 1957.

relation to the transfer to the University of the administration of the Observatory.

(2) An arrangement under this section may provide for—

- (a) the grant to the University, at a nominal rent, of a lease in perpetuity of any land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory (including residential purposes), together with such property or rights in or in respect of buildings and other fixtures on any such land as the Minister thinks fit; and
- (b) the transfer to the University, without charge, of any equipment or other property owned by the Commonwealth that has been used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory.

(3) An arrangement under this section may include such undertakings by the University as the Minister thinks necessary with respect to—

- (a) the continuation by the University of all or any of the activities carried on at the Observatory at the date of the arrangement;
- (b) the employment by the University of all or any of the persons who are, at the date of the arrangement, employed by the Commonwealth in connexion with the Observatory; and
- (c) the use of moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under section three of this Act.

Powers of
Minister

6. The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, do all things necessary for carrying out an arrangement made under the last preceding section.

Rights of
officers

7. Where a person employed by the University in pursuance of an arrangement made under section five of this Act was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth—

- (a) he retains his existing and accruing rights;
- (b) for the purpose of determining those rights, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth; and
- (c) the *Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1953* applies in relation to him as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act.

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LANDS)
ORDINANCE 1953

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY
No. 3 of 1953

An Ordinance

To authorize the execution of an Agreement and a Lease in respect of certain Lands to be used for the purposes of The Australian National University

Be it ordained by the Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia, with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, in pursuance of the power conferred by the *Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909-1938* and the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910-1947*, as follows:

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953*.*

Short title

2. The execution by or on behalf of the Commonwealth of an agreement in accordance with the form contained in the Schedule to this Ordinance and of a lease in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex to the form of the agreement is hereby authorized.

Agreement and lease authorized

3. No rates or taxes shall be levied under a law of the Territory upon the land in respect of which a lease is executed in pursuance of this Ordinance.

Exemption from rates

The Schedule

Section 2.

FORM OF AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made the _____ day of _____ One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-three between the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') of the other part:

WHEREAS in conformity with governmental plans of the layout of the city of Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory, and its environs, a site has been reserved for a University:

AND WHEREAS by the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* of the Commonwealth provision has been made for the establishment at Canberra of a University by the name of The Australian National University:

* Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 12 February 1953.

AND WHEREAS the Governor-General, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act, duly established an Interim Council of the University, and the Interim Council, in pursuance of that Act, arranged for the development and general lay-out of the abovementioned site for University purposes and also arranged for the erection of extensive buildings on the site:

AND WHEREAS by virtue of the said Act the Council of the University was duly constituted and appointed on the first day of July, 1951, and the Interim Council thereupon ceased to exist:

AND WHEREAS the site has now been permanently defined and it is desirable that provision be made for vesting it in the University:

Agreement

AND WHEREAS agreement has been reached between the Minister and the University with respect to the following matters concerning the site, namely, the relinquishment of possession by the Commonwealth of buildings occupied by it, the rentals of such buildings whilst so occupied, the termination of existing tenancies of other buildings, the maintenance of roads and care of grounds, the supply of services, and the development of portion now used as a racecourse, and such agreement was recorded in a letter dated the first day of August, 1950, from the Chairman of the Interim Council to the Minister, a letter dated the twenty-seventh day of February, 1952, from the Vice-Chancellor of the University to the Minister, and a letter dated the eighteenth day of April, 1952, from the Minister to the Vice-Chancellor of the University:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. THE site for University purposes shall be as described in the First Annex hereto.
2. FORTHWITH after the execution of this Agreement, the Commonwealth will grant to the University a lease of the land described in the First Annex hereto, in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex hereto.
3. THE University will, before the erection of any building proposed to be erected on the site, refer to the Minister for his consideration a plan of the building, together with a description in writing of its purpose type and intended position on the site, and will not erect the building, or permit it to be erected, on the site, without the approval of the Minister first obtained in writing.
4. IF those parts of the following public roads, namely Lennox Crossing, Liversidge Street and Balmain Crescent,

which are bounded on both sides by two of the pieces or parcels of the land described in the First Annex hereto, being the parts of those roads which are indicated by brown colour on the plan referred to in the Second Annex hereto, shall at any time be no longer required for public purposes, they will thereupon be granted by the Commonwealth to the University for the same estate, and upon the same terms and conditions, as are set out in the form of lease contained in the Second Annex hereto.

5. In this Agreement the expression 'Minister' means the Minister of State of the Commonwealth for the time being administering the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953*, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor, or the member of the Executive Council of the Commonwealth for the time being performing the duties of such Minister, and shall include the authority or person for the time being authorized by the Minister, or by law, to exercise the powers and functions of the Minister under the said Ordinance, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor. Definitions

IN WITNESS whereof this Agreement has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable WILFRED
SELWYN KENT HUGHES Minister
of State of the Commonwealth
of Australia for the Interior in
the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Aus-
tralian National University was,
by direction of the Council of
the University, hereunto duly
affixed by the Registrar in the
presence of the Vice-Chan-
cellor, whose signatures are set
opposite hereto.

First Annex

DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES

All those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres $1\frac{1}{2}$ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District

Australian Capital Territory as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory.

Second Annex

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

The Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953

Lease

LEASE granted pursuant to the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953* on the _____ day of _____ One thousand nine hundred and fifty-three WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') GRANTS ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres 1½ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District Australian Capital Territory, as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown by pink colour on the plan attached hereto, to THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') TO HOLD unto the University in perpetuity for University purposes only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of one shilling per annum if and when demanded, PROVIDED NEVERTHELESS that the Commonwealth hereby reserves to itself all mines metals (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or authorizing such mining working winning excavation digging taking and removing:

THE UNIVERSITY COVENANTS with the Commonwealth that the land hereby leased shall be used for University purposes only.

IN WITNESS whereof this Lease has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED by the
Honourable WILFRED SELWYN KENT
HUGHES the Minister of State of the
Commonwealth of Australia for the
Interior in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Australian
National University was, by direction
of the Council of the University, here-
unto duly affixed by the Registrar in
the presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set opposite
hereto.

[Plan showing in pink the demised land and in brown the parts of the public roads referred to in clause 4 of this Agreement.]

FORM OF ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN THE
COMMONWEALTH AND THE UNIVERSITY
FOR THE TRANSFER OF THE OBSERVATORY

THIS ARRANGEMENT is made the third day of January One thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY of the other part: WHEREAS—

- (a) by the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 provision has been made for the transfer of the administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to the University;
- (b) the Minister of State for the Interior, being the Minister administering the Act, is by subsection (1.) of section 5 of the Act empowered, on behalf of the Commonwealth, to enter into an arrangement with the University for and in relation to the said transfer; and
- (c) the Minister and the University have agreed to the said transfer upon the terms and conditions contained in this arrangement:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS MUTUALLY ARRANGED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. In this arrangement, unless the contrary intention appears—Definitions
'the Act' means the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956;
'the Commonwealth' means the Commonwealth of Australia;
'the Observatory' means the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory;
'the transfer date' means the third day of January, 1957; and
'the University' means the Australian National University established and incorporated under The Australian National University Act 1946-1947.
2. The administration of the Observatory will on the transfer date pass from the Commonwealth to the University.
3. The Commonwealth will bring into operation section 3 of the Act at the earliest practicable date after the transfer date.
4. (1) As soon as practicable after the execution of this arrangement but not later than three months after the transfer date the Commonwealth will grant to the University, at a nominal rent, a lease in perpetuity of the land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory.
(2) During the period on and from the transfer date until the execution of the lease referred to in the last preceding sub-clause, the University will be entitled to occupy the land used for the purposes of the Observatory immediately prior to the transfer date.
5. The Commonwealth will ensure that the land which is within the area bounded by the Cotter Road, a meridian line one mile to the west of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station, the Uriarra Road and a meridian line three-quarters of a mile to the east of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station and which is on the execution of this arrangement partly leased for grazing purposes and partly used for forestry purposes (other than such of the land as is included in the lease referred to in the last

preceding clause) will not be used for any purpose other than the aforesaid purposes which, or in any way which, is injurious or prejudicial to the operation of the Observatory or the use by the University of the land comprised in the said lease.

6. All the right title and interest of the Commonwealth in and to the equipment and other property set out in The Schedule to this arrangement will on the transfer date be vested in the University.

7. Goods for use at and for the purposes of the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth and not delivered prior to the execution of this arrangement or ordered by the Commonwealth after the execution of this arrangement will, on the transfer date or on delivery to the Observatory, whichever is the later, become the property of the University for use in connexion with the Observatory.

8. Payments requiring to be made in the financial year ending the thirtieth day of June 1957 in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of the provision of services at and to the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth will be met by the Commonwealth out of, but only to the limits of, the appropriation available to the Commonwealth for the relevant purpose in the said financial year.

9. Except as provided in the last preceding clause, the University will, on and after the transfer date, assume the obligations and liabilities of the Commonwealth in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of services provided to the Observatory.

10. The University undertakes that it will—

- (a) offer to the persons employed by the Commonwealth at and in connexion with the Observatory at the date of this arrangement employment with the University on and from the transfer date; and
- (b) employ the persons who elect to transfer to the employment of the University at rates of pay not less than and on conditions of employment not generally less favourable than the rates and conditions applicable to those persons in their service with the Commonwealth.

11. The University further undertakes that it will—

- (a) Continue to operate the Observatory, carrying out the functions of the Observatory at the date of this arrangement, including the Time Service but not including the Ionospheric Prediction Service;
- (b) use only for the purposes of the Observatory the moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Act and any moneys received in respect of those investments and of any investments representing the moneys so transferred

The Schedule

EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY

A. All—

- (a) scientific equipment (fixed and unfixed and including telescopes);
- (b) fixed plant and machinery;
- (c) loose plant and tools;
- (d) office furniture and equipment;
- (e) groundsmen's cleaners' and miscellaneous equipment; and
- (f) stores.

Persons
employed
at the
Observatory

situated at the Observatory at the date of this arrangement and used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory, but not including items of a description aforesaid which are used, or have been acquired, solely for the purposes of the Ionospheric Prediction Service. Equipment

B. The furniture, furnishings and equipment of the residential buildings known as the Staff Cottage and the Bachelors' Quarters.

C. Any furniture, furnishing and other chattels owned by the Commonwealth in the residence at the Observatory.

IN WITNESS whereof this arrangement has been executed on the day and year first mentioned by the Minister and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable ALLEN FAIR-
HALL the Minister of State for the
Interior of the Commonwealth of
Australia for and on behalf of the
Commonwealth in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE AUSTRALIAN
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was by direc-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor hereunto
duly affixed by the Registrar in the
presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set opposite
hereto.

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 1956

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

LEASE GRANTED pursuant to the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956* on the third day of April One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH of AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessor') GRANTS to THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessee') ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory being Blocks 38 and 55 District of Stromlo in the said Territory and containing an area of 200 acres 2 roods or thereabouts and 1 rood 21½ perches or thereabouts respectively as delineated on Subdivisinal Plan Number 582 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown edged red on the plan attached hereto BUT EXCLUDING all that piece of land containing an area of 4½ perches or thereabouts delineated and coloured blue on the attached plan AND RESERVING unto the lessor all mines metal (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or of authorising such mining working winning excavating digging taking or removing AND ALSO RESERVING unto the lessor full and free right and liberty to and for the lessor and its servants agents contractors

Reservations
in lease

and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the land described in the First Schedule to this lease and to clear the same and to keep it clear of obstructions trees brush or undergrowth and to dig excavate join erect and otherwise construct (whether as an aerial line or an underground cable line) thereon thereunder or thereover an electric power line or lines and to use such electric power line or lines for the purpose of conveying electric power of such voltage power or frequency as the lessor may require also to replace re-site repair renew preserve and otherwise maintain the said electric power line or lines or any part thereof or any equipment thereof or ancillary thereto and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the land comprised in the said First Schedule AND ALSO FURTHER RESERVING unto the lessor the full and free right and liberty to and for the said lessor and its servants agents contractors and workmen and visitors to go pass and repass at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease and for all purposes and either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery into and out of and from the said land or any part thereof through over and along the land described in the Second Schedule to this lease to HOLD unto the lessee in perpetuity to be used by the lessee for the purposes of an Observatory only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of One shilling per annum if and when demanded AND TOGETHER with full and free right and liberty to and for the lessee its servants agents contractors and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the several pieces of land described in the Third Schedule to this lease and to clear the same of obstructions and to dig cut and excavate the same and to lay pipes and construct septic tanks thereon or thereunder also to use such pipes and septic tanks for the purposes of the disposal of sewerage effluent also to cleanse repair alter cut off or remove any pipes or septic tanks or parts thereof so laid placed or constructed and replace them with others and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the said land AND THE LESSEE COVENANTS WITH THE LESSOR that the land hereby leased shall be used for the purpose of an Observatory only.

FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land coloured green and marked as Easement F on the plan attached hereto and delineated by reference to a centre line and having boundaries distant twentyfive feet on either side of the said centre line along its length.

SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land delineated and coloured brown on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easement A.

THIRD SCHEDULE

ALL THOSE pieces of land delineated and coloured yellow on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easements B, C, D and E respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this lease has been executed by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and the Common Seal of the lessee was hereunto affixed the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED BY the }
Honourable Allen Fairhall the }
Minister of State of the Common- }
wealth of Australia for the Interior }
in the presence of— }

THE COMMON SEAL of THE AUSTRALIAN }
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was, by direc- }
tion of the Vice-Chancellor of the }
University hereto duly affixed by }
the Registrar in the presence of the }
Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures }
are set opposite hereto. }

[*Plan showing all the pieces of land referred to in this Agreement.*]

S T A T U T E S

Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute*

Interpreta-
tion

1. (1) In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
 ‘silk’ includes silk substitute;
 ‘the prescribed date’ means the second day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four;
 ‘worn’ means ordained to be worn at the prescribed date.
- (2) In this Statute—
 - (a) a reference to the colour blue shall be read as a reference to the colour smalt as defined in the second edition of the Dictionary of Colour Standards published in the year one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one by the British Colour Council;
 - (b) a reference to the colour gold shall be read as a reference to the colour of that name as defined in that edition of that Dictionary;
 - (c) a reference to the colour purple shall be read as a reference to the colour royal purple as defined in that edition of that Dictionary;
 - (d) a reference to the colour green shall be read as a reference to the colour malachite green as defined in that edition of that Dictionary; and
 - (e) a reference to the colour terracotta shall be read as a reference to the colour of that name as defined in that edition of that Dictionary.

Inserted by
Statute No.
64

Repeal

2. The following Statutes are repealed:
 Academic Dress Statute (Statute No. 17).
 Academic Dress Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 31).

* The Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute comprises Statute No. 56 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute	56	8 Dec. 1961	23 August 1962	6 September 1962
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Amendment Statute No. 1	64	12 July 1963	10 Oct. 1963	24 October 1963

3. The academic dress of the Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Chancellor of the University of London. Academic dress of Chancellor

4. The academic dress of the Pro-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk of the same type as that worn by the Chancellor but of ankle length and with trimmings of silver. Academic dress of Pro-Chancellor

5. The academic dress of the Vice-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Vice-Chancellor of the University of London. Academic dress of Vice-Chancellor

6. (1) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Bachelors, shall be— Academic dress of graduates

(a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Cambridge;

(b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and edged on the inside—

(i) in the case of Bachelors of Arts—with four inches of blue silk;

(ii) in the case of Bachelors of Arts (Oriental Studies) —with three inches of blue silk and one inch of terracotta silk; *Inserted by Statute No. 64*

(iii) in the case of Bachelors of Economics—with four inches of gold silk;

(iv) in the case of Bachelors of Laws—with four inches of purple silk; and

(v) in the case of Bachelors of Science—with four inches of green silk; and

(c) a black cloth trencher cap with a black tassel.

(2) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Masters, shall be—

(a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford;

(b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and

(i) in the case of Masters of Arts—fully lined with blue silk;

(ii) in the case of Masters of Arts (Oriental Studies)—fully lined with blue silk edged on the inside with one inch of terracotta silk;

- (iii) in the case of Masters of Economics—fully lined with gold silk;
 - (iv) in the case of Masters of Laws—fully lined with purple silk; and
 - (v) in the case of Masters of Science—fully lined with green silk; and
- (c) a square cap of black cloth or, in the case of a woman graduate, either a square cap of black cloth or a soft black cloth cap of the same shape as that worn as part of academic dress by women graduates of the University of Oxford.
- (3) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—
- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and faced with four inches of blue corded silk;
 - (b) a hood of blue corded silk, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined with the same blue silk; and
 - (c) a round black velvet cap with a blue cord and tassel.
- (4) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors other than Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—
- (a) a gown of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Oxford, faced—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with four and one-half inches of blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with four and one-half inches of purple corded silk; and
 - (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with four and one-half inches of green corded silk; and
 - (b) a hood of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with purple corded silk; and
 - (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with green corded silk; and
 - (c) a round black velvet cap with a gold cord and tassel.

Academic
dress of
under-
graduates

7. The academic dress of undergraduates of the University shall be a gown of black cloth of a style approved by the Council.

8. The ceremonial dress of members of the Council, not being graduates, shall be a gown of black cloth of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and to each shoulder of which shall be attached a blue string.

Ceremonial dress of non-graduate members of the Council

Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute*

1. A Faculty in the School may, with the approval of the Board of the School, make rules—

Power of Faculty to make rules

- (a) for the review of the academic progress of students enrolled for courses, subjects or units in the Faculty;
- (b) for taking such measures in relation to the courses of such students as the Faculty deems fit; and
- (c) for making recommendations to the Board of the School for the termination of the courses of such students.

* Particulars of the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute	57	8 Dec. 1961	23 August 1962	6 September 1962

Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute*

1. The Board of the School may admit a student of another University or approved institution, without examination, to such status towards a degree for which the School is responsible under the Act as the Board thinks fit.

Admission to status

* Particulars of the Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute	38	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Application
for
admission
to status

2. An application for admission to status under this Statute shall be supported by evidence satisfactory to the Board of the School of the identity of the applicant and of the status he has gained in the other University or approved institution.

Delegation

3. (1) The Board of the School may, in relation to applications for admission to status towards a specified degree, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to the appropriate Faculty in the School.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute*

Definition

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute.

Board to be
principal
academic
body of
Institute

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the Institute.

Power of
Board to
advise
Council

3. The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to—

*Amended
by Statute
No. 68*

(a) the establishment of additional Research Schools in the Institute and the abolition, combination or subdivision of those Research Schools;

(b) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of the departments of the Research Schools in the Institute;

* The Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute comprises Statute No. 40 as amended, Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute	40	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Amendment Statute No. 1	68	11 Sept. 1964	7 June 1965	8 July 1965

- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

Delegation 7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board, with or without other officers of the University.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Secretary 8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings.

Board of the School of General Studies Statute*

Definition 1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the School.

Board to be principal academic body of School 2. The Board is the principal academic body of the School.

Power of Board to advise Council Amended by Statute No. 66 3. (1) The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to—

* The Board of the School of General Studies Statute comprises Statute No. 41 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Board of the School of General Studies Statute	41	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961
Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 1	66	11 Sept. 1964	7 June 1965	8 July 1965

- (a) the establishment, abolition, combination or sub-division of Faculties in the School and of departments of those Faculties;
- (b) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the School;
- (c) the matriculation and enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (d) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;
- (e) the granting of degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;
- (f) the granting of scholarships for study for degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;
- (g) the discipline of students in the University;
- (h) the academic progress of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies;
- (i) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies and the conduct of those examinations; and
- (j) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

Amended by Statute No. 66

Repealed by Statute No. 66

(2) * * * *

4. For the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

Quorum

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

Rules

- (a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the Institute for the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
- (c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;

- (d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Principal of the School from the meeting;
- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

Delegation

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board with or without other officers of the University.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Secretary

8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings.

Chancellorship Statute*

Repeal

1. The following Statutes are repealed:

Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 8).

Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 28).

Tenure of office

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the thirty-

* Particulars of the Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Chancellorship Statute	52	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	30 November 1961

first day of July in the year One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

3. The Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar. Resignation

4. The Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present. Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions

Common Seal Statute*

1. The common seal of the University shall be kept in the custody of the Registrar or in such other custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council or as provided by this Statute. Custody of seal

2. The Registrar shall affix the common seal of the University— Documents to which seal to be affixed

- (i) to the certificate or other like document issued to any person as evidence that a degree or diploma has been conferred upon or awarded to him by the University;
- (ii) to each Statute approved by the Council;
- (iii) to other documents which are approved by the Council and which are required to be under the common seal of the University.

3. Where a document is required to be under the common seal of the University but the affixing of the seal is not authorized by the last preceding section, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor may direct the Registrar to affix the seal of the University to that document, and at the first opportunity the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as the case may be shall report to the Council the action so taken. Affixing of seal to other documents

4. The affixing of the common seal of the University to any document shall be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor and by the Registrar. Attestation of fixing of seal

* Particulars of the Common Seal Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Common Seal Statute	7	13 April 1951	31 August 1951	27 September 1957

Convocation Statute*

Membership
of
Convocation
Substituted
by Statute
No. 18;
amended by
Statutes Nos.
22 and 50

1. In addition to the persons on whom membership is conferred by the Act, the following persons shall be members of Convocation:

- (a) persons who were members of Convocation immediately before the commencement of this section;
- (b) the following full-time officers of the University, namely, the Directors, Professors, Readers, Associate Professors, Research Associates, Senior Fellows, Senior Lecturers, Fellows, Senior Research Fellows, Research Fellows and Lecturers;
- (c) persons holding honorary or visiting appointments of or above the rank of Research Fellow or Lecturer, being appointments for a period of not less than two years;
- (d) the Master and Fellows of University House;
- (e) the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar, the Deputy Registrars, the Accountant, the Deputy Librarians and the Wardens of the Halls of Residence;
- (f) the occupants of such other offices as the Council from time to time declares to be senior offices for the purpose of this Statute;
- (g) the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor or equivalent officers

* The Convocation Statute comprises Statute No. 3 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute.	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Convocation Statute	3	13 October 1950	16 Nov. 1950	22 November 1950
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 1	10	15 August 1952	25 June 1953	24 September 1953
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 2	15	9 October 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 3	18	10 Sept. 1954	15 Dec. 1954	13 January 1955
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 4	22	9 March 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 5	35	13 May 1960	26 June 1960	14 July 1960
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 6	50	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

of each of the other Universities in Australia, and the Warden of the Newcastle University College;

- (h) the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization; and
- (i) every graduate of the University of Melbourne of three years' standing who pursued at or through the Canberra University College at least one year of the course for the degree in which he so graduated and who applies for membership of Convocation.

2. The Council may, by the vote of an absolute majority, admit as additional members of Convocation persons who, in the opinion of the Council, are specially qualified to advance the interests of the University.

Admission of additional members
Substituted by Statute No. 18

3. (1) A person who is or becomes a member of Convocation shall remain a member notwithstanding that he ceases to hold the qualification by virtue of which he became a member.

Termination and resumption of membership
Substituted by Statute No. 18
Sub-section (1) amended by Statutes Nos. 22 and 50

(2) A member of Convocation may resign his membership by giving notice in writing of the resignation to the Registrar.

Sub-section (2) substituted by Statute No. 50

(3) A person who has resigned his membership of Convocation may resume that membership by giving notice in writing of the resumption to the Registrar.

Sub-section (3) added by Statute No. 22; substituted by Statute No. 50

4. (1) The Registrar shall keep a Roll of Convocation containing the names and addresses of members of Convocation.

Roll of Convocation
Inserted by Statute No. 35

(2) For the purpose of keeping the Roll of Convocation, the Registrar may determine the address to be shown in the first place in respect of each member, may change the address shown from time to time on such information as seems to him sufficient, and shall change the address shown on application in writing signed by the member of Convocation concerned.

*Sub-section
(3) added by
Statute No.
50*

(3) The Registrar may remove the name of a member from the Roll of Convocation if he is satisfied that the Roll does not contain, and has not contained for a period of not less than two years, the correct address of the member.

*Rules
Substituted
by Statute
No. 18*

5. The Council may from time to time make Rules with respect to the functions, meetings and officers of Convocation.

Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

*Section 1
repealed by
Statute
No. 46*

1. * * * * *

Resignation

2. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Vacancy

3. The office of Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall become vacant whenever a new Vice-Chancellor assumes office.

*Tenure of
office*

4. Subject to sections 2 and 3 the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for two years.

*Powers and
duties*

5. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall possess such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes and Rules prescribe or, subject to the Statutes and Rules, as the Council determines.

*Circum-
stances in
which
Deputy Vice-
Chancellor
may exercise
powers of
Vice-
Chancellor
Substituted
by Statute
No. 46*

6. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor in the following circumstances, that is to say if the Council has not appointed a person to carry out the duties of the Vice-Chancellor, and

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor is unable by reason of illness or incapacity to exercise the powers and functions of his office;
- (b) the office of Vice-Chancellor is vacant; or
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor by writing under his hand has authorized the Deputy Vice-Chancellor to exercise his powers and functions for a specified period.

* The Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute comprises Statute No. 33 as amended by Statute No. 46. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute	33	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1	46	9 Sept. 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961

Discipline Statute*

1. (1) The Council may make rules with respect to the Rules discipline of the University.

(2) Until the Council makes rules under this Statute, nothing in this Statute shall affect the exercise by the Vice-Chancellor of his powers with regard to discipline.

* Particulars of the Discipline Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Discipline Statute	43	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute*

1. The following Degrees and Diplomas may be conferred by the University:

- (i) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
- Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) (B.A. (Oriental Studies))
- Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
- Bachelor of Science (Forestry) (B.Sc. (Forestry))

Title amended by Statute No. 30
Degrees and Diplomas Substituted by Statute No. 30; amended by Statute No. 59 and Statute No. 71

* The Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute comprises Statute No. 5 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Statute	5	9 March 1951	16 May 1951	28 June 1951
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	30	10 Jan. 1960	15 Jan. 1960	28 January 1960
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	47	9 Sept. 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 2	59	14 Sept. 1962	26 Sept. 1963	10 October 1963
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 3	71	9 July 1965	28 Oct. 1965	16 Nov. 1965

Bachelor of Economics (B.Ec.)
 Master of Arts (M.A.)
 Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) (M.A. (Oriental Studies))
 Master of Laws (LL.M.)
 Master of Science (M.Sc.)
 Master of Economics (M.Ec.)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
 Doctor of Letters (Litt.D.)
 Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)
 Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)

(ii) Diploma of Public Administration.

Rules with respect to students enrolled for doctoral degrees
Substituted by Statute No. 47

2.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the Institute, make rules with respect to—

- (a) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (b) the requirements of courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (c) examinations for doctoral degrees;
- (d) the granting of doctoral degrees; and
- (e) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees.

Rules with respect to students enrolled for degrees other than doctoral degrees
Added by Statute No. 30; substituted by Statute No. 47

3.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the School, make rules with respect to—

- (a) the matriculation and enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students, other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (b) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;
- (c) examinations for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees;
- (d) the granting of diplomas and of degrees other than doctoral degrees; and
- (e) the granting of scholarships for study for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees.

† Sections 2 and 3 were substituted by section 1 of Statute No. 47. Section 2 of that Statute reads as follows:

'2. Notwithstanding the repeal of sections two and three of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute effected by the last preceding section, the Courses and Degrees Rules made by the Council, and Rules made by the Interim Standing Committee, prior to the commencement of this section, shall have effect until amended or repealed and references in those Rules to the Board of Graduate Studies shall be read as references to the Board of the Institute.'

Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute*

1. There shall be a Faculty of Social Sciences and a Faculty of Pacific Studies in the Institute. Faculties
2. (1) The Faculty of Social Sciences comprises the professors, professorial fellows, readers, senior fellows, fellows, senior research fellows and research fellows of the Research School of Social Sciences and such other members of the staff of the University as the Faculty, by the vote held in such manner as the Faculty determines of an absolute majority of the members of the Faculty, from time to time appoints. Membership of Faculties
- (2) The Faculty of Pacific Studies comprises the professors, fellows, readers, senior fellows, fellows, senior research fellows, research fellows, research officers and visiting fellows whose terms of appointment exceed six months, of the Research School of Pacific Studies and such other members of the staff of the University as the Faculty, by the vote of a majority of the members of the Faculty present and voting at a meeting of the Faculty, from time to time appoints.
- (3) A person appointed to be a member of a Faculty under either of the last two preceding sub-sections shall be such a member for a period to be fixed by the Faculty at the time of his appointment but the person may at any time resign his membership of the Faculty.
3. (1) There shall be a Chairman of each Faculty, who shall be— Chairman
 - (a) in the case of the Faculty of Social Sciences—the Head of the Research School of Social Sciences; and
 - (b) in the case of the Faculty of Pacific Studies—a member of the Faculty elected by the members of the Faculty in such manner as the Faculty determines.
- (2) The Chairman of the Faculty of Pacific Studies holds office until—
 - (a) the expiration of a period of twelve months from and including the date of his election; or

* Particulars of the Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute	74	12 Nov. 1965	Awaiting approval	3 March 1966

(b) if he resigns his office as Chairman before that time—the time of his resignation.

(3) The Chairman of a Faculty shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he is present and, in the event of his absence from a meeting of the Faculty, the members of the Faculty present at the meeting shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(4) The person presiding at a meeting of a Faculty shall, at each meeting of the Faculty, report on matters dealt with by the Faculty Board since the last preceding meeting of the Faculty.

**Faculty
Boards**

4. (1) There shall be a Faculty Board of each Faculty, which shall consist of the Head of the appropriate Research School, who shall be the Chairman, the Heads of Departments in that Research School and such other persons, being members of the Faculty, as the Faculty determines.

(2) The Chairman of a Faculty Board shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty Board at which he is present and, in the event of his absence from a meeting of the Faculty Board, the members of the Faculty Board present at the meeting shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(3) A member of a Faculty Board of a Faculty, other than the Chairman of the Faculty Board and the Heads of Departments, shall be elected or appointed as determined by the Faculty.

Meetings

5. (1) Subject to this section, the Registrar may convene such meetings of a Faculty or Faculty Board as he thinks necessary.

(2) The Registrar shall convene a meeting of a Faculty or of a Faculty Board when requested to do so by the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Faculty or Faculty Board, or four members of the Faculty or Faculty Board, as the case may be.

(3) The Registrar shall convene at least one meeting of each Faculty and one meeting of each Faculty Board in each term.

**Joint
Meetings**

6. (1) The Faculties and Faculty Boards may make arrangements for the holding of joint meetings of the Faculties and Faculty Boards, respectively, to discuss matters of concern to both Faculties.

(2) A joint meeting of the Faculties or Faculty Boards may appoint committees, consisting of members of each Faculty, to make recommendations to a further joint meeting of the Faculties or Faculty Boards.

7. Each Faculty and Faculty Board may, subject to the directions of the Council, regulate its proceedings by resolution.

Regulation of proceedings of Faculties

8. Each Faculty may, through its Faculty Board, advise the Board of the Institute on any academic matter within the province of the Institute, except the appointment of particular persons to offices in the University.

Powers of Faculties

9. (1) The Faculty Board of a Faculty may advise the Board of the Institute on any academic matter within the province of the Institute.

Powers of Faculty Boards

(2) A Faculty Board of a Faculty shall conduct the academic business of the appropriate Research School.

(3) For the purposes of this section, a Faculty Board may refer a question for consideration and advice by the Faculty.

10. A Faculty Board shall report to the Board of the Institute on any question submitted to it by the Board.

Reports to Board of Institute

11. The proceedings of a Faculty, Faculty Board or committee shall not be invalidated by a reason of a defect in the appointment or election of any member of the Faculty, Faculty Board or committee or of a defect in the convening or conduct of a meeting of the Faculty, Faculty Board or committee, as the case may be.

Proceedings not to be invalidated

12. (1) A Faculty Board or Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation) to a committee of its members or to an officer of the University.

Delegation

(2) A power so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Faculty Board or Faculty, as the case may be, and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Faculty Board or Faculty.

13. The Registrar or a person appointed by him shall be the Secretary of each Faculty and Faculty Board and shall record the proceedings of meetings of each Faculty and Faculty Board, of joint meetings of the Faculties and Faculty Boards, and of meetings of committees, in minute books to be kept by him for the purpose.

Secretary

14. The Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute is repealed.

Repeal

Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute*

Faculty of
Arts
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 58,
Statute No.
60, Statute
No. 67 and
Statute
No. 72

1. (1) The Faculty of Arts in the School shall consist of—
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Principal of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Classics, English and Australian Literature, Geography, History, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology and Pure Mathematics and such other Departments as

* The Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute comprises Statute No. 48 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute	48	30 Sept. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1	58	11 May 1962	15 January 1963	7 February 1963
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 2	60	14 March 1963	26 Sept. 1963	10 October 1963
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 3	67	11 Sept. 1964	7 June 1965	8 July 1965
Faculties (Schools of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 4	72	9 July 1965	28 Oct. 1965	16 Nov. 1965
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 5	75	12 Nov. 1965	Awaiting approval	3 March 1966

are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;

- (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics;
- (da) the Heads of the Departments of Economics, Economic History and Statistics;
- (e) a member of the Department of Economics (other than the Head of the Department of Economics) appointed by the Head of the Department of Economics;
- (f) a member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty;
- (g) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
- (h) the Dean of the Faculty of Science;
- (ha) the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies;
- (hb) two members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies elected by that Faculty; and
- (i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Arts and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment or re-election, as the case may be.

Amended by Statute No. 58

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—

Amended by Statute No. 58

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was appointed or elected,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Arts by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be appointed or elected to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so appointed or elected holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

Amended by Statute No. 58

2. (1) The Faculty of Economics in the School shall consist of—

Faculty of Economics

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments

*Amended
by Statute
No. 72*

- of Accounting and Public Finance, Economics, Economic History, Political Science and Statistics, and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
- (ca) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
 - (d) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;
 - (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
 - (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Science; and
 - (g) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Economics and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Economics by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

*Faculty of
Law
Amended by
Statute No.
60*

3. (1) The Faculty of Law in the School shall consist of—
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Principal of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in law;
 - (d) the part-time lecturers in law of more than one year's service;
 - (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or, if the Dean of the Faculty of Arts notifies the Dean of the Faculty of Law in writing that he does not consent to be a

member of the Faculty of Law, a member of the Faculty of Arts elected by the Faculty of Arts;

- (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
- (g) such other persons, not exceeding four in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Law and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-section, 'service with the University' includes service with the Canberra University College that was continuous with service with the University.

(3) An elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), and a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of the last preceding sub-section hold office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but are eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(4) If an elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), or a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Law by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

4. (1) The Faculty of Science in the School shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Physics, Psychology, Pure Mathematics, Theoretical Physics and Zoology and of such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;

Faculty of
Science
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 58,
Statute No.
67 and
Statute
No. 72

(ca) two members, or such greater number of members as

the Faculty determines, of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of each of the Departments referred to in the last preceding paragraph;

- (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
- (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
- (f) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Science and recommended by the Board of the School.

*Substituted
by Statute
No. 58*

(2) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) of the last preceding sub-section shall be elected by the members of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of the Department of which he is a member in such manner as is determined by resolution of a majority of those members present and voting at a meeting convened for the purpose by the Registrar, School of General Studies, and shall hold office for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election.

*Inserted by
Statute
No. 58*

(2A) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (c) or (ca) of sub-section (1) of this section who is unable to attend a meeting of the Faculty may, by instrument in writing, authorize a member of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of a Department in the Faculty who is not a member of the Faculty to be his deputy for the purpose of attending a meeting of the Faculty specified in the instrument of authority and the deputy may attend that meeting in place of the member of the Faculty, and shall, while so attending, be deemed to be a member of the Faculty.

(3) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of this section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment.

*Amended by
Statute
No. 58*

(4) If a member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act; or
- (c) resigns his office,

his office shall become vacant.

*Amended by
Statute
No. 58*

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Science by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preced-

ing sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

(6) The Faculty may co-opt as members of the Faculty for such periods as the Faculty determines persons whose views are, in the opinion of the Faculty, of special value to the Faculty, but a person so co-opted is not eligible to vote at a meeting of the Faculty and his presence at a meeting of the Faculty shall not be counted for the purpose of constituting a quorum at that meeting.

*Added by
Statute
No. 58*

(7) The Secretary to the Faculty of Science shall cause a copy of the agenda, and a copy of the minutes, of each meeting of the Faculty to be furnished to each member of the teaching staff of a Department referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of this section and any such member may at any time submit to the Faculty a statement in writing of his views on any matter affecting the Faculty.

*Added by
Statute
No. 58*

4A. (1) The Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School shall consist of—

Faculty of
Oriental
Studies

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Faculty of Oriental Studies;
- (d) the Associate Librarian and Curator of the Oriental Collection;
- (e) the Professor of Far Eastern History in the Institute;
- (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
- (g) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;
- (h) one member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty; and
- (i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Oriental Studies and recommended by the Board of the School.

*Inserted by
Statute
No. 58*

(2) A member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;

(c) resigns his office; or

(d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed, his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

Proceedings of Faculty not invalidated by vacancy

5. An act or proceeding of a Faculty is not invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the office of a member of the Faculty.

Dean and Sub-Dean Amended by Statute No. 75

6. (1) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in accordance with the rules made by the Faculty under section 8 of this Statute.

(2) A Sub-Dean of the Faculty may be elected or appointed in accordance with the rules made by the Faculty under section 8 of this Statute.

Functions of Faculty

7. The functions of a Faculty are—

- (a) to furnish advice to the Board of the School and the Professorial Board on matters relating to studies within the Faculty; and
- (b) to encourage and maintain standards of scholarship, research and teaching, and to maintain standards of examination, in subjects within the scope of the Faculty.

Powers of Faculties

8. (1) A Faculty may—

- (a) make recommendations to the Board of the School with respect to—
 - (i) the introduction, alteration or cessation of courses of study or subjects in the Faculty;
 - (ii) the syllabuses for such courses or subjects;
 - (iii) the requirements to be fulfilled by students taking such courses or subjects;
 - (iv) the academic progress of students;
 - (v) the approval of subjects and titles of theses to be submitted for masters' degrees;
 - (vi) the appointment of examiners for theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees;

- (vii) the acceptance or rejection of theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees, and the granting of such degrees;
- (viii) the time-table of lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty;
- (ix) the matriculation of students, other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools of the Institute; and
- (x) the admission of students of other Universities to status towards degrees in the Faculty;
- (b) enrol students in the Faculty;
- (c) exempt students in the Faculty from attendance at lectures, classes and practical work;
- (d) exempt students in the Faculty from part of a course of study;
- (e) conduct examinations and publish the results of the examinations; and
- (f) make rules providing for—
 - (i) the eligibility of members for election to the office of Dean or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
 - (ii) the method of election of the Dean and the method of election or appointment of the Sub-Dean of the Faculty and the method of election of a member of the Faculty to another Faculty for the purposes of this Statute, and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of such an election;
 - (iii) a member of a Faculty eligible for election to the office of Dean, or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty, to act in the office of Dean or Sub-Dean of the Faculty in circumstances specified in the rules;
 - (iv) the tenure of office of the Dean and Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
 - (v) the powers and functions of the Dean and the Sub-Dean of the Faculty; and
 - (vi) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Faculty, the quorum and voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such meetings, the appointment, powers and duties of the person presiding at such meetings, the conduct

and recording of business at such meetings, the appointment of committees of the Faculty and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and functions, of such committees.

*Inserted by
Statute No.
58*

(2) † A Faculty may exercise its powers under the last preceding sub-section by a resolution of a majority of the members of the Faculty present and voting at a meeting of the Faculty.

Secretary

9. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to each Faculty and shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings at meetings of each Faculty.

† This sub-section was inserted by sub-section (1) of section 4 of Statute No. 58. Sub-section (2) of section 4 of that Statute reads as follows:

'(2) The amendment made by the last preceding sub-section shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the date on which the Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute commenced to have the force of law.'

Fees Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University. Rules

* Particulars of the Fees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Fees Statute	44	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Halls of Residence Statute*

Title amended by Statute No. 62

1. The Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for regulation of, the management, good government and discipline of Halls of Residence established in connection with the University. Power of Council to make rules relating to Halls of Residence

* The Halls of Residence Statute comprises Statute No. 61 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table: *Amended by Statute No. 62*

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute	61	10 March 1961	10 Oct. 1963	24 October 1963
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1	62	14 March 1963	10 Oct. 1963	24 October 1963

Interpretation Statute*

Application
of Acts
Interpreta-
tion Act

1. Nothing in this Statute prejudices the application to the Statutes of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1948*.

By-laws,
rules and
orders

2. (1) Where a Statute provides for empowering an authority or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders, then unless the contrary intention appears expressions used in any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same meaning as in the Act or in the Statute.

(2) This Statute applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes in like manner as it applies to Statutes.

Sub-section
(3) added by
Statute No.
45

(3) The *Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1957* applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes as if they were Statutes and as if each such by-law, rule or order were a section of a Statute.

Definitions
Amended by
Statute
No. 27 and
Statute
No. 76

3. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
 'Director' means the Director of a Research School in the University;
 'the Act' means the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947*;
 'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University;
 'the Rules' means the Rules made in pursuance of the Statute, and 'the By-laws' or 'the Orders' has a corresponding meaning;
 'University House' includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of University House and the area surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-

* The Interpretation Statute comprises Statute No. 1 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Interpretation Statute	1	13 October 1950	16 Nov. 1950	22 November 1950
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 1	27	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 2	45	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 3	76	12 Nov. 1965	Awaiting approval	3 March 1966

course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

4. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, references to an authority, officer or office shall be construed as references to that authority, officer or office in and of the University. References to authorities, officers or offices

5. In a Statute, rule, by-law, order or other document of the University, a Statute may be cited by its title or by its number, and a reference to a Statute by its number or title shall be construed as a reference to that Statute as amended from time to time. Citation

Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute*

1. A degree shall not be conferred upon a person while a certificate by the Vice-Chancellor issued in respect of that person under this Statute or such a certificate as varied by the Council is in force. Degree not to be conferred while certificate in force

2. Where the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that a person is in default in an obligation to the University, he may issue a certificate in writing to that effect. Certificate by Vice-Chancellor that person obligated to University

3. Where the Vice-Chancellor issues a certificate in respect of a person, he shall forthwith give, or send by post, a copy of the certificate to the person and bring the certificate to the notice of the Council at its next meeting. Notice of certificate

4. A person in respect of whom a certificate issued under this Statute is in force may, within six months after the giving or the sending of the notice, appeal to the Council against the issue of the certificate by giving, or sending by post, notice in writing to the Registrar. Appeal to Council

5. Before determining an appeal, the Council shall give the appellant an opportunity of making written submissions to the Council in support of the appeal and of appearing before the Council and making oral submissions in support of the appeal either in person or by some other person on his behalf. Appellant to be given opportunity of making submissions

* Particulars of the Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute	55	12 May 1961	20 June 1962	26 July 1962

Decision of Council 6. After considering any written or oral submissions so made, the Council may confirm, set aside or vary the certificate.

Revocation of certificate 7. The Vice-Chancellor or the Council may at any time revoke a certificate in force under this Statute.

Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute*

1. This Statute may be cited as the Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute.

2. In this Statute 'liquor' has the same meaning as in the *Liquor Ordinance 1929-1962* of the Australian Capital Territory.

Authority to sell and purchase liquor 3. Subject to this Statute liquor may be sold and purchased in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre.

Restrictions on persons to or by whom liquor may be sold or purchased 4. Liquor shall not be so sold or purchased unless the sale is made to, or the purchase made by, a member of the University Staff Centre, or to or by a person residing in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre.

Orders 5. (1) The Governing Body of the University Staff Centre may make orders, not inconsistent with this Statute, regulating the sale and purchase of liquor under this Statute.

(2) Orders under this section may include provision for or in relation to the persons by or to whom, the times at which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold or purchased.

Directions 6. The Governing Body of the University Staff Centre may, by instrument in writing, direct that, for the purpose of a function, or a function included in a class of functions specified in the instrument, being a function to be held in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre, the operation of an order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or shall be varied in the manner specified in the instrument.

Persons not to contravene Statute 7. A person shall not sell or purchase liquor in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre otherwise than in accordance with this Statute and any orders made or directions given, under this Statute.

* Particulars of the Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute	70	9 July 1965	28 Oct. 1965	16 Nov. 1965

Membership of the Council Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed: Repeal

Elections (Members of the Council) Statute (Statute No. 2).

Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Statute (Statute No. 6).

Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 11).

2. Subject to this Statute the Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any matter required or permitted by this Statute to be provided by the Rules, or carrying out or giving effect to this Statute. Power of Council to make Rules

3. The Rules may make provision with respect to— Method of election of members of Council

(a) the manner in which the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (e) and (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen; and

(b) the method of election of the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (g) to (m) (inclusive) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act,

and the choosing or election of those members of the Council shall be conducted in accordance with the Rules.

4. The Rules shall provide for the period for which a member of the Council so chosen or elected, or a member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, shall hold office. Period of office

5. The Rules may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class. Retirement in rotation

6. The Rules may specify the persons who are to be regarded for the purposes of section eleven of the Act as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School respectively. Members of academic staff

7. The Rules may specify students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University Students qualified to vote at elections

* Particulars of the Membership of the Council Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Membership of the Council Statute	34	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960

enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act.

Preferential voting

8. An election referred to in this Statute other than an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted by a method of preferential voting.

Returning Officer

9. An election referred to in this Statute shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer for the election.

Secret ballot

10. The choosing or election of a member of the Council referred to in section three of this Statute (other than the choosing of the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act or the first choosing of the members of the Council referred to in paragraph (f) of that sub-section) shall be by secret ballot.

Voting papers

11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, when the Rules make provision for the sending of a notice or voting paper by the Registrar—

(a) to a member of the academic staff or a student of the University, the Registrar may, in his discretion, send the notice or voting paper either by messenger to a place within the University that seems appropriate to the Registrar, or by post to an address which seems appropriate to the Registrar; and

(b) to a member of Convocation, the Registrar shall send the notice or voting paper by post to the address of the member shown on the Convocation Roll kept pursuant to the Convocation Statute.

(2) If a person entitled to vote at an election held pursuant to this Statute applies to the Registrar personally for a voting paper at a time after voting papers have been sent in relation to the election and before the close to the poll, the Registrar may thereupon deliver a voting paper to such person personally.

Resignation

12. A member of the Council, other than a member referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, may resign his seat by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Prizes Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the granting of prizes to students of the University. Rules

* Particulars of the Prizes Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Prizes Statute	42	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Pro-Chancellorship Statute*

1. The Pro-Chancellorship Statute (No. 29) is repealed. Repeal

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Pro-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years. Tenure of office

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Pro-Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the twelfth day of May, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

3. The Pro-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar. Resignation

4. (1) The Pro-Chancellor shall preside at any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present. Pro-Chancellor to preside at meetings of Council in absence of Chancellor

(2) In the absence of both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor from a meeting of the Council, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

5. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present. Pro-Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions in absence of Chancellor

* Particulars of the Pro-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Pro-Chancellorship Statute	53	10 Marc 1961	13 Nov. 1961	30 November 1961

Professorial Board Statute*

- Appointment of members** 1. (1) For the purpose of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen D of the Act, the Council may appoint as members of the Professorial Board persons approved by the Professorial Board.
- (2) An appointment under the last preceding sub-section may be of a person by name or of the person for the time being holding an office in the University.
- Tenure of office** 2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a person appointed as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section shall hold office—
- (a) during the pleasure of the Council; or
- (b) if the Council, at the time the appointment is made, fixes a period during which the person shall hold office—during that period.
- (2) A person appointed by name as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section may resign from the Professorial Board by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.
- Presiding officer** 3. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and of a person for the time being performing the duties of the Vice-Chancellor from a meeting of the Professorial Board—
- (a) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, if he is a member of the Board, shall preside at the meeting; or
- (b) if the Deputy Vice-Chancellor is not a member of the Board or if he is absent from the meeting—the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.
- Quorum** 4. At a meeting of the Professorial Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.
- Rules** 5. The Professorial Board may make rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of—
- (a) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Board;

* Particulars of the Professorial Board Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Professorial Board Statute	54	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	20 December 1961

- (b) the voting at meetings of the Board (including postal or proxy voting);
- (c) the powers and duties at meetings of the Board of the Chairman of the Board or other person presiding at any such meeting;
- (d) the conduct of the business at meetings of the Board; and
- (e) the appointment of committees of the Board and the quorum, powers and duties of such a committee.

6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Professorial Board. Secretary

7. The Registrar shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings of the Professorial Board. Record of proceedings

Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute*

Establishment of colleges

1. The Council may permit a residential college to be established in connection with the University.

Affiliation of colleges

2. The Council may grant affiliation with the University to a residential college if the college is established in accordance with this Statute.

Colleges may be erected on land of the University

3. The Council may permit a residential college affiliated with the University to be erected on land the subject of a lease to the University.

Resident members

4. (1) The college shall not permit a person (other than a member of the staff of the college) to reside at the college unless he is a resident member of the college and shall not admit a person to resident membership unless he—

- (a) is enrolled for a course of study leading to a degree or diploma of the University;
- (b) is a member of the research, teaching, library or administrative staff of the University; or
- (c) is engaged in research at the University.

(2) The number of residents of the college (other than members of the domestic staff of the college) at any time who upon their admission to the college had not reached an educational standard comparable, in the opinion of the Council, with the educational standard of students entering the University for degree courses, shall not exceed ten per centum of the total number of residents of the college at that time.

Non-resident members

5. The college may admit to non-resident membership of the college—

- (a) any person who is not disqualified for admission to residential membership under the last preceding section;
- (b) graduates of the University; and
- (c) members of convocation.

* Particulars of the Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute	73	9 July 1965	28 Oct. 1965	11 Nov. 1965

6. The college shall not impose any religious test as a condition of membership of the college and shall not require any member that he participate in any religious observance.

No religious test

7. The college, shall, if so required by the Council, establish and maintain to the satisfaction of the Council a tutorial system for the benefit of residents and non-resident students to supplement formal teaching provided by the University.

Tutorial system

8. The constitution of an affiliated college shall be such as is approved by the Council and shall provide for the appointment of a Visitor who will perform functions approved by the Council.

Constitution of college

9. The Council, may after two months' notice in writing to the governing body of a college that, in the opinion of the Council has failed to comply with this Statute, withdraw the affiliation of a college with the University provided that before giving any such written notice, the Council shall—

Withdrawal of affiliation

(a) notify the governing body of the college of the matters regarding which it is alleged that the college has failed to comply with this Statute; and

(b) give the governing body an opportunity to show cause why the affiliation should not be withdrawn.

10. (1) Where the Council withdraws the affiliation of a college that has been erected on land the subject of lease to the University, the Council may take over the whole, or such part as the Council determines, of property and assets of the college and in that event, the Council shall pay reasonable compensation to the college in respect of the property and assets so taken over.

Effect of withdrawal on property of college

(2) The amount of the compensation so taken over shall, in the absence of agreement between the Council and the governing body of the college, be settled in accordance with the law in force in the Australian Capital Territory in relation to arbitration.

Staff Superannuation Statute*

Part I—Interpretation

Definitions

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
- ‘approved life office’ or ‘life office’ means a company or society specified in the Schedule to this Statute;
- ‘dependant’, in relation to a member, means—
- (a) the wife, husband, widow, widower or child of the member, whether in fact dependent on him or not; and
- (b) any other member of the family of the member who, in the opinion of the Council, is substantially dependent upon the member;
- ‘designated beneficiary’, in relation to a member, means a person or persons for the time being nominated by the member, in a form approved by the Council, to

* The Staff Superannuation Statute comprises Statute No. 14 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Staff Superannuation Statute	14	9 October 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 1	21	14 October 1955	18 Jan. 1956	9 February 1956
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 2	24	12 Sept. 1958	10 Nov. 1958	27 November 1958
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 3	32	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 4	49	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 5	63	13 July 1963	26 Sept. 1963	10 October 1963
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 6	65	8 Nov. 1963	10 June 1964	2 July 1964

succeed to benefits under the Scheme after the death of the member;

‘endowment assurance policy’ means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for payment of the sum assured—

(a) on the maturity of the policy; or

(b) subject to the policy conditions, on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date;

‘member’ means a member of the Scheme;

‘pension date’, in relation to a member, means the end of the secular year in which the member attains the age of sixty years;

‘prescribed age’, in relation to a member, means his age at the anniversary date of the policy on his life maintained under the Scheme next preceding his sixtieth birthday;

‘pure endowment policy’ means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for—

(a) the payment of the sum endowed on the maturity date of the policy; and

(b) in the event of the death of the member before the maturity date, the return of the premiums paid in respect of the policy, either with or without interest as provided by the policy;

‘salary’, in relation to a member, means the annual basic salary paid to the member by the University, and does not include additions to the basic salary on account of cost-of-living adjustments or temporary additions to the basic salary;

‘the policy’, in relation to a member, means the policy or policies of assurance on the life of the member effected for the purposes of the Scheme or accepted for those purposes;

‘the Scheme’ means the superannuation scheme established under this Statute.

Part II—Administration

2. The Council is authorized to establish and maintain a Staff Superannuation Scheme in accordance with this Statute.

Council
authorized
to establish
Scheme

3.—(1) Administration of the Scheme is vested in the Council.

Administra-
tion and
delegation

(2) The Council may, in relation to a matter or class of

matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to a member of the Council, to a Committee of members of the Council or to an officer or officers of the University.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation prevents the exercise of a power or function by the Council.

Accounts
and records

4. The Council shall cause proper accounts and records of the Scheme to be kept.

Agreements
with other
universities

5. The Council may make agreements with Universities or other educational or research institutions for the setting up of joint machinery to facilitate the transfer of members from a superannuation scheme controlled by one such body to a superannuation scheme controlled by another, and generally in regard to matters affecting the Scheme.

Part III—The Superannuation Scheme

Eligibility
for
membership

6.—(1) Subject to this section, the following salaried officers and salaried teachers of the University are eligible to be members of the Scheme:

The Vice-Chancellor;

Full-time Members of the Academic Staff;

The holders of offices determined by the Council to be full-time senior administrative offices;

The Librarian;

Laboratory Managers;

Such other officers and teachers as the Vice-Chancellor determines.

(2) A person is not eligible to be a member while he is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*.

(3) Except where the Council otherwise directs, a person is not eligible to become a member if he has attained the age of fifty-five years.

Application
for member-
ship

7.—(1) A person becomes a member when, upon application in accordance with a form approved by the Council, the Council causes his name to be enrolled as a member.

(2) A person remains a member while he continues to be eligible to be a member and continues to be liable to make contributions under this Statute.

Membership
to be
compulsory
*Substituted
by Statute
No. 21*

8.—(1) A person who is appointed or re-appointed, after the commencement of this Statute, for a term of not less than three years, as an officer or teacher referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 6 and who is otherwise eligible to be a member shall, subject to Section 8A or Section 8B of this Statute as the case may require, agree, in the manner and terms required by

the Council, as a condition of his appointment or re-appointment, to become and remain a member, or to remain a member, as the case may require.

(2) The Council may, in special circumstances, exempt a person from the requirements of this section.

8A. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as a full-time member of the academic staff—

Exemption of certain full-time members of academic staff
Inserted by Statute No. 21

- (a) would, but for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member of the Scheme;
- (b) is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*; and
- (c) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to continue as a contributor under that Act,

he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

8B. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as an officer or teacher but not as a full-time member of the academic staff—

Exemption of certain part-time members of academic staff
Inserted by Statute No. 21

- (a) is not a member of the Scheme but would, save for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member; and
- (b) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to become, or to continue as, a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*,

he shall not be required to become a member until the expiration of three months after the date on which his appointment or re-appointment takes effect. If at the expiration of that period he is a contributor under that Act, he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

Part IV—Assurance Policy Benefits

Heading inserted by Statute No. 24

9.—(1) When a person becomes a member he shall effect with an approved life office an endowment assurance policy on his life, or, if he is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, a pure endowment policy, for such amount as, having regard to his age, is obtainable at an annual premium equal to the contributions payable by the University and himself as provided in this Statute in respect of his salary at the time when he becomes a member.

Member to effect endowment assurance policy

(2) The policy shall be expressed to mature at the member's

prescribed age, and the member has a discretion to determine whether the policy shall or shall not provide for participation in any surplus that may be distributed by the life office from time to time by way of reversionary additions to the sums assured under participating policies.

(3) In the case of a person who, when he becomes a member, is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, he may elect that, in lieu of the effecting of a policy on his life, the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him shall be held and accumulated by the Council with power to invest them in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust funds.

(4) Where a member has made an election under the last preceding sub-section, the moneys held by the Council and any securities representing any such moneys, together with the income from those moneys or securities, shall, for the purpose of this Statute, be treated as nearly as possible as if they were a life assurance policy effected on the life of the member for the purposes of this Statute.

Transfer of existing policy

10.—(1) The Council may agree to accept for the purposes of the Scheme an existing policy of assurance on the life of a member in lieu of the policy required to be effected under the last preceding section, if the policy is transferred in statutory form to the University and at the date of the transfer is not encumbered.

(2) This section does not apply to an existing policy unless—

(a) the conditions of the policy are in accordance with the requirements of this Statute as to policies for the purposes of the Scheme; or

(b) the policy has been accepted for the purposes of the Federated Superannuation System for Universities (Great Britain).

Contributions

11.—(1) Subject to the next succeeding section, a member shall contribute five per centum of his salary and the University shall contribute annually a sum equal to ten per centum of the member's salary.

(2) Contributions under this section shall continue until the maturity date of the policy or the date on which the member ceases to be in the full-time service of the University (whichever is the earlier) but if the member continues in the service of the University after his pension date, contributions under this section shall continue until the member reaches the age of sixty-five years or ceases to be in the service of the University, whichever first happens.

(3) The contributions under this section shall, except as

otherwise provided in this Statute, be applied by the Council in payment of the yearly premium on the policy.

(4) The University may deduct from payments of salary to the member the amounts necessary to meet the member's contributions under this section until the maturity date of the policy.

(5) The Council may pay a premium upon the policy in anticipation of contributions by the member or the University, or in default of contributions by the member.

12.—(1) If, after the policy has been effected, the salary of a member is increased or reduced, the contributions under the last preceding section shall not be increased or reduced unless and until the rate of the increased salary is greater or less, by more than Fifty pounds per annum, than the rate of salary upon which those contributions are being made for the time being.

Effect of variations in salary
Sub-section (1) amended by Statute No. 49

(2) Where, by reason of a change in salary, the contributions in respect of a member are increased or reduced, the sum assured under the policy shall be appropriately adjusted.

(3) If a member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University—

(a) he shall pay his contributions for the period of his absence unless the Council, in its discretion, agrees to pay those contributions; and

(b) the Council may determine, in its discretion, whether the University or the member shall pay the University's contributions for that period and those contributions shall be paid accordingly.

13. Where the premiums upon a policy which is proposed to be accepted for the purposes of the Scheme are payable in sterling currency, the Council may make an arrangement with the member with respect to payment of the exchange upon those premiums and for the variation of the rights of the member under this Statute in consequence of the arrangement, and in any such case this Statute operates subject to the terms of the arrangement.

Payment of exchange

14.—(1) A policy effected for the purposes of the Scheme shall be either in the name of the University or in the name of the member and in the latter case it shall be assigned in statutory form by the member to the University.

University to retain possession of policies

(2) The member shall arrange for the policy to be delivered by the life office to the University.

(3) The University shall retain possession of the policy, but will make it available for inspection by the member at any reasonable time.

Policy not to be assigned or charged

15.—(1) A member shall not, without the consent in writing of the Council, assign, either absolutely or as security, or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy.

(2) If a member—

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the policy, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or

(b) becomes a lunatic or is in the opinion of the Council incapable of managing his own affairs,

the rights and interests of the member in the policy forthwith determine and the Council may surrender the policy, or continue the policy for the time being and surrender it later, or continue it until maturity or the prior death of the member.

(3) Any moneys representing the member's rights and interests so determined which are received by the Council, whether upon surrender or at maturity of the policy or on the death of the member, shall, at the option of the Council, be—

(a) applied towards the maintenance or benefit of the member or his dependants or of such one or more of them as the Council, in its discretion, thinks fit;

(b) paid in any of the ways mentioned in section seventeen of this Statute; or

(c) paid into the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V.

Amended by Statute No. 24

University to have lien on policy

16. The University has a lien or charge upon the policy in respect of a member and the moneys payable under the policy for all moneys owing by the member in pursuance of this Statute and for premiums paid in anticipation of contributions, or in default of contributions by a member, and not recouped.

Death of member before policy matures
Sub-section (1) amended by Statutes Nos. 24 and 49

17.—(1) If a member dies while in the full-time service of the University before the policy matures, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to the next succeeding sub-section, shall pay those moneys, or the balance of those moneys, as the case may be—

(a) to the designated beneficiary or, if there is more than one designated beneficiary, to the designated beneficiaries in such proportions as the member specifies;

(b) if there is no designated beneficiary—to a dependant

or dependants of the member as determined by the Council in its absolute discretion; or

- (c) if there is no designated beneficiary and no dependant—
 - (i) to the executor or administrator to whom probate of the will or letters of administration of the estate of the member has or have been granted; or
 - (ii) where, after a period considered by the Council to be reasonable, there is no such executor or administrator—to the next of kin of the member or as the Council, in its absolute discretion, determines.

(2) Where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving—

*Added by
Statute
No. 24*

- (a) a widow who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member; or
- (b) a widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member and was dependent on the eligible member at the date of her death,

the University shall pay the moneys, or the balance of the moneys, referred to in the last preceding sub-section to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V of this Statute.

18.—(1) If the policy matures while the member is in the full-time service of the University, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to this section, the University shall pay those moneys to the member on the pension date applicable to him.

*Policy
maturing
while
member is
in full-time
service*

(2) If the member dies before the pension date, the Council shall pay the moneys in the manner provided in the last preceding section.

(3) If the Council thinks fit, the University may, in lieu of paying to the member moneys referred to in this section, use those moneys in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(4) If the member continues in the full-time service of the University after his pension date, the moneys payable under the policy which would otherwise be payable to the member, together with contributions by and in respect of the member under section eleven of this Statute made after the maturity of the policy, shall be invested by the Council in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust moneys, and the securities shall be held until the member ceases, by death or retirement, to be in the service of the University, whereupon the securities shall be realized and the proceeds, together with any income received from the investments, shall—

- (a) in the case of death—be paid in the manner specified in the last preceding section; or
- (b) in the case of retirement—be paid to the member or used in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

*Added
by Statute
No. 24*

(5) A payment of moneys under this section shall not be made—

- (a) to, or for the purchase of an annuity payable to, a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V; or
- (b) where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member—to the widow or widower,

but those moneys shall be paid to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V of this Statute.

*Resignation
of
member*

19.—(1) If a member resigns from the full-time service of the University before attaining his prescribed age and his resignation is accepted by the Council, the Council shall, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute, transfer the policy to the member or according to his discretion, and the transfer shall be in full settlement of all claims of the member under this Scheme.

(2) The provisions of this section extend to the case of a member whose appointment expires by effluxion of time before he attains his prescribed age and who is not forthwith appointed or re-appointed to an office by virtue of holding which he is eligible to continue to be a member of the Scheme.

Dismissal

20. If a member is dismissed from the full-time service of the University before he attains his prescribed age, the Council may deal with the policy or the policy moneys as it thinks just.

*Member
becoming
contributor
under
Superannua-
tion Act*

21. If a member becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*, the policy shall be dealt with in such manner as the Council, in its discretion, determines.

*Part V added
by Statute
No. 24*

Part V—Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

*Definitions
Added
by Statute
No. 24*

22. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—
'annuity', in respect of a member, means—

- (a) in the case of an unmarried member—an annuity for the member for his life; or

(b) in the case of a married member—an annuity for the member for his life and, after his death, for his widow (if any) for her life at half the initial rate;

‘child’, in relation to a deceased former member, means—

(a) a child of the former member and the widow or widower;

(b) a posthumous child of the former member born to his widow; or

(c) any other child who was dependent on the deceased former member at the date of death;

‘election period’ means the period within which a member is required to make an election referred to in this Part;

‘incapacity’, in relation to a member, means physical or mental incapacity to perform the duties reasonably required of him by the Council;

‘promotion’ means promotion to an office and ‘promote’ has a corresponding meaning;

‘retirement’ means retirement from the full-time service of the University and ‘retired’ has a corresponding meaning;

‘supplementary benefits’ means the benefits payable under this Part other than section thirty-nine of this Statute;

‘supplementary entitlement date’, in relation to a member, means the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the member attains the age of sixty-five years;

‘the actuary’ means an actuary appointed by the Council to be the actuary for the purposes of this Part;

‘the Amendment Statute’ means the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute (No. 2);

‘the Fund’ means the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under this Part;

‘university service’, in relation to a member, includes the whole, or such part as the Council approves, of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of a University approved by the Council and any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member that is approved by the Council;

‘widow’, in relation to a retired member, does not include a woman who was not married to the member at the time of his retirement.

Pensions appropriate to certain offices

Added by Statute No. 24 Sub-section (1) substituted by Statute No. 49

23.—(1) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is—

- (a) in the case of an office held by a person who has made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or
- (b) in any other case—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office.

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>	<i>Third Column</i>
<i>Office</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>
	£	£
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	2,411	1,638
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	2,093	1,638
Professor (School of General Studies)	2,047	1,638
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,820	1,547
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	1,774	1,547
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,729	1,501
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	1,683	1,456
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,592	1,274
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	1,501	1,274

(2) Subject to this section, the appropriate pension, for the purposes of this Part, in relation to an eligible member who holds on retirement an office specified in the last preceding sub-section is the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

(3) If a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years' university service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to him is reduced—

- (a) by Sixteen pounds for each complete year by which

Amended by Statute No. 49

his university service is less than forty years or by One hundred and sixty pounds, whichever is the less; and
 (b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite to his office for each complete year, if any, by which his university service is less than thirty years:

<i>Office</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	£ 48
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	48
Professor (School of General Studies)	48
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	40
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	40
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	40
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	32
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	32
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	32

(4) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a pension at such rate per annum as is prescribed by the Rules to be the appropriate pension in respect of that office and the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds that office is, subject to this section, the appropriate pension in respect of that office. *Substituted by Statute No. 32*

(5) The Rules may provide that there shall be two or more appropriate pensions, at such rates as are specified, in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section and, in that case, the Rules shall make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds such an office. *Substituted by Statute No. 32*

(5A) The appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds an office in respect of which there are two or more appropriate pensions is the appropriate pension ascertained in accordance with the provisions referred to in the last preceding sub-section. *Inserted by Statute No. 32*

(5B) The Rules may provide for the reduction of the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who holds an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section if his university service is, on his retirement, less than a specified number of years. *Inserted by Statute No. 32*

(6) Where an eligible member makes, or is deemed to have made, under sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute, after a promotion referred to in that sub-section, an

election to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted, the eligible member shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to hold the office that the member held immediately before he was promoted.

*Amended
by Statute
No. 32*

(7) If—

- (a) a member has received, in respect of any of his university service a payment or benefit that is similar to, or of the same type as, a benefit payable under this Statute; or
- (b) a member who, having taken the transfer of his policy or received an amount under sub-section (2) of section thirty-two of this Statute, is restored to health, is again employed by the University and again becomes an eligible member,

the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member is reduced by an amount equal to the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of the member with an amount equal to the value that the benefit so received would, in the opinion of the actuary, have had on the retirement of the member if it had been invested at the time of receipt.

*Added
by Statute
No. 32*

(8) Without in any way affecting the generality of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section, a member shall be deemed to have received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to a benefit payable under this Statute if, in relation to any part of that service—

- (a) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a payment or benefit from a superannuation or retirement benefit scheme or arrangement;
- (b) there has been paid to, or in respect of, the member a refund of the contributions (including interest on those contributions, if payable) paid by the member to such a scheme or arrangement; or
- (c) the member or any other person has a deferred entitlement to a benefit under such a scheme or arrangement.

*Added
by Statute
No. 32*

(9) Where the Council has approved, as university service of a member for the purposes of this Part, a part only of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of another university or any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member, the whole of any payment or benefit

received or deemed to have been received by the member in respect of the whole or a part of that full-time service shall be deemed, for the purposes of the last two preceding sub-sections, to have been received in respect of the part of the full-time service that has been approved by the Council.

24.—(1) Each of the following persons is an eligible member for the purposes of this Part:

Members eligible for supplementary benefits Added by Statute No. 24

- (a) a member who is a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute;
- (b) a member who has not, on the day on which he is enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years; and
- (c) a member who has elected to remain, or to become, an eligible member under sub-section (4) of this section.

(2) If the Council is satisfied that the health or physical condition of a member who was a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute or a member who had not, on the day on which he enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years, is not such as to justify his remaining an eligible member without payment by him of contributions to the Fund, the Council may, within two months after the commencement of the Amendment Statute or the enrolment of the member, as the case requires, direct that the member shall not remain an eligible member unless the member pays contributions to the Fund in accordance with such conditions as the Council determines, and the member ceases to be an eligible member unless he elects to pay contributions in accordance with those conditions.

(3) If a person has become a member by reason of a direction of the Council under sub-section (3) of section six of this Statute, the provisions of the last preceding sub-section apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

(4) A member who is enrolled as a member after the commencement of the Amendment Statute and has, on the date on which he is so enrolled, attained the age of forty years may, if he has obtained the approval of the Council, make, within twenty-six weeks after the Council has granted the approval, an election in writing to become an eligible member.

(5) A member ceases to be an eligible member if he becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1957*.

25.—(1) An eligible member who, having attained the age of forty years, is promoted after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute to an office the appropriate pension in respect of which is greater than the appropriate pension in respect of the office that he held immediately before his pro-

Election to contribute for increased supplementary benefits by eligible

members promoted after attaining age of 40 years
Added by Statute No. 24

motion may, within twenty-six weeks after he is promoted, make an election in writing—

- (a) to contribute for increased supplementary benefits or
- (b) to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(2) An eligible member who, in respect of one promotion to which the last preceding sub-section applies, does not elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits does not have the right to make an election under that sub-section in respect of any subsequent promotion.

(3) An eligible member, being an eligible member entitled to elect in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, who does not, within the period referred to in that sub-section, elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits shall be deemed to have elected to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

Added by Statute No. 32

(4) Where—

- (a) in pursuance of sub-section (5) of section twenty-three of this Statute, the Rules make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds a particular office; and
- (b) by reason of the application of those provisions in relation to an eligible member after he has attained the age of forty years, a greater appropriate pension would become the appropriate pension in relation to the eligible member on his retirement,

the eligible member shall be deemed to have been, for the purposes of this Part, promoted to an office in respect of which there is a greater appropriate pension, and the preceding provisions of this section and sub-section (6) of section twenty-three of this Statute apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

Certain members not ordinarily required to contribute for supplementary benefits
Added by Statute No. 24; amended by Statute No. 49

26. Except as provided by section twenty-nine A of this Statute, a member who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (a) or (b) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute is not, unless the Council has otherwise determined in accordance with sub-section (2) or (3) of that section, required to contribute to the Fund.

27. (1) A member who remains an eligible member by virtue of electing to pay contributions in accordance with conditions determined by the Council under sub-section (2) or (3) of section twenty-four of this Statute shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with those conditions.

Certain members to contribute in accordance with conditions
Added by Statute No. 24

(2) Where an eligible member who has contributed to the Fund in accordance with the last preceding sub-section resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted by the Council, the Council shall pay to him from the Fund such portion of the sum of the amounts so contributed by him to the Fund as is determined by the Actuary having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

Added by Statute No. 65

28.—(1) A member—

- (a) who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute; or
- (b) who is an eligible member who elects to contribute for increased supplementary benefits in pursuance of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute,

Contributions by eligible members electing to contribute
Added by Statute No. 24

shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this section.

(2) There shall be deducted from each fortnightly payment of salary of the member falling due after the date on which the member makes the election, or if, on that date, the member is absent from the service of the University, after the member ceases to be so absent, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{4}{13} \times R \times \frac{1}{26}$$

(3) For the purpose of the formula in the last preceding sub-section, R means the amount per annum that, in the opinion of the actuary, is required to be paid into the Fund after the date of the election to enable supplementary benefits or increased supplementary benefits for and in respect of the member to be provided from the Fund.

29. In determining the value per annum of R referred to in sub-section (3) of section twenty-eight of this Statute—

- (a) the actuary shall assume—
 - (i) that there will be no change in the office held by the member;
 - (ii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, effected for the purposes of the Scheme,

Manner of making determination for purposes of section 28
Added by Statute No. 24

or had had accepted for those purposes, an assurance policy on his life that does not provide for payment of the whole of the sum assured on the maturity of the policy or on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date—that that policy does so provide; and

(iii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council—that there had been effected on the life of the member, for the purposes of the Scheme, when he became a member, an assurance policy providing for the payment of the whole of the sum assured on the member attaining his prescribed age or on the death of the member before attaining that age for such amount as would, in the opinion of the actuary, have been obtainable at an annual premium equal to those contributions;

(b) the actuary shall take into account any payments which are already required to be made by the Council in respect of the member in pursuance of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (3) of section forty-one of this Statute.

Election for increased supplementary benefits
Inserted by Statute No. 49

29A.—(1) In this section, unless the contrary intention appears—

‘the commencing date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty, or the date on which he is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later date;

‘the election date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the date on which he makes an election under this section.

Amended by Statute No. 63

(2) An eligible member may, before the first day of November, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three or the expiration of the period of six months after the date on which the eligible member is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later, elect to contribute to the Fund in accordance with this section.

(3) Where an eligible member makes an election under this section, the Council shall deduct from each fortnightly payment of his salary falling due after the election date such amount as the actuary determines from time to time having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

(4) Where, in relation to an eligible member who has made an election under this section, one or more fortnightly pay days have occurred during the period from and including the commencing date to and including the election date, the eligible member shall, upon making the election, forthwith pay to the Council an amount equal to the amount determined by the actuary under the last preceding sub-section multiplied by the number of those fortnightly pay days.

(5) The Council shall pay to the Fund any amounts received by it in pursuance of this section.

(6) Where an eligible member who has made an election under this section—

- (a) resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted by the University; or
- (b) is dismissed from the full-time service of the University,

the Council shall pay to him from the Fund an amount equal to the sum of the amounts contributed by him to the Fund under this section.

30. Subject to any arrangement made under section thirty-seven of this Statute, a deduction under this Part shall not be made from a payment of salary falling due—

Deductions from salary not to be made in certain circumstances
Added by Statute No. 24

- (a) in any case—while the member is absent from the service of the University;
- (b) where the member ceases to be an eligible member—after the member so ceases to be an eligible member; or
- (c) where the member continues in office after the supplementary entitlement date—after that date.

31.—(1) Subject to this Part, in the event of the retirement of an eligible member at or after the supplementary entitlement date, he is entitled at his election—

Eligible member retiring at or after entitlement date—alternatives available
Added by Statute No. 24

- (a) to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member; or
- (b) to take, in lieu of that pension—
 - (i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used in purchasing an annuity payable to, the member, if he were not an eligible member; and
 - (ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be pur-

chased in respect of the member with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in the moneys referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section.

*Amended
by Statute
No. 49*

(3) Subject to this Part, the widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to a pension under this section is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

(a) in the case of the widow of a former member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or

(b) in any other case—is equal to one-half,
of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(4) The widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of this section is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

*Eligible
member
compul-
sarily
retired
because
of
invalidity
or
incapacity—
alternatives
available
Added
by Statute
No. 24
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 32*

32.—(1) Subject to this Part, an eligible member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity is entitled to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to—

(a) one half of the rate per annum of his salary on retirement; or

(b) the rate per annum of the pension that would be the appropriate pension in relation to the member on his retirement if his university service were increased by the additional service that he would have if he continued in the service of the University without promotion or increase in salary until he reached the supplementary entitlement date,

whichever is the less.

(2) An eligible member may elect to take in lieu of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section—

(a) a transfer of his policy or, if the member so desires, an amount equal to the value, in the opinion of the actuary, of that policy, at the member's retirement; or

(b) where the policy has matured before the retirement of the member—an amount equal to the moneys that

would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used for purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not an eligible member,

together with, in an appropriate case, a pension for his life at a rate per annum ascertained in accordance with the next succeeding sub-section.

(3) Where the rate per annum of the pension to which a member would be entitled under sub-section (1) of this section exceeds the rate per annum (or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum) of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of a member—

(a) with an amount equal to the value, in the opinion of the actuary, of the policy of the member at his retirement; or

(b) with the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section,

the rate of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section is a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(4) A member, other than a member who takes a transfer of his policy in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (2) of this section, is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in that policy or the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-section (2) of this section, as the case may be.

(5) Where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, the member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he satisfies, or enters into an agreement with the Council to satisfy, that lien or charge.

(6) Subject to this Part, the widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to a pension under this section is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

*Amended
by Statute
No. 49*

(a) in the case of the widow of a former member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or

(b) in any other case—is equal to one-half,

of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(7) The widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to the pension referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(8) This section does not apply to a member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity that, in the opinion of the Council, is due to wilful action on the part of the member for the purpose of obtaining a pension under this section.

(9) The Council may, from time to time, suspend the payment, or vary the amount, of pension payable to a former member under this section if it is satisfied, after due enquiry, that—

- (a) the invalidity or incapacity of the former member has ceased or substantially altered; and
- (b) the suspension or variation, as the case may be, will not cause hardship to the former member.

33.—(1) Subject to this Part, where an eligible member dies leaving a widow who is, or is deemed by virtue of sub-section (4) of this section to be, the designated beneficiary of the member, the widow is entitled, at her election—

- (a) to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—
 - (i) in the case of the widow of a member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or
 - (ii) in any other case—is equal to one-half,
 of the rate per annum of the pension to which the member would have been entitled under sub-section (1) of the last preceding section if he had, on the day of his death, been compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity and had satisfied the requirements of sub-sections (4) and (5) of that section; or
- (b) to take, in lieu of that pension—
 - (i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section seventeen or eighteen of this Statute, have been paid to the widow, if the member had not been an eligible member; and
 - (ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased for the widow for her life, with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A widow who is entitled to be paid the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section is entitled, in addition to that pension, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attend-

Eligible member dying in service—alternatives available to widow
 Added by Statute No. 24
 Sub-section (1) amended by Statute No. 49

ing a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) The widow of an eligible member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless, in any case where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, she satisfies, or enters into an arrangement with the Council to satisfy, that lien or charge.

(4) If there is no designated beneficiary of an eligible member who dies leaving a widow, the widow shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be the designated beneficiary of the member.

34.—(1) Subject to this Part, where a widow who is in receipt of a pension in respect of a child under sub-section (4) of section thirty-one, sub-section (7) of section thirty-two, or sub-section (2) of section thirty-three of this Statute dies, the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of One hundred and fifty-six pounds per annum until he attains the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

Provision
for
orphan
children
Added
by Statute
No. 24

(2) Subject to this Part, where—

(a) a former member dies while in receipt of or entitled to the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-one, or sub-section (1) of section thirty-two, of this Statute;

(b) at the date of the death of the former member, the wife of the member is dead but, if she had survived the former member, would have been, or would have been deemed to have been, the designated beneficiary of the former member; and

(c) the former member leaves a child,

the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of One hundred and fifty-six pounds per annum until he attains the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) A pension under this section is payable, on behalf of the child, to a person approved by the Council.

35. Where—

(a) a female eligible member dies leaving a widower who was dependent on her at the date of her death; or

(b) a female person who was, at the date of her retirement, an eligible member dies leaving a widower to whom she was married at the date of her retirement and who was dependent on her at the date of her death,

Rights of
dependent
widowers
Added
by Statute
No. 24

the provisions of sections thirty-one, thirty-two, thirty-three and thirty-four of this Statute apply as if the word 'widower' were substituted for the word 'widow' and with such other modifications as are necessary.

Council may determine that benefits shall be payable in form of pension only
Added by Statute No. 24

36. The Council may, if it thinks fit, determine, either before or after the making by a person of the election referred to in section thirty-one, thirty-two or thirty-three of this Statute, that the person shall be paid a pension in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-one, sub-section (1) of section thirty-two or paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-three, as the case may be, and, upon the making of the determination—

- (a) a pension shall be payable to that person accordingly; and
- (b) that person ceases to have the right to make the election or an election made by that person shall not have any effect, as the case may be.

Payment by members during absence
Added by Statute No. 24

37. If an eligible member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University, he shall pay, either in advance or by fortnightly payments, to the University, in respect of his period of absence, an amount determined by the Council, not being an amount greater than the aggregate of—

- (a) One and one-quarter pounds per centum of the salary of the member for that period; and
- (b) three and one-quarter times the amount of the contributions, if any, that would have been payable by the member during that period under this Part, if he had not been so absent.

Fund's responsibility limited in certain cases of over age or unassurable eligible members
Added by Statute No. 24

38.—(1) Subject to this section, where—

- (a) an eligible member who, when he became a member, had a policy other than an endowment assurance policy dies or retires before that policy matures; or
- (b) an eligible member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council dies or retires,

a pension payable under this Part to or in respect of the member ceases to be payable to or in respect of the member from a date when, in the opinion of the actuary, that part of the Fund that is attributable to payments into the Fund made in respect of the member would, if the payments out of the Fund to or in respect of the member (including payments of premiums, if any, falling due for payment under an assurance policy on the life of the member) had been made from that part, be exhausted.

(2) In forming an opinion, for the purposes of the last preceding sub-section, in the case of a retired member, the actuary shall assume that there has been paid into the Fund in respect of the member an amount that is, in the opinion of the actuary, the value, at the time of forming the opinion, of the unmatured policies, if any, of the member.

(3) This section does not affect the rate of pension payable to or in respect of a member whose policy has matured.

39.—(1) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding section, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

Discretion
of
Council
Added
by Statute
No. 24

(2) When a person to whom an allowance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Part, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Part, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the widow or widower, or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension that the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been so entitled to be paid.

(3) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

40.—(1) If a person in receipt of a pension under this Part—

Pension
to cease
in case
of
bankruptcy,
lunacy, etc.
Added
by Statute
No. 24

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the pension or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the pension, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or

(b) becomes a lunatic or is, in the opinion of the Council, incapable of managing his own affairs, the pension ceases to be payable to the person.

(2) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension, or any other person on his behalf, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

(3) When a person to whom or on whose behalf an allow-

ance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Part, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Part, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the widow, widower or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension which the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been so entitled to be paid.

(4) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

Supplemen-
tary
Superannua-
tion Benefits
Fund
Added
by Statute
No. 24

41.—(1) There shall be a Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund from which shall be paid the benefits provided for in this Part, other than an allowance under section thirty-nine of this Statute.

(2) The Council may, if, at any time, there are surplus moneys in the Fund, direct that the whole or part of an allowance under section thirty-nine of this Statute be paid out of the surplus moneys and, in that event, the whole or part, as the case may be, shall be paid from the Fund accordingly.

(3) The Council shall pay into the Fund—

- (a) an amount equal to one and one-quarter pounds per centum of the salary of each member;
- (b) the amounts that have been, and an amount equal to the amounts (if any) that would, but for the absence of members from the service of the University, have been, deducted from the salaries of members under this Part;
- (c) an amount equal to two and one-quarter times the total of the amounts referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
- (d) such other sums as the Council on the advice of the actuary from time to time may determine;
- (e) moneys in respect of which the rights and interests of members or the widows or widowers of members have been transferred to the University under this Part; and
- (f) moneys paid to the University under the policies of members in respect of which the rights and interests of the members have been transferred to the University under this Part.

(4) Income derived from the investment of the Fund forms part of the Fund.

(5) The Council may pay from the Fund the premiums falling due for payment under a policy of a member after the member has transferred to the University, in accordance with

sub-section (4) of section thirty-two of this Statute, all his rights and interests in the policy.

42.—(1) Moneys standing to the credit of the Fund shall be invested as the Council directs.

(2) The Council may lodge moneys forming part of the Fund that are held uninvested, either at call or on fixed deposit or partly at call and partly on fixed deposit, with a bank.

43.—(1) An investigation as to the state and sufficiency of the Fund shall be made by the actuary as at the thirty-first day of December, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two, and as at the expiration of each subsequent period of five years.

(2) The actuary shall, by writing under his hand addressed to the Registrar, report to the Council the result of his investigation.

Investment of Fund moneys Added by Statute No. 24

Investigation as to state of Fund Added by Statute No. 24

Part VI added by Statute No. 24; heading substituted by Statute No. 49

Part VI—Miscellaneous

43A. It—

(a) the Council fails to deduct from the salary of a member an amount that it is required to deduct by virtue of this Statute; or

(b) a member fails to pay to the Council an amount that he is required to pay by virtue of this Statute,

the Council may deduct the whole or a part of that amount from—

(c) any future payment of salary to the member;

(d) any instalment of pension payable to the member or to the widow or widower of the member; or

(e) any other amount payable to the member or to a designated beneficiary, dependant, executor, administrator or next of kin of the member.

43B. Where the Council is satisfied, after receiving a report from the actuary, that, by reason of circumstances outside the control of a member, the period within which the member is entitled to make an election referred to in Part V of this Statute is insufficient, the Council may, whether before or after the expiration of that period, extend that period for such further period as the Council determines.

Deduction of moneys due by member from future payments to him or his dependants Inserted by Statute No. 49

Inserted by Statute No. 63

Rules to be made by Council Added by Statute No. 24

44. The Council may, from time to time, make Rules, not inconsistent with this Statute, prescribing all matters which by this Statute are required or permitted to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

THE SCHEDULE

The Australasian Temperance and General Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 Australian Mutual Provident Society.
 The City Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 The Mutual Life and Citizens' Assurance Company Limited.
 The National Mutual Life Association of Australasia Limited.
 The Prudential Assurance Company Limited.

University House Statute*

Definitions Inserted by Statute No. 69

- 1A. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
 'academic member of the House' means a member of the house who is—
 (a) a full-time member of the teaching or research staff of the University holding the office of Research Fellow or Lecturer or a higher office; or
 (b) a research student enrolled for study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
 'the House' means University House.

Governing Body

1. Subject to this Statute and to the Rules made in pursuance of it, the conduct of University House shall be vested in a Master and eight Fellows who shall be the Governing Body.

* The University House Statute comprises Statute No. 20 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
University House Statute	20	8 July 1955	27 Sept. 1955	27 October 1955
University House Amendment Statute No. 1	23	6 July 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
University House Amendment Statute No. 2	26	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
University House Amendment Statute No. 3	39	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961
University House Amendment Statute No. 4	69	12 Feb. 1965	1 July 1965	8 July 1965

2. (1) At any meeting of the Master and Fellows a quorum shall be four, but, subject to this section, the Master and Fellows may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their membership. Proceedings of Governing Body

(2) No proceedings of the Governing Body, or of any committee thereof, and no act done by a person acting as Master or Fellow, shall be invalidated by reason of any defect in the appointment or election, or of any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body, or by reason of any defect in the convening and conduct of any meeting. *Sub-section (2) added by Statute No. 26*

3. (1) Appointments to the position of Master shall be made by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body. *The Master Sub-section (1) substituted by Statute No. 39*

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the tenure, powers, duties and emoluments of the Master shall be such as are determined by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body. *Sub-section (2) substituted by Statute No. 39*

(3) The Council, after consultation with the Governing Body, may vary the tenure, powers, duties or emoluments of the Master determined under the last preceding sub-section. *Sub-section (3) substituted by Statute No. 23*

4. (1) Of the eight Fellows—

- (a) four shall be appointed from among the members of the House by a committee consisting of— *The Fellows Amended by Statute No. 69**
- (i) the Master;
 - (ii) The Vice-Chancellor;
 - (iii) the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute;
 - (iv) the Principal of the School of General Studies;

* Sections 4, 5 and 5A were inserted by sub-section 1 of section 2 of Statute No. 69. Sub-section 2 of that section reads as follows:

(2) Notwithstanding the amendment made by the last preceding sub-section—

- (a) the Fellows holding office at the date of commencement of this Statute continue to hold office, subject to section seven of the University House Statute and the rules, until the expiration of the respective terms of their appointments; and
- (b) at the expiration of the terms of appointment of those Fellows first occurring after that date, two Fellows shall be appointed in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section four of the University House Statute, one Fellow shall be elected in accordance with paragraph (b) of that sub-section and one Fellow shall be elected in accordance with paragraph (c) of that sub-section.

- (v) the Fellows holding office in accordance with this or the next succeeding paragraph whose terms of office expire in the year next following the year in which the appointment is made; and
 - (vi) one of the Fellows holding office in accordance with paragraph (c) of this sub-section.
- (b) two shall be elected by the academic members of the House from among the academic members of the House referred to in paragraph (a) of Section one A.
- (c) two shall be elected by the academic members of the House who are resident in the House from among the academic members of the House who are so resident.
- (2) Subject to this section—
- (a) a Fellow appointed or elected in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b) of the last preceding sub-section holds office for two years; and
 - (b) a Fellow elected in accordance with paragraph (c) of that sub-section holds office for one year.

Appointment
of Fellows
Amended
by Statute
No. 69

5. (1) An appointment of a Fellow by the committee referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of the last preceding section shall be made at a meeting of the committee convened by the Master.

(2) An appointment is not invalid by reason that not all the members of the committee are present at the meeting and take part in the appointment provided that at least four such members are present and take part.

(3) The Fellow referred to in sub-paragraph (vi) of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of the last preceding section shall be nominated by the Governing Body after consultation with a committee of the residents of the House (if such exists).

5A. For the purpose of any election under this Statute the Master shall appoint a returning officer and the election shall be held as the returning officer directs.

Election
of Fellows
Inserted
by Statute
No. 69

6. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules providing for the appointment of Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows.

Rules for
appointment
of Honorary
and Visiting
Fellows

7. The Council may at any time remove a Fellow from office for misconduct or incapacity.

Removal of
Fellow from
office

Delegation
Inserted
by Statute
No. 69

7A. (1) The Governing Body may by resolution delegate all or any of its powers under this Statute or under any other Statute or under rules made under any Statute except this power of delegation to one or more of its members.

(2) A delegation under this section is revocable at will and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

8. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules for the conduct of the House. Rules for conduct of the House

University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute*

1. In this Statute 'liquor' means wine, spirits, ale, beer, porter, cider, perry and any liquid containing alcohol ordinarily used or fit for use as a beverage. Definition

2. Subject to section four, liquor shall not be sold or purchased in University House unless the sale is made to, or the purchase is made by, a member or resident of University House. Liquor not to be sold or purchased except by member or resident

3. The Governing Body of University House may make Orders regulating the sale and purchase of liquor in University House and those Orders may make provision for or in relation to the persons by whom, the hours within which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold. Power of Governing Body to make Orders

4. The Governing Body of University House may, for the purposes of a function to be held in University House, direct, by instrument in writing— Power of Governing Body to exempt person from Statute

(a) that, during a period specified in the instrument, section two of this Statute shall not apply in relation to the sale of liquor in University House by a person specified in the instrument or the purchase of liquor in University House by a person included in a class of persons specified in the instrument; and

(b) that, during that period, the operation of an Order made under the last preceding section shall be sus-

* Particulars of the University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute	19	10 Sept. 1954	15 Dec. 1954	13 January 1955

pended or varied in a manner specified in the instrument.

Persons deemed to have contravened Statute

5. A person who sells or purchases liquor in University House otherwise than in accordance with this Statute or an Order or an instrument in writing made under this Statute by the Governing Body of University House shall be deemed to have sold or purchased liquor in University House contrary to a provision of this Statute.

Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

Repeal

1. The Vice-Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 12) is repealed.

Period of appointment

2. The period of appointment of the Vice-Chancellor shall be the period terminating on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years.

Resignation

3. The Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Vice-Chancellor to be executive officer of University

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University and shall *ex officio* be a member of every Faculty, Board and Committee within the University.

Power of Vice-Chancellor to appoint persons to act in office

5. (1) Subject to this section, where a person holding an office (including the office of Head of a Research School, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Principal of the School, Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute or Head of a Department in the Institute) is absent or there is a vacancy in the office, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of that office during the absence or until the vacancy is filled, as the case may be.

(2) Where other provision is made by law for the appointment of a person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of an office to which the last preceding sub-section applies during the absence of the holder of the office or until a vacancy in the office is filled, that sub-section only authorizes the Vice-Chancellor to make an appointment in respect of that office until an appointment is made under that other provision.

* Particulars of the Vice-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Vice-Chancellorship Statute	51	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

R U L E S

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961, amended 11 June 1965)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— **Definitions**
'student' means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
'unit' means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;
'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts in the School;
'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit. **Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board**

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations. **Annual review of academic progress**

4. * * * *

5. * * * *

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions. **Conditional enrolment, etc.**

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— **Definitions**
'student' means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
'unit' means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;
'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics in the School;
'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.

Annual review of academic progress

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations.

Warning to unsatisfactory student

4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit.

Final warning to unsatisfactory student

5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.

Conditional enrolment, etc.

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Law) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

Definitions

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 - 'student' means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
 - 'subject' means a subject offered in the Faculty;
 - 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law in the School;
 - 'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University.
- (2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these

Rules to the failure of a student to pass a subject shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a subject for which the student is enrolled.

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.

Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a subject at the annual examinations.

Annual review of academic progress

4. Where a student fails in a subject at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the subject at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that subject.

Warning to unsatisfactory student

5. Where a student fails in three or more subjects leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any subject may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.

Final warning to unsatisfactory student

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.

Conditional enrolment, etc.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Oriental Studies) Rules

(Made under Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 14 December 1962, amended 9 July 1965)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—‘student’ means a student enrolled in the Faculty; ‘unit’ means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty; ‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School; ‘the Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University.

Definitions

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.

Annual review of academic progress

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations.

4. * * * *

5. * * * *

Conditional enrolment, etc.

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Science) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

Definitions

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 - 'student' means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
 - 'unit' means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;
 - 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science in the School;
 - 'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

2.* Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit. Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations. Annual review of academic progress

4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit. Warning to unsatisfactory student

5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty. Final warning to unsatisfactory student

6. (1)* The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions. Conditional enrolment, etc.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 November 1954; amended 11 March 1955, 11 September 1959, 9 October 1959, 13 May 1960, 10 June 1960, 11 October 1960, 8 September 1961, 13 October 1961, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963)

Part I—General

1. In these Rules 'the Board' means the Board of the In- Definitions

* The Faculty of Science has resolved that it will normally recommend that the Board of the School take action against a student on the grounds of unsatisfactory progress—

(i) if the student has on two occasions either failed in, or without the approval of the Faculty failed to attend, the examinations in a unit for the degree of Bachelor of Science; and

(ii) if the student has either failed in, or without the permission of the Faculty failed to attend, the examinations in four units for the degree of Bachelor of Science before he has passed in and received credit towards the degree of Bachelor of Science for six units, except where the failure in the fourth unit is concurrent with the passing of the sixth unit.

stitute of Advanced Studies and 'Degree Committee' means the Degree Committee established by the Board.

2. In these Rules 'course' means course of postgraduate study and research.

Part II—Admission

Applica-
tion for ad-
mission as
research
student

3. A person wishing to become a research student shall make application to the Registrar in such form as the Board prescribes, and shall submit with his application an outline of the course he proposes to pursue.

Admission
of research
students

4. (1) The Board may admit as a research student a person who—

(a) holds a degree conferred by the University or a degree approved by the Board and conferred by another University approved by the Board; and

(b) has been accepted as a research student by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of a Research School in the Institute.

(2) The Board may, in special circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, admit as a research student a person who does not hold a degree referred to in the last preceding sub-rule but who has been accepted as a research student by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of a Research School in the Institute.

Depart-
ment in
which
student to
work

5. The Board shall, when it admits a research student, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work and the date at which his course shall be deemed to begin or have begun.

Supervisor

6. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall appoint a supervisor of each research student admitted by the Board as a candidate for a degree, and shall report each such appointment to the Board.

Research
topic

7. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which a research student is admitted by the Board report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that research student and the degree for which the Faculty Board, Director or Dean has permitted him to become a candidate.

* The Faculty of Science has resolved that in dealing with applications for admission to the Faculty from students whose academic records in another University or in another Faculty of this University have been unsatisfactory, the Faculty will treat such students as though they have been students of the Faculty and will apply the same rules as it would apply to students who are students within the Faculty.

8. The Board may at any time after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit, allow a research student for one degree to become a research student for another degree instead.

Transfer of candidature from one degree to another degree

Part III—Enrolment

9. The Registrar shall keep a roll of students. A person who has been admitted as a research student and who satisfies the Registrar that he has paid the prescribed fees, if liable, and has begun his approved course may sign the roll, and shall by virtue of so signing become an enrolled student of the University.

Roll of students

Part IV—Fees

10. Students shall pay such fees as are from time to time prescribed by order of the Council, and payment shall be made in the manner so prescribed.

Fees

Part V—Courses

11. Each research student shall pursue his course to the satisfaction of the Board. If a supervisor is of opinion that a research student has failed to conduct his research satisfactorily he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the research student shall cease to be a research student of the University.

Student to pursue course satisfactorily

12. Each research student shall satisfy such residential requirement as the Board shall prescribe.

Residential qualifications

13. Each research student shall, subject to the requirements of this part, attend at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year, and may be required by his supervisor to attend for a further six weeks in each year.

Attendance at University

14. (1) Subject to sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of this rule, a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than three nor more than four consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.

Period of course

(2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that a candidate shall keep five terms in the University, except that a candidate whose approved course is less than three years shall keep four terms.

(3) The Board may in special cases and after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School provide that a candidate's approved course shall extend over the period of less than three, but not less than two years.

(4) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean in the field shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.

Period of
course for
degree of
Master

15.* (1) Subject to sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than two nor more than three consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.

(2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that the candidate shall keep four terms in the University.

(3) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken, with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, in the field, shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.

Field work

15A. A candidate shall not, except by special approval of the Board, engage in field work which will prevent him from spending at least four terms in actual attendance at the University.

Full-time
and part-
time candi-
dates

16. (1) Except as provided in sub-rule (2) of this Rule, a candidate and a research student who is not a candidate shall spend his full time in the pursuit of his approved course.

(2) *The Board may admit as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science a person engaged in employment other than the full-time pursuit of his course, if in the Board's opinion that employment is of a nature likely to assist the candidate in the pursuit of his course of study and research. The Board shall not prescribe for the approved course of such a candidate a period of less than three or more than five years.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Board may antedate the commencement of the course of any person employed by the University who is admitted as a candidate for a degree under that sub-rule if

* On 30 September 1960 the Board of the School of General Studies assumed responsibility under the Council for matters relating to degrees of master. The Council has approved Courses of Study Rules (*see* pages 246-8).

that person has before the making of this rule done work within the University which the Board considers proper to be considered as part of his approved course of study and research.

17. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, grant a research student special leave during his course on the ground of illness or other serious cause. Special leave

18. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, suspend a research student's course for such time as it thinks fit. The Board shall determine whether the period of such suspension shall be reckoned part of the student's approved course. Suspension of course

Part VI—Examinations and Degrees

19. The examination of candidates for degrees shall be conducted as follows: Examination of candidates

(1A) (a) Examination shall be by submission of thesis, or by written examination and submission of thesis, with, in each case, but subject to these sub-rules, an oral examination based on the thesis.

(aa) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a thesis shall be written and an examination shall be conducted—

(i) in the English language; or

(ii) in some other language, if the Board had determined at the time when the candidate was admitted as a candidate for the degree that he should be permitted to submit a thesis, and should be examined, in that other language.

(b) (i) Save as provided in sub-rule (5) of this rule, a written examination shall be held only on a direction of the Board made on the recommendation of the Degree Committee and of a Director, Dean or Faculty Board not less than twelve months after the beginning of a candidate's course and not less than six months before the end of the course.

(ii) The Degree Committee shall specify the subjects in which a written examination so directed shall be held.

(iii) The examiners for a written examination so directed shall be the examiners appointed under sub-rule (2) of this rule, but one of the examiners so appointed shall be a member of the staff of the University.

- (iv) Subject to sub-rule (6) of this rule, the Registrar and the examiners shall arrange for the holding of a written examination so directed.
- (1) The candidate shall not less than three months before the time at which he wishes to be examined give notice to the Registrar in such form as the Board requires. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean may dispense with this requirement in special cases.
- (2) (a) The Degree Committee shall after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School appoint not fewer than two examiners in such a manner that except by special leave of the Board one is not a member of the staff of this University and one, other than the candidate's supervisor should he be an examiner, is likely to be able to take part in the oral examination.
- (b) The Degree Committee may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner and shall do so in the event of disagreement between two original examiners unless the Degree Committee is of the opinion that there are special circumstances which render the appointment of an additional examiner unnecessary.
- (c) If none of the examiners appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) above is available for the oral examination an additional examiner shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The examiner or examiners present at the oral examination shall act for absent examiners and shall submit a report on the oral examination to them.
- (3) (a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this sub-rule, a candidate enrolled on or after 1 January 1959 shall within the last six months of his course present to the Registrar three copies of a thesis in such form as the Board prescribes, embodying the results of his approved research. The thesis shall be a complete study incorporating an account of the result of the candidate's work during his approved course.
- (aa) The thesis must be a connected piece of writing which may comprise a series of papers on related topics, provided that these are accompanied by an adequate explanation of their relationship to each other and to the wider context of the subject. The thesis or component parts thereof may, if already published, be submitted in the published form.

- (b) In special circumstances the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, may grant an extension of time of not more than one year for the submission of the thesis. In very exceptional circumstances the Board may grant a further extension of time but in no circumstances may the total extension of time exceed two years.
- (4) A candidate enrolled before 1 January 1959 shall present his thesis in accordance with the rules in force at the time of his enrolment.
- (5) (a) The candidate shall be examined orally on the substance of his thesis and on his knowledge of the subject unless the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the examiners exempts the candidate from oral examination. The Degree Committee shall not, except in very exceptional circumstances, exempt from oral examination a candidate who has submitted for examination work done jointly with another person. The oral examination shall, except with the permission of the Degree Committee, be held in Canberra.
- (b) If in the opinion of the Degree Committee satisfactory arrangements for the holding of an oral examination cannot be made and the candidate should not be exempted from an oral examination, the Committee shall require the candidate to take a written examination covering the field ordinarily covered by an oral examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.
- (c) If the examiners are not fully satisfied by the oral examination they may recommend to the Degree Committee that the candidate shall take a written examination, the Degree Committee may require the candidate to take such examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.
- (6) The Board may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in the conduct of examinations; subject to these directions and to these Rules, the Degree Committee may act as it thinks fit in any particular examination.
- (7) Each examiner, though at liberty to consult or correspond with the other examiner or examiners, is asked to submit an independent report after the whole examination has been completed. This report shall include a reference to any written examination directed

under sub-rule (1A) (b) of this rule, to any oral examination, and to any written examination held in lieu of or in addition to an oral examination, and a recommendation that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.

- (8) (a) When the Degree Committee has concluded its consideration of the examiners' reports it shall make a recommendation to the Board that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.
- (b) If the Degree Committee recommends that a candidate be not admitted it shall further recommend to the Board whether the candidate should be permitted to revise and resubmit his thesis or, if the revision necessary is sufficiently substantial, to rewrite the thesis for a new examination.
- (c) The Degree Committee shall recommend a period not exceeding twelve months from the date of the Board's decision in which a thesis which is to be revised or rewritten shall be submitted.
- (9) (a) If the Board, having considered the recommendations of the Degree Committee, is of opinion that the candidate is fit to be admitted to the degree it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.
- (b) The Board may, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, decide that the candidate be not admitted to the degree but be re-examined. The Board shall decide whether the re-examination shall be carried out by the examiners appointed in the first place or by new examiners, and in the latter case the new examiners shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The re-examination may take the form of a revision or re-writing of the thesis, or of a written examination in such subjects as the Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee shall direct. So far as applicable the preceding sub-rules of this rule shall apply to a re-examination under this sub-rule, but a revised or rewritten thesis shall be submitted and a written examination held not later than twelve months from the date of the Board's decision.
- (c) The Board may refer a recommendation back to the Degree Committee for further consideration.

21. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of any Research School may make such additional regulations not inconsistent with these rules concerning the examination of candidates in that School as it thinks fit, and compliance with such regulations shall for a candidate in that School be a condition of taking an examination.

Regulations relating to examinations

22. Any person who—

- (1) holds a degree of this University; or
- (2) (a) holds a degree of another University, which degree and University are approved for this purpose by the Board; and
- (b) is certified by the Board to have or have had a substantial connection with this University,

Admission to certain degrees of Doctor

may at the discretion of the Board be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws.

23. (1) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Laws or Doctor of Science shall submit his published works in such manner as the Board prescribes. The Board shall appoint not fewer than two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner. The Board may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner. Each examiner shall submit an independent report on the examination.

Submission of published works

(2) Each examiner shall recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted, or be not admitted, to the degree.

(3) If the Board is of opinion that the candidate has made an original and substantial contribution to knowledge and scholarship, it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted to the degree and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.

24. A candidate for any degree shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any University.

Certain work not to be submitted

25. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2) of this rule each candidate for a degree shall before the degree is conferred deposit in the Library a copy of every thesis or published work successfully submitted for examination for the degree.

Works to be deposited in the Library

(2) The Degree Committee may, on the recommendation of the Librarian, exempt a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws from the provisions of this rule or specify which of the works submitted shall be deposited.

(3) The Registrar shall retain one copy of every thesis sub-

mitted by a candidate who after examination is not admitted to a degree. The Registrar shall allow access to an unsuccessful thesis only after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned and after considering the views and interests of the candidate.

Admission
to degrees
*honoris
causa*

26. (1) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in learning.

(2) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in public service.

Admission
to degrees
of Master of
Arts and
Master of
Science

27. A person who holds a permanent academic appointment in the University and who is recommended by the Board to the Council may be admitted to the degree either of Master of Arts or of Master of Science as the Board decides.

Admission
of staff
members as
candidates
for degree of
Doctor of
Philosophy

Part VII—Candidature of Members of the Academic Staff for Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

28. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Board may, in its discretion, admit a person who is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(2) The Board shall not admit a person who is a Research Assistant to be such a candidate unless the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School has recommended the admission of that person and the Degree Committee has approved the recommendation.

(3) The Board shall, when it admits a person to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work for the degree.

(4) A person who has been admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall not submit a thesis for the degree before the expiration of such period, being not less than two years, after his admission as the Degree Committee determines, and the University shall not admit him to the degree unless he was a full-time member of the academic staff of the University throughout the period so determined.

(5) The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall—

(a) appoint a supervisor of each person admitted by the Board to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule and report each such appointment to the Board; and

(b) before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which each person is so admitted by the Board, report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that person.

(6) A person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall pursue his course of research to the satisfaction of the Board.

(7) If the supervisor of a person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule is of opinion that the person has failed to pursue his research satisfactorily, he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after considering any recommendation made by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the person cease to be a candidate for the degree, and the person shall thereupon cease to be such a candidate accordingly.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 11 November 1960, 12 May 1961, 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 10 August 1962, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 11 December 1964, 11 June 1965, 9 July 1965.)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

Degree may be Pass or Honours

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

Requirements of candidature

3. A candidate for the degree—

- (a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and
- (b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty—
 - (i) in the case of a candidate for the Pass Degree—
for at least three years; or
 - (ii) in the case of a candidate for the Honours Degree—
for at least four years if he is a fulltime student and for at least five years if he is a part-time student,

after his admission to the course and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the degree.

Years of course

4. Except as the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least two units of his course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least six units of his course and thereafter to be pursuing the third year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for ten units of his course and thereafter if he is a candidate for honours, to be pursuing the fourth year of his course.

Proposed course to be submitted to Faculty

5. A candidate shall, at the beginning of his course, submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and shall thereafter also submit any proposed alterations to the course for the approval of the Faculty.

Candidate not to be admitted to examinations unless he has complied with requirements for degree

6. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the department responsible for that unit.

(2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under the last preceding sub-rule—

- (a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class in that unit unless the candidate was

- given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or
- (b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform that work.

THE PASS DEGREE

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has passed examinations in at least ten units, which shall, except with the approval of the Faculty, be taken in three years. Units

(2) Except with approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall take four units in the first year of his course and three units in each of the second and third years of his course.

- (3) The course for the degree shall consist of—
- (i) three majors and one single unit;
 - (ii) two majors and two sub-majors; or
 - (iii) two majors, one sub-major and two single units.

8. A major shall consist of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major shall consist of a sequence of two units, as provided by these Rules. Major and sub-majors

9. Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows: Units and sequences of units

(a) *Classics*

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>Majors:</i> | Greek Ia or Ib, II and III
Latin Ia or Ib, II and III |
| <i>Mixed Major:</i> | Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy and History of Philosophy |
| <i>Sub-Majors:</i> | Greek Ia or Ib, and II
Greek Studies A and B
Greek Civilization and Roman Civilization (in either order)
Latin Ia or Ib, and II
Latin Studies A and B |
| <i>Mixed Sub-Major:</i> | Greek Civilization and Greek Philosophy |
| <i>Single Units:</i> | Greek Civilization, Roman Civilization, Greek Ia or Ib, Greek Studies A, Greek Studies B, Latin Ia or Ib, Latin Studies A and Latin Studies B |

The sequence Latin Ia, Latin II and Latin III is an approved major, and the sequence Latin Ia, Latin II is an approved sub-major, only for students who, having passed Latin Ia at the annual examinations, subsequently satisfy the head of the Department of Classics that they are qualified to proceed to Latin II.

(b) *Economics*

- Majors:* Economics I, II and III
Sub-Majors: Economics I and II
 Mathematical Economics I and II

Candidates who have completed the unit Economic Geography I before 1960 may take it together with the unit Economic Geography offered in 1960 and thereafter.

- Single Units:* Economics I, Agricultural Economics, Mathematical Economics I and Labour Economics

(c) *Economic History*

- Majors:* English Literature I, English Literature II or III and American Literature
 Economic History I, II and III
 Economic History I and II, and History of Economic Thought
- Mixed Majors:* Economic History I and II and either Australian History or Modern History A or B
 Economics I and Economic History I and II
- Sub-Major:* Economic History I and II
- Mixed*
Sub-Major: Economics I and Economic History I
Single Units: Economic History I and History of Economic Thought

(d) *English*

- Majors:* English Literature I, II and III
 Early English Literature and Language I, II and III
- Sub-Majors:* English Literature I and II
 English Literature I and III
 Early English Literature and Language I and II
 English Literature I and Australian Literature
 English Literature I and American Literature
- Mixed*
Sub-Majors: As provided in paragraph (g) of this Rule
Single Units: English Literature I, Early English Literature and Language I, Australian Literature, American Literature

Candidates who take two majors in English shall not take any other unit specified in this paragraph. English Litera-

ture III shall not be taken until a candidate has completed the first year of the course for the degree.

(da) *French*

- Major:* French Language and Literature I,
II and III
- Sub-Major:* French Language and Literature I
and II
- Single Units:* French Studies A and B
French Language and Literature I
French Studies A
French Studies B

(e) *General Linguistics**

Major: General Linguistics I, II and III

Mixed-Major: Any one of—
Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
Chinese I
Early English Literature and
Language I
French Language and Literature I
German Language and Literature I
Japanese I
Russian I

and

Sub-Major: General Linguistics I and II
General Linguistics I and II

Mixed Any one of—

Sub-Major: Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
Chinese I
Early English Literature and
Language I
French Language and Literature I
German Language and Literature I
Japanese I
Russian I

and

General Linguistics I

Single Unit: General Linguistics I

(f) *Geography*

- Majors:* *1st Year:* Geography I
2nd and
3rd Years: In any sequence, any two of—
Human Geography
Physical Geography

* Until a Professor of General Linguistics is appointed General Linguistics for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of German.

		Regional Geography of Australasia
		Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia
<i>Sub-Majors:</i>	<i>1st Year:</i>	Geography I
	<i>2nd Year:</i>	Any one of— Economic Geography Human Geography Physical Geography Regional Geography of Australasia Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia Geography I
	<i>Single Unit:</i>	Geography I

A candidate in his second or third year may take Regional Geography of Australasia or Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia as a single unit.

(fa) *German*

<i>Major:</i>	German Language and Literature I, II and III
<i>Sub-Major:</i>	German Language and Literature I and II
<i>Single Units:</i>	Elementary German German Language and Literature I German Studies A German Studies B

(g) *History*

<i>Majors:</i>	<i>1st Year:</i>	British History Ancient History or Modern History A
	<i>2nd and 3rd Years:</i>	In any sequence any two of— American History Australian History Indian History Modern History B
<i>Sub-Majors:</i>	<i>1st Year:</i>	British History Ancient History or Modern History A
	<i>2nd Year:</i>	Any one of— American History Australian History Indian History Modern History B

A candidate in his second or third year, who is not taking a major in history, make take any two history units as a sub-major.

Single Units: A candidate in his first year may take British History, Ancient History or Modern History A

A candidate in his second or third year may take any history unit.

Mixed Majors: A sub-major in history and any *one* of—
 Oriental Civilization
 Economic History I
 Ethics and Politics
 History of Philosophy

Mixed Sub-Majors: Australian History and Australian Literature (in either order)
 American History and American Literature (in either order)
 Modern History A or B and Ethics and Politics

(h) *Mathematics*

Majors: Pure Mathematics I, II and III
 Applied Mathematics I, II and III

Mixed Majors: Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History and Philosophy of Science
 Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History of Philosophy

Sub-Majors: Pure Mathematics I and II
 Applied Mathematics I and II

Single Units: Pure Mathematics I
 Applied Mathematics I
 General Mathematics

(j) *Mediaeval Studies:*

Sub-Major: Mediaeval Studies I and II

Single Unit: Mediaeval Studies I

(k) * * * *

Sub-Majors: French Language and Literature I and II
 French Studies A and B
 German Language and Literature I and II

German Ia, German Language and Literature II

German Studies A and B

Russian I and II

Russian II and III (where exemption is granted from Russian I)

Single Units: French Language and Literature I
 French Studies A, French Studies B
 German Language and Literature I

German Studies A, German Studies B
 German Ia
 Russian I
 Russian II (where exemption is granted
 from Russian I)

A candidate who completes, to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department of Modern Languages, a test similar to and of the same standard as the annual examination in Russian I, may proceed to Russian II without completing Russian I. Such a candidate may take Russian II and Russian III as a sub-major or may take Russian II as a single unit. The sequence German Ia, German Language and Literature II and III is an approved major, and the sequence German Ia, German Language and Literature II is an approved sub-major, only for students who, having completed German Ia at the annual examinations, subsequently satisfy the Head of the Department of Modern Languages that they are qualified to proceed to German Language and Literature II

(l) *Oriental Studies*

A candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, take not more than seven units offered by that Faculty in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules, but a candidate may not take more than one major offered by that Faculty.

(m) *Philosophy**

Majors:

1st Year: Introduction to Philosophy
and Logic

2nd and 3rd Years: In any sequence any *two* of—

Logic

Ethics and Politics

History of Philosophy

Greek Philosophy

History and Philosophy of
Science

A unit consisting of certain sections of the honours course approved by the Head of the Department of Philosophy

* Notwithstanding the repeal (on 12 July 1963) of rules 9, 10 and 11 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules (in this rule referred to as 'the repealed rules') a candidate who completed a unit referred to in paragraph (i) of Rule 9 of the repealed rules before the year 1964 may be permitted by the Faculty to take further units referred to in that paragraph in accordance with the repealed rules.

Mixed Majors: Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic (provided that Economics I and Economics II are also taken)
 Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic
 Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy, History of Philosophy
 Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History and Philosophy of Science
 Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History of Philosophy
 A sub-major in History and either Ethics and Politics or History of Philosophy

Sub-Majors: *1st Year:* Introduction to Philosophy and Logic
2nd Year: Any one of—
 Logic
 Ethics and Politics
 History of Philosophy
 Greek Philosophy
 History and Philosophy of Science

Mixed Sub-Majors: Statistics I, Logic (provided Economics I and Economics II are also taken)
 Statistics II, Logic
 Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy
 Modern History A or B, Ethics and Politics
 Political Science I, Ethics and Politics

Single Units: Introduction to Philosophy and Logic
 Logic
 Ethics and Politics
 History and Philosophy of Science
 Greek Philosophy

(n) *Political Science*

Majors: Political Science I, II and III
 Political Science I and II and International Relations
 Political Science I and II and Public Administration A or B

Sub-Majors: Political Science I and II
 Political Science I and Public Administration A

Mixed Sub-Major: Political Science I, Ethics and Politics

Single Units: Political Science I
Public Administration A
Public Administration B
International Relations

A candidate who has completed the unit Political Science I as part of a course leading to a degree may take a major consisting of Political Science II and III and any one of the units Public Administration A, Public Administration B and International Relations.

A candidate taking the major Political Science I, II and III may take as a sub-major the units—

- (i) Public Administration A and B; or
- (ii) *either* Public Administration A or Public Administration B *and* International Relations.

(o) *Psychology*

Major: Psychology I, II (Arts) and III (Arts)
Sub-Major: Psychology I and II (Arts)
Single Unit: Psychology I

(oa) *Russian**

Major: Russian I, II and III
Sub-Majors: Russian I and II
Russian II and III (where exemption is granted from Russian I)
Single Units: Russian I
Russian II (where exemption is granted from Russian I)

Exemption from Russian I will be granted to a candidate who completes, to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department of French*, a test similar to, and of the same standard as, the annual examination in Russian I.

(p) *Science Units*

Where the Faculty is satisfied that the time-table of lectures and practical classes permits, a candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Science, take—

- (i) not more than two science units as single units; or
- (ii) two science units that are the first and second year units, respectively, of the same subject or three science units that are the first, second and third year units, respectively, of the same subject as a sub-major or a major, respectively, together with one other science unit that is required or recommended by the Faculty of Science to be taken before one or more of the units constituting the sub-major or major are taken.

* Until a Professor of Russian is appointed Russian for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of French.

For the purposes of this paragraph, a science unit is a unit specified in Rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules other than a unit specified elsewhere in this Rule.

(q) *Statistics*

Majors: Statistics I, II and III

Mixed Majors: Applied Mathematics I, Statistics II, Statistics III

Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic (provided that Economics I and Economics II are also taken)

Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic

Sub-Majors: Statistics I and II

Statistics II and III

Mixed Sub-Majors: Statistics I, Logic (provided Economics I and Economics II are also taken)

Statistics II, Logic

Single Units: Statistics I, Statistics II

(r) *Mixed Majors and Mixed Sub-Majors:*

A mixed major or mixed sub-major may be taken only with the approval of the heads of the departments concerned.

(s) In addition, courses for the Bachelor of Arts degree may contain units from another Faculty, being units approved by the Faculty of Arts, and taken, in sequence approved by the Faculty of Arts, in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the other Faculty concerned.

(t) A candidate may not take more than seven of the following units—

Statistics I

Economic Geography

The units referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this rule that are also units for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in the last preceding Rule—

Special provisions relating to particular units

(a) a candidate may not take Australian Literature or American Literature unless he has completed English Literature I or two other units that may form part of a course for the degree;

(b) Australian Literature may not form part of a major in English; and

(c) a candidate may not receive credit for—

(i) both Economic Geography and either Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia or Regional Geography of Australasia;

- (ii) * * * *
- (iii) both Greek Ia and Greek Ib;
- (iv) Greek Civilization if it is taken concurrently with or after Greek II, Greek Studies A or Greek Studies B;
- (v) both Latin Ia and Latin Ib; and
- (vi) Roman Civilization if it is taken concurrently with or after Latin II, Latin Studies A or Latin Studies B.

Conditions precedent to taking certain units

11. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—
- (a) take the second-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first-year unit of that subject; or
 - (b) take the third-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second-year unit of that subject.
- (2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—
- (a) take Agricultural Economics unless—
 - (i) he has completed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Agricultural Economics;
 - (b) take Economic Geography unless—
 - (i) he has completed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;
 - (c) take Economic History II unless
 - (i) he has completed Economics I; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics I concurrently with Economic History II;
 - (d) take Ethics and Politics unless he has completed—
 - (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
 - (ii) Logic;
 - (iii) Modern History A or B; or
 - (iv) Political Science I;
 - (e) take Far Eastern Civilization I unless he has completed Chinese I or Japanese I;
 - (ea) take General Linguistics I as part of a mixed major or mixed sub-major unless—
 - (i) he has completed—
 - Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II
 - Chinese II
 - Early English Literature and Language II
 - French Language and Literature II
 - German Language and Literature II
 - Japanese II or
 - Russian II; or

- (ii) he takes one of the units specified in the last preceding sub-paragraph concurrently with General Linguistics I;
- (eb) take General Linguistics II as part of a mixed major unless—
 - (i) he has completed—
 - Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III
 - Chinese III
 - Early English Literature and Language III
 - French Language and Literature III
 - German Language and Literature III
 - Japanese III or
 - Russian III; or
 - (ii) he takes one of the units specified in the last preceding sub-paragraph concurrently with General Linguistics II;
- (f) take Greek Philosophy unless he has completed—
 - (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
 - (ii) Greek Civilization; or
 - (iii) Logic;
- (g) take Greek Studies A unless—
 - (i) he has completed Greek Ib or II; or
 - (ii) if he is enrolled in Greek II—he has completed Greek Ia;
- (h) take Greek Studies B unless he has completed Greek II;
- (j) take History and Philosophy of Science unless he has completed—
 - (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
 - (ii) Logic; or
 - (iii) any other two units permitted to be taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of which one must be a science, mathematics or history unit;
- (k) take History of Economic Thought unless—
 - (i) he has completed Economics III; or
 - (ii) the Faculty permits him to take History of Economic Thought and he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with History of Economic Thought;
- (l) take History of Philosophy unless he has completed—
 - (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic; or
 - (ii) Logic;
- (m) take International Relations unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II;
- (n) take Latin Studies A or B unless he has completed Latin Ia or Latin Ib and is including Latin II in his course;

- (o) take Logic unless—
 - (i) he has completed Introduction to Philosophy and Logic or Statistics I; or
 - (ii) he has completed Pure Mathematics I or takes Pure Mathematics I concurrently with Logic;
- (p) take Mathematical Economics I unless—
 - (i) he has completed Pure Mathematics I; and
 - (ii) he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Mathematical Economics I;
- (q) take Mediaeval Studies I unless he has completed four other units;
- (r) take Public Administration A unless he has completed Political Science I and Economics I;
- (s) take Public Administration B unless he has completed Political Science I and II;
- (t) take Public Finance unless—
 - (i) he has completed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;
- (u) take Southeast Asian Civilization I unless he has completed Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I;
- (v) take Statistics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I; or
- (w) take Statistics III unless he has completed Pure Mathematics II.

Time for completion of course

12. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has completed the ten units of the course for the degree within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passed the first of those units.

13. * * * *

14. * * * *

15. * * * *

Admission to Pass Degree

15A. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

Honours schools

16. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue studies in accordance with the succeeding provisions of these Rules, and submit himself for the examinations specified by the head of the department concerned, in an

Honours School or in a combined honours course in two or more Honours Schools.

(2) There shall be the following Honours Schools in the departments specified opposite to those Schools:

<i>Honours School</i>	<i>Department</i>
Classical Studies	Department of Classics
Greek Studies	Department of Classics
Latin Studies	Department of Classics
English	Department of English
French	Department of French
General Linguistics	Department of German*
German	Department of German
Russian	Department of French**
History	Department of History
Geography	Department of Geography
Mathematics	{ Department of Applied Mathematics
	{ Department of Pure Mathematics
Philosophy	Department of Philosophy
Political Science	Department of Political Science
Psychology	Department of Psychology
Economic History	Department of Economic History
Economics	Department of Economics
Mathematical Statistics	Department of Statistics

17. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours school on the recommendation of the head of the department responsible for that Honours School. Admission to honours school

18. A candidate admitted to an Honours School shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the honours degree by the head of the department responsible for the honours course in the Honours School to which the candidate is admitted. Courses for honours students in first three years

19. (1) A candidate shall not be permitted by the Faculty to take the fourth year of a course in an Honours School unless he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of the course in that Honours School. Admission to fourth year

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be permitted to take the fourth year of a course in an Honours School if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts has been conferred upon him at the end of the third year of his course.

* Until a Professor of General Linguistics is appointed General Linguistics for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of German.

** Until a Professor of Russian is appointed Russian for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of French.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of a course in an Honours School shall be such as are determined by the head of the department concerned and approved by the Faculty.

Fourth year to be attempted only once

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year of his course more than once.

Period of course

21. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, unless the Faculty otherwise permits not be admitted to the Degree unless—

(a) he completed the first three years of the course in not more than five years after the commencement of his course; and

(b) he pursued his studies for the fourth year of the course—

(i) if he is a full-time student—throughout the period of one year next following the completion by him of the requirements for the Pass Degree; or

(ii) if he is a part-time student—throughout the period of two years next following the completion by him of the requirements for the Pass Degree and completed that fourth year of the course at the expiration of that period.

Examination to be held at end of course

21AA. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall be examined in the work prescribed for the honours course in examinations taken at the end of the course.

Admission to Degree with Honours

21A. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Classes of Honours

21B. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B or Third Class Honours.

Honours candidates who abandon course

22. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours abandons the course for that Degree before completing ten units he may—

(a) if he has completed three years of the course for that Degree, be admitted to the Pass Degree; and

(b) in any other case, proceed with the course for the Pass Degree by undertaking such further work as the Faculty determines to be necessary to qualify him for admission to that Degree.

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Degree with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

Application of amending rules

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 December 1961, amended 14 September 1962, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 11 December 1964, 9 July 1965)

1. The Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules are repealed.

Repeal

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, the 'Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

Definition

2. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts if—

Admission as candidate for the Degree

- (a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with First Class Honours, Second Class Division A Honours or Second Class Division B Honours;
- (b) he has—
 - (i) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Third Class Honours or for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
 - (ii) except where the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued for at least one year in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Third Class Honours or two years in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the head of the appropriate department and, having regard to the candidate's qualifications and proposed field of study, determines; and
 - (iii) at a qualifying examination, satisfied the Faculty

of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts; or

(c) he has—

- (i) completed the requirements for a degree in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Arts or for a degree of another university in Australia or of another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and
- (ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty, in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a person admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the rules repealed by the last preceding rule, shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for that degree under these Rules.

Time of admission

3. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts at any time in the academic year, but he shall enrol not later than the end of the third week of the first term in each of the academic years of his candidature.

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean on the progress of the candidate.

(3) If the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the head of the department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

Schools

4. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

Classics	German	Philosophy
Economics	History	Political Science
English	Mathematical	Psychology
French	Statistics	Russian
General	Mathematics	Sociology
Linguistics		

or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

Period of studies

5. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies after his admission as a candidate

for such period, being a period of not less than one year, as the Faculty determines.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment other than at a University, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

6. (1) A candidate shall be examined in a manner determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose and the examination may comprise the presentation of a thesis, written examinations or both. Examination

(2) The subject of a thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

- (3) A candidate shall not submit a thesis including—
- (a) any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning for which he has already qualified; or
 - (b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work that he has submitted for any degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

(4) A candidate shall include with his thesis a declaration signed by him stating whether all the sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

7. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University. Admission to Degree

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962, amended 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965)

Definition

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, a major consists of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major consists of a sequence of two units, approved in accordance with these Rules.

Pass Degree and Honours Degree

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

Candidate to secure Faculty's approval to choice of units

3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall, before commencing his course, secure the approval of the Faculty to his proposed choice of units for the degree and the order in which he proposes to take those units and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations in the choice and order of the units to be so taken.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

Admission to examination

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a unit of the course unless the unit forms part of a course that has been approved by the Faculty and is in accordance with these Rules and the candidate has attended such classes and performed such work in that unit as are required by the head of the appropriate department.

(2) A candidate may, in special circumstances, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to examination in a unit not forming part of his approved course.

THE PASS DEGREE

Requirements for admission to candidature, etc.

5. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Pass Degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation.

(2) A candidate for the Pass Degree shall pursue his studies for at least three years after admission to the course and shall submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

Course for degree

6. (1) Subject to Rule 9 of these Rules, the course for the degree shall consist of—

(a) six units constituting two majors selected from the majors referred to in the next succeeding rule; and

(b) four units constituting one major and one single unit, two sub-majors or one sub-major and two single units, being units referred to in the next succeeding rule or units offered by the Faculty of Arts.

(2) A unit offered by the Faculty of Arts shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows—

- (a) *Majors*: Chinese I, II and III
 Japanese I, II and III
 Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I, II and III
 Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (East) and Asian Civilization III (East)
 Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (South-East) and Asian Civilization III (South-East)

Units and approved sequences

(b) * * * *

Order of taking courses

- (c) *Sub-Majors*: Chinese I and II
 Japanese I and II
 Japanese IA and II
 Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I and II
 Javanese I and II
 Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (East)
 Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (South-East)

(d) * * * *

- (e) *Single Units*: Introduction to Japanese Literature
 Japanese IA

(2) The sequence Japanese IA and Japanese II is an approved sub-major only for students who, having completed Japanese IA at the Annual Examinations, subsequently satisfy the Head of the Department of Japanese that they are qualified to proceed to Japanese II.

(3) Subject to these Rules, there shall be such other units and sequences of units as are approved by the Faculty.

8. Except with the permission of the Faculty—

- (a) a candidate shall not take the second year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first year unit of that subject, or take the third year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second year unit of that subject;

- (b) a candidate taking a major in Chinese, Japanese or Bahasa Indonesia and Malay shall also take Asian Civilization I and shall, before he commences the fifth unit of his course, satisfy the Faculty that he has an adequate knowledge of general linguistics;
- (c) a candidate shall not take Asian Civilization II (East) unless he has passed in Chinese I or Japanese I; and
- (d) a candidate shall not take Asian Civilization II (South-East) unless he has passed in Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I;
- (e) * * * *
- (f) * * * *

Arts
graduates

9. A candidate who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) shall take in the Faculty of Oriental Studies, in accordance with such conditions (if any) as are determined by the Faculty, six units other than units for which he has previously received credit towards the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Admission
to the
degree

10. Except with the approval of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless—

- (a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and
- (b) he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he completed the first of those units.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

Require-
ments of ad-
mission to
candida-
ture, etc.

11. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree with Honours unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation.

(2) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for a period of at least four year in an Honours School and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

Honours
Schools

12. (1) There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty—

- (a) the Honours School of Chinese Studies;
- (b) the Honours School of Japanese Studies; and
- (c) the Honours School of Southeast Asian Studies.

(2) There shall be a member of the Faculty responsible for each such Honours School who shall be named from time to time by the Faculty.

13. The Faculty shall not admit a candidate to an Honours School except on the recommendation of the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School. Admission to Honours School
14. A candidate admitted to an Honours School shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the Degree with Honours by the Head of the Department responsible for the honours course in the honours school to which the candidate is admitted. Courses for honours students in first three years
15. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course by the Faculty unless the Faculty is satisfied that he has reached a satisfactory standard in the first three years of that Honours Course. Admission to fourth year
- (2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) has been conferred upon him.
- (3) The requirements for the fourth year of an Honours Course shall be such as are determined by the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School, and approved by the Faculty.
16. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year more than once. Fourth year to be attempted only once
17. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not be admitted to the Degree unless— Period of course
- (a) he has completed the first three years of the course within five years after the commencement of his course; and
- (b) he has completed the fourth year of the course within one year after he completed the third year of the course.
18. * * * * Credit for Arts graduates
19. A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours unless he has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform. Admission to degree
20. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B, or Third Class Honours. Classes of Honours
21. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours desires to abandon the course for that Degree and to supplicate, or Abandonment of course

proceed with the course for the Pass Degree, the Faculty may determine what further work (if any) the candidate is to be required to complete in order to qualify for admission to the Pass Degree.

Application
of amending
rules

22. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) or the Degree with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 July 1963; amended 8 November 1963)

Definition

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

Conditions
of admission
to candi-
dature

1. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) if—

- (a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A or Second Class Honours Division B;
- (b) he has—
 - (i) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Third Class Honours or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies);
 - (ii) except where the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued for one year in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Third Class Honours or two years in any other case such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the Head of the appropriate Department and having regard to the candidate's qualifications and proposed field of study, determines; and

(iii) at a qualifying examination satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies); or

(c) he has—

(i) completed the requirements for a degree in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Oriental Studies or for a degree of another University in Australia or of another University outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and

(ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies).

(2) * * * *

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a person who, before the commencement of these Rules, was admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in the School of Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies or South-east Asian Studies shall cease to be admitted as such a candidate and shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) under these Rules.

2. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) at any time in the academic year.

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate, the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean of the Faculty on the progress of the candidate.

(3) If the Dean, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment, and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

3. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one of the following schools:

- (a) Chinese Studies;
- (b) Japanese Studies; or
- (c) Southeast Asian Studies.

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate

shall pursue his studies for not less than one calendar year after admission as a candidate.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment otherwise than at a university, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

5. (1) The form of examination for the degree shall be determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the appropriate Department and may include a thesis.

(2) The subject of the thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the appropriate Department not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not—

(a) submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has already qualified; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies).

(4) The Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) shall be awarded with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours or without classification.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961, 14 December 1962, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 12 November 1965)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Economics may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours. Pass Degree and Honours Degree

3 (1) A candidate shall secure the approval of the Faculty for the proposed choice and order of the units of his degree course and shall secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations of the course originally approved. Approval of choice and order of units

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

4. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the appropriate units of the course as is required by the head of the appropriate department. Admission to examination

THE PASS DEGREE

5. A candidate for the Pass Degree— Requirements of candidature
 (a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the Degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least three years after his admission to the course and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

6. (1) The units of the course for the Pass Degree shall be chosen from— Units

- (a) the following units in the Faculty of Economics:
- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Economics I | Economic History I |
| Economics II | Economic History II |
| Economics III | Economic History III |
| Agricultural Economics | History of Economic Thought |
| Labour Economics | Statistics I |
| Mathematical Economics I | Statistics II |
| Mathematical Economics II | Statistics III: Theory of Development and Fluctuations; and |
| Public Finance | |
| Accounting I | |
| Accounting II | |
| Accounting III | |

- (b) the following units in the Faculty of Arts:
- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Political Science I | International Relations |
| Political Science II | Economic Geography |
| Political Science III | Pure Mathematics I |
| Public Administration A | Pure Mathematics II |
| Public Administration B | Pure Mathematics III |

(2) A unit referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

Course to include three majors

7. The course for the Pass Degree shall consist of ten units and shall include three approved majors.

Units of course

8. (1) The course for the Pass Degree shall include the following units—

(a) Economics I, Economics II, Economics III;

(b) * * * *

(c) Statistics I; and

(d) *Two* of—Accounting I; Economic History I; Political Science I; Pure Mathematics I.

(2) Subject to these Rules the following groups of units are approved majors for the Pass Degree and shall be taken in the following sequences—

(a) Economics I; Economics II; and Economics III;

(b) Political Science I; Political Science II; and *one* of—

(i) Political Science III;

(ii) Public Administration A;

(iii) Public Administration B; and

(iv) International Relations;

(c) Statistics I; Statistics II; and Statistics III;

(d) Accounting I; Accounting II; and Accounting III;

(e) Economic History I; Economic History II; and *one* of—

(i) Economic History III; and

(ii) History of Economic Thought;

(f) Pure Mathematics I; Pure Mathematics II; and—

(i) Pure Mathematics III; or

(ii) if the Faculty permits—another unit specified in sub-rule (1) of rule 6 of these Rules other than a unit that is the first unit of an approved major;

(g) Pure Mathematics I; Mathematical Economics I; and Mathematical Economics II;

(h) Statistics I; and, in any sequence, *two* of—

(i) Accounting II;

(ii) Accounting III;

(iii) Agricultural Economics;

(iv) Economic Geography;

(v) Economic History II;

(vi) Economic History III;

(vii) History of Economic Thought;

(viii) International Relations;

(ix) Labour Economics;

(x) Mathematical Economics I;

(xi) Public Administration A;

(xii) Public Administration B;

(xiii) Public Finance;

- (xiv) Pure Mathematics I;
- (xv) Statistics II;
- (xvi) Theory of Development and Fluctuations.

9. (i) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—
- Conditions precedent to taking certain units
- (a) take the second year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first year unit of that subject;
 - (b) take the third year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second year unit of that subject;
 - (c) take Agricultural Economics unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Agricultural Economics;
 - (d) take Economic Geography unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;
 - (e) take Economic History II unless he has completed Economics I or takes Economics I concurrently with Economics History II;
 - (f) take Labour Economics unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Labour Economics;
 - (g) take Mathematical Economics I unless—
 - (i) he has completed Pure Mathematics I; and
 - (ii) he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Mathematical Economics I;
 - (h) take Public Administration A unless he has completed Political Science I;
 - (j) take Public Finance unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;
 - (k) take Statistics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I;
 - (l) take Statistics III unless he has completed Pure Mathematics II;
 - (m) take History of Economic Thought unless he has completed Economics III or takes Economics III concurrently with History of Economic Thought;
 - (n) take International Relations or Public Administration B unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II;
 - (o) take Accounting II unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Accounting II; or

(p) take Economic History III unless he has completed Economics I.

(2) Paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule does not—

(a) prevent a candidate taking Accounting III if he has completed Accounting I and Public Finance; or

(b) prevent a candidate taking Economic History III if he has completed Economic History I and obtained the approval of the Head of the Department of Economic History to his taking Economic History III.

Enrolment
for distinction

10. (1) With the permission of the head of the department in which a unit is taken, a candidate may enrol for distinction in a unit.

(2) The performance of a candidate in a unit shall be classified as 'High Distinction', 'Distinction', 'Credit', 'Pass with Merit', 'Pass' or 'Fail'.

Admission
to the Pass
Degree

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree unless—

(a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the Degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and

(b) he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he first submitted himself for the Annual Examination in any of those units.

12. * * * *

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

Period of
Honours
courses

13. Unless admitted to advanced status, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after admission to the course.

14. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours may be awarded honours in one of the following honours courses:

(a) Economics (to be taken in the Department of Economics);

(b) Economic History (to be taken in the Department of Economic History);

(c) Political Science (to be taken in the Department of Political Science);

(d) Statistics (to be taken in the Department of Statistics); or

(e) Accounting or Public Finance (to be taken in the Department of Accounting and Public Finance).

(2) A candidate who has been awarded honours in one course may, with the approval of the Faculty, be awarded honours in a second course after satisfactorily completing

one further year's work as specified by the head of the department responsible for his second honours course.

15. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours course on the recommendation of the head of the department in which the honours course is proposed to be taken.

Admission to Honours course

16. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, in the first three academic years, take such courses as are approved by the Faculty for the Pass Degree together with such additional work as is specified by the head of the department responsible for the honours course to which he is admitted.

Additional work to be taken in first three years

17. (1) A candidate may be admitted to the fourth year by the Faculty if he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of his degree course.

Fourth year

(2) Except with permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics has been conferred upon him at the end of his third year.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall take the fourth year as a full-time student.

18. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the honours year must be taken in the year immediately following the year in which the student completes the requirements for the Pass Degree.

When fourth year to be taken

19. A candidate in the fourth year shall take the honours course and shall also submit a thesis in the field of his honours work as specified by the head of the department.

Thesis

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the honours year more than once.

Honours year not to be attempted more than once

21. The Degree with Honours shall be awarded with first class honours, second class A honours, second class B honours and third class honours.

Classification of Honours

22. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and who has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

Admission to Honours Degree

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such

Application of amending rules

a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

- (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961, 14 December 1962, 14 August 1964, 12 November 1965*)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics in the School of General Studies.

Eligibility for admission as candidate

2. A person is not eligible for admission by the Faculty as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics unless—

- (a) he is approved as a candidate for the degree by the Head of the Department in which he proposes to enrol; and
- (b) he has—
 - (i) completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University; or
 - (ii) completed the course for some other degree at the University, being a degree approved by the Faculty; or
 - (iii) completed the course for a degree approved by the Faculty at some other university approved by the Faculty.

Candidate to pursue research or study for one year

3. Subject to the next succeeding rule, a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics shall—

- (a) in the case of a candidate other than a candidate in Political Science—for a period of one year undertake research, or pursue a course of study, approved by the Faculty, under such supervision as the Faculty determines, or both undertake such research and pursue such a course of study; or
- (b) in the case of a candidate in Political Science—pursue for a period of two years a course of study approved by the Faculty, submit himself for any examination prescribed by the Faculty in respect of that course

* Amendments made on 12 November 1965, were effective from the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-five.

of study and, if the Faculty so determines, submit a sub-thesis relating to that course.

4. (1) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics other than a candidate who— Preliminary course of study

- (a) has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University with First Class Honours or Second Class A Honours; or
- (b) has completed a course referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) or (iii) of paragraph (b) of rule 2 of these Rules at a standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, is equivalent to the standard specified in the last preceding paragraph in relation to the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University,

shall—

- (c) in the case of a candidate other than a candidate in Political Science—either before or while undertaking research or pursuing a course of study in accordance with that rule; or
- (d) in the case of a candidate in Political Science before pursuing a course of study in accordance with that sub-paragraph,

also pursue a preliminary course of study prescribed by the Faculty and submit himself for an examination prescribed by the Faculty in respect of that preliminary course of study.

(2) The preliminary course of study referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be pursued by the candidate—

- (a) subject to the next succeeding paragraph—for a period of one year: or
- (b) if the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department in which the candidate proposes to enrol, so directs—for a period of two years.

(3) Where a candidate is directed by the Faculty to pursue a preliminary course of study for a period of two years, the Faculty may prescribe as part of that course that the candidate shall enrol for and pass examinations at a specified standard in two of the units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

(4) Where a candidate is required in pursuance of this rule, to pursue a preliminary course of study and submit himself for an examination in respect of that preliminary course of study, the results of the research or study undertaken or pursued by the candidate for the degree shall not be accepted by the Faculty for examination unless the candidate has satisfied the Faculty in his work in the preliminary course of study and in his results at the examination in respect of that pre-

liminary course of study that he is suitably qualified to undertake research or pursue a course of study for the degree.

Approval to
topic of re-
search or
study

5. (1) A candidate shall obtain the approval of the Faculty to the topic of his research or study for the degree, and to his proposed supervisor, at least nine months before he presents the results of his research or study for examination.

(2) A candidate shall submit the results of his research or study for examination in the form of a thesis or, with the approval of the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor, in the form of a series of papers or reports.

(3) Where a candidate submits a thesis, he shall also submit with the thesis a statement in writing, signed by the candidate, declaring whether all sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

(4) A candidate shall not submit for examination—

(a) any work in respect of which he has already qualified for a degree at the University or at any other university; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work he has previously submitted for such a degree.

(5) This rule does not apply to a candidate in Political Science.

Admission
to Degree

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner external to the University.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(2A) The last two preceding sub-rules do not apply to a candidate in Political Science.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Economics.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 5 September 1961, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 12 July 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

Pass Degree
and Honours
Degree

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall—

- (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and
- (b) unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least four years and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

4. The subjects for the examinations shall be as follows— Subjects

- First Year:*
- (1) Introduction to Legal Method
 - (2) Legal and Constitutional History*
 - (3) Contracts
 - (4) A unit in the Faculty of Arts approved by the Faculty of Law
- Second year:*
- (5) Commercial Law I
 - (6) Constitutional Law I
 - (7) Criminal Law
 - (8) Property I
 - (9) Torts
- Third year:*
- (10) Commercial Law II
 - (11) Equity **
 - (12) Property II
 - (13) Succession
 - (14) Taxation
 - (15) One subject chosen from the following group:
 - (a) Air and Space Law
 - (b) Comparative Law
 - (c) Public International Law
- Fourth year:*
- (16) Conflict of Laws
 - (17) Constitutional Law II
 - (18) Evidence and N.S.W. Procedure and Pleading
 - (19) Jurisprudence
 - (20) One subject chosen from the following group not being a subject chosen from the group specified in paragraph 15:
 - (a) Comparative Law
 - (b) Domestic Relations
 - (c) Industrial Law.

* The subject Legal and Constitutional History was substituted for the subject Legal History as from 1 January 1963.

** A proposal to divide the subject Equity into Trusts and Equitable Remedies is under consideration.

Faculty to determine course of candidate

5. The Faculty may determine the order and number of subjects in which a candidate may present himself for examination from time to time.

Number of subjects to be taken in each year

6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not present himself for examination in more than four subjects when pursuing the first year of the course, in more than five subjects when pursuing the second year of the course or in more than six subjects when pursuing the third or fourth year of the course.

(2) For the purposes of this rule, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of the course until he has received credit for three subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the third year until he has received credit for thirteen subjects of the course and thereafter to be pursuing the fourth year.

Admission to examinations

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a subject of his course unless he has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and performed such work in that subject as the Faculty determines.

Special examination

8. The Faculty may, in special circumstances, hold a special examination for a candidate in a subject.

Award of distinction or credit

9. A candidate's performance in an examination for a subject shall be classified as 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Credit', 'Distinction' or 'High Distinction'.

Admission to Pass Degree

10. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

Requirements of Honours Degree

11. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall comply with the Rules for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws and shall, in addition, pass a Final Honour examination.

Final Honour Examination

12. (1) The Final Honour examination shall consist of two parts, Part A and Part B.

(2) Part A shall be constituted by the examinations in Conflict of Laws, Constitutional Law II and Jurisprudence.

(3) Part B shall comprise papers entitled Law I, II and III, which shall be based on all or any of the subjects included in the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(4) Part B shall be held not earlier than twelve weeks after the date of the last examination in Part A.

13. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to Part B of the Final Honour examination unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, he has attained a satisfactory standard in the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws. Admission to examination

(2) Except when the Faculty otherwise allows, a candidate for honours shall take Part B of the Final Honour examination in the year immediately following that in which he completes the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for honours shall not be permitted to attempt Part B of the Final Honour examination more than once.

14. (1) There shall be three classes of honours—first class, second class and third class. Classification of Honours

(2) Candidates who have been so classified and who have qualified for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.

ADMISSION TO STATUS

15. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Faculty determines. Admission to status

(1A) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall not be granted credit for work performed, or a subject passed, more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applied for credit for that work or subject.

(2) Where the Faculty so grants credit to a candidate—

(a) the Faculty shall determine the further subjects, being not less than five and not including the subject Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading, that the candidate is required to take to satisfy the requirements of these Rules for the degree; and

(b) unless the candidate has been given credit for work performed in respect of the law of New South Wales relating to procedure and pleading, he shall, in addition to satisfying the requirements of these Rules in relation to the subjects referred to in the last preceding paragraph, satisfy the requirements of these Rules in relation to such part of the subject Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading as the Faculty directs.

(3) A candidate to whom this rule applies shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours unless he has passed the Final Honour examination in accordance with Rules 11 to 13 (inclusive) on these Rules.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 14 September 1962)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

Admission to candidature

2. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall apply in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

(2) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may, in its discretion, admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the Degree.

(3) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless—

(a) he is a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

(b) he is—

(i) a graduate in law (not being a graduate with honours) of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

(ii) a legal practitioner (not being a graduate in law) qualified to practise as a barrister or solicitor before the High Court or the Supreme Court of a State, and has satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the studies for the Degree.

(4) Except where the Faculty otherwise directs, a person who is not a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless he has passed a preliminary examination prescribed by the Faculty.

(5) Where the Faculty is satisfied that by reason of the place of residence or the nature of employment of a person who has applied to be or has been admitted as a candidate for the degree, the Faculty will be unable to exercise or continue to exercise adequate supervision over the work of the person the Faculty may refuse to admit that person as a candidate or terminate his candidature.

Period of studies

3. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue studies for at least one academic year.

(2) Where a candidate is engaged in employment other than university studies, he may be required by the Faculty to pursue studies for at least two academic years.

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Faculty. Thesis

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a full-time candidate shall submit his thesis within three years, and a part-time candidate within five years, from the date on which he is accepted as a candidate for the degree.

5. (1) The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University. Examination

(2) A candidate may be orally examined on the subject of his thesis.

(3) A candidate who satisfactorily completes the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on
11 May 1962)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
 'combined course' means a combined course of study for the Degrees in accordance with these Rules;
 'the Degrees' means the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Degree of Bachelor of Laws;
 'the Faculties' means the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Law.

2. A candidate for the Degrees who has matriculated or has been admitted to provisional matriculation may be permitted by the Faculties to undertake a combined course. Admission of candidates to combined course

3. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the Course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties. Approval of courses

4. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty shall not approve a course or a variation of a course under the last preceding rule unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be— Requirements of courses

- (a) consists of—
 - (i) not less than four units prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts; and
 - (ii) the subjects prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws; and
- (b) requires the candidate to pass the four units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of the last preceding paragraph before taking more than nine of the subjects referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) of that paragraph.

(2) The units referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall, except in special circumstances, include a major, but shall not in any case include any units that are also subjects that have been, or are to be, taken by him for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course that does not comply with paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall—

- (a) pursue his approved course—
 - (i) in the case of a candidate for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws (not being a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status) for not less than five years; or
 - (ii) in any other case—for such period as the Faculties determine; and
- (b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

6. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1) of Rule 4 of these Rules and passes the examinations prescribed for not less than nine of the subjects prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and passes the examinations prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be admitted to that Degree.

7. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to that Degree.

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and passes the examinations prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours may be admitted to that Degree.

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

Admission to Degree of Bachelor of Arts

Admission to Degree of Bachelor of Laws

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules and the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course. Application of Courses of Study Rules

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 December 1961, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science. Definition

(2) In these Rules a reference to the head of the department concerned in respect of a unit shall— Interpretation

(a) in the case of the unit Biological Science AII or Biological Science AIII—be read as a reference to the Head of the Department of Zoology;

(b) in the case of the unit Biological Science BII or Biological Science BIII—be read as a reference to the Head of the Department of Botany; and

(c) in the case of the unit Biological Science CII or Biological Science CIII—be read as a reference to the Heads of the Departments of Zoology and Botany acting jointly.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Science may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours. Pass Degree or Honours Degree

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science— Requirements for candidature

(a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules.

4. The units for the pass degree for the first, second and third years of the course are those set out in the following groups— Units

- Group I:*
- Applied Mathematics I
 - Botany I
 - Chemistry I or General Chemistry
 - Geology I
 - Physics I or General Physics
 - Psychology I
 - Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics
 - Zoology I

- Group II:* Applied Mathematics II
 Biological Science AII
 Biological Science BII
 Biological Science CII
 Chemistry II
 Geology II
 Physics II
 Psychology II
 Pure Mathematics II
 Statistics II
- Group III:* Applied Mathematics III
 Biological Science AIII (after 1965)
 Biological Science BIII (after 1965)
 Biological Science CIII (after 1965)
 Botany III (before 1966)
 Chemistry IIIA
 Chemistry IIIB
 Geology IIIA
 Geology IIIB
 Physics III
 Psychology III
 Pure Mathematics III
 Statistics III
 Theoretical Physics III
 Zoology III (before 1966).

Substitution
of parts of
units

5. A candidate may be permitted, with the concurrence of the head of the department concerned, to substitute for a part of a unit a part of another unit.

Conditions
of course

6. (1) A candidate shall pursue his course subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The selection of units by a candidate and the years of his course in which they are to be taken shall be approved by the Faculty and any subsequent alterations in the course so approved shall also be approved by the Faculty.
- (b) A course shall not be approved by the Faculty unless it contains at least one experimental science subject taken through a sequence of two units.
- (c) A candidate may not take the second year unit of a subject before he has passed the first year unit of that subject, or the third year unit of a subject before he has passed the second year unit of that subject.
- (ca) A candidate shall not take any unit in Group III referred to in Rule 4 of these rules unless he has completed the first year of his course.

(d) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

- (i) take Botany III unless he has passed Chemistry I or General Chemistry;
- (ii) take Chemistry II unless he has passed (a) Physics I or General Physics; and (b) Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics;
- (iii) take Statistics II unless he has passed Pure Mathematics I;
- (iv) take Statistics III unless he has passed Pure Mathematics II;
- (v) take Theoretical Physics III unless he has passed Physics II and has also passed Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II; or
- (vi) take Biological Science AII, BIII or CII unless he has passed in Chemistry I or General Chemistry.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (c) of the last preceding sub-rule—

- (a) Zoology I shall be deemed to be the first-year unit of the subject Biological Science A;
- (b) Botany I shall be deemed to be the first-year unit of the subject Biological Science B; and
- (c) a candidate shall be deemed to have passed the first-year unit of the subject Biological Science C if he has passed Zoology I or Botany I.

7. (1) To complete the first year of his course, a candidate shall—

First year
of course

- (a) complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in four units from Group I in accordance with his approved course; or
- (b) be passed by the Faculty in the year as a whole.

(2) In awarding a pass in the year as a whole, the Faculty shall take into account the candidate's performance in all units.

(3) A candidate passed by the Faculty in a year as a whole who has failed in a particular unit (in this sub-section referred to as 'the failed unit') shall not—

- (a) be treated as having passed in the failed unit; or
- (b) be permitted to take the second year unit of the subject of which the failed unit is the first year unit,

but he may, notwithstanding paragraph (d) of Rule 6 of these Rules, with the approval of the head of the department concerned, take another unit of a later year in the course, being a unit that a candidate would not, but for this sub-rule, be

permitted to take without the approval of the Faculty unless he had passed in the failed unit.

Second year
of course

8. To complete the second year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in not less than two units from Group II in accordance with his approved course.

Third year
of course

9. To complete the third year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in two units from Group III in accordance with his approved course.

Classifica-
tion of can-
didate's
performance
in unit

10. A candidate's performance in a unit of his course shall be classified as 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Credit', 'Distinction' or 'High Distinction'.

11. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate who fails to complete in any year his approved course shall not proceed to the next year of the course.

(2) Such a candidate may retain credit towards his degree for all units passed by him but must rearrange the remaining units of his course to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(3) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule may not take the second year unit of any subject until he has been credited towards the degree with passes in three units from Group I.

Period of
course

11A. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has completed the requirements for that degree within the period of eight years from the date of commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

Admission
to Pass
Degree

12. Subject to the preceding provisions of these Rules, a candidate may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science if he has completed the first, second and third years of his course as provided by Rules 7, 8 and 9 of these Rules.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

Subjects in
which can-
didates may
specialize

13. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may specialize in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Statistics, Theoretical Physics, Zoology or any other subject approved by the Faculty.

Classifica-
tion of
Honours

14. Honours shall be awarded in three classes, First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A and Second Class Honours Division B.

15. (1) The course for the Degree with Honours shall extend over one academic year of ten months of full-time study, shall consist of such work as the head of the department concerned may direct and may include any of the units prescribed for the Pass Degree. Course for Degree with Honours

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course for the Degree with Honours shall be continuous with the course for the Pass Degree.

16. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the Degree with Honours if— Eligibility for candidature

(a) he has completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and has reached a standard in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, is satisfactory; or

(b) he has been admitted to equivalent status towards the degree.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall be deemed not to have reached a satisfactory standard in a unit for the purpose of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule unless he has attained at least a credit in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize.

17. In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, a candidate is required— Requirements of Degree

(a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in other required work, as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, directs; and

(b) to satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of that department determines.

18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who, during a year, is pursuing the course for the Degree with Honours may not enrol in that year for any unit, or for any degree or diploma course, in the University other than a unit forming part of the course for that degree. Limitation of enrolment for units not forming part of course

19. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the Pass Degree. Failure of candidate

20. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the Degree with Honours and fails to qualify Re-enrolment not permitted

for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

Application
of amending
rules

21. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

- (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

Subjects
for Degree

2. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall pursue a course of research in Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Statistics, Theoretical Physics, Zoology or such other subject as the Faculty approves.

Eligibility
for candi-
dature

3. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree if he has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or has been granted equivalent status by the Faculty.

(2) A candidate shall not be granted such equivalent status unless he enrolls for a course of study to be arranged by the head of the department concerned and satisfies the head of that department that he is a suitable candidate by passing a qualifying examination to be taken not earlier than one year or later than two years after his enrolment for that course of study.

Approval
of course
of research

4. A candidate shall, before enrolling for the degree, obtain the approval of the head of the department concerned for his proposed course of research.

Supervision

5. The research shall be carried out in the University under the supervision of a person appointed by the head of the department concerned, unless the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of that department, otherwise permits.

6. A candidate who has enrolled for the degree or for a course of study under rule 3 of these Rules shall enrol for any unit or for any degree or diploma course in the University approved by the head of the Department concerned but shall not, except with the approval of the Faculty, enrol for any other unit or for any other degree or diploma course. **Enrolment for other units or courses**
7. A candidate who has enrolled for the degree shall— **Period of course of research**
 (a) pursue his course of research for at least one year; and
 (b) except with the consent of the Faculty, complete the requirements of the course of research within two years after his enrolment for the degree.
8. Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course of research of a candidate who qualified for enrolment for the degree by passing a qualifying examination shall be consecutive upon the course of study pursued by him for that examination. **Course of research of certain candidates to be consecutive upon course of study for qualifying examination**
9. (i) A candidate shall— **Requirements for Degree**
 (a) submit for examination a thesis embodying a description and the results of the research carried out by him on a subject previously approved by the head of the department concerned;
 (b) pass an examination in any unit or course specified in accordance with Rule 6 of these Rules by the head of the department concerned;
 (c) satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines;
 (d) undergo such further examination, whether by written paper or otherwise, as the head of the department concerned determines.
10. The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University, and the candidate may be called upon to submit himself to an oral examination on the subject of his thesis. **Examination of thesis**
11. A candidate who complies satisfactorily with the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is judged by the Faculty, in the light of the examiners' reports, to be of sufficient merit, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Science. **Admission to Degree**

Courses of Study (Diploma in Public Administration) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on
20 September 1960)

NOTE—This diploma course is available only to students who enrolled for it at Canberra University College in 1960 or in an earlier year.

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.

Require-
ments for
candidature

2. A candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration shall—

- (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the diploma;
- (b) have enrolled for the diploma at the Canberra University College not later than the last day of September 1960; and
- (c) unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least two years after admission to the diploma and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

Admission
to examina-
tion

3. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any subject of the course unless he has attended such lectures and classes and performed such work as is required by the departments responsible for the subjects taken by the candidate.

4. A candidate shall pass the annual examinations in the following subjects in the Faculty of Economics:

Subjects

- (1) British History or Economic History I
- (2) Political Science I
- (3) Economics I
- (4) Public Administration
- (5) Economics II
- (6) Political Science II
- (7) Public Administration II
- (8) Public Finance.

Credit for
subjects
previously
taken

5. A candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University may be granted credit towards the Diploma for not more than four of the subjects specified in the last preceding rule if he passed those subjects as part of his degree course.

Subjects
to be taken
by candi-
date who has
received
credit for
certain sub-
jects

6. Where a candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University has passed as part of his degree course more than four of the subjects specified in Rule 4 of these Rules, he shall, in lieu of subjects so passed in excess of four, pass an equivalent number of subjects chosen from the following subjects:

- (1) Political Science III
- (2) International Relations
- (3) Economics III
- (4) Constitutional Law I
- (5) Constitutional Law II
- (6) Industrial Relations
- (7) Statistics I.

7. The choice of subjects referred to in the last preceding rule and the order in which all the subjects of a course containing any such subjects may be taken shall be approved by the Faculty.

Faculty to approve choice and order of subjects

8. A candidate may enrol for distinction in any subject taken by him for the diploma and may be awarded any prize subject to any Course of Study Rules or Prize Rules that apply to that subject.

Distinction and Prizes

9. A candidate who began the course for the Diploma in Public Administration at the Canberra University College before the first day of January, 1960, under the Rules or Regulations of that College with respect to that Diploma, and who has completed the course for the Diploma at the University in accordance with those Rules or Regulations shall, if the Faculty approves, be deemed to have passed the examinations and otherwise complied with the provisions of these Rules.

Certain candidates deemed to have passed examinations

Examinations (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962)

Part I—General

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

Interpretation

(a) 'subject' includes a unit within the meaning of any Courses of Study Rules; and

(b) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as including a reference to the Dean of a Faculty in which there are no departments.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, where an examination is required to be taken in several parts, each part shall be deemed to be a separate examination.

2. (1) A Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers or functions under these Rules with respect to an examination in a subject to the head of the department responsible for that subject.

Delegation

(2) A delegation under this rule is revocable by resolution

of the Faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Faculty.

Part II—Examinations in Subjects for Bachelors' Degrees or for Diplomas

Application of Part

3. This Part applies to examinations in subjects for the degree of Bachelor or for Diplomas.

Time and place of examinations

4. An examination in a subject to which this Part applies shall, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, be held at such time and place, and in such manner, as the Faculty responsible for the teaching of that subject directs.

Applications to sit for examinations

5. (1) Subject to this rule, a Faculty shall permit a student who—

- (a) has enrolled for a subject in that Faculty;
- (b) has complied with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules of that Faculty with respect to that subject;
- (c) has attended lectures and classes in that subject as required by the Faculty; and
- (d) has performed such practical or other work in that subject as the Faculty requires,

to sit for an examination in that subject upon making an application in accordance with this rule.

(2) An application for permission to sit for an examination shall be made to the Registrar, and be accompanied by any prescribed fee for the examination, not later than the last day of the second term in a year.

(3) An application that is not accompanied by the prescribed fee shall, for the purposes of this rule, be deemed not to have been made.

(4) A Faculty may refuse a student permission to sit for an examination in a subject if the student has not paid the fees prescribed for that subject.

(5) Where a student fails to make an application within the time specified in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Faculty may permit him to sit for the examination if—

- (a) he makes the application, accompanied by the prescribed fee, before the examination is held;
- (b) he pays any additional prescribed fee; and
- (c) the Faculty is satisfied that the granting of permission to the student to sit for the examination will not interfere with the arrangements for holding the examination.

6. (1) There shall be not less than two examiners for an examination in a subject, who shall be appointed by the Faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

Examiners

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

(3) The examiners shall classify the results of an examination in accordance with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules.

(4) The results of an examination shall be reported by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department concerned, who shall forward them to the Faculty concerned for its approval.

(5) After a Faculty has approved the results of an examination, the Dean of the Faculty shall transmit the results to the Registrar for publication.

7. (1) A Faculty may, in special circumstances, permit a student who applied to sit for an examination in a subject but failed to attend the examination to sit for a special examination in that subject.

Special
examina-
tions

(2) A student seeking such permission shall lodge an application with the Registrar in writing within seventy-two hours after the time fixed for the examination that he failed to attend or within such further time as the Faculty, in special circumstances, allows.

(3) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall be accompanied by a statement in writing of the circumstances that prevented the student attending the examination and any evidence in support of the application.

8. (1) A student who considers that his studies during a year in respect of a subject have been adversely affected by illness or other cause, or who is adversely affected by illness or other cause in the course of an examination in that subject, may furnish a statement of the circumstances in writing to the Registrar, together with any medical or other evidence, before the examination is held, or may inform the supervisor at any time in the course of the examination.

Students
whose
studies af-
fected by
illness

(2) Where a student so informs the supervisor during the course of an examination, the supervisor shall notify the Registrar accordingly.

(3) Upon receiving such a notification the Registrar shall furnish a report to the Dean of the Faculty concerned, who shall inform the examiners and the Faculty of the details of the report.

(4) The examiners may take the report into account in examining the student in the subject.

(5) The Faculty may permit the student to sit for a special examination in the subject.

Candidate
not to com-
municate
with ex-
aminers

9. (1) A candidate at an examination shall not communi-
cate with the examiners concerning the examination.

(2) After the results of an examination have been pub-
lished, a candidate at the examination who desires to ob-
tain information concerning results obtained by him at the
examination shall address any enquiries or communications
for that purpose to the Registrar.

Part III—Examinations for Degree of Master

Appoint-
ment of ex-
aminers

10. (1) Where it is provided by any Rules made under
the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate
for the degree of Master shall submit a thesis or perform any
other work, the appointment of examiners for that thesis or
work shall be made by the Faculty concerned on the recom-
mendation of the head of the department concerned.

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not
one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by
him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

Reports by
examiners

11. (1) The examiners shall examine the thesis or other
work and shall make separate reports, which shall be fur-
nished by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the
department.

(2) The examiners may consult or communicate with each
other before making their reports and shall state in their
reports whether they have so consulted or communicated.

(3) The head of the department shall forward the ex-
aminers' reports to the Faculty and, if the examiners' re-
ports differ as to the result of the examination, shall inform
the Faculty of that fact.

(4) Where the examiners' reports differ, the Faculty may
invite the examiners to consult, or consult further, with the
object of resolving their differences or submitting a joint
report, or may take such other action as it thinks fit.

Thesis to
be in
English
language

12. (1) Unless the Faculty concerned otherwise determines,
a thesis or other work submitted for the degree of Master
shall be in the English language.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty concerned,
a candidate shall furnish to the Registrar three typewritten
or printed copies of his thesis or other work, one of which
shall be lodged by the Faculty with the Librarian after it has
been accepted for the degree for which it was submitted.

(3) The form of typewriting or printing in which copies of a thesis or other work are to be furnished shall be as determined by the Board of the School of General Studies.

13. Where it is provided by any Rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of Master shall be examined for that degree in a manner other than by the submission of a thesis or other work, or shall be examined on the subject of his thesis or other work, the examination shall be held at such time and place as the Faculty concerned, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, determines.

Time and place of examination

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on 11 May 1962; amended 8 November 1963)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
- ‘Hall of Residence’ means any Hall of Residence established by the Council in connection with the School of General Studies and includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of the Hall and adjacent lawns and gardens;
- ‘misbehaviour’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means behaviour in the Hall of Residence that is contrary to the good order of the Hall of Residence, and includes—
- (a) a breach of a provision concerning conduct or discipline in a Hall of Residence that is contained in a Statute or in a rule, by-law or order made in pursuance of a Statute; and
 - (b) failure to comply with a direction of, or to pay a fine imposed by, the Warden;
- ‘student’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a student residing at the Hall of Residence;
- ‘Sub-Warden’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a person holding office as a Sub-Warden of that Hall of Residence;
- ‘the Deputy Warden’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Deputy Warden of that Hall of Residence;
- ‘the Hall’, in relation to a student, means the Hall of Residence at which he resides;
- ‘the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of University House, the Principal and the Warden of the Hall of Residence;

Definitions

'the Warden', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

2. * * * *

Misbehaviour

3. Where a student has been guilty of misbehaviour, the Warden may—

- (a) impose on the student a fine not exceeding Ten pounds; or
- (b) suspend the student.

Provisions relating to fines

4. (1) A fine not exceeding Five pounds imposed by the Warden under the last preceding section is final.

(2) A student on whom the Warden has, under the last preceding rule, imposed a fine exceeding Five pounds may, within seven days after the imposition of the fine, appeal to the Principal by giving notice of the appeal in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

(3) At the hearing by the Principal of an appeal against a fine imposed by the Warden—

- (a) the student appealing may be present if he so desires; and
- (b) the Principal shall hear the student appealing (if the student so desires) and any person whom the student appealing produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as the Principal thinks fit.

(4) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Principal may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) he may reduce the fine;
- (b) he may increase the fine to a sum not exceeding Twenty pounds;
- (c) he may confirm the fine;
- (d) he may quash the fine.

(5) A decision of the Principal is final.

(6) Where the Warden imposes a fine not exceeding Five pounds on a student, the student shall pay the fine to the Warden within seven days after the imposition of the fine.

(7) Where—

- (a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and
- (b) the student does not appeal to the Principal against the fine,

the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Warden within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

(8) Where—

- (a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and
- (b) the student appeals to the Principal against the fine, the student shall pay to the Warden—
- (c) if the Principal reduces or increases the fine—the amount of the fine as so reduced or increased, as the case may be; or
- (d) if the Principal confirms the fine—the amount of the fine, within fourteen days after the decision of the Principal on the appeal.

5. (1) When the Warden suspends a student—

Provisions relating to suspension

- (a) the Warden shall give notice of the suspension, either orally or in writing, to the suspended student;
- (b) the Warden shall, if requested by the student, give the student a statement in writing of the reasons for the suspension;
- (c) the suspension shall operate for such period as the Warden determines, being a period not exceeding seventy-two hours from the time when notice of the suspension is given to the student;
- (d) the student shall leave the Hall forthwith after receiving notice of the suspension and shall not enter the Hall or any other Hall of Residence during the period of the suspension; and
- (e) the Warden shall, as soon as is conveniently possible, convene a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider the suspension.

(2) At a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider a suspension—

- (a) three members form a quorum;
- (b) the suspended student may be present if he so desires; and
- (c) the Committee shall hear the suspended student (if he so desires) and any person whom the suspended student produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as it thinks fit.

(3) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) it may impose a fine not exceeding Twenty pounds on the suspended student;
- (b) it may exclude the suspended student from the Hall and any other Hall of Residence for a specified period;

(c) it may make an order in relation to the fees for residence that have been paid or are payable by the student;

(d) it may quash the suspension, or may refer the suspension to the Council.

(4) A decision of a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee is final.

(5) A notice required to be given to a student under this rule may be handed personally to the student if he is resident at the Hall of Residence or, if he is not so resident, be left at, or given by post addressed to, the last-known place of residence (not being a Hall of Residence) of the student.

(6) Where the suspension of a student is referred to the Council by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee, the Council—

(a) may exercise one or more of the powers referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-rule (3) of this rule; or

(b) may exclude the student from the University during the pleasure of the Council or for such period as the Council determines.

(7) Where the Council or a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposes a fine on a student, the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Registrar, School of General Studies, within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

Power of Warden to admit to Hall a suspended or excluded student

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Warden of a Hall of Residence may at any time permit a suspended student or a student who has been excluded from a Hall of Residence to enter the first-mentioned Hall for such purpose and for such period as the Warden determines.

Fines to be reported to Principal

7. Every fine imposed under these Rules (other than a fine imposed by the Council or by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee the meetings of which were attended by the Principal) shall be reported to the Principal by the Warden or Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposing the fine.

Exercise of powers etc. in absence of Warden

8. In the event of the illness or the absence from Canberra of the Warden of a Hall of Residence, the Deputy Warden or a Sub-Warden may exercise the powers or may perform the functions under these Rules of the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

Approval of Discipline Order

9. Rules 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of these Rules shall cease to operate in relation to a Hall of Residence when the Vice-Chancellor certifies to the Warden of that Hall his approval of a

Discipline Order made by the Governing Body of that Hall and submitted to him by the Warden.

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on
8 November 1963)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| <p>1. In these Rules, 'Hall of Residence' means a Hall of Residence established by the Council in connection with the School of General Studies.</p> | <p>Definition</p> |
| <p>2. There shall be, for each Hall of Residence, a Governing Body constituted in accordance with these Rules.</p> | <p>Governing Body</p> |
| <p>3. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall consist of—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the Warden of the Hall; (b) the Deputy Warden (if any) of the Hall; (c) one Fellow, being a member of the Council, appointed by the Council; (d) two Fellows, being Tutors of the Hall, elected by the Tutors of the Hall; (e) one Fellow appointed by the Board of the School; (f) two Fellows, being graduates of any Australian university or of any other university approved by the Council or being persons who have completed all units and subjects prescribed for the first three years of a degree course of such a university, elected by the junior members of the Hall; and (g) one Fellow elected by the Warden, the Deputy Warden (if any) and the Fellows referred to in the last four preceding paragraphs. <p>(2) If none of the members of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f) inclusive of the last preceding sub-rule is a woman, a man is not eligible for election to the Governing Body as the Fellow referred to in paragraph (g) of that sub-rule.</p> <p>(3) An election of a Fellow for the purposes of sub-rule (1) of this rule shall be held at a meeting of the persons eligible to vote at the election, or of such of those persons as attend the meeting, convened by the Registrar and notice of which has been given to those persons in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor directs.</p> <p>(4) At such a meeting, the manner in which the election is to be held shall be determined by the persons present at the meeting who are eligible to vote.</p> | <p>Constitution of Governing Body</p> |

Tenure of
office of
Fellows

4. (1) A Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his appointment or the prescribed day in the year of his appointment (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the second year succeeding that year.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (d), (e) or (g) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his election or appointment or the prescribed day in the year of his election or appointment (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the fourth year succeeding that year.

(3) At the first election of the Fellows of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule, one of the Fellows elected, who shall be chosen by lot by the Registrar, shall hold office from the date of his election or the prescribed day in the year of his election (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the second year succeeding that year.

(4) A Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his election or the prescribed day in the year of his election (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the next succeeding year.

(5) For the purposes of the application of this rule in respect of a Hall of Residence, the prescribed day, in relation to a year, is the fifteenth day of April in that year or such other day in that year as the Council determines in respect of that Hall.

Vacation of
office of
Fellow

5. (1) The Council may remove a Fellow of a Hall of Residence from office for incapacity or misconduct.

(2) If a Fellow of a Hall of Residence—

(a) dies;

(b) declines to act;

(c) resigns his office;

(d) is absent, without leave of the Governing Body of the Hall, from three consecutive meetings of that Governing Body;

(e) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a member of the Council; or

(f) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a Tutor of the Hall, his office becomes vacant.

(3) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a Fellow of a Hall of Residence by virtue of either of the last

two preceding sub-rules, a Fellow may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (c), (d), (e) or (g) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules, as the case requires, or, in the case of a Fellow referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of these Rules, a Fellow may be appointed to the vacant office by the Governing Body of the Hall of Residence, and the Fellow so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last two preceding sub-rules, for the remainder of the period of office of the Fellow in whose place he was elected or appointed.

6. Subject to any directions given by the Vice-Chancellor, the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence—

Functions
and powers
of Governing
Body

- (a) is responsible for the management, good government and discipline of the Hall, including the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of such a Hall and any adjacent lawns and gardens; and
- (b) has such powers, including the power to make orders, as are necessary or convenient to carry out the responsibility conferred on it by the last preceding paragraph.

7. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall meet at least once in each term.

Proceedings
of Governing
Body

(2) The Warden or any three members of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may convene meetings of the Governing Body.

(3) The Warden of a Hall of Residence shall preside at all meetings of the Governing Body of the Hall at which he is present.

(4) In the event of the absence of the Warden from such a meeting the members of the Governing Body present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(5) At a meeting of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence, five members constitute a quorum.

(6) An act or proceeding of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence is not invalidated by reason of—

- (a) a vacancy or vacancies in the membership of the Governing Body;
- (b) any defect in the appointment or election, or any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body; or
- (c) any defect in the convening or conduct of any meeting of the Governing Body.

(7) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may, subject to the statutes and these rules, regulate its proceedings by resolution.

Membership
of a Hall of
Residence

8. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may admit persons to be senior or junior members of the Hall and may revoke the membership of a person so admitted.

(2) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall not admit persons to be junior members of the Hall except in accordance with the recommendations of a committee appointed by the Council.

(3) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall not, without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, refuse to admit as junior members persons recommended for admission by the committee referred to in the preceding sub-rule.

(4) The members of a Hall of Residence are—

(a) the members of the Governing Body of the Hall;

(b) the Tutors of the Hall; and

(c) such persons as are senior or junior members of the Hall.

(5) The Governing Body shall determine the rights, privileges and obligations in relation to the Hall of Tutors and senior and junior members of the Hall.

Warden
and Deputy
Warden

9. The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may make recommendations to the Vice-Chancellor in relation to the appointment of a person to the office of Warden or Deputy Warden of that Hall of Residence.

Tutors

10. The Vice-Chancellor may, after consulting with the Principal of the School and the Governing Body (if any) of a Hall of Residence, appoint persons to be Tutors of the Hall of Residence.

Delegation

11. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may, in relation to a matter or class of matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation and the power to make orders) to the Warden of the Hall of Residence or in the event of the Warden's illness or absence from Canberra to another member of that Governing Body.

(2) A delegation by the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Governing Body and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

Halls of
Residence
Discipline
Rules

12. These Rules are, while the Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules are in force, subject to those Rules.

Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

1. In these Rules—

‘enrol’ includes re-enrol;

‘Faculty’ means a Faculty in the School;

‘the Board’ means the Board of the School.

Definitions

2. (1) Subject to this rule, the Board may direct that a student whose academic progress in a Faculty or in another university has, in the opinion of the Board, been unsatisfactory, shall not be permitted to enrol for all or any courses, subjects or units in that Faculty, or in any other Faculty specified in the direction, or shall be permitted so to enrol only on conditions specified in the direction, and thereupon the student is not entitled to enrol for those courses, subjects or units or is entitled so to enrol only on those conditions, as the case may be.

Board may refuse student permission to enrol, etc.

(2) Before giving a direction under the last preceding sub-rule, the Board shall take into account—

(a) any recommendations made by the Faculty or Faculties concerned; and

(b) any written representations made to the Board by the student concerned.

(3) For the purpose of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule, the Board shall give the student a reasonable opportunity of making representations in accordance with that paragraph.

Matriculation Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 15 January 1960; amended 30 September 1960, 12 May 1961, 14 September 1962, 12 July 1963, 14 August 1964)

1. Except where otherwise provided in these Rules, these Rules shall come into operation on the date of commencement of Part II of the *Australian National University Act 1960*.

Commencement

2. There shall be a Matriculation Roll, which shall be kept by the Registrar.

Matriculation Roll
Signing of Roll

3. A student who is eligible to matriculate in accordance with these Rules may matriculate by signing the Matriculation Roll and making in the presence of the Registrar or a person determined by the Registrar a declaration in a form prescribed by the Council.

4. A person shall not be enrolled for a course for a degree of Bachelor until he has matriculated or has been granted provisional matriculation.

Person not to enrol for course before matriculation

Matriculation Committee

5. There shall be a Matriculation Committee, which shall consist of such persons as the Board of the School of General Studies appoints.

Eligibility for matriculation before 1963

6. * * * *

Eligibility to matriculate

7. (1) This rule shall come into operation on the first day of January, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

(2) Subject to this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he has, at the one examination, passed the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination or the University of Sydney Matriculation Examination in—

- (i) English;
- (ii) one of the following subjects: Chinese, Dutch, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III, General Mathematics; and
- (iii) three of the following subjects, not including subjects for a pass in which credit is given under the last preceding paragraph:

Ancient History	Greek
Agriculture	Hebrew
Applied Mathematics	Italian
Art	Japanese
Biology	Latin
Botany	Mathematics I
Chemistry	Mathematics II
Chinese	Mathematics III
Combined Physics and Chemistry	Modern History
Dutch	Music
Economics	Physics
French	Physiology
General Mathematics	Russian
Geography	Theory and Practice of Music
Geology	Zoology
German	

(3) A person who has presented himself for the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination in not less than five subjects specified in the last preceding sub-rule (including a subject specified in paragraph (ii) of that sub-rule) and has passed in four subjects, being English and any other three of those subjects, is eligible to matriculate if—

- (a) he is awarded passes classified as 'A' standard or passes with Honours in at least three of those four subjects; or

(b) he is awarded passes with Honours in at least two of those four subjects.

(3A) For the purposes of the last two preceding sub-rules, if credit is given for a pass in a subject the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table, credit shall not be given for a pass in any subject the name of which is specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of the first-mentioned subject—

First Column	Second Column
General Mathematics	Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III
Mathematics I	General Mathematics, Mathematics III
Mathematics II	General Mathematics, Mathematics III
Mathematics III	General Mathematics, Mathematics I, Mathematics II
Combined Physics and Chemistry	Physics, Chemistry
Physics	Combined Physics and Chemistry
Chemistry	Combined Physics and Chemistry
Biology	Botany, Zoology
Botany	Biology
Zoology	Biology
Music	Art, Theory and Practice of Music
Theory and Practice of Music	Music, Art
Art	Music, Theory and Practice of Music

(3B) For the purposes of sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule, credit shall not be given for a pass in Art unless the pass was obtained in the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination held in the year 1963 or in a succeeding year.

(4) Subject to sub-rule (7) of this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he is a graduate of a university or institution (other than The Australian National University) approved by the Matriculation Committee.

(5) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules, a person is eligible to matriculate if he has matriculated, or is qualified to matriculate, at a university or institution (other than The Australian National University) approved by the Matriculation Committee.

(6) Except where the Matriculation Committee otherwise determines, a person to whom the last preceding sub-rule applies is not eligible to matriculate unless the Matriculation Committee is satisfied that the requirements fulfilled by the person for matriculation at the other university or institution are substantially similar to the requirements for matriculation specified in sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule.

(7) Where—

- (a) a person to whom sub-rule (4) or (5) of this rule applies is required by the Matriculation Committee to satisfy the Committee that he has a sufficient knowledge of the English language to enable him to undertake a course of study at the University; and
- (b) the person fails so to satisfy the Committee, the person is not eligible to matriculate.

(8) Except with the consent of the Matriculation Committee, a person who is eligible to matriculate by reason only of his having matriculated, or being qualified to matriculate, at a university or institution other than The Australian National University but has not the qualification for enrolment in a particular Faculty in that other university or institution shall not be permitted to enrol in the corresponding Faculty in The Australian National University.

Application
for matricu-
lation by
persons not
eligible to
matriculate

8. (1) A person who is not eligible for matriculation in accordance with the preceding provisions of these Rules may make an application for matriculation to the Matriculation Committee.

(2) If the Matriculation Committee is satisfied that an applicant has attained an adequate educational standard he shall be deemed to be eligible to matriculate and permitted to sign the Matriculation Roll.

(3) For the purposes of this rule, the Matriculation Committee shall accept a person as having attained an adequate educational standard who has completed satisfactorily—

- (a) the first year of the course in the Royal Military College of Australia;
- (b) the first year of the course in the Royal Australian Air Force College; or
- (c) the Passing-Out Examination of the Royal Australian Naval College.

Provisional
matricula-
tion

9. (1) A person who is not eligible to matriculate by virtue of either of the last two preceding rules but who will have attained the age of twenty-one years before the first day of March in the year in which he proposes to enrol at the University may apply to the Matriculation Committee for admission to provisional matriculation.

(2) A person making such an application may be required to pass such examinations or tests as are determined by the Matriculation Committee and, if he satisfies the Committee that he has a reasonable prospect of success in the course for which he proposes to enrol, he may be admitted by the Matriculation Committee to provisional matriculation.

(3) A person who, after being admitted to provisional matriculation, has—

(a) by the end of his first year if he is, in the opinion of the Matriculation Committee, substantially a full-time student, or

(b) by the end of his second year in any other case, passed in two units or subjects approved by the Matriculation Committee, is eligible for matriculation and, upon matriculating, shall be given credit for the units passed by him between the date on which he was admitted to provisional matriculation and the date on which he matriculated.

(4) The Matriculation Committee shall cancel the admission to provisional matriculation of a person who fails to become eligible for matriculation in accordance with the last preceding sub-rule, and a person whose admission to provisional matriculation is so cancelled shall not again be admitted to provisional matriculation except in special circumstances with the approval of the Board of the School of General Studies.

10. A matriculated student of the University of Melbourne enrolled at the Canberra University College at the date of commencement of these Rules is, if he intends to proceed to a degree of The Australian National University, required to matriculate at The Australian National University.

Matriculated students of University of Melbourne

Membership of the Council Rules

(Made under the Membership of the Council Statute on 10 June 1960; amended 30 September 1960, 12 November 1965)

Part I—General

1. An election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) or (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Schedule to these Rules.

Election to be conducted in accordance with schedule

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, if, at an election, the number of nominations does not exceed the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the persons nominated to be elected.

Nominations not exceeding vacancies

(2) If, at an election under Part III of these Rules at which two members are to be elected, there are two nomina-

tions, the Returning Officer shall declare the persons nominated to be elected but shall nevertheless conduct an election for the purpose of determining the tenure of office of those members in accordance with that Part.

Informal
votes not to
be accepted

3. The Returning Officer shall not accept a vote at an election unless he is satisfied that it has been cast by a person eligible to vote and that that person has voted only once.

Part II—Choosing of Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute as Members of the Council

Meeting of
Heads of
Research
Schools

4. Subject to this Part, when it is necessary to choose a member or members of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the Returning Officer shall convene a meeting of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute .

Quorum

5. At the meeting, three persons constitute a quorum.

Manner of
choosing
Heads of
Research
Schools

6. The Heads of the Research Schools present at the meeting shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, choose from their number a member or members of the Council—

- (a) by agreement;
- (b) if they are unable to agree as to the member or members to be chosen—by ballot; and
- (c) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members—by lot.

Procedure
when Head
of Research
School absent
from Aust-
ralia

7. Where a Head of a Research School is absent from Australia, the Returning Officer shall, instead of convening a meeting in accordance with Rule 4 of these Rules—

- (a) conduct, by post, a ballot of the Heads of the Research Schools for the purpose of choosing a member or members of the Council; and
- (b) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members of the Council—choose the member or members by lot.

Tenure of
office

8. A Head of a Research School chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part III—Choosing of Deans of Faculties in the School of General Studies as Members of the Council

Dean to be
chosen at an
election

9. A Dean of a Faculty in the School to be chosen as a member of the Council for the purposes of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen at an election held in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this Part and the Schedule to these Rules.

10. The persons eligible to vote at such an election are— Eligibility of voters
 (a) the professors in the School; and
 (b) such other members of the academic staff of the School as are members of the Board of the School.
11. When an election under this Part is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote, a notice— Nominations
 (a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the name of any Dean of a Faculty whose seat does not fall vacant at the time of the election;
 (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
 (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.
12. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall send to each person eligible to vote— Voting Papers
 (a) a voting paper; and
 (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.
13. (1) Except as provided in the next succeeding sub-rule, a Dean of a Faculty chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years. Tenure of office
 (2) At the first election held under this Part for the purpose of choosing two Deans of Faculties as members of the Council—
 (a) the second Dean to be elected;
 (b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the lowest number of votes; or
 (c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer, shall hold office for a period of one year.
14. At an election held under this Part, other than the first election, at which there are two seats to be filled as casual vacancies— Tenure of office where two seats to be filled
 (a) the first Dean to be elected; or
 (b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the highest number of votes; or

- (c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes, elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer, shall be elected to the vacant office that has the longest unexpired term and the other Dean shall be elected to the other vacant office.

Part IV—Elections of Members of the Academic Staff of the University as Members of the Council

Nomina-
tions

15. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i) or (j) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote at the election, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

Voting
Papers

16. If more than one nomination is received the Returning Officer shall send to each person eligible to vote at the election—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

Tenure of
office

17. (1) Subject to this rule, a member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

(2) The member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the Institute shall hold office for a period of two years.

(3) The member of the Council first elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the School shall hold office for a period of two years.

Part V—Elections of Members of the Council by Students

Nomina-
tions

18. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (k) or (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily news-

paper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary;
- (b) specifying the class of students eligible to vote at the election;
- (c) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (d) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

19. If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (k) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the Returning Officer shall send to each student eligible to vote at the election—

Voting
Papers

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

20. (1) If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the election shall be conducted in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this rule.

Method of
voting

(2) Voting at the election shall take place on three consecutive days to be appointed by the Returning Officer and at a place at the University to be appointed by the Returning Officer.

(3) Voting shall take place between the hours of 10.15 a.m. and 12.30 p.m., 1.30 p.m. and 5.15 p.m. and 6.45 p.m. and 8.15 p.m. on the days so appointed.

(4) The Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice specifying the days and place so appointed and the hours during which voting may take place.

(5) A voter shall vote in person.

(6) A voter shall present himself to the Returning Officer or a person appointed by the Returning Officer as his deputy to assist at the election.

(7) The Returning Officer or his deputy shall, after satisfying himself that the voter is eligible to vote at the election, issue to the voter a voting paper.

(8) The voter shall, without leaving the voting place, mark his vote on the voting paper, fold the voting paper so as to

conceal the manner in which he has voted, exhibit the voting paper so folded to the Returning Officer or his deputy, and forthwith, openly and without unfolding the voting paper, place it in the ballot box provided for that purpose.

Students
eligible to
vote

21. For the purposes of paragraph (l) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act, the students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in that paragraph are the students of the University (being graduates of a university) who are enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor or for diplomas.

Tenure of
office

22. A member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part VI—Election of Members of Convocation as Members of the Council

Nomina-
tions

23. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University and in a daily newspaper published in Canberra, Sydney and Melbourne, and send to each member of Convocation, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the names of the members of the Council elected by Convocation (if any) whose seats do not fall vacant at the time of the election;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

Voting
Papers

24. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall send to each member of Convocation—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

Tenure of
office

25. A member of the Council elected by Convocation shall hold office for a period of three years.

Part VII—Appointment of Members of the Council by the Council

26. A member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall hold office for a period of two years.

Tenure of office of members appointed by Council

The Schedule

1. In the conduct of an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules the Returning Officer shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

- (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; not less than fourteen and not more than thirty days;
- (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; not more than twenty-eight days;
- (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer; not less than twenty-eight and not more than sixty days.

2. In the conduct of an election under Part III of these Rules the Returning Officer shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

- (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; seven days;
- (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; seven days;
- (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer; twenty-one days.

3. Nominations of candidates shall be made to the Returning Officer. A nomination shall be signed by two persons qualified to vote at the election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

4. With every voting paper other than a voting paper for the purposes of an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules there shall be issued—

- (a) an envelope that is marked 'Voting Paper'; and
- (b) another envelope that is addressed to the Returning Officer and on which is endorsed a form of declaration.

5. Every voting paper shall contain the names of the candidates in alphabetical order (the names of any retiring can-

didates being indicated) and shall be initialled by the Returning Officer or his deputy and no voting paper other than one so initialled shall be accepted. Where a voting paper has been lost or destroyed a duplicate shall be supplied on written application to the Returning Officer.

6. The voter shall indicate his preference, or the order of his preference, on the voting paper by writing the number one against the name of the candidate for whom he wishes to vote or by writing a series of consecutive numbers, beginning with the number one, against the names of the candidates for whom he wishes to vote, one number being written against the name of each such candidate. The voter is not required to write a number against the name of every candidate.

7. Each voter other than a voter at an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules shall—

- (a) Place his voting paper in the envelope marked 'Voting Paper';
- (b) seal the envelope and place it in the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer; and
- (c) sign the declaration on the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer and post or deliver the envelope to the Returning Officer.

8. All such envelopes that are received by the Returning Officer shall remain unopened until the close of the poll, at which time the Returning Officer or his deputy shall—

- (a) open each envelope in respect of which the declaration has been signed by a qualified voter;
- (b) place the envelope containing the voting papers together; and
- (c) after all the envelopes containing the voting papers have been so placed together, open the envelopes and ascertain the result of the election.

9. At the close of the poll at an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules, the Returning Officer or his deputy shall open the ballot box containing the voting papers and ascertain the result of the election.

10. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate a scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny.

11. Neither the Returning Officer nor anyone acting as his deputy nor any scrutineer shall in any way disclose or aid in disclosing in what manner any voter has voted.

12. No voting paper shall be accepted unless it is received by the Returning Officer before the close of the poll.

13. The Returning Officer shall decide whether any voting paper shall be accepted or rejected.

14. In an election at which only one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (i) the Returning Officer shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers;
- (ii) the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes, be elected;
- (iii) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes shall be excluded, and each voting paper counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;
 - (b) if a candidate then has an absolute majority of votes he shall be elected, but if no candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes, and counting each of his voting papers to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and
 - (c) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.

15. In an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules, at which more than one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (1) the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers shall be counted;
- (2) the aggregate number of such first preference votes shall be divided by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected, and the quotient increased by one, disregarding any remainder, shall be the quota, and (except as hereinafter provided in sub-section 10) no candidate shall be elected until he obtains a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota;
- (3) any candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, a number of such votes equal

- to or greater than the quota shall be declared elected;
- (4) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for such elected candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
 - (5) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is in excess of the quota, the proportion of votes in excess of the quota shall be transferred to the other candidates not yet declared elected, next in the order of the voter's preferences, in the following manner:
 - (a) all the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for the elected candidate shall be re-examined, and the number of second preference votes, or (in the case provided for in section 18) third or next consecutive preferences, recorded for each unelected candidate thereon shall be counted;
 - (b) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes, and the resulting fraction shall be the transfer value;
 - (c) the number of second or other preferences ascertained in paragraph (a) to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the transfer value;
 - (d) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes;
 - (6) (a) where, on the counting of the first preference votes or on any transfer, more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be first dealt with. If then more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on; Provided that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus the surplus of the former shall be first dealt with;
 - (b) where two or more surpluses are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was the highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which they last

had an unequal number of votes shall be first dealt with, and if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Registrar shall decide which candidate's surplus shall be first dealt with.

- (7) (a) Where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no votes of any other candidate shall be transferred to him;
- (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with:
- (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, his surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences, in the following manner:
- (i) The voting papers on which are recorded the votes obtained by the elected candidate in the last transfer shall be re-examined, and the number of third, or (in the case provided for in section 18) next consecutive preferences recorded for each unelected candidate thereon counted;
 - (ii) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of voting papers mentioned in paragraph (i), and the resulting fractions shall be the transfer value;
 - (iii) the number of second (or other) preferences, ascertained in paragraph (i), to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the lastmentioned transfer value;
 - (iv) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes previously obtained by him.
- (8) (a) where, after the first preference votes have been counted and all surpluses (if any) have been transferred as hereinbefore directed, no candidate, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected, has or have obtained the quota, the can-

- didate who is lowest on the poll shall be excluded, and all the votes obtained by him shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voter's respective preferences, in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (5);
- (b) the votes obtained by such excluded candidate as first preference votes shall first be transferred, the transfer value of each vote in this case being one;
 - (c) the other votes of such excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in order of the transfers in which, and at the transfer value at which, he obtained them;
 - (d) each of the transfers which takes place under the two previous clauses of this sub-section shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.
- (9) (a) Where a number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no other votes shall be transferred to him;
- (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by any such transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
 - (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, the surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (7), paragraph (c); Provided that such surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred;
 - (d) where any surplus exists it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.
- (10) The same process of excluding the candidate lowest on the poll and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded, and the unexcluded candidates who have

not already been so declared, shall then be declared elected.

16. In an election under Part III of these Rules at which two candidates are to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the following manner:

- (1) The Returning Officer shall prepare a list of the candidates, shall count the first and second preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers and shall credit the aggregate of those votes to the candidates.
- (2) The candidate who has received the greatest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of the votes, be elected.
- (3) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of the votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) the candidate who has received the lowest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;
 - (b) if a candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, he shall be elected;
 - (c) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the procedure of excluding the candidate who has received the lowest number of votes and counting each of the voting papers counted to him to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and
 - (d) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.
- (4) Where a candidate is elected—
 - (a) the Returning Officer shall again prepare a list of the candidates (including any candidates excluded in the course of counting of votes under sub-section (3) of this section) and credit each candidate with the first and second preference votes counted to him in accordance with sub-section (1) of this section; and
 - (b) the elected candidate shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be re-

examined and counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference.

- (5) If none of the remaining candidates has then received an absolute majority of votes, the counting of votes shall proceed in the manner provided by sub-section (3) of this section.
- (6) Where all except two of the candidates have been excluded and each of the remaining candidates has received the same number of votes—
 - (a) if no candidate has previously been elected, each of the candidates shall be elected;
 - (b) if a candidate has previously been elected—
 - (i) the candidate who received the largest number of first preference votes shall be elected;
 - (ii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same number of first preference votes—the candidate who received the largest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be elected; and
 - (iii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same aggregate number of first and second preference votes—the Returning Officer shall determine by lot which of the candidates shall be elected.

17. Where two or more candidates have the same number of votes and it becomes necessary to exclude one of them, then whichever of the candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes, shall be excluded and, if such candidates have an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers or if there was no preceding count or transfer, the Returning Officer shall decide by lot which candidate shall be excluded.

18. In determining which candidate is next in the order of the voter's preference, any candidates who have been declared elected or who have been excluded shall not be considered, and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the names of such candidates had not been on the voting paper.

19. Where on any count or transfer it is found that on any voting paper there is no candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, that voting paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

20. The Returning Officer may if he thinks fit, on the request of any candidate setting forth the reasons for the re-

quest, or of his own motion, re-count the voting papers received in connection with any election.

20A. (1) Where, before the poll is declared at an election, the Returning Officer is satisfied that the election has been vitiated by reason of an irregularity in the course or conduct of the election, he may declare the election to be void from the commencement of the election or from such point in the proceedings of the election as he specifies in the declaration, being a point in those proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary but before the occurrence of the irregularity.

(2) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding sub-section, the Returning Officer declares an election to be void from the commencement of the election, he shall, as soon as practicable after making the declaration, conduct a further election in accordance with these Rules in place of the void election.

(3) Where, in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, the Returning Officer declares an election to be void from a point in the proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary, he shall determine what further proceedings in the election are necessary to ensure that the election will be regularly conducted and shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, conduct those further proceedings in accordance with these Rules in place of the void proceedings.

(4) In the conduct of any further proceedings in an election under the last Preceding sub-section, the Returning Officer may, notwithstanding anything contained in section 1 or 2 of this Schedule, determine the intervals to be allowed between the occurrence of any events in the course of those further proceedings.

21. (1) The Returning Officer shall retain the voting papers on which votes have been recorded at an election for the period of three months after the declaration of the poll at that election.

(2) After the expiration of that period, the Returning Officer may destroy the voting papers.

Staff Superannuation Rules

(Made under the Staff Superannuation Statute on 8 November 1963)

1. (1) For the purposes of Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is—

Pensions appropriate to certain offices

(a) in the case of an office held by a person who has

made an election under section twenty-nine A of that Statute—

- (i) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office exceeds the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or
 - (ii) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office does not exceed the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the fourth column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or
- (b) in any other case—
- (i) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office exceeds the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the fifth column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or
 - (ii) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office does not exceed the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the sixth column of that table opposite to the name of that office.

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>	<i>Third Column</i>	<i>Fourth Column</i>	<i>Fifth Column</i>	<i>Sixth Column</i>
<i>Office</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>
Senior Research Fellow	£ 2,980	£ 1,638	£ 1,547	£ 1,365	£ 1,319
Research Fellow	2,106	1,410	1,274	1,183	1,046
Research Assistant	1,481	1,001	910	910	864
Departmental Assistant	1,081	773	682	773	637

(2) If an eligible member who holds on retirement an office the name of which is specified in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years' University service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension for the purposes of Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute in relation to him is reduced—

- (a) by sixteen pounds for each complete year by which his University service is less than forty years or by one hundred and sixty pounds, whichever is the less; and
- (b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite to the name of his office for each complete year, if any, by which his University service is less than thirty years—

<i>Office</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Senior Research Fellow	£32
Research Fellow	30
Research Assistant	24
Departmental Assistant	20

(3) Expressions used in this rule that are also used in Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute have the same respective meanings as they have in that Part of that Statute.

(4) Maximum annual salary for the purpose of these Rules means the maximum annual salary that a person holding one of the offices specified in these Rules may attain having regard to the term of his appointment.

University House Rules

(Made under the University House Statute on 8 July 1955; amended 7 September 1956, 8 November 1957, 12 August 1960)

Part I—Fellows

1. The Fellows shall as far as is practicable be so elected that at any time not fewer than three are resident in the House. At least three Fellows to be resident
2. No person shall be eligible to be elected or to continue to be a Fellow unless he resides within twenty miles of the University and is a member of the staff of the University. Eligibility for Fellowship
3. (1) The Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may elect to Honorary Fellowships persons who have a substantial connection with University House or with the Honorary and Visiting Fellows

University and who are eminent in scholarship or public affairs.

(2) The Master and Fellows may elect persons of academic eminence to Visiting Fellowships.

(3) Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows shall not be members of the governing body. In other respects the conditions of their tenure shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

Meetings

4. The Master and Fellows shall meet at least twice in each term. At meetings of the Master and Fellows the Master, or in his absence the Deputy Master or a Fellow chosen by those present, shall preside. If a Fellow is absent from three consecutive meetings without leave from the Master, his Fellowship shall become vacant.

Procedure at meetings

5. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by resolution regulate their own proceedings.

Membership of the House

6. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by Order regulate admission to and exclusion from membership and visitor membership, and the conduct, management and discipline of the House.

Part II—Officers

Officers

7. The Master and Fellows shall appoint one of the Fellows to be Deputy Master, one to be Bursar and another to be Steward. The emoluments of these officers shall be fixed by the Council on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows and their duties shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

Duties and emoluments of officers

8. The Master and Fellows shall determine the duties and fix the emoluments of such other officers and servants as they think fit.

Part III—Membership and Residence

Eligibility for membership

9. The following persons are eligible for membership of University House:

- (a) members of the Council of the University;
- (b) persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than 1 year's duration;
- (c) senior administrative and senior library officers of the University;
- (d) full-time research students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;

- (e) graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University;
- (f) such other persons as are invited by the Master and Fellows.

10. The Master and Fellows may grant visitor membership on such terms and conditions as they think fit to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker (or a visiting student).

Visitor
Member-
ship

10A. Any officer or servant of the University who was a member of University House immediately before the date of commencement of this rule shall continue to be eligible for membership as long as he remains in the full-time employment of the University

Certain
employees
of University
to be mem-
bers

11. Members and visitor members of the House shall pay such fees and charges as the Council, on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows, prescribes.

Fees and
charges

12. The Master shall decide who among the members and visitor members of the House shall be eligible to reside in the House.

Eligibility
for residence

University House DISCIPLINE ORDER

(Made by the Master and Fellows, 23 October 1957)

1. In this Order—

Definitions

‘The House’ means University House, and includes the buildings, courtyards and out-houses of University House and the lawns and gardens surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

‘The Master’ includes any person authorized under the provisions of this Order to exercise the powers of the Master.

‘Prejudicial conduct’ means conduct prejudicial to the good order of the House committed in the House, and includes breach of a provision concerning conduct in the House contained in a Statute of the University, a Rule of the Council or an Order of the Master and Fellows.

Direction to person to leave the House

2. (1) The Master or a Fellow may require any person (not being a member or resident of the House) to leave the House.

(2) A person who has been required to leave the House under (1) hereof shall forthwith leave the House and shall not enter the House thereafter unless given permission to do so by the Master.

(3) A Fellow shall report to the Master the circumstances of any action taken by him under this section.

Suspension of rights and privileges

3. (1) If, in the opinion of the Master or a Fellow, a member or resident of University House has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Master or such Fellow may make an order (herein called a suspension order) suspending the rights and privileges of such member or resident (herein called a suspended person), and shall communicate such order, either verbally or in writing, to the suspended person.

(2) If so requested, the Master or a Fellow when communicating a suspension order shall give the suspended person a written summary of his reasons.

(3) A suspension order shall operate for such period as the Master or Fellow making it specifies, but not exceeding forty-eight hours from the time of its communication.

(4) Subject to (5) hereof, a suspended person shall leave the House forthwith and shall not enter the House for the period of the suspension.

(5) A suspended person may attend the Master in the House or elsewhere and request the Master to call a Special Meeting of the Governing Body to consider the suspension. The Master shall as soon as is conveniently possible call such meeting, at which the person who made the suspension order and (if he desires) the suspended person shall attend. The Governing Body may hear such persons as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the suspended person and any person whose presence the suspended person procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing the Governing Body may confirm, vary or quash the suspension order, or may exercise the powers given by sub-section (1) of the next succeeding section.

4. (1) In respect of any member or resident of the House (herein called a defendant) who has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Governing Body may exercise the following powers:

Powers of
Governing
Body

- (a) it may cancel a defendant's membership;
- (b) it may suspend a defendant's membership for such period as it thinks fit, entirely or in relation to such privileges of membership as it specifies;
- (c) it may exclude a defendant from the House for such period as it thinks fit, generally or in relation to such parts of the House or the use of such facilities of the House as it thinks fit;
- (d) it may impose a fine not exceeding twenty pounds;
- (e) it may refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor, to be dealt with by the general disciplinary processes of the University.

(2) Except in the case of a defendant who is a suspended person under section 3, and in respect of whose suspension a Special Meeting of the Governing Body is held under sub-section (5) of section 3, the Master shall give written notice to a defendant of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him, and of the time and place of a Special Meeting of the Governing Body at which such allegation is to be considered. The Master shall summon a Special Meeting of the Governing Body accordingly at which the Governing Body may hear such evidence as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the defendant and any persons whose presence the defendant procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing if the Governing Body decides that the defendant has engaged in prejudicial conduct, it may exercise such one or combination of powers given by this section as is appropriate.

Decisions
of Govern-
ing Body

5. (1) A decision of the Governing Body under sections 3 and 4 hereof shall be final.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, the Master may at any time permit a suspended person or a person who has been excluded from the House to enter the House for such special purpose and for such period as the Master specifies, but subject to such permission the suspension order or the exclusion as the case may be shall remain in effect.

(3) The Governing Body may in its discretion at any time remit or modify any penalty imposed under section 4.

Notices

6. Notices required to be given or served under this Order shall be sufficiently given or served if left at or posted to the place of residence of the person entitled to the notice last known to the Master.

Special
Meetings
of Govern-
ing Body

7. (1) A Special Meeting of the Governing Body convened for any of the purposes of this Order may adjourn its proceedings from time to time and shall do so (and shall notify a suspended person or defendant accordingly) if in its opinion the suspended person or defendant has not had adequate notice of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him.

(2) Fines shall be paid to the Master within seven days of imposition.

(3) If a suspended person or defendant fails to comply with a suspension order or a decision made in his case by the Governing Body, such failure shall constitute prejudicial conduct for the purpose of this Order and may be separately dealt with as such under section 4 hereof.

Certain
orders to be
reported to
Vice-
Chancellor

8. When the Governing Body makes an order under section 4 cancelling membership or suspending or excluding from the House in the case of a member or employee of the University, the Master shall report the circumstances to the Vice-Chancellor.

Powers of
Master may
be exercised
by other
persons in
certain cir-
cumstances

9. The powers of the Master under this Order shall in his absence be exercised by the Deputy Master, or in the absence of the Master and the Deputy Master, by a Fellow authorized for such purpose by the Master or the Deputy Master or by a Special Meeting of the Governing Body.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

For the Period 1 January 1964 to 31 December 1964

To His Excellency Colonel Sir Henry Abel Smith, K.C.M.G., K.C.V.O., D.S.O., Administrator of the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to transmit to Your Excellency the Report of the Council of The Australian National University for the period from 1 January 1964 to 31 December 1964 furnished in compliance with Section 33 of the *Australian National University Act 1946-1963*.

THE COUNCIL

The Council met six times during the year in March, May, July, September, October and November. The Chancellor presided over the meeting in September. Dr H. C. Coombs, Pro-Chancellor, presided over meetings in May, July and October. In the Pro-Chancellor's absence Mr N. L. Cowper and Sir Frederick White were elected to preside over the meetings in March and November respectively.

The term of office of the Chancellor, Sir John Cockcroft, will expire on 31 July 1965. Lord Florey of Adelaide was elected to hold office for two years from 1 August 1965.

Emeritus Professor A. D. Trendall resigned the office of Deputy Vice-Chancellor from 9 October 1964. Professor A. H. Ennor was appointed Deputy Vice-Chancellor on 13 November 1964.

The terms of office of the following members expired on the dates shown:

Members chosen or elected: Professor Sir John Crawford‡; Professor A. H. Ennor*; Professor B. H. Neumann; Mr P. Schiff and Mr S. C. Yocklunn* — 29 September 1964.

Members elected by the House of Representatives: Mr K. E. Beazley* and Mr A. J. Forbes — 2 March 1964.

The following resignations from the Council were accepted by the Council from the dates mentioned; Professor G. S. L. Tucker from 13 July 1964; Dr W. V. Macfarlane from 31 July 1964; Sir Warren McDonald from 16 October 1964; Professor A. G. Mitchell and Mr D. W. Smith from 13 November 1964.

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL AS AT 31 DECEMBER 1964

Members Ex-Officio

Sir John (Douglas) Cockcroft, O.M., K.C.B., C.B.E., M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.Sc.Tech. (Manc.), Hon. D.Sc. (Oxon., Lond., Syd., Manc., Leeds., Birm., Leic., W. Aust. and A.N.U.), Hon. LL.D.

‡ Co-opted 13 November 1964.

* Re-appointed or re-elected.

(Tor., Glas., Melb. and St. And.), Hon. Sc.D. (Dub. and Cantab.), M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P., F.R.S. — *The Chancellor*.

Herbert Cole Coombs, M.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Hon. D.Litt. (W. Aust.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.) — *The Pro-Chancellor*.

Sir Leonard (George Holden) Huxley, K.B.E., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Sc. (Tas.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. — *The Vice-Chancellor*.

Arnold Hughes Ennor, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A. — *The Deputy Vice-Chancellor*.

Herbert Burton, C.B.E., B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.) — *The Principal of the School of General Studies*.

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.) — *The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies*.

Members elected by the Senate

Keith Alexander Laught, LL.B. (Adel.).

Elected 1 July 1959; re-elected 1 July 1962; present tenure expires 30 June 1965.

Dorothy Margaret Tangney, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W. Aust.).

Elected 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957, 1 July 1959 and 1 July 1962; present tenure expires 30 June 1965.

Members elected by the House of Representatives

Kim Edward Beazley, B.A. (W. Aust.).

Became member of Interim Council 10 June 1949; elected to Council by House of Representatives 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 13 June 1956, 1 July 1958, 8 September 1960 and 3 March 1964; present tenure expires 2 March 1967.

John Malcolm Fraser, M.A. (Oxon.).

Elected 3 March 1964; present tenure expires 2 March 1967.

Members appointed by the Governor-General

Norman Lethbridge Cowper, C.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Syd.).

Appointed 1 July 1955; re-appointed 1 July 1958, 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

John Qualthrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B. (Adel.).

Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Warwick Oswald Fairfax, M.A. (Oxon.).

Appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Herbert John Goodes, C.B.E., B.A. (W. Aust.).

Became member of Interim Council 9 August 1946; appointed to Council by Governor-General 1 July 1951; re-appointed 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1958, 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

- Brian William Hone, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Oxon.).
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963;
present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Peter James Lawler, B.Ec. (Syd.).
Appointed 12 December 1962; re-appointed 30 September 1963;
present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Charles Gullan McGrath
Appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Sir (Horace) Frank Richardson
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957,
30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure
expires 29 September 1966.
- Arthur Thomas Shakespeare
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963;
present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Sir Frederick (William George) White, K.B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(Cantab.).
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963;
present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Two seats vacant.

*Chosen by Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute
of Advanced Studies*

- John Conrad Jaeger, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Syd.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A.
Chosen for one year from 30 September 1964.
One seat vacant.

*Chosen from among the Deans of Faculties in the School
of General Studies*

- David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.).
Chosen for three years from 30 September 1963.
- Richard St Clair Johnson, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.).
Chosen 10 July 1964; re-chosen 30 September 1964; present tenure
expires 29 September 1967.

Elected by the Professors in the Institute of Advanced Studies

- Noel George Butlin, B.Ec. (Syd.).
Elected for two years from 30 September 1964.

Elected by the Professors in the School of General Studies

- Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.).
Elected for three years from 30 September 1962.

*Elected by the Non-Professorial Academic Staff in the Institute
of Advanced Studies*

- Alan Ross Hall, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
Elected 1 August 1964; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

*Elected by the Non-Professorial Academic Staff in the School
of General Studies*

John Arthur Clegg, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.).

Elected 14 November 1964; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Elected by the Research Students

James Seymour Hagan, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.).

Elected for one year from 30 September 1964.

Elected by the Undergraduate Students

Soong Chung Yocklunn, B.A. (W. Aust. and A.N.U.).

Elected 30 September 1962; re-elected 30 September 1963 and 30 September 1964; present tenure expires 29 September 1965.

Elected by Convocation

William Macmahon Ball, M.A. (Melb.).

Elected 30 September 1960; re-elected 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Sir Harold (George) Raggatt, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A.

Elected 30 September 1960; re-elected 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Sir Roland Wilson, C.B.E., B.Com. (Tas.), D.Phil., Dip.Econ. and Pol.Sc. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Chic.).

Elected 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1955, 1 July 1959, 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Roy Douglas Wright, D.Sc., M.B., M.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.P.

Appointed to Interim Council by Governor-General 9 August 1946; elected to Council by Convocation 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1957, 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Co-opted Members

Sir John (Grenfell) Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.).

Co-opted for two years from 13 November 1964.

One seat vacant.

Secretary

The Registrar.

PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

Chancellorship

Sir Howard Florey, now Lord Florey of Adelaide, Provost of The Queen's College, Oxford, and President of the Royal Society, has

accepted Council's invitation to serve as Chancellor for a period of two years from 1 August 1965, on the expiry of Sir John Cockcroft's term of office. As a member of the Academic Advisory Committee Sir Howard was closely associated with the concept of the University and in particular, with the establishment of the John Curtin School of Medical Research. Lord Florey will become the University's third Chancellor.

Visit of the Chancellor and Lady Cockcroft

The Chancellor (Sir John Cockcroft) and Lady Cockcroft visited the University in September. During his stay of 12 days the Chancellor chaired the September meeting of Council, officially opened the H. C. Coombs Building of the Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies, attended the opening of the Chancelry and conferred honorary degrees on Sir Owen Dixon and the Hon. J. J. Dedman, presided at a University Dinner and attended Commencement Dinners at University House and Bruce Hall. He also officially opened the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization Computing Research Centre, visited the radio telescope at Parkes and addressed the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Institute of Physics.

Deputy Vice-Chancellorship

Emeritus Professor A. D. Trendall resigned the office of Deputy Vice-Chancellor on 29 September. The University records its deep appreciation of his loyal service throughout his tenure of office which commenced in March 1958. Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor and with the concurrence of the Professorial Board, appointed Professor A. H. Ennor, C.B.E., F.A.A., Dean of the John Curtin School of Medical Research, to succeed Emeritus Professor Trendall as Deputy Vice-Chancellor, for a period of two years.

University Chaplains

The University has decided not to appoint chaplains in the University; religious bodies may appoint ministers of religion as chaplains and the University will provide facilities to enable chaplains to meet students and staff.

Affiliated Colleges

The University has approved in principle the grant of affiliation to colleges, not under direct University control, established to provide residence for University students.

University Press

The University has approved in principle, as a basis for submission to the Australian Universities Commission for the triennia 1967-9 and 1970-3, a recommendation of the academic boards that a Uni-

versity Press should be established not later than 1974. The Press would be a Publishing House without printery.

Fellowships in the Creative Arts

The University has established two classes of Fellowships in the Creative Arts as a means to stimulate the output of creative work in Australia. The Class A Fellowships are intended to free Australian artists from economic anxiety and routine tasks for a substantial period of time; Class B Fellowships will enable distinguished artists usually from abroad, including Australian 'expatriates', to be associated with the University for shorter periods. Both classes are open to creative artists of all types, e.g. musicians, writers, sculptors, painters. The first awards have now been made — a Class A Fellowship to Mr John Perceval for a period of two years in the first instance; a Class B Fellowship to Mr Sidney Nolan for a period of six months.

Office of University Fellow

Council has established the office of University Fellow having in mind that the University from time to time will wish to make special arrangements to honour a person working in the University after retirement. The number of such Fellowships tenable at any one time would not normally exceed three. Professor Sir Keith Hancock who will retire at the end of 1965 has accepted the first University Fellowship under the scheme.

Opening of the Chancelry

The Chancelry of the University, a dignified five-storey building, was officially opened by Sir Leslie Martin, C.B.E., F.R.S., Chairman of the Australian Universities Commission, on 10 September. The building will provide a permanent centre for the governing body and the University administration. A feature of the building is the 'R. C. Mills Room', named in honour of the late Professor Richard Charles Mills, first Chairman of the University's Interim Council.

Opening of the H. C. Coombs Building

The H. C. Coombs Building which houses the Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies was officially opened by the Chancellor, Sir John Cockcroft, at an informal ceremony on 11 September. The building comprises two hexagons, one housing the Research School of Social Sciences and the other the Research School of Pacific Studies. In the course of the proceedings Professor P. H. Partridge, Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and Director of the Research School of Social Sciences, paid tribute to the Pro-Chancellor, Dr H. C. Coombs, after whom the new building is named. He referred to Dr Coombs' wise, shrewd and liberal share in the government of the University,

and said that his presence in and about the University had done much to stimulate intellectual life. It was therefore a source of pleasure and pride to all concerned when Dr Coombs was persuaded to allow his name to be associated with the building.

Academic Salaries

Council adopted the new salary scales indicated in the Report of the Eggleston Inquiry into Academic Salaries.

Retiring Age

The University, after inquiry, has confirmed the present practice whereby Professors and other members of the academic staff retire not later than at the age of 65.

First Asian Fellowship

The University has awarded the first Asian Fellowship, which commemorates the visit of H.M. The King of Thailand in 1962, to H.S.H. Prince Subhadradis Diskul, Chief Curator of the National Museum, Bangkok, Acting Dean of the Faculty of Archaeology in Silpakorn University, and special lecturer in Far Eastern Arts in Chulalongkorn University and Mahamakut Rajvidyalai, a university for Buddhist monks. Prince Subhadradis will arrive in Canberra in April 1965 and will hold the Fellowship for six months.

Forestry Science

As envisaged in the previous Report, the University has established a Department of Forestry within the Faculty of Science. The Department of Forestry offers a course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) and facilities for postgraduate studies in Forestry. The University has set up an Advisory Body on Forestry Education, including representatives of supporting forestry services, to present the views and needs of the practice of the profession to the University. Dr. J. D. Ovington, Head of the Woodland Section of the Nature Conservancy in Britain, has been appointed Professor and Head of the Department of Forestry, and is expected to take up duty in May 1965.

Research School of Biological Sciences

The question of establishing a Research School of Biological Sciences in the University has been approved in principle by both academic boards, and a submission has been put before the Australian Universities Commission. The Australian Academy of Science has urged the University to expand its work in this field.

Department of Clinical Science

Following a letter from the Chairman of the Canberra Community Hospital Board, informal discussions have taken place between

representatives of the University and of the Board relating to the establishment and running of a Department of Clinical Science of the John Curtin School of Medical Research to be located at the Canberra Community Hospital. Agreement has been reached on the space and facilities needed and on matters affecting organization and control.

Medical Education in the School of General Studies

Informal discussions have taken place on the possible establishment of an undergraduate medical school in the 1970-2 triennium. A seminar on medical education is likely to be held in the University in 1966 to which leading world authorities on medical education would be invited.

New Departments and Chairs Established

The University established the following new Departments and Chairs.

Second Chair of Biochemistry in the John Curtin School of Medical Research — to be filled.

Second Chair of Anthropology and Sociology in the Research School of Pacific Studies — Dr W. E. H. Stanner.

Department of German in the Faculty of Arts — Professor H. Kuhn as Professor and Head of the Department.

Second Chairs of English, History and of Political Science in the Faculty of Arts — to be filled.

Department of Accounting and Public Finance in the Faculty of Economics — Professor R. L. Mathews as Professor and Head of the Department.

Department of South Asian and Buddhist Studies in the Faculty of Oriental Studies — Professor J. W. de Jong as Professor and Head of the Department.

Department of Oriental Civilization in the Faculty of Oriental Studies — Professor A. L. Basham as Professor and Head of the Department.

Department of Forestry in the Faculty of Science — Dr J. D. Ovington as Professor and Head of the Department.

DEVELOPMENTS OF 1964 IN SUMMARY

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Throughout the year plans for the establishment of the fifth Research School of the Institute, The Research School of Chemistry, were discussed with the University's advisers in the United Kingdom. Designs and specifications of the building to house the School were worked out, and tenders for its construction will be called before the middle of 1965. The planning of the School has proceeded smoothly and there is every reason to believe that research will have

commenced in the School by about the beginning of the next triennium.

Following Professor Catcheside's arrival in Canberra to take up his appointment as Head of the new Department of Genetics in the John Curtin School of Medical Research, discussion of the proposed Research School of Biological Sciences was continued. An outline of the academic structure of the School was worked out together with concrete proposals for its foundation and early development in the 1967-9 triennium. The proposals were approved by the Council at its November meeting and incorporated in the University's submission to the Australian Universities Commission for the 1967-9 triennium.

Representatives of the University and of the Canberra Community Hospital carried on discussions in connection with the proposal to establish a Department of Clinical Science in the John Curtin School of Medical Research, the Department to be accommodated within the Hospital. Agreement on all substantial questions was reached by the representatives of the University and the Hospital and it will be possible to advertise the Chair of Clinical Science early in 1965.

Research in the four Schools of the Institute continued for the most part in the directions established in earlier years. The Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies moved to their new permanent building, the H. C. Coombs Building, in June: the Building was formally opened by the Chancellor in September. The vacating of the Old Hospital Buildings by the two Social Science Schools left the way clear for the erection of the next stage of the building of the Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry.

Forty-eight students received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at the Conferring of Degrees Ceremony in April. At the end of 1964, there were 270 candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy enrolled in the Research Schools and 60 in departments of the School of General Studies. During the year 136 scholarships were taken up. Of the 330 students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at the end of the year 190 came from overseas.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

In many countries throughout the world student enrolments during the past five years have increased at an abnormally high rate and Australia has been no exception. The very high birth rates of the later years of World War II, and of the years immediately after, were reflected in a rising rate of university enrolments. In the Australian scene total student numbers rose by just over 41 per cent for the five years 1960-4, but for the School of General Studies the increase was no less than 123 per cent! Only Monash University had a faster rate of growth during this period in Australia; its rapid expansion was a necessity to cope with demands which could

no longer be met by the University of Melbourne. The figures of growth are:

<i>Total Student Enrolments (Australia)</i>			<i>School of General Studies (The Australian National University)</i>		
<i>Year</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Index</i>	<i>Year</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Index</i>
1960	53,400	100	1960	900	100
1961	57,670	108	1961	1,000	111
1962	63,320	119	1962	1,330	148
1963	69,070	130	1963	1,620	180
1964	75,120	141	1964	2,010	223

Such a rapid rate of growth might have caused serious embarrassment and difficulties but for two factors. First, there was in most faculties space and staff available to cope with the flood of numbers, albeit with some difficulty. Second, the financial provision made by the Commonwealth Government, on the advice of the Australian Universities Commission, made possible a rapid expansion of staff and teaching facilities. It is to be noted, however, that actual enrolments each year over this period have run ahead of the predictions on which financial estimates were based. It now appears likely that some limitation of enrolments will soon be necessary if the standard of teaching and facilities is to be maintained.

The pattern of enrolments by faculties altered very little in 1964 compared with the previous year. Arts remained easily the largest faculty with a total enrolment of about 1,000 students; the approximate figures for other faculties were—Economics 370, Science 320, Law 220 and Oriental Studies 100. These figures include all enrolments for the degrees of master and bachelor, as well as a certain number (about 150) enrolled for individual subjects but not for degree courses. The figure of new enrolments in all categories in 1964 was 870 compared with 811 in the previous year. The enrolments for higher degrees and honours degrees also showed a significant increase. A gratifying feature was the continued rise in the proportion of full-time students enrolled.

As would be expected, the number of degrees conferred has risen sharply; from 85 in 1963 to 132 in 1964. There were 12 master's degrees in the total, and the graduates from individual faculties were Arts 63, Economics 37, Science 22, Law 6 and Oriental Studies 4. The number of honours degrees awarded also showed a very satisfactory increase.

The growing numbers of students has been matched by a corresponding expansion in physical facilities. The Zoology Building was completed and occupied late in the year, while the Oriental

Studies Building came close to completion. Increased residential accommodation was provided in Bruce Hall by extension of the Dining Hall and a new block to accommodate 56 women members. These opened in February 1964. Lennox House (which had previously housed some 20 to 30 Commonwealth employees in addition to some 90 to 100 students) became a University Hall of Residence housing about 115 students and staff. The construction of a new hall (Burton Hall) to house 250 students was also well advanced by the end of 1964. This will be the first stage of a complex of two new halls with a central block for dining halls and common rooms; they are intended eventually to house 500 residents.

By the end of 1964 a great improvement in provision for non-resident students was also in sight as the new University Union neared completion. This will be a social centre for staff and students as well as providing cafeteria and restaurant facilities. Construction also began on a new building for the Faculty of Economics which for several years will also house the Faculty of Law. As a result of this activity much of the University site has resembled a construction camp, but every year sees welcome additions to the permanent buildings. For the most part these are attractive in addition to being well designed for the functions they have to perform. For this much credit must go not only to the Site Consultant and the project architects but also to the Associate Registrar and Bursar, and their officers, as well as to the Users' Committees which have devoted so much of their time and thought to the preparation of briefs.

In the field of academic development there have also been some important advances. Foremost among those perhaps was the decision taken by the University, at the request of the Commonwealth Government, to assume responsibility for forestry education in Canberra. For some 50 years the Australian Forestry School at Yarralumla has provided the final two years of the four-year forestry course that led to forestry degrees in most Australian universities. By mutual agreement between the Commonwealth, the States and the University, the decision was taken to incorporate the Australian Forestry School in the University as a Department of Forestry in the Faculty of Science. The decision has been welcomed by students and staff of the School, and by the forestry profession as being in the best interests of forestry education. In view of the importance of forestry to the Australian economy, and of the urgent need to develop forest resources, the decision could be a vital one for Australia. This step was followed soon after by the appointment of Dr J. D. Ovington, Chief of the Woodland Section of the Nature Conservancy in Britain, as the first Professor of Forestry. The University will confer the degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) and, in due course, appropriate higher degrees.

Further important steps were taken by the appointment of Professor A. L. Basham, of the School of Oriental and African Studies, London, as first Professor of Oriental Civilization, and of Professor J. W. de Jong of the University of Leyden, as first Professor of South Asian and Buddhist Studies, in the Faculty of Oriental Studies. These two distinguished scholars will take up duty during 1965, and it can be expected that their presence will give further stimulus to Asian studies in Canberra and Australia.

In the Faculty of Arts the University was fortunate in persuading Dr Hanna Neumann, Reader in Mathematics in the Institute of Advanced Studies in this University, to accept an invitation to fill the new Chair of Pure Mathematics which had been created in 1963. The appointment of Dr H. Kuhn to the new Chair of German was also a source of great satisfaction to the University, but to the end of 1964 the Chairs of Russian and Japanese had remained unfilled.

In the Faculty of Economics the chief new development was the establishment of a Department of Accounting and Public Finance with the appointment of Professor R. L. Mathews of the University of Adelaide as Professor and Head of the Department. For many years some units of accountancy had been offered to students in the Faculty of Economics with the assistance of part-time staff. As Professor of Commerce in Adelaide since 1958, Professor Mathews had built up a strong department; with the assistance of two full-time senior lecturers in 1965 we hope for a similar satisfactory development.

In the Faculty of Law a significant event was the appointment of Judge A. H. Simpson, Senior Puisne Judge of the Malaysian High Court in North Borneo, to a readership in law. Judge Simpson's practical experience will be of particular value to the Faculty in its moot programme which is considered so important in the training of a lawyer. The Faculty also broke new ground by its decision to introduce as an optional unit in the degree course a new subject of Air and Space Law, a field in which Professor Richardson has specialized for some years. A notable landmark in the vigorous development of the Law Faculty was the publication during 1964 of *Federal Law Review*. Its appearance was widely welcomed as a valuable contribution to legal studies, and was fittingly celebrated by a dinner in the University attended by the Chief Justice of the High Court of Australia, Sir Garfield Barwick, the Attorney-General, Mr B. M. Snedden, and senior officers of the University as well as members of the Faculty and students. It is with great regret that we have to record the resignation of Professor R. L. Sharwood at the end of 1964; he leaves us to become Warden of Trinity College and to rejoin the Faculty of Law in the University of Melbourne.

The School of General Studies during 1964 has also sought to

grapple with academic problems of general application to this and other universities. The failure rate in Australian universities has been a matter of concern for some years, and this has been tackled in a variety of ways. The first method has been a constant effort to improve teaching methods, particularly by the use of the tutorial system. Stricter measures have been taken to encourage academic progress, and students with unsatisfactory records may be excluded after one year. Admission is refused to students with unsatisfactory records in other universities. Although some improvement has been achieved the task is difficult so long as it is possible to gain matriculation in Australia generally with a low level pass. Short of adopting a system of selection on entry it is impossible to refuse enrolment to many students of low potential. During the year it became clear that we may be obliged to do this in order to cope with excessive numbers of new enrolments.

More serious than the problem of actual examination failures in this University is the problem of 'wastage' in student enrolment. By this is meant the considerable percentage of students who cancel their enrolments in the course of the academic year. The actual proportion of failures among those who present for examination is not so disturbing, even though it is higher than it ought to be. Over the five years 1960-4 the percentage of passes for all examination units ranged from 75.1 to 76.3, and in 1964 it was 75.8. But there is a very considerable falling off, of the order of 15 to 20 per cent of students, who having enrolled, abandon their studies in the course of the year. Undoubtedly the majority of these are part-time students, but a detailed study of the problem is still to be undertaken.

Closely allied to the problem of wastage and failure rates is the problem of student numbers. In the course of planning the use of the University site much thought was given during 1964 to the optimum number of students that could be accommodated on the present area. The general conclusion was that if standards were to be preserved, the University should aim at a medium size of 7,000 to 8,000 students. The Council has adopted a planning figure of 7,000 of whom approximately 80 per cent (5,700) would be undergraduate students. If such a goal could be achieved it would be a sound guarantee that standards could be preserved, for it would inevitably require selection of students at some future date.

The School of General Studies has continued to keep steadily before it goals of high standards and the achievement of a national character. It is clear that the provision of residential halls is helping us to achieve the latter objective; each year sees an increasing proportion of full-time students coming from beyond the borders of the Australian Capital Territory. The provision of a limited number of National Undergraduate and Oriental Studies Scholarships also helps in this process, and has given a great stimulus to

the academic work of the University, The maintenance of the teaching and research standards of the University requires not only adequate numbers of staff but also a sufficient proportion of senior status. Accordingly, the University in 1964 accepted the principle that as staff grows in size we should aim to preserve a ratio of not less than one professor to every 10 members of staff, and that the larger departments in particular should have more than one full professor.

Student activities continue to develop and flourish and more new clubs and societies were formed to cope with social and intellectual activities. The scope for the operation of these will be greatly improved when the University Union is ready early in 1965. At times student activities flourished rather too vigorously in directions that took a destructive and anti-social character. A series of provocative 'raids' on the Royal Military College, Duntroon, inevitably led to vigorous counter-attack, and considerable damage was done to Bruce Hall in the University. This brought very unfavourable publicity both for the University students and the Duntroon cadets, and the University put a ban on further 'raids' by students on the Royal Military College with stringent penalties for those who infringed the prohibition. Students and cadets met the cost of the damage, and steps have now been taken to foster friendly relations between them.

University authorities have felt growing concern during 1964 at incidents of this kind, and the behaviour of university teams on interstate visits also produced unfavourable public reactions. The decision was taken by the University to deal firmly with such behaviour, but above all to seek the co-operation of responsible student organizations which are equally disturbed at the behaviour of a minority of their fellows. There are good prospects therefore of directing student energies and enthusiasm into more productive and useful channels. Most activities are already of this kind, and very creditable work is done in raising money for World University Service to assist students in need throughout the world), to provide scholarships for aboriginal students, and to foster musical, dramatic and intellectual activities. Students also co-operated very usefully in preparing plans for University buildings, especially the University Union and the new Halls of Residence.

The year 1964 was a year packed, as usual, with interest and activity. The preparation of the submission to the Australian Universities Commission for the triennium 1967-9 was a tremendous task which involved devoted work by members of the academic and administrative staff. Needless to say, the time was given ungrudgingly and it is expected that the result will repay the effort involved. Despite some setbacks and disappointments the year, as a whole, has been one of very gratifying achievement.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY ACTIVITIES

Adult Education

Forty-five courses were offered during 1964, an increase of three over 1963, and enrolments remained constant at about 1,280.

The first residential school in adult education in Canberra, was arranged in association with the Victorian Council for Adult Education and held in May. It was entitled 'Canberra—Our National Capital', and was very successful with enrolments from all the eastern states.

A refresher course in geography for school teachers was conducted in association with the Department of Geography in the School of General Studies.

The Australian Association of Adult Education held its annual conference at Bruce Hall.

Arrangements have been made with the Board of the School of General Studies for the provision of courses in remedial English for undergraduates who fail to reach an adequate standard in a list in comprehension and expression which in 1965 will be taken by all undergraduates enrolling for the first time.

Drama Committee

The Committee met three times during the year. It concerned itself in its deliberations with the general fostering of dramatic activity in the University and the development of adequate theatrical facilities. It was instrumental in securing University support for *Macbeth in Camera*, brought to Canberra by the Arts Council; arranged the purchase of additional lighting equipment for use in the Childers Street Hall and elsewhere; and made a grant to the Australian National University Dramatic Society to assist it in meeting the costs of its production of *Marching Song*.

The Committee maintained its interest in plans for the proposed theatre in the H. C. Coombs Building, and is at present conducting a survey of stage lighting installations in other Australian university theatres.

Research Students' Association

The Research Students' Association maintained its representation on the Board of Management of the University Union and the Halls of Residence Users' Committee. It held two receptions for newly-arrived scholars, a general meeting for the adoption of constitutional amendments, and a forum on South-East Asian Affairs. The Association negotiated with University authorities on flats for married scholars, the working accommodation of scholars within the University, uniform travel allowances, and the management of the former Annexe to Bruce Hall in Northbourne Avenue as a

co-operative. It continued to operate the thesis typing scheme and, in co-operation with the University, inaugurated an insurance scheme for scholars.

Guest Speaker at the Annual Lecture sponsored by the Association was Professor Linus Pauling who spoke on 'The Significance of Science to World Affairs' on 4 November.

Students' Association

The past year has been a most progressive one. The increase in Student's Association fees from £2 to £3 financially enabled the Association to broaden its scope of activities and the growth in student numbers naturally engendered a widening in the scope of student activities. It was the last year that students were forced to use the inadequate Childers Street buildings for Common Room facilities, as in 1965 the University Union will be occupied. Not only will the University Union provide better physical amenities, but it should also become the essential central meeting place for all students.

Due to the increase in funds many improvements have been made in the Association's activities. The student newspaper *Woroni* became a regular fortnightly newspaper for the first time thus vastly increasing its usefulness to the average student. Student clubs and societies now receive an allocation of well over £1,000, which is triple the figure received in 1962.

The Student Loan Fund, administered by the Students' Representative Council, commenced operation in 1964 and was frequently used. Money from this fund is distributed by a committee consisting of two members of the University academic staff and the President of the Students' Representative Council. All meetings of this Committee are strictly confidential.

A successful Bush Week raised £1,069 which was allocated to the New South Wales Spastic Appeal and a Papua and New Guinea Scholarship Scheme established by the Students' Representative Council, details of which had not been finalized.

Sports Union

After initially establishing itself as an active and important body in student affairs in 1963, the Sports Union further expanded its activities in 1964. The total number of affiliated clubs rose to 20 with the addition of rowing, sailing, athletics, baseball, judo, bush-walking, mountaineering and men's basketball clubs. This increase has enabled a much wider range of sporting tastes to be catered for.

The Sports Council, which is the executive body of the Sports Union, financed student participation in local and intervarsity sport. In addition, it negotiated with the University on future sporting needs and on improvements to existing sporting facilities.

Inaugural Lecture

Professor A. H. Johns, who took up his appointment as Head of the Department of Indonesian Languages and Literature in the University on 12 July 1963, gave his Inaugural Lecture in the Chemistry Lecture Theatre on 30 June. Professor John's lecture, which has since been published, was entitled *Indonesian Studies in Australia: An Open Horizon*.

Public Lectures

There was a great diversity in the programme of 16 public lectures given at the University in 1964. The lecturers were from the disciplines of anthropology, archaeology, astronomy, chemistry, economic history, English, geology, Far Eastern history, the history of South Asia and the comparative study of religions.

The University co-operated with learned bodies in Canberra and beyond for a number of the lectures, the first of which was arranged by the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering. This lecture, entitled 'Radiation in Macromolecular Chemistry', was given by Professor D. I. Jordan, Angus Professor of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry at the University of Adelaide.

The Canberra Archaeological Society and the University arranged a lecture by Professor J. G. D. Clark, Professor of Archaeology at the University of Cambridge, on 'The Agricultural Revolution in Prehistoric Europe: The Spread of Farming Into Europe from the Near East'. Professor Clark also gave a late afternoon lecture on 'The Pre-historian's View of Man'.

In association with the Australian Capital Territory Classical Association, the University arranged an illustrated lecture by Sir John Beazley, Lincoln Emeritus Professor of Archaeology at the University of Oxford, on 'The Berlin Painter, One of the Greatest Athenian Artists of the Late Archaic Period'.

In a public lecture arranged by the University and the Canberra Sociological Society, Dr Margaret Mead, Curator of Ethnology at the American Museum of Natural History and Adjunct Professor of Anthropology at Columbia University, discussed 'The Future as an Era of Shared Culture'.

To mark the Shakespeare quarter-centenary Mrs Dorothy Green, Lecturer in English in the University, gave a talk on 'Two Boards and a Passion'. Mrs Green also spoke on 'The Novels of Louis Stone' in the first of the year's Commonwealth Literary Fund Lectures. The second of these lectures was given by Dr H. P. Heseltine, Lecturer in English at the University of New South Wales, who chose for his subject 'Banjo Paterson: A Poet Nearly Anonymous'.

Professor F. H. T. Rhodes, Head of the Department of Geology at the University College of Swansea, who visited the University as a Commonwealth University Interchange Visitor, spoke on 'The

Evolution of Life', and Professor P. Dark, Professor of Anthropology at the Southern Illinois University, gave an illustrated lecture on 'The Art of Ancient Benin, a West African Kingdom'.

Professor C. P. FitzGerald, Head of the Department of Far Eastern History in the University, lectured on 'Modern Archaeology and Ancient China' in conjunction with a photographic exhibition of Chinese archaeology held in the R. G. Menzies Building of the University Library.

The University presented a public lecture by Professor Toshitaka Komatsu, Professor of Economic History at Waseda University, Tokyo, on 'Economic Problems of Contemporary Japan Since 1955'.

Professor A. L. Basham, Professor of History of South Asia at the School of Oriental and African Studies, London, lectured on 'Aspects of Indian Religious Life and Thought'.

Professor D. Y. Martynov, Director of the Sternberg Astronomical Institute at the Moscow State University gave a lecture on 'The Universe and Mankind'.

The Charles Strong Memorial Lecture for the year was given by Dr E. G. Parrinder, Reader in the Comparative Study of Religions at King's College, London, and the annual Morrison Lecture was given by Dr Wang Ling, Professorial Fellow in Far Eastern History in the University. Dr Wang's lecture was entitled 'Calendar, Cannon and Clock in the Cultural Relations between Europe and China'.

Publications Committee

The Publications Committee is a committee of Council whose members are appointed from the Institute of Advanced Studies and the School of General Studies. It administers a fund to finance the publication of some of the research work carried out in the University and of work cognate with that research, and it controls a small publishing section.

In 1964, for the first time, the majority of the books were published by the University; hitherto they have been published in association with established publishers.

Nine works were published during the year: Dr C. Forster, *Industrial Development in Australia, 1920-1930*; Dr R. G. Crocombe, *Land Tenure in the Cook Islands* (in association with Oxford University Press); Dr C. A. Price, *Jewish Settlers in Australia*; Dr P. J. O'Farrell, *Harry Holland: Militant Socialist*; Mr F. Langman (ed.), *A. H. Clough, Selected Poems*; Dr R. Appleyard, *British Emigration to Australia*; Mr J. Zubrzycki, *Settlers of the Latrobe Valley*; Mr M. A. Jaspan, *South Sumatran Folk Literature*; Mrs D. Gollan, *An Exchange Student at Moscow*. Three others—Dr B. D. Graham, *French Socialists and Tripartisme, 1944-1947*, Dr E. C. F. Bird, *Coastal Landforms*, and Dr M. Roe, *Quest for*

Authority in Eastern Australia, 1835-1851 (in association with Melbourne University Press)—are due for publication early in 1965 while a further 12 titles are at different stages of editing and/or production.

The Publications Section has continued, as it has in the past, to distribute the departmental papers of the Departments of Demography, Economics, Geography and International Relations, as well as the New Guinea Research Unit Bulletin. In addition it has seen through the press the Commonwealth Literary Fund and the Research Students' Association Lectures.

SITE AND BUILDINGS

Details of buildings completed in 1964, those under construction and in the design stage, are given in the 'Building Programme Summary' which appears later in this Report.

Following the acceptance by the Government of the recommendations of the Australian Universities Commission for the 1964-6 triennium, planning of buildings proceeded rapidly. Construction commenced on the University Union and the Oriental Studies Building in January 1964, the Halls of Residence in June, the Geophysics Building in July, the Sports Pavilion in August, the Economics Building in November and extensions to the Chancelry in December.

At Mount Stromlo Observatory the Duffield Building was completed in October.

The 40-in. telescope at Siding Spring Observatory near Coonabarabran, New South Wales, was completed in May and the 16-in. telescope was completed in June. Work has commenced on a residential lodge and two houses.

The completion of the Canberra Lakes Scheme has necessitated a large amount of work being done on Sullivans Creek which runs through the University site. The first stage of the work changed the course of the stream so that the higher water level would not cause swamp conditions. An area of about seven acres was reclaimed for buildings. Two bridges have been built over the creek which has now been transformed into an attractive water feature.

The second central boiler house and the hot water reticulation around the University site have been completed. Work to connect all buildings to this system is well in hand.

The University has continued a programme of planting and landscaping for the whole of the site.

The National Capital Development Commission has assisted the University by acting as its agent for many of the University's projects.

The University's submission to the Australian Universities Commission for the triennium 1967-9 is now in an advanced stage.

ENROLMENTS

One hundred and six new research students were enrolled in the Institute of Advanced Studies in 1964 (up to 31 July) for courses of higher research. The new research students include: 58 Australians, 16 from Britain, five from New Zealand, four from Canada, three from India, two from Japan, two from South Africa, two from Taiwan, two from Malaysia, three from U.S.S.R., one each from the U.S.A., Yugoslavia, Germany, Ceylon, Tonga, Columbia, Vietnam, Korea, Hong Kong.

There were 904 enrolments of new students in the School of General Studies compared with 827 in 1963. The total number of students enrolled was 2,071 compared with 1,621 in 1963. Of these 860 were full-time students and 1,151 were part-time students. Students enrolled in 1964 for the degree of master numbered 165 (120 in 1963). The number of enrolments for bachelors' degrees was 1,746. There was one enrolment (2 in 1963) for a subgraduate diploma course and 159 enrolments (144 in 1963) for miscellaneous courses.

DEGREES AWARDED

The degree *Doctor of Philosophy* was conferred on: D. A. Aitkin (Political Science, Institute of Advanced Studies); A. R. Barcan (History, Institute of Advanced Studies); G. St J. Barclay (Political Science, Institute of Advanced Studies); H. J. Barrett (History, Institute of Advanced Studies); Diane E. Barwick (Anthropology and Sociology); J. R. Beckett (Anthropology and Sociology); J. H. Broomfield (History, Institute of Advanced Studies); Chiang Hai Ding (Pacific History); J. R. Cleary (Geophysics and Geochemistry); I. J. Danziger (Astronomy); M. Davies (Physical Biochemistry); L. G. Earwaker (Nuclear Physics); W. J. Ewens (Statistics, School of General Studies); I. J. Fairbairn (Pacific History); D. J. Faulkner (Astronomy); J. D. Frodsham (Far Eastern History); D. G. Garlick (Experimental Pathology); T. D. Grace (Microbiology); J. A. Graham (Astronomy); Margaret L. Green (Biochemistry); L. P. Greenland (Geophysics and Geochemistry); K. A. Gross (Geophysics and Geochemistry); S. F. Harris (Economics, Research School of Social Sciences); L. L. Hawes (Chemistry); T. J. Heath (Experimental Pathology); J. H. Hodgkin (Chemistry); Beth Howard (Physiology); L. E. Howard (Geophysics and Geochemistry); Y. Inoue (Medical Chemistry); J. G. Jenkin (Nuclear Physics); G. P. King (International Relations); Rosemary Kinne (Physiology); P. N. Lamb (Economics, Research School of Social Sciences); B. T. Lawergren (Nuclear Physics); B. R. McAuslan (Microbiology); W. D. McTaggart (Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies); I. V. Mitchell (Nuclear Physics); J. G. Mosley (Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies); D. S. Nelson (Experimental Pathology); P. N. D. Pirie (Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies); G. G. Pursell

(Economics, Research School of Social Sciences); B. V. Rama Sastri (Biochemistry); P. D. Reeves (History, Institute of Advanced Studies); L. L. Robson (Demography); G. H. Searle (Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit); T. A. Sears (Physiology); D. Sher (Astronomy); R. R. Shobbrook (Astronomy); B. Smith (Philosophy, Institute of Advanced Studies); D. H. Tarling (Geophysics and Geochemistry); C. A. Tisdell (Economics, Research School of Social Sciences); Elise E. Tugby (Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies); M. F. Warburton (Microbiology); G. F. W. Yeo (Statistics, Institute of Advanced Studies).

The degree of *Master of Arts* was conferred on: B. H. Crew (History, School of General Studies); A. J. Evenhuis (Modern Languages); Patricia A. Norton (English); P. A. Singh Bal (Economics, School of General Studies); Wendy A. F. Thorn (Psychology).

The degree of *Master of Economics* was conferred on P. D. Abbott (Economics, School of General Studies); E. K. Andersen (Economics, School of General Studies); N. F. Nettheim (Statistics, School of General Studies); M. Weisser (Economics, School of General Studies); J. Wilczynski (Economics, School of General Studies).

The degree of *Master of Arts (Oriental Studies)* was conferred on: R. R. Champion de Crespigny.

The degree of *Master of Science* was conferred on: B. V. O'Grady (Chemistry).

The degree of *Bachelor of Arts* was conferred on: Pauline R. Armstrong, A. D. Arthur, R. H. Arthur, A. Auswaks, M. B. Booth, K. St L. Bowden, Ellen J. Breslin, R. F. Brian, F. Brose, Marion J. Carmody, Jannette G. C. Clarke, D. M. Creed, Rowena Danziger, G. J. Davies, R. G. F. Fraser, G. A. Fry, M. P. M. Grimes, Virginia Hall, Helen M. Hespe, Maragaret E. Huxley, Ann E. Jackson, Dawn E. Kohlhagen, M. Lacheta, H. N. Liu, Carmen M. Lynch, J. J. Lynch, A. J. McGoldrick, W. R. B. McLaughlin, Rosemary Phipps, A. N. Porschaeff, H. Reynolds, G. A. Rhind, G. Rubbi, Patricia C. Rutledge, M. C. Scott, J. D. Seymour, E. A. Simon, C. J. Simpson, P. D. Smith, R. W. Smith, Penelope A. South, Mathilde Stern, J. Stevenson, Helen M. Sutherland, R. G. Toohey, B. K. Turrell, D. T. W. Uhr, L. B. Woodward.

The degree of *Bachelor of Arts with Honours* was conferred on: Nancy J. Clarke, Lucy Couper, Elaine M. Cousins, Lucy Davey, R. S. Hunt, Beatrise Kaupins, D. C. Leaver, P. M. Rosta, Margaret A. Ryan.

The degree of *Bachelor of Economics* was conferred on: J. A. C. Barratt, D. C. Bingley, I. L. Briant, F. J. L. Brice, K. S. Bridge, A. R. Brooks, R. W. Crowle, A. H. Cruttenden, W. J. Curnow, F. J. Gibbons, R. J. Gilbert, A. A. Glasson, B. T. Gleeson, J. B. Gregory, B. E. Gunnourie, G. A. Hargreaves, L. G. Hawke, G. G. Hirst, A. Jeszenszky, R. Leavic, P. Marcusson, L. W. Mark, J. J.

Mildren, A. N. Page, J. B. Rutter, G. J. Sarossy, M. R. E. Tooker, N. E. Tuckwell, P. A. Westerman.

The degree of *Bachelor of Economics with Honours* was conferred on: K. R. Blackburn, C. I. Higgins, W. P. McLennan.

The *Diploma in Public Administration* was awarded to: W. Granger.

The degree of *Bachelor of Laws* was conferred on: P. M. Engel, P. N. Guild, V. F. Martisius, M. A. Somes, R. T. Viney.

The degree of *Bachelor of Laws with Honours* was conferred on: G. J. Davies.

The degree of *Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)* was conferred on: Sandra M. I. Pearson, Anda Velins.

The degree of *Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours* was conferred on: M. Sawyer, Heather A. Sutherland,

The degree of *Bachelor of Science* was conferred on: J. L. Bell, R. F. Clement, Deidre L. Goldthorpe, M. J. K. Harrington, Nerida D. Henderson, E. Highley, J. P. Rayner, J. J. Scott.

The degree of *Bachelor of Science with Honours* was conferred on: J. D. Andean, E. N. Cain, S. R. Harasymiv, J. Hartley, M. P. Henry, Judith S. Hoy, M. Kendall, P. S. Lake, I. B. Lambert, G. S. Lynraven, P. J. Sands, J. F. Tilley, R. H. Walker.

HONORARY DEGREES

The degree of *Doctor of Laws (honoris causa)* was conferred on: The Rt. Hon. Sir Owen Dixon on the ground of his distinguished eminence in learning and in public service; and on The Hon. J. J. Dedman on the ground of his distinguished eminence in public service.

STAFF

Staff Numbers

The total full-time staff (excluding research scholars) as at 31 July 1964, was 1,580, representing a net increase of 225 over the corresponding figure at 31 July 1963, namely 1,355.

The academic staff increased by 34 (8 per cent) from 424 to 458 and the non-academic staff increased by 191 (21 per cent) from 931 to 1,122.

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Senior Staff Appointments

Professor D. G. Catcheside, F. R. S., Professor and Head of the Department of Genetics, formerly Professor of Microbiology at the University of Birmingham.

Professor S. C. B. Gascoigne, Professor in Astronomy, formerly Reader.

- Professor W. E. H. Stanner, Professor in Anthropology and Sociology, formerly Reader in Comparative Social Institutions.
 Dr C. A. Price, Professorial Fellow in Demography, formerly Senior Fellow.
 Dr H. R. F. Gollnow, Senior Fellow in Astronomy, formerly Fellow.
 Dr D. F. Hebbard, Senior Fellow in Nuclear Physics, formerly Senior Research Fellow.
 Dr H. A. Lamb, Senior Fellow in History, formerly Reader in History at the University of Malaya.
 Dr J. F. Lovering, Senior Fellow in Geophysics, formerly Fellow.

Senior Staff Resignations

- Dr W. V. Macfarlane, Professorial Fellow in Physiology, on appointment to the Chair of Animal Physiology at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, University of Adelaide.
 Dr Hanna Neumann, Professorial Fellow in Mathematics, on appointment to the Chair of Pure Mathematics, School of General Studies.
 Dr J. M. Gani, Senior Fellow in Statistics, on appointment to the Chair of Statistics at the University of Sheffield.
 Mr F. H. G. Gruen, Senior Fellow in Economics, Research School of Social Sciences, on appointment to the Chair of Agricultural Economics at Monash University.
 Mr E. Irving, Senior Fellow in Geophysics, on appointment to the Dominion Observatory, Canada.
 Dr D. A. Low, Senior Fellow in History, on appointment to the Chair of History and the Deanship of the School of African and Asian Studies at the University of Sussex.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Senior Staff Appointments and Promotions

- Dr E. G. Brittain, Senior Lecturer in Botany, formerly Lecturer.
 Dr N. G. Cain, Senior Lecturer in Economic History, formerly Lecturer.
 Dr K. S. W. Campbell, Reader in Geology, formerly Senior Lecturer.
 Miss T. Cizova, Senior Lecturer in Russian, formerly Lecturer.
 Dr J. A. Clegg, Senior Lecturer in Zoology, formerly Lecturer.
 Dr K. A. W. Crook, Senior Lecturer in Geology, formerly Lecturer.
 Mr J. H. Grainger, Senior Lecturer in Political Science, formerly Lecturer.
 Mr J. G. Head, Senior Lecturer in Economics, formerly Lecturer.
 Dr H. H. Loofs, Senior Lecturer in Oriental Civilization, formerly Lecturer.
 Mr I. A. McDougall, Senior Lecturer in Economics, formerly Lecturer.

Dr J. B. Miller, Reader in Pure Mathematics, formerly Senior Lecturer.

Professor Hanna Neumann, Professor and Head of the Department of Pure Mathematics, formerly Professorial Fellow, Department of Mathematics, Institute of Advanced Studies.

Dr W. L. Nicholas, Reader in Zoology, formerly Senior Lecturer.

Mr D. L. Pape, Senior Lecturer in Law, formerly Lecturer in Law, University of Natal.

Dr J. D. Pitchford, Reader in Economics, formerly Senior Lecturer.

Dr W. S. Ramson, Senior Lecturer in English, formerly Lecturer.

Dr G. Schlesinger, Reader in Philosophy, formerly Senior Lecturer.

Dr R. J. Stalker, Senior Lecturer in Physics, formerly Lecturer.

Mr H. Tarlo, Reader in Law, formerly Senior Lecturer.

Dr Beryl M. Wilkinson, Senior Lecturer in Classics, formerly Lecturer in Classics at the University of Queensland.

Senior Staff Resignations

Dr R. D. Sykes, Senior Lecturer in Philosophy.

Visiting Research Workers

The University was glad to afford facilities for the work of the following overseas research workers:

Professor E. F. Gale, F.R.S., University of Cambridge; Dr J. McCormack, Yale University; Dr Billie L. Padgett, University of Wisconsin; Dr Bertina Wentworth, University of California; Dr W. H. Reid, University of Chicago; Professor P. F. Conrad, Tulane University; Mr R. D. Byrd, Louisiana State University; Professor M. H. A. Newman, F.R.S., Victoria University of Manchester; Mr and Mrs A. N. Lebedev, Moscow State University; Dr J. G. Albright, University of Wisconsin; Mr J. N. Bhatta, Banaras Hindu University; Dr R. M. Hartwell, University of Oxford; Mr D. L. Mathieson, Victoria University of Wellington; Mr D. J. Whalan, University of Auckland; Professor L. Broom, University of Texas; Dr S. Rosenblat, University of London; Dr W. D. Means, University of Otago; Dr R. F. King, University of Birmingham; Professor G. Baumslag, Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, New York; Mr V. V. Komarov, Moscow State University; Professor A. G. Matoltsy, University of Boston; Professor J. W. Chapman, University of Pittsburgh; Professor M. K. Bennett, Stanford University; Associate Professor H. A. K. Charlesworth, University of Alberta; Dr J. N. Parle, Rukuhia Soil Research Station, Hamilton, New Zealand; Professor Kawaguchi, University of Osaka; Dr Madge Adam, University of Oxford; Dr H. L. Allsopp, University of the Witwatersrand; Associate Professor H. S. Albinski, University of Pennsylvania; Mr Tye Cho Yook, University of Singapore; Professor E. Spies, University of Virginia; Mr A. M. Walker, Univer-

sity of Cambridge; Professor R. N. Rosecrance, University of California; Mr P. B. A. Sim, University of Auckland; Mr D. Jackson, University of Singapore; Professor G. H. N. Seton-Watson, School of Slavonic and East European Studies, London; Dr J. F. W. McOmie, University of Bristol; Professor C. E. Tilley, F.R.S., University of Cambridge; Professor S. Goldstein, F.R.S., University of Osaka; Mr G. W. Hinde, University of Auckland; Professor K. Mayer, Brown University; Dr M. Gage, University of Canterbury.

VISITORS

Among overseas visitors to the University were:

Sir Paul Sinker, President of British Council; Professor S. G. Raybould, University of Leeds; Professor J. G. D. Clark, University of Cambridge; Sir Richard Woolley, Astronomer Royal; Dr E. G. Parrinder, King's College, London; Miss Caroline Thompson, Wisconsin University; Professor V. Prelog, Zurich; Professor F. H. T. Rhodes, University College, Swansea; Professor J. Eayrs, University of Toronto; Mr J. L. Richardson, University of Oxford; Professor B. Leach, Harvard University; Mr C. N. Ejiogn, University of Ghana; Professor R. Baer, University of Frankfurt; Professor H. Wielandt, University of Tübingen; Professor G. Baumslag, City University of New York; Dr A. L. S. Corner, University of Oxford; Professor B. Huppert, University of Tübingen; Professor D. Y. Martynov, Moscow State University.

Copies of the full report are available from the Registrar.

P R I N C I P A L B E N E F A C T I O N S

1965

	\$	
Ampol Petroleum Ltd	1,200	For scholarship—Department of Geology
Australian Atomic Energy Commission	10,600	For research—Department of Physics
Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies	10,208	For research—Department of Anthropology and Sociology
Australian Institute of International Affairs	1,600	For research—Department of Political Science, Institute of Advanced Studies
	1,600	For research—Department of Demography
	1,400	For research—Department of Political Science, School of General Studies
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering	1,100	For attendance at conferences
A.P.M. Forests Pty Ltd	4,000	For research—Department of Botany
Bryant & May Pty Ltd	500	For research—Department of Botany
Carnegie Institution of Washington	1,778	For research—Department of Astronomy
C.S.I.R.O.	6,000	For research—Department of Political Science, School of General Studies
	1,400	For visit of Professor Godwin, Department of Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies
	1,500	For research—Department of Zoology
	1,000	For research—Department of Botany
Department of Immigration	2,000	For research—Department of Demography
Department of Primary Industry—Wheat Industry Research Council	2,905	Postgraduate Scholarship
Department of Primary Industry—Wool Research Committee	3,630	For research—Department of Microbiology
	9,260	For research—Department of Chemistry
	3,300	For research—Department of Zoology
Department of Primary Industry—Australian Dairy Produce Board	400	For research—Department of Physical Biochemistry
Espata Educational Trust	3,750	For research—Department of Psychology
Federal Match Forests Pty Ltd	750	For research—Department of Botany

Ford Foundation	133,451	For Research—Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies
General Motors— Holden, Pty Ltd	8,600	Postgraduate Research Fellowships
Metropolitan Water, Sewerage and Drainage Board, Snowy Mountains Hydro-Electric Authority	4,000	Towards expenses for seismological work—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry
Muscular Dystrophy Association of America	1,629	For research—Department of Physiology
Muscular Dystrophy Association of Canada	3,410	For research—Department of Physiology
National Capital Development Commission	4,000	For research—Department of Botany
National Heart Foundation of Australia	9,803	For research—Department of Experimental Pathology
Nuffield Foundation	2,728	For research—Department of Anthropology and Sociology
Peko-Wallsend Investments	4,200	For research in Seismology at Tennant's Creek—Departments of Engineering Physics; Geophysics and Geochemistry
Reserve Bank of Australia	7,000	For research—Department of Engineering Physics
	10,950	Fiftieth Anniversary Postgraduate Scholarships
	3,000	For research—Department of Economics, School of General Studies
Reserve Bank of Australia— Rural Credits Development Fund	3,000	For research—Department of Economics Research School of Pacific Studies
	14,000	For research—New Guinea Research Unit
	10,380	For research—Department of Zoology
Rockefeller Foundation	6,714	For research—Department of Microbiology
	4,763	For research—Department of Political Science, School of General Studies
Rothmans of Pall Mall	7,465	For fellowship—Department of Chemistry
Social Science Research Council	300	For research—Department of Economic History, Institute of Advanced Studies
	830	For research—Department of Psychology
	600	For research—Department of Political Science, School of General Studies
South African Government	3,582	For research—Department of Zoology
U.S. Department of Navy	3,346	For research—Department of Mathematics, Institute of Advanced Studies
U.S. National Science Foundation	446	For fellowship—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry

U.S. Public Health Service	890	For research—Department of Microbiology
	7,876	For research—Department of Zoology
	5,720	For research—Department of Biochemistry
	448	For research—Department of Medical Chemistry
	17,300	For research—Department of Physiology
	223	For research—Department of Engineering Physics
Wm Cooper & Nephews (Aust.) Pty Ltd	1,500	For research—Department of Economic History, Institute of Advanced Studies
World Health Organization	3,125	For research—Department of Microbiology
	2,678	For research—Department of Experimental Pathology
	1,786	For research—Department of Zoology
Yuncken and Freeman	365	For research—Department of Botany

Acknowledgment must also be made here of the many gifts in kind received by the University.

E N R O L M E N T S

Enrolments at the former Canberra University College, 1930-59

A table giving the total enrolments at the former Canberra University College for the years 1930-59 will be found on page 285 of the Australian National University Calendar for 1962.

Enrolments in the School of General Studies

	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
1960	229	671	900
1961	325	677	1,002
1962	480	848	1,328
1963	701	957	1,658

1964

1965

	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
Higher Degree Courses						
M.A.	22	59	81	29	61	90
M.A. (Oriental Studies)	2	1	3	2	1	3
M.Ec.	3	29	32	—	20	20
LL.M.	—	9	9	—	3	3
M.Sc.	11	29	40	21	31	52
	38	127	165	52	116	168
Bachelor Degree Courses						
Arts: B.A.	394	450	844	549	554	1,103
Economics: B.Ec.	79	236	315	103	259	362
Law: LL.B.	120	96	216	154	106	260
Oriental Studies: B.A. (Oriental Studies)	46	24	70	75	31	106
Science: B.Sc.	232	69	301	334	89	423
B.Sc. (Forestry)				86	—	86
	871	875	1,746	1,301	1,039	2,340
Diploma Course: Public Administration	—	1	1	—	—	—
Miscellaneous (Single units—not towards a degree)						
Arts	6	64	70	3	56	59
Economics	—	36	36	—	28	28
Law	—	3	3	—	4	4
Oriental Studies	—	34	34	2	12	14
Science	—	16	16	2	12	14
	6	153	159	7	112	119

	1964			1965		
	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
Summary						
Higher Degree Courses	38	127	165	52	116	168
Bachelor Degree Courses	871	875	1,746	1,301	1,039	2,340
Diploma Course	—	1	1	—	—	—
Miscellaneous Courses	6	153	159	7	112	119
Total enrolments	915	1,156	2,071	1,360	1,267	2,627
Adjustments for students in more than one category	56	4	60	69	18	77
Total students	859	1,152	2,011	1,291	1,259	2,550

Enrolments in the Institute of Advanced Studies

	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
1961	171	13	184
1962	217	21	238
1963	267	26	293

	1964			1965		
	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
Higher doctorate Ph.D. Courses	—	—	—	—	1	1
Courses of research not leading to a degree	315	31	346	310	33	343
	6	—	6	7	—	7
	321	31	352	317	34	351

	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
Total number of students at the University	1,163	1,182	2,345	1,608	1,293	2,901

THESES FOR HIGHER DEGREES

The following is a list of the titles of theses, now lodged in the Library, which were successfully submitted for higher degrees of the University in 1965. After each title the name of the author and degree conferred are given.

Anyone wishing to consult any of these theses should inquire from the Librarian.

Lists of theses successfully submitted from 1954 to 1957 through what is now the Institute of Advanced Studies may be seen in the 1958 Calendar, and the lists for succeeding years have been published annually in the Calendar.

Before association students in what is now the School of General Studies submitted for degrees of the University of Melbourne.

- 'The Mailu: A study of the changing structure of local groups', B. L. Abbi, Ph.D.
- 'Delayed-type hypersensitivity and acquired resistance in listeriosis', V. P. Ackerman, Ph.D.
- 'The Nduindui: A study in the social structure of a New Hebridean community', M. R. Allen, Ph.D.
- 'Australian Defence Policy: A study of Empire and Nation (1897-1910)', L. D. Atkinson, Ph.D.
- 'Political organisation and society in Victoria 1864-1883', G. R. Bartlett, Ph.D.
- 'Trends in fertility in Australia, 1911-61', K. G. Basavarajappa, Ph.D.
- 'Aspects of the statistical mechanics of gases', R. J. Baxter, Ph.D.
- 'The smaller foraminifera of the miocene and pliocene of Papua and New Guinea', D. J. Belford, Ph.D.
- 'The structure and dynamics of the solar chromosphere', R. Bhavilai, Ph.D.
- 'A re-examination of the monzonitic complex at Mount Dromedary, N.S.W.', R. S. Boesen, Ph.D.
- 'Self-government for the Australian Capital Territory', D. Buxton, M.A.
- 'Light intensity and the growth of Eucalyptus seedlings', R. J. Cameron, Ph.D.
- 'Polyfunctional substances of importance in neuropharmacology and neurochemistry', K. S. Cheah, M.Sc.
- 'The trend and structure of interest rates in Australia', D. J. Cleary, M.Ec.
- 'Studies on the metacercaria of *Fasciola Hepatica* L.: Encystment and excysment', K. E. H. Dixon, Ph.D.
- 'Studies in Nineteenth Century English Agnosticism', D. W. Dockrill, Ph.D.
- 'A nuclear core-particle coupling model with applications in the 2s-1d shell', R. M. Dreizler, Ph.D.

- 'Some problems on free groups', M. J. Dunwoody, Ph.D.
- 'Some applications of the Hahn-Barach Theorem', D. F. Fearnley-Sander, M.Sc.
- 'Russian-Australian relations in the Nineteenth Century', Hope V. Fitzhardinge, M.A.
- 'Charge exchange in thin foils', D. K. Gibson, Ph.D.
- 'Space perception with aniseikonic lenses. A study of stereoscopic vision', Barbara J. Gillam, Ph.D.
- 'L'etre et le paraitre dans l'oeuvre d'Andre Gide', J. A. Grieve, M.A.
- 'A bound of the class of certain Nilpotent Groups', Chander K. Gupta, M.A.
- 'The function of the lymphatic system in immunity', J. G. Hall, Ph.D.
- 'Field and laboratory studies on the serology of arboviruses', R. A. Hawkes, Ph.D.
- 'The Ok Language Family in New Guinea', A. Healey, Ph.D.
- 'Results related to first passage time problems and some of their applications', C. C. Heyde, Ph.D.
- 'From patriliney to matriliney: structural change among the Redjang of Southwest Sumatra', M. A. Jaspan, Ph.D.
- 'The geology of the Blenheim Area, Bowen Basin, Queensland', A. R. Jensen, M.Sc.
- 'The motion of slow electrons in electric and magnetic fields', R. L. Jory, Ph.D.
- 'A history of the Dido Legend', Patricia M. Kennedy, M.A.
- 'State and society in Maharashtra in the Nineteenth Century', R. Kumar, Ph.D.
- 'Low energy reaction mechanism studies in some light nuclei', G. P. Lawrence, Ph.D.
- 'Abelam land and sustenance: Swidden horticulture in an area of high population density, Maprik, New Guinea', D.A.M. Lea, Ph.D.
- 'The Hoabinhian in South East Asia and elsewhere', J. M. Matthews, Ph.D.
- 'The use of quantitative import restrictions as an instrument of Australian Economic Policy, 1952-1960', J. L. Melhuish, M.A.
- 'Problems of the concept of property and its constitutional protection in India, the United States of America and Australia', J. Narain, Ph.D.
- 'The role of cations in the response of cat spinal motoneurons', T. Oshima, Ph.D.
- 'The geochronology of two regionally metamorphosed areas in New South Wales', R. T. Pidgeon, Ph.D.
- 'Propositions and Meaning: A study of denotationist theories of logical meaning', K. G. Pont, Ph.D.
- 'The Maori population of New Zealand', D. I. Pool, Ph.D.

- 'The morphology, systematics and distribution of some recent Polyzoa (Bryozoa) from North New Zealand', N. A. Powell, Ph.D.
- 'The Rice Economy of four villages in Province Wellesley', J. Purcal, Ph.D.
- 'Synthetic approaches to thiolutin', I. D. Rae, Ph.D.
- 'Aspects of atomic absorption analysis including the assay of Selenium', C. S. Rann, M.Sc.
- 'The origins of Malay Nationalism 1900-1941', W. R. Roff, Ph.D.
- 'Mammalian synaptic transmitters and the pharmacology of central cholinceptive receptors', R. W. Ryall, Ph.D.
- 'Lymphatic system of the reproductive organs in pregnancy', Catherine M. Sass, M.Sc.
- 'Geothermal measurements in Australia', J. H. Sass, Ph.D.
- 'Policy and practice in the Western Pacific: A history of the Western Pacific High Commission 1877-1913', D. A. Scarr, Ph.D.
- 'The catabolism of certain phosphodiesterases: A study of serine ethanamide phosphate diesterase', P. Schiff, Ph.D.
- 'Some properties of wreath products and their generalisation', Teresa Scruton, M.Sc.
- 'Studies on interactions between the metabolism of fat and carbohydrate', M. W. Simpson-Morgan, Ph.D.
- 'The United Nations' Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East (ECAFE) and India: A study in the politics of economic co-operation and initiative in Asia', L. P. Singh, Ph.D.
- 'Social organization of the Tajiks of Andarāb Valley, Afghānistān', J. P. Singh Uberoi, Ph.D.
- Multiple folding and deformation of lower paleozoic rocks near Queanbeyan, New South Wales', M. R. Stauffer, Ph.D.
- 'Settlement in Thailand: Patterns of development', L. Sternstein, Ph.D.
- 'The neutralist policy of the Japan Socialist Party', J. A. A. Stockwin, Ph.D.
- 'Studies on the Opalinidae of Australian frogs', N. N. Tait, M.Sc.
- 'Aboriginal Administration in the Northern Territory of Australia', C. M. Tatz, Ph.D.
- 'The concept of possession in the common law', Alice E.-S. Tay, Ph.D.
- 'Aspects of tautomerism in the pyrimidine series', T. Teitei, Ph.D.
- 'Discrimination by Phagocytic Cells', R. B. Vaughan, Ph.D.
- 'Asian Policy of the Philippines, 1935-1963', J.-L. Vellut, Ph.D.
- 'Town and Country: The development of society on the Darling Downs, 1859-1893', D. B. Waterson, Ph.D.
- 'The economic effects of U.S. Public Law 480 (Title I) Exports on India', Margaret A. Waugh, M.Ec.
- 'The geology of the Farrar-Hoskinstown Area', E. G. Wilson, M.Sc.

ACADEMIC PUBLICATIONS

The following bibliography lists the scholarly books and articles published by members of the University from 1 October 1964 to 30 September 1965. The list includes publications by former members when such publications are based on work carried out at the University.

Works of joint-authorship are listed under the name of the author first appearing in the credit line or contents list of the original journal. Each author's publications are in alphabetical order, grammatical articles and the convention 'Contribution to' having been ignored. Where any title begins with a figure, that figure has been regarded as spelt out for alphabetical order purposes.

Bibliographies for previous years will be found in the Calendars for the years 1958 to 1965 inclusive. Consolidated lists will be published in 1966 and every five years thereafter. An alphabetical list of the journals cited, showing places of publication and the abbreviations used, was printed in the 1958 Calendar.

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

BIOCHEMISTRY

BLAKLEY, R. L.

'A new function for coenzyme B₁₂: Activation of ribonucleotide reduction.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 2, 1965.

'Cobamides and ribotide reduction. I. Cobamide stimulation of ribotide reduction in extracts of *Lactobacillus leichmanni*.' *J. biol. Chem.*, **240**, 5, 1965.

BLAKLEY, R. L., GHAMBEER, R. K., NIXON, P. F., VITOLS, E.

'The cobamide-dependent ribonucleoside triphosphate reductase of *Lactobacilli*.' *Biochem. biophys. Res. Commun.*, **20** 439, 1965.

COLEMAN, G.,⁴ ELLIOTT, W. H.⁴

'Extracellular ribonuclease formation in *Bacillus Subtilis* and its stimulation by Actinomycin D.' *Biochem. J.*, **95**, 699, 1965.

'Stimulation of the rate of extracellular ribonuclease formation in *Bacillus Subtilis* by Actinomycin D.' Abstract in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 2, 1965.

ENNOR, A. H., ROSENBERG, H., ALLEN, A. K.

'On the origin of D-serine in the earthworm.' Abstract in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 2, 1965.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

HAGERMAN, D. D.,¹ ROSENBERG, H., ENNOR, A. H. SCHIFF, P., INOUE, SADAOKO

'The isolation and properties of chicken kidney serine ethanalamine phosphate phosphodiesterase.' *J. biol. Chem.*, **240**, 3, 1965.

HILLCOAT, B. L., BLAKLEY, R. L., MORRISON, J. F.

'Evidence for isoenzymes and allosteric sites in dihydrofolate reductase of *Streptococcus Faecalis*.' Abstract in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 2, 1965.

JAMES, ELIZABETH, MORRISON, J. F.

'The reaction of nucleotide and guanidino compounds with ATP: creatine phosphotransferase.' Abstract in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 2, 1965.

MORRISON, J. F.

'Kinetic methods for the determination of enzyme reaction mechanisms.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **27**, 11, 1965.

MORRISON, J. F., CLELAND, W. W.²

'Studies on the mechanism of ATP: creatine phosphotransferase by means of isotope exchange.' Abstract in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 2, 1965.

MORRISON, J. F., O'SULLIVAN, W. J.⁴

'Kinetic studies of the reverse reaction catalysed by adenosine triphosphate-creatine phosphotransferase.' *Biochem. J.*, **94**, 221, 1965.

ROSENBERG, H.

'Phosphonate-containing peptides in the structural material of tetrahymena.' Abstract in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 2, 1965.

'Volutin particles from tetrahymena.' Abstract in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 2, 1965.

ROSENBERG, H., ENNOR, A. H.

'Some properties of the L-serine ethanalamine phosphate synthesising system in the chicken gut.' Abstract in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 2, 1965.

SMEATON, J. R.,⁴ ELLIOTT, W. H.,⁴ COLMAN, G.⁴

'An inhibitor in bacillus subtilis of its extracellular ribonuclease.' *Biochem. biophys. Res. Commun.*, **18**, 1, 1965.

'Studies on an inhibitor in *Bacillus Subtilis* of homologous exoribonuclease.' Abstract in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 1, 1965.

SHAW, D. C.

'Chemical approach to enzyme structure and function.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 1, 1965.

'Inactivation of chymotrypsin by cyanate.' Abstract in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 2, 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

UHR, MARIE L., MORRISON, J. F.

'The function of divalent metal ions in the reaction catalysed by ATP: creatine phosphotransferase.' Abstract in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 2, 1965.

BIOLOGICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY UNIT

BUCKINGHAM, D. A., SARGESON, A. M.

'Oxidation potentials as functions of donor atom and ligand.' In *Chelating Agents and Metal Chelates* (ed. F. P. Dwyer and D. P. Mellor), Academic Press, 6, 1964.

HALPERN, B.,⁴ JAMES, L. B.

'Dimedone as a protecting agent for amino groups in peptide synthesis.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **17**, 1282, 1964.

JORDAN, R. B.,² SARGESON, A. M.

'Five coordinate intermediates in the base hydrolysis of cobalt (III) complexes.' *Inorganic Chemistry*, **4**, 433, 1965.

SARGESON, A. M.

'Optical phenomena in metal chelates.' In *Chelating Agents and Metal Chelates* (ed. F. P. Dwyer and D. P. Mellor), Academic Press, 5, 1964.

SARGESON, A. M., SEARLE, G. H.⁴

'The absolute configurations of disubstituted cobalt (III) triethylenetetramine complexes.' *Inorganic Chemistry*, **4**, 45, 1965.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPE UNIT

GRACE, T. D. C.,² MERCER, E. H.

'A new virus of the Saturniid *Antheraea eucalypti* Scott.' *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology*, **7**, 241-4, 1965.

MERCER, E. H.

'The contribution of the resistant cell membranes to the properties of keratinized tissues.' *J. Soc. cosmet. Chem.*, **16** 507, 1965.

'Intercellular adhesion and histogenesis.' In *Organogenesis* (ed. Ebert, Dehaan and Ursprung), Holt, 29-53, 1965.

MERCER, E. H., DAY, M. F.²

'The structure of *Sericesthis Iridescent Virus* and of its crystals.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta.*, **102**, 2, 590-9, 1965.

EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY

BOYDEN, S. V.

'Use of radioactive labelled proteins for the detection of cell-fixed antibodies.' In *Immunological Methods* (ed. J. F. Ackroyd), Blackwell, B. H., 13, 1964.

² Not a member of this University.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

- 'The immune response to antigens of the tubercle bacillus in relation to specific acquired immunity.' *Acta tuberc. scand. Supplement*, 58, 19, 1964.
- 'The occurrence and significance of natural antibodies.' In *Molecular and Cellular Basis of Antibody Formation*. Proceedings of a Symposium in Prague, June 1964.
- BOYDEN, S. V., NORTH, R. J., FAULKNER, SHEILA M.⁴
'Complement and the activity of phagocytes.' Ciba Foundation Symposium on 'Complement', 190, 1965.
- CLIFF, W. J.
'Kinetics of wound healing in rabbit ear chambers, a time lapse cinemicroscopic study.' *Q. Jl. exp. Physiol.*, 50, 79, 1965.
- COURTICE, F. C.
'The possible significance of some animal experiments in our understanding of the origin of atherosclerosis in man.' *Giornale Dell'Arteriosclerosi*, 3, 7, 1965.
- COURTICE, F. C., SCHNEIDER, MARY A.⁴
'The effect of graded injury on capillary permeability to macromolecules.' *Proceedings of the 23rd International Physiological Congress*, 1965.
- GARLICK, D. G.,⁴ COURTICE, F. C., MUNOZ-MARCUS, MARIETTA⁴
'Plasma lipoproteins in hyperlipaemic states in man and in the rabbit. *Australas. Ann. Med.*, 14, 102, 1965.
- HALL, J. G.,⁴ MORRIS, B.
'The origin of the cells in the efferent lymph from a single lymph node.' *J. exp. Med.*, 121, 901, 1965.
- HALL, J. G.,⁴ MORRIS, B., WOOLLEY, G.⁴
'Intrinsic rhythmic propulsion of lymph in the unanaesthetized sheep.' *J. Physiol., Lond.*, 180, 2, 336, 1965.
- HALL, J. G.,⁴ MORRIS, B.
'The immediate effect of antigen in the cell output of a lymph node.' *Br. J. exp. Path.*, 46, 450, 1965.
- LINDNER, H. R.,² SASS, MAUREEN B., MORRIS, B.
'Steroids in the ovarian lymph and blood of conscious ewes.' *J. Endocr.*, 30, 361, 1964.
- MAGAREY, F. R.,² ROSER, B. J.,² STEHBENS, W. E., SHARP, A.²
'Effects of experimental coarctation of the aorta on atheroma in sheep.' *J. Path. Bact.*, 90, 129, 1965.
- MORRIS, B., SIMPSON-MORGAN, M. W.
'Effects of glucose on the metabolism of infused chylomicron fatty acids in unanaesthetized rats.' *J. Physiol., Lond.*, 177, 74, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

NELSON, D. S.⁴

'The cutaneous reactivity of guinea pigs to pure protein antigens. II. The effects of different routes of injection of antigen and adjuvant.' *Int. Archs Allergy appl. Immun.*, **25** 315, 1964.

NELSON, D. S.,⁴ BOYDEN, S. V.

'The cutaneous reactivity of guinea pigs to pure protein antigens. I. A critical evaluation of methods for the induction of delayed-type hypersensitivity to pure proteins.' *Int. Archs Allergy appl. Immun.*, **25**, 279, 1964.

NELSON, D. S.,⁴ NORTH, R. J.

'The fate of peritoneal macrophages after the injection of antigen into guinea pigs with delayed-type hypersensitivity.' *Lab. Invest.*, **14**, 89, 1965.

SILVER, M. D.,⁴ STEHBENS, W. E.

'The behaviour of platelets *in vivo*.' *Q. Jl. exp. Physiol.*, **50**, 241, 1965.

SILVER, M. D.,⁴ STEHBENS, W. E., SILVER, MEREDITH M.²

'Platelet reaction to adenosine diphosphate *in vivo*.' *Nature, Lond.*, **205**, 91-2, 1965.

SIMPSON-MORGAN, M. W.

'Continuous recording of C¹⁴O₂ excretion and O₂ consumption by rats.' *J. appl. Physiol.*, **20**, 558, 1965.

STEBBENS, W. E.

'Vascular changes in chronic peptic ulcer.' *Archs Path.*, **78**, 584, 1964.

'Endothelial cell mitosis and permeability.' *Q. Jl. exp. Physiol.*, **50**, 90, 1965.

'Reaction of venous endothelium to injury.' *Lab. Invest.*, **14**, 449, 1965.

'Atypical cerebral aneurysms.' *Med. J. Aust.*, **1**, 765, 1965.

'Endothelial vesicles and protein transport.' *Nature, Lond.*, **207**, 197, 1965.

STEBBENS, W. E., MEYER, ELIZABETH²

'Ultrastructure of endothelium of the frog heart.' *J. Anat.*, **99**, 127, 1965.

STEBBENS, W. E., SILVER, M. D.⁴

'Unusual development of basement membrane about small blood vessels.' *Journal of Cell Biology*, **26**, 2, 669-72, 1965.

VAUGHAN, R. B.⁴

'The discriminative behaviour of rabbit phagocytes.' *Br. J. exp. Path.*, **46**, 71, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

'The comparative *in vitro* phagocytic activity of rabbit polymorphonuclear leucocyte and macrophages.' *B. J. exp. Path.*, **46**, 82, 1965.

'Interactions of macrophages and erythrocytes; some further experiments.' *Immunology*, **8**, 245, 1965.

'The Romantic Rationalist. A study of Elie Metchnikoff.' *Med. Hist.*, **10**, 201, 1965.

GENETICS

CATCHESIDE, D. G.

'Multiple enzymic functions of a gene in *Neurospora crassa*.' *Biochem. biophys. Res. Commun.* (David Bonner Memorial Issue), **18**, 648-51, 1965.

JESSOP, ADRIENNE P.,² CATCHESIDE, D. G.³

'Interallelic recombination at the *his-1* locus in *Neurospora crassa* and its genetic control.' *Heredity, Lond.*, **20**, 237-56, 1965.

SMITH, B. R.³

'Interallelic recombination at the *his-5* locus in *Neurospora crassa*.' *Heredity, Lond.*, **20**, 257, 1965.

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

ALBERT, A.

Selective Toxicity (3rd ed.), Methuen, xiii + 394.

'Acridine syntheses and reactions. Part VI. A new dehalogenation of 9-chloroacridine and its derivatives. Further acridine ionisation constants and ultraviolet spectra.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4653, 1965.

ALBERT, A., CATTERALL, G.

'Acridine syntheses and reactions. Part VII. Some binuclear acridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4657, 1965.

ALBERT, A., CLARK, J.⁴

'Pteridine studies. Part XXVIII. Some 6- and 7-substituted pteridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 27, 1965.

ALBERT, A., WILLETTE, R. E.⁴

'Diazaindenes ("Azaindoles"). Part II. Methyl derivatives of 1,7-diazaindene.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4063, 1964.

ARMAREGO, W. L. F.

'Ionization and ultraviolet spectra of indolizines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4226, 1964.

'Triazaindenes (Diazaindolizines). The site of protonation.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 2778, 1965.

ARMAREGO, W. L. F., GERSON, F.²

'E.S.R. spectren des radical-anions des 1,4,5,8-tetraazanaphthelens.' *Helv. chim. Acta*, **48**, 112, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

- ARMARAGO, W. L. F., WILLETTE, R. E.⁴
'Quinazolines. Part VI. 2,2'- and 4,4'-biquinazolinylyls.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1258, 1965.
- BARLIN, G. B.
'Ionization constants of heterocyclic substances. Part VII. Cincolines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 2260, 1965.
- BARLIN, G. B., CHAPMAN, N. B.²
'Nucleophilic displacement reactions in aromatic systems. Part IX. Kinetics of the reactions of 2-, 6-, or 8-chloro-9-methylpurine with piperidine in ethanol.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3017, 1965.
- BROWN, D. J., ENGLAND, B. T.
'2,4-diamino-7-hydroxymethylpteridine and related compounds.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1530, 1965.
- BROWN, D. J., FOSTER, R. V.
'Pyrimidine reactions. Part XII. The thermal rearrangement of 2-alkoxy-pyrimidines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4911, 1965.
- BROWN, D. J., JACOBSEN, N. W.
'Pteridine studies. Part XXIX. The methylation of 7-amino- and 4,7-diamino-pteridine.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1175, 1965.
'Pyrimidine reactions. Part X. The methylation of triaminopyrimidines; conversion of the resulting imines into pteridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3770, 1965.
- BROWN, D. J., LYALL, JANICE M.⁴
'Pyrimidine reactions. IX. The amination of chloropyrimidines with branched alkylamines and Di-n-alkylamines.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 18, 741, 1965.
- BROWN, D. J., TEITEL, T.⁴
'Pyrimidine reactions. Part VII. Methylation of substituted 2,4-diaminopyrimidines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 755, 1965.
'Pyrimidine reactions. VIII. Methiodides formed from some dimethylaminopyrimidines.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 18, 199, 1965.
'Simple pyrimidines. VIII. The fine structure of isocytosine, thiocytosine, and some isomers.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 18, 559, 1965.
- CLARK, J.⁴
'Pteridines. Part XXVII. Dual reactivity of chloropteridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4920, 1964.
- EVANS, R. F.,⁴ SHANNON, J. S.²
'Hydroxypyrimidines. Part IV. Catalytic reduction of substituted pyrimidines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1406, 1965.
- PERRIN, D. D.
Dissociation Constants of Organic Bases in Aqueous Solution. Butterworth & Co., vii + 473, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

'Covalent hydration in nitrogen heteroaromatic compounds. Quantitative aspects.' Review in *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 4, 43, 1965.

'Multiple equilibria in assemblages of metal ions and complexing species: A model for biological systems.' *Nature, Lond.*, 206, 170, 1965.

'The hydrolysis of metal ions. Part IV Nickel(II).' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3644, 1964.

PERRIN, D. D., PITMAN, I. H.

'The Dimroth Rearrangement. III. Formation of 2-hydroxypyrimidine from 1,2-dihydro-2-imino-1-methylpyrimidine.' *Aust J. Chem.*, 18, 763, 1965.

'Rate constants for a system, $A \rightleftharpoons B \rightarrow C$, and an application to the Dimroth Rearrangement. *Aust. J. Chem.*, 18, 471, 1965.

SPINNER, E.

'The vibration spectra of some substituted acetate ions.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4217, 1964.

'Thermal conductivity of an equimolar H_2O-D_2O mixture.' *J. chem. Phys.*, 42, 812, 1965.

MICROBIOLOGY

BELLETT, A. J. D.

'The multiplication of *Sericesthis* iridescent virus in cell cultures from *Antheraea eucalypti* Scott. II. An *in vitro* assay for the virus.' *Virology*, 26, 127-31, 1965.

'The multiplication of *Sericesthis* iridescent virus in cell cultures from *Antheraea eucalypti* Scott. III. Quantitative experiments.' *Virology*, 26, 132-41, 1965.

BELLETT, A. J. D., MERCER, E. H.⁵

'The multiplication of *Sericesthis* iridescent virus in cell cultures from *Antheraea eucalypti* Scott. I. Qualitative experiments.' *Virology*, 24, 645-53, 1964.

COOPER, P. D.

'Rescue of one phenotype in mixed infections with heat-defective mutants of type 1 poliovirus.' *Virology*, 25, 431-8, 1965.

CUNNINGHAM, A. J.

'A method of increased sensitivity for detecting single antibody-forming cells.' *Nature, Lond.*, 207, 1106-7, 1965.

FAZEKAS DE ST. GROTH, S. N. E. E.,⁴ WEBSTER, R. G.

'The antibody response.' Ciba Foundation Symposium on *The Cellular Biology of Myxovirus Infections* (ed. G. Wolstenholme and J. Knight), 246-71, 1964.

⁴Based on work done while a member of the Department.

⁵A member of the Electron Microscope Unit.

FENNER, F.

'Summary and analogy.' In *Newcastle Disease Virus as an Evolving Pathogen* (ed. R. Hanson), Univ. of Wis. Press, 327-41, 1964.

'Conditional lethal mutants in the study of the genetics of animal viruses.' In *Perspectives in Virology IV* (ed. M. Pollard), Harper, 34-46, 1965.

'Viruses of the myxoma-fibroma subgroup of the poxviruses. II. Comparison of soluble antigens by gel diffusion tests, and a general discussion of the subgroup.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, **43**, 143-56, 1965.

FENNER, F., CHAPPEL, P. J.²

'Evolutionary changes in myxoma virus in Britain. An examination of 222 naturally occurring strains obtained from 80 countries during the period October-November 1962.' *J. Hyg., Camb.*, **63**, 175-85, 1965.

FENNER, F., SAMBROK, J.

'The genetics of animal viruses.' *A. Rev. Microbiol.*, **18**, 47-94, 1964.

FENNER, F., WOODROOFE, GWENDOLYN M.

'Changes in the virulence and antigenic structure of strains of myxoma virus recovered from Australian wild rabbits between 1950, and 1964.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, **43**, 359-70, 1965.

JOHNSON, R. T.⁴

'Virus invasion of the central nervous system: A study of Sindbis virus infection in the mouse using fluorescent antibody.' *Am. J. Path.*, **46**, 929-44, 1965.

LAFFERTY, K. J.⁴

'The relationship between molecular charge and the biological activity of antibody directed against rabbitpox virus.' *Virology*, **25**, 591-602, 1965.

McCLAIN, MARY¹

'The host range and plaque morphology of rabbitpox virus (RPu+) and its *u* mutants on chick fibroblasts, PK-2a and L929 cells.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, **43**, 31-44, 1965.

McCLAIN, MARY,¹ GREENLAND, RIMA¹

'Recombination between the rabbitpox virus mutants in permissive and non-permissive host cells.' *Virology*, **25**, 516-22, 1965.

POHJANPELTO, PIIRKKO,¹ COOPER, P. D.

'Interference between polioviruses induced by strains which cannot multiply.' *Virology*, **25**, 350-7, 1965.

ROBERTS, J. A.⁴

'Enhancement of the virulence of attenuated ectromelia virus in mice maintained in a cold environment. *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, **42**, 657-66, 1964.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

SAMBROOK, J. F., McCLAIN, MARY,¹ EASTERBROOK, K. B.,
McAUSLAN, B. R.⁴

'A mutant of rabbitpox virus defective at different stages of its multiplication in three cell types.' *Virology*, **26**, 738-45, 1965.

WOODROOFE, GWENDOLYN M., FENNER, F.

'Viruses of the myxoma-fibroma subgroup of the poxviruses. I. Plaque production in cultured cells' plaque reduction tests, and cross protection tests in rabbits.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, **43**, 123-42, 1965.

PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

BELL, K.,² MCKENZIE, H. A.

' β -lactoglobulins.' *Nature, Lond.*, **204**, 4065, 1275-9, 1964.

NICHOL, L. W.

'Polymerizing enzyme systems.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **27**, 342-8, 1965.

NICHOL, L. W., OGSTON, A. G.

'An examination of the Johnston-Ogston equation and the moving boundary equation.' *J. phys. Chem.*, **69**, 1754-6, 1965.

NICHOL, L. W., ROY, A. B.

'The sulphatase of ox liver. IX. The polymerization of sulphatase A.' *Biochemistry*, **4**, 386-96, 1965.

NICHOL, L. W., WINZOR, D. J.²

'Migration of rapidly-equilibrating systems comprising two reactants with equal velocities.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **94**, 591-4, 1965.

OGSTON, A. G., PRESTON, B. N.⁴

'Use of light-scattering to measure the selective interaction of a macromolecular solute with the components of a binary solvent.' *Nature, Lond.*, **207**, 4992, 80-1, 1965.

PRESTON, B. N.,⁴ DAVIES, M.,⁴ OGSTON, A. G.

'The composition and physicochemical properties of hyaluronic acids prepared from ox synovial fluid and from a case of mesothelioma.' *Biochem. J.*, **96**, 449-74, 1965.

ROY, A. B.

'Possible allosteric effects with arylamine sulphokinase.' *J. molec. Biol.*, **10**, 176-9, 1965.

WINZOR, D. J.,² NICHOL, L. W.

'Effects of concentration-dependence in gel-filtration.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **104**, 1-10, 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

PHYSIOLOGY

- ANDERSEN, P.,¹ BROOKS, C. MC.,¹ ECCLES, J. C., SEARS, T. A.⁴
 'The ventro-basal nucleus of the thalamus: Potential fields, synaptic transmission and excitability of both presynaptic and post-synaptic components.' *J. Physiol., Lond.*, **174**, 348-69, 1964.
- ANDERSEN, P.,¹ ECCLES, J. C., OSHIMA, T.,⁴ SCHMIDT, R. F.⁴
 'Mechanisms of synaptic transmission in the cuneate nucleus.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, **27**, 1096-116, 1964.
- ANDERSEN, P.,¹ ECCLES, J. C., SHMIDT, R. F.,⁴ YOKOTA, T.⁴
 'Identification of relay cells and interneurons in the cuneate nucleus.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, **27**, 1080-95, 1964.
- ANDERSEN, P.,¹ ECCLES, J. C., SEARS, T. A.⁴
 'The ventro-basal complex of the thalamus: Types of cells, their responses and their functional organization.' *J. Physiol., Lond.*, **174**, 370-99, 1964.
- ANDERSEN, P.,¹ ECCLES, J. C., VOORHOEVE, P. E.¹
 'Postsynaptic inhibition of cerebellar Purkinje cells.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, **27**, 1138-53, 1964.
- ANDERSEN, P.,¹ SEARS, T. A.⁴
 'The mechanical properties and innervation of fast and slow motor units in the intercostal muscles of the cat.' *J. Physiol. Lond.*, **173**, 114-29, 1964.
 'The role of inhibition in the phasing of spontaneous thalamo-cortical discharge.' *J. Physiol. Lond.*, **173**, 459-80, 1964.
- ARAKI, T.,⁴ ITO, M.,⁴ KOSTYUK, P. G.,⁴ OSCARSON, O.,⁴ OSHIMA, T.⁴
 'The effects of alkaline cations on the responses of cat spinal motoneurons, and their removal from the cells.' *Proc. R. Soc.*, **162**, 319-32, 1965.
- CLOSE, R.
 'Dynamic properties of fast and slow skeletal muscles of the cat during development.' *J. Physiol. Lond.*, **173**, 74-95, 1964.
- COOMBS, J. S.
 'Some methods of reducing interference caused by stimulus artifacts.' In *Studies in Physiology* (ed. D. R. Curtis and A. K. McIntyre), Springer, 29-33, 1965.
- CRAWFORD, J. M.,⁴ CURTIS, D. R.
 'The excitation and depression of mammalian cortical neurones by amino acids.' *Br. J. Pharmac. Chemother.*, **23**, 313-29, 1964.
- CURTIS, D. R.
 'Actions of drugs on single neurones in spinal cord and thalamus.' *Br. med. Bull.*, **21**, 5-9, 1965.
 'The action of amino acids upon mammalian neurones.' In *Studies in Physiology* (ed. D. R. Curtis and A. K. McIntyre), Springer, 34-42, 1965.
- ¹ Visiting Research Worker.
⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

CURTIS, D. R., CRAWFORD, J. M.⁴

'Acetylcholine sensitivity of cerebellar neurones.' *Nature, Lond.*, **206**, 516-17, 1965.

CURTIS, D. R., McINTYRE, A. K.² (eds.)

Studies in Physiology. Springer, 1965.

CURTIS, D. R., RYALL, R. W.,⁴ WATKINS, J. C.⁴

'Cholinergic transmission in the mammalian central nervous system.' In *Pharmacology of Cholinergic and Adrenergic Transmission* (ed. G. B. Koelle), Pergamon, 137-43, 1965.

DEVANANDAN, M. S., ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., YOKOTA, T.⁴

'Presynaptic inhibition induced by muscle stretch.' *Nature, Lond.*, **204**, 996-8, 1964.

'Depolarization of afferent terminals evoked by muscle stretch.' *J. Physiol.*, **179**, 417-29, 1964.

'Muscle stretch and the presynaptic inhibition of the Group Ia pathway to motoneurons.' *J. Physiol. Lond.*, **179**, 430-41, 1964.

DEVANANDAN, M. S., ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., WESTERMAN, R. A.⁴

'Single motor units of mammalian muscle.' *J. Physiol. Lond.*, **178**, 359-67, 1965.

DEVANANDAN, M. S., HOLMQVIST, BIRGITTA,¹ YOKOTA, T.⁴

'Presynaptic depolarization of Group I muscle afferents by contralateral afferent volleys.' *Acta physiol. scand.*, **63**, 46-54, 1965.

ECCLES, J. C.

'Neuroanatomical basis of behaviour—The ultimate units.' In *Unfinished Tasks in the Behavioral Sciences* (ed. A. Abrams, H. H. Garner and J. E. P. Toman), Williams & Wilkins, 12-32, 1964.

'Modes of transmission within nerve cells and between nerve cells.' In *Die Nervenphysiologie in gegenwartiger Sicht. Nova Acta Leopoldina*, **28**, 33-57, 1964.

'The identification of postsynaptic inhibitory cells and synapses.' *Commentarii*, **1**, 44. Pontificia Academia Scientiarum, 1964.

'The ionic mechanism of postsynaptic inhibition.' *Nobel Lecture*, The Nobel Foundation, Stockholm, 1964.

'The ionic mechanism of postsynaptic inhibition.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **27**, 121-31, 1964.

'The synapse.' *Scient. Am.*, **212**, 56-66, 1965.

'Pharmacology of central inhibitory synapses.' *Br. med. Bull.*, **21**, 19-25, 1965.

'Presynaptic inhibition in the central nervous system.' *Acta physiol. hung.*, **26**, 163-80, 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

- 'Functional meaning of the patterns of synaptic connections in the cerebellum.' In *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 8, 289-310, 1965.
- 'Conscious experience and the human brain.' *Trans. R. Soc. N.Z.*, 1, 175-82, 1965.
- 'Inhibition in thalamic and cortical neurones and its role in phasing neuronal discharges.' *Epilepsia*, 6, 89-115, 1965.
- The Physiology of Synapses*. (Japanese ed.), Springer, 1965.
- 'The control of neuronal activity by postsynaptic inhibitory action.' *Int. physiol. Congr.*, Tokyo, 84-95, 1965.
- ECCLES, J. C., LINAS, R.,⁴ SASAKI, K.
- 'Golgi cell inhibition in the cerebellar cortex.' *Nature, Lond.*, 204, 1265-6, 1964.
- ECCLES, ROSAMOND M.
- 'Interneurones activated by higher threshold Group I muscle afferents.' In *Studies in Physiology* (ed. D. R. Curtis and A. K. McIntyre), Springer, 59-64, 1965.
- ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., HOLMQVIST, BIRGITTA,¹ VOORHOEVE, P. E.¹
- 'Presynaptic inhibition from contralateral cutaneous afferent fibres.' *Acta physiol. scand.*, 62, 464-73, 1964.
- 'Presynaptic depolarization of cutaneous afferents by volleys in contralateral muscle afferents.' *Acta physiol. scand.*, 62, 474-84, 1964.
- ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., WILLIS, W. D.⁴
- 'The effect of repetitive stimulation upon monosynaptic transmission in kittens.' *J. Physiol. Lond.*, 176, 311-21, 1965.
- GAGE, P. W.⁴
- 'The effect of cardiac glycosides upon neuro-muscular transmission.' *Nature, Lond.*, 205, 84-5, 1965.
- GAGE, P. W.,⁴ QUASTEL, D. M. J.¹
- 'Dual effect of potassium on transmitter release.' *Nature, Lond.*, 206, 625-6, 1965.
- 'Influence of sodium ions on transmitter release.' *Nature, Lond.*, 206, 1047-8, 1965.
- HUBBARD, J. I.
- 'The origin and significance of antidromic activity in motor nerves.' In *Studies in Physiology* (ed. D. R. Curtis and A. K. McIntyre), Springer, 85-92, 1965.
- HUBBARD, J. I., GAGE, P. W.⁴
- 'A method for the investigation of post-tetanic hyperpolarization in motor nerve terminals.' *Int. physiol. Congr.*, Tokyo. Abstracts of Papers, 898, 384, 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

HUBBARD, J. I., LϕYNING, Y.⁴

'Effects of hypoxia on neuromuscular transmission.' *Int. physiol. Congr.*, Tokyo. Abstracts of Papers, 901, 385, 1965.

ITO, M.,⁴ OSHIMA, T.⁴

'The electrogenic action of cations on cat spinal motoneurones.' *Proc. R. Soc.*, 161, 92-108, 1964.

'The extrusion of sodium from cat spinal motoneurones.'

Proc. R. Soc., 161, 109, 131, 1964.

'Further study on the active transport of sodium across the motoneuronal membrane.' *Proc. R. Soc.*, 161, 132-41, 1964.

LϕYNING, Y.⁴

'Effects of barbiturates and lack of oxygen on the monosynaptic reflex pathway of the cat spinal cord.' In *Studies in Physiology* (ed. D. R. Curtis and A. K. McIntyre), Springer, 178-86, 1965.

RYALL, R. W., STONE, NANCY, WATKINS, J. C.⁴

'The cholinomimetic activity of extracts of brain nerve terminals.' *J. Neurochem.*, 11, 621-37, 1964.

SEARS, T. A.⁴

'Efferent discharges in Alpha and fusimotor fibres of intercostal nerves of the cat.' *J. Physiol., Lond.*, 174, 295-315, 1964.

'Some properties and reflex connexions of respiratory motoneurones of the cat's thoracic spinal cord.' *J. Physiol. Lond.*, 175, 386-403, 1964.

'The slow potentials of thoracic respiratory motoneurones and their relation to breathing.' *J. Physiol. Lond.*, 175, 404-24, 1964.

WATKINS, J. C.⁴

'Pharmacological receptors and general permeability phenomena of cell membranes.' *Journal of Theoretical Biology*, 9, 37-50, 1965.

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

ASTRONOMY

BASINSKI, JANE M., BOK, B. J., BOK, PRISCILLA F.

'Comparative colour-magnitude arrays for NGC 1929-37 and surrounding areas.' *Symposium on the Magellanic Clouds*, Mount Stromlo Observatory, 52, 1965.

BELL, R. A.,⁴ RODGERS, A. W.

'The atmosphere of β Doradus. II. Line profiles, half-widths and central depths.' *Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc.*, 128, 365, 1964. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 112.)

'Turbulent velocities in the atmosphere of the supergiant δ C. Maj.' *Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc.*, 129, 127, 1965. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 115.)

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

BOK, B. J.

'Galactic and extra-galactic structure.' *Tata Institute of Fundamental Research*, Bombay, 1964.

'Report for Commission 33, the structure and dynamics of the galactic system.' *Trans. int. astr. Un.*, Academic Press, 12A, 521, 1965.

'The future of galactic research.' *Australian Physicist*, 2, 79, 1965. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 137.)

BUSCOMBE, W.

The hydrogen deficient star HD 96446.' *Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc.*, 129, 1, 1965. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 117.)

'Stellar spectra in galactic cluster IC 2391.' *Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc.*, 129, 411, 1965. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 99.)

'The Scorpio-Centaurus Association.' *Ir. Astr. J.*, June 1965.

'Photometric and spectroscopic data for supergiants of later types.' *Mt. Stromlo Mimeogram*, 8, 1965.

'Some spendthrift supergiants.' *J. astr. Soc. Vict.*, 18, 28, 1965.

'The galactic distribution of supergiants.' *Astr. J.*, 70, 134, 1965.

BUSCOMBE, W., DICKENS, C. R.⁴

'Luminosity classification of G-type stars.' *Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc.*, 128, 499, 1964. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 114.)

GASCOIGNE, S. C. B.

'Report for IAU Committee on the Magellanic Clouds.' *Trans. int. astr. Un.*, Academic Press, 12A, 368, 1965.

'On Ritchey-Chretien systems.' *Observatory*, 85, 79, 1965.

'Cepheids and stellar birth rates.' *Symposium on the Magellanic Clouds*, Mount Stromlo Observatory, 8, 1965.

'H-R diagrams for globular clusters in the Magellanic Clouds.' *Symposium on the Magellanic Clouds*, Mount Stromlo Observatory, 66, 1965.

GOLLNOW, H. R. F.

'Radial velocities in the Magellanic Cloud.' *Symposium on the Magellanic Clouds*, Mount Stromlo Observatory, 12, 1965.

'Magnetic stars; the observational methods.' *Symp. int. astr. Un.*, 22, 1, 1965. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 110.)

'Stellar magnetic fields; the observational results.' *Symp. int. astr. Un.*, 22, 23, 1965. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 111.)

HOGG, A. R.

'Prospection en Australie.' *Bulletin Astronomique*, 24, 3, 1964. Report for Commission 37, clusters and associations (globular clusters). *Trans. int. astr. Un.*, Academic Press, 12A, 628, 1965.

'A catalogue of open clusters south of -45° declination.' *Mount Stromlo Observatory Memoir*, 17, 4, 2, 1965.

'An atlas of open clusters south of -45° declination.' Mount Stromlo Observatory, 1965.

'A telescope in the desert.' *Australian Physicist*, 2, 19, 1965.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

KENNEDY, PAMELA M.

'Siding Spring Observatory.' *J. astr. Soc. Vict.*, 18, 12, 1965.

PRZYBYLSKI, A.

'Abundance analysis of a supergiant in the Large Magellanic Cloud.' *Nature, Lond.*, 205, 163, 1965. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 129.)

'The reduction of photometric observations affected by variable extinction (with an application to the effect of volcanic dust).'

Acta astr., 14, 285, 1964. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 118.)

PRZYBYLSKI, A., KENNEDY, PAMELA M.

'Radial velocities and three-colour photometry of 52 stars with large proper motions.' *Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc.*, 129, 63, 1965. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 113.)

SARGENT, W. L. W.,² SEARLE, L. T.

'Abundances of light elements in magnetic A stars.' *Symp. int. astr. Un.*, 22, 73, 1965.

SARGENT, W. L. W.,² SEARLE, L.,³ WALLERSTEIN, G.²

'On a recent abundance analysis of 7 Sextantis.' *Astrophys. J.*, 139, 1015, 1964.

SEARLE, L.,³ SARGENT, W. L. W.²

'Studies of the peculiar A stars. II. The silicon abundance anomaly.' *Astrophys. J.*, 139, 793, 1964.

SHER, D.⁴

'Distances of five open clusters near η Carinae.' *Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc.*, 129, 237, 1965. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 120.)

'The curious history of NGC 3603.' *Jl. R. astr. Soc. Can.*, 59, 67, 1965. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 121.)

'A search for star clusters near η Carinae.' *Observatory*, 84, 263, 1964. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 127.)

SMITH, LINDSEY F.

'Wolf-Rayet stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud.' *Symposium on the Magellanic Clouds*, Mount Stromlo Observatory, 83, 1965.

VISVANATHAN, N.

'Interstellar polarisation in the Large Magellanic Cloud.' *Symposium on the Magellanic Clouds*, Mount Stromlo Observatory, 46, 1965.

WEBSTER, B. LOUISE

'Planetary nebulae in the Magellanic Clouds.' *Symposium on the Magellanic Clouds*, Mount Stromlo Observatory, 29, 1965.

WESTERLUND, B. E.

'The structure of the Magellanic Clouds and the effects of past explosions.' *Symposium on the Magellanic Clouds*, Mount Stromlo Observatory, 40, 1965.

'An infrared survey of the region of SA 193.' *Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc.*, 130, 45, 1965. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 116.)

² Not a member of this University.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

WESTERLUND, B. E., SMITH, LINDSEY F.

'Wolf-Rayet stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud.' *Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc.*, **128**, 311, 1964. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 107.)

DIFFUSION RESEARCH UNIT

ALBRIGHT, J. G.,¹ MILLS, R.

'A study of diffusion in the ternary system, labelled urea-urea-H₂O at 25° by measurements of the intra-diffusion coefficients of urea.' *J. phys. Chem., Ithaca*, **69**, 3120, 1965.

MILLS, R.

'Diffusion in electrolytes.' *J. electroanal. Chem.*, **9**, 57, 1965.

'The intra-diffusion and derived frictional coefficients for benzene and cyclohexane in their mixtures at 25°.' *J. phys. Chem., Ithaca*, **69**, 3116, 1965.

SPEDDING, P. L.

'Linear expansion coefficients of palau.' *J. less-common Metals*, **7**, 395, 1964.

'Atmospheric pollution in Canberra City.' *J. mech. Engng. Sci.*, **3**, 16, 1965.

SPEDDING, P. L., MILLS, R.

'Trace-ion diffusion in molten alkali carbonates.' *J. electrochem. Soc.*, **112**, 594, 1965.

STOCKES, R. H.,¹ MILLS, R.

Viscosity of Electrolytes. Pergamon, 1965.

ELECTRON AND ION DIFFUSION UNIT

CROMPTON, R. W., JORY, R. L.

'The momentum-transfer cross section for low-energy electrons in helium.' *Fourth International Conference on the Physics of Electronic and Atomic Collisions*, Quebec, 1965.

JORY, R. L.

'Transport coefficients for low energy electrons in crossed electric and magnetic fields.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, **18**, 237, 1965.

REES, J. A.⁴

'Measurements of Townsend's energy factor k_1 for electrons in carbon dioxide.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, **17**, 462, 1964.

'The behaviour of free and attached electrons in oxygen.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, **18**, 41, 1965.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

BRADY, T. W.³

An Automatic Power Regulator for "Herald". Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, Aldermaston, Berkshire, England (SSNA/NM/A/2/65), July 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Unit.

CARDEN, P. O.

'Gross discontinuities in the magnetization of type II superconductors.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 18, 3, June 1965.

CROMPTON, R. W.⁶ HURST, C. A.² LILEY, B. S., McINTOSH, A. I.⁶

'The extension of swarm techniques to the measurement of electron energy for conditions near electrical breakdown.' *Int. Conf. Ioniz. Phenom. Gases*, 1965.

HURST, C. A.² LILEY, B. S.

'A theoretical analysis of the Townsend-Huxley swarm technique for electrons.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 18, 6, 1965.

INALL, E. K.

'Modification to the Canberra Homopolar Generator.' In *Atomic Energy in Australia*, April 1965.

MARSHALL, R. A.

'Tests with solid brushes on the Canberra Homopolar Generator.' *Nature, Lond.*, 204, 4963, December 1964.

GEOPHYSICS AND GEOCHEMISTRY

ALLSOP, H. L.¹

'Rb-Sr and K-Sr age measurements on the Great Dyke of Southern Rhodesia.' *J. geophys. Res.*, 70, 4, 977-84, 1965.

BOESEN, R. S.⁴

'The clinopyroxenes of a monzonitic complex at Mount Dromedary, New South Wales.' *Am. Miner.*, 49, 1435-57, 1964.

BULLEN, F. P.,² HENDERSON, F.,² WAIN, H. L.,² PATERSON, M. S.

'The effect of hydrostatic pressure on brittleness in chromium.' *Phil. Mag.*, 9, 803-15, 1964.

DIETRICH, R. V.,² HEIER, K. S., TAYLOR, S. R.

'Studies on the igneous rock complex of the Oslo region. Petrology and geochemistry of Ekerite.' *Mat.—Naturv. Klasse, Ny Serie* 19, 4-21, 1965.

GREEN, D. H.

'The metamorphic aureole of the peridotite at the Lizard, Cornwall.' *J. Geol.*, 72, 5, 543-63, 1964.

GREENLAND, L. P.,⁴ LOVERING, J. F.

'The variation of iron and manganese in tektites.' *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, 29, 563-7, 1965.

GROSS, K. A.,⁴ PATERSON, M. S.

'Natural X-ray line broadening in limestones and marbles.' *Am. J. Sci.*, 263, 238-44, 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

⁶ A member of the Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit.

HEIER, K. S.

'Geochemistry of the nepheline syenite on Stjernöy, North Norway.' *Norsk geol. Tidsskr.*, 44, 2, 205-15, 1964.

'Boron in pagmatite minerals.' *Norsk geol. Tidsskr.*, 45, 1, 53-5, 1965.

'A geochemical comparison of the Blue Mountain (Ontario, Canada) and Stjernöy (Finnmark, North Norway) nepheline syenites.' *Norsk geol. Tidsskr.*, 45, 1, 41-52, 1965.

'Metamorphism and the chemical differentiation of the crust.' *Geol. För. Stockh. Förh.*, 87, 249-56, 1965.

HEIER, K. S., ADAMS, J. A. S.²

'Concentration of radioactive elements in deep crustal material.' *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, 29, 1965.

HEIER, K. S., CARTER, J. L.²

'Uranium, thorium, and potassium contents in basic rocks.' In *The Natural Radiation Environment* (ed. J. A. S. Adams and W. M. Lowder), Rice University, Semicentennial Publications, Univ. of Chicago Press, 63-85, 1964.

HEIER, K. S., COMPSTON, W., McDUGALL, I.

'Thorium and uranium concentrations, and the isotopic composition of strontium in the differentiated Tasmanian dolerites.' *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, 29, 643-59, 1965.

HEIER, K. S., TAYLOR, S. R.

'A note on the geochemistry of alkaline rocks.' *Norsk. geol. Tidsskr.*, 44, 2, 197-204, 1964.

HYNDMAN, R. D.

'Gravity measurements on the Devon Island Ice Cap and an adjoining glacier.' *J. Glaciol.*, 5, 40, 489-96, 1965.

IRVING, E.⁴

Palaeomagnetism and its Application to Geological and Geophysical Problems. Wiley, xvi + 399.

'Palaeomagnetic directions and pole positions. Part VII.' *Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc.*, 9, 2 and 3, 185-94, 1965.

IRVING, E.,⁴ BROWN, D. A.⁷

'Abundance and diversity of the labyrinthodonts as a function of paleolatitude.' *Am. J. Sci.*, 262, 689-708, 1964.

IRVING, E.,⁴ MAJOR, A.²

'Post-depositional detrital remanent magnetization in a synthetic sediment.' *Sedimentology*, 3, 135-43, 1964.

IRVING, E.,⁴ OPDYKE, N. D.²

'The palaeomagnetism of the Bloomsburg Red Beds and its possible application to the tectonic history of the Appalachians.' *Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc.*, 9, 2 and 3, 153-67, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

⁷ A member of the Department of Geology.

IRVING, E.,⁴ WARD, M. A.

'A statistical model of the geomagnetic field.' *Geofis. pura. appl.*, 57, 47-52, 1964.

JAEGER, J. C.

'Thermal effects of intrusions.' *Reviews of Geophysics*, 2, 3, 443-66, 1964.

'Diffusion from constrictions.' *Studies in Physiology*, 106-17, 1965.

'Application of the theory of heat conduction to geothermal measurements.' In *Terrestrial Heat Flow. Geophys. Monogr.* 8, 7-23, 1965.

JAEGER, J. C., COOK, N. G. W.²

'Theory and application of curved jacks for measurement of stresses.' In *State of stress in the Earth's Crust*, 381-95, 1964.

JAEGER, J. C., SASS, J. H.

'A line source method for measuring the thermal conductivity and diffusivity of cylindrical specimens of rock and other poor conductors.' *Br. J. appl. Phys.*, 15, 1187-94, 1964.

JOPLIN, GERMAINE A.

A Petrography of Australian Igneous Rocks. Angus, 210.

'The problem of the potash-rich basaltic rocks.' *Mineralog. Mag.*, 34, 268, 266-75, 1965.

KOLBE, P.⁴

'The use of an oxygen jet in the spectrochemical determination of trace amounts of Pb, Tl, Ga, Cu and Sn in some silicate rocks and minerals.' *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, 29, 153-6, 1965.

LAMBERT, I. B., WHITE, A. J. R.⁷

'The Berridale Wrench fault: A major structure in the Snowy Mountains of New South Wales.' *J. geol. Soc. Aust.*, 12, 1, 25-34, 1965.

LEGGO, P. J.² COMPSTON, W., TRENDALL, A. F.²

'Radiometric ages of some Precambrian rocks from the North-west Division of Western Australia.' *J. geol. Soc. Aust.*, 12, 1, 53-66, 1965.

LOVERING, J. F.

'Electron microprobe analysis of the metallic phase in basic achondrites.' *Nature, Lond.*, 203, 4940, 70, 1964.

'Electron microprobe analysis of terrestrial and meteoritic cohenite.' *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, 28, 1745-55, 1964.

LOVERING, J. F., RICHARDS, J. R.

'Potassium-argon age study of possible lower-crust and upper-mantle inclusions in deep-seated intrusions.' *J. geophys. Res.*, 69, 22, 4895-901, 1964.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

⁷ A member of the Department of Geology.

LOVERING, J. F. WHITE, A. J. R.⁷

'The significance of primary scapolite in granulitic inclusions from deep-seated pipes.' *J. Petrology*, 5, 2, 195-217, 1964.

McDOUGALL, I.

'Radioactive timekeepers.' In *Yearbook of Science and Technology*, McGraw, 350-2, 1965.

McDOUGALL, I., DUNN, P. R.,² COMPSTON, W., WEBB, A. W., RICHARDS, J. R., BOFINGER, V. M.

'Isotopic age determination on Precambrian rocks of the Carpentaria region, Northern Territory, Australia.' *J. geol. Soc. Aust.*, 12, 1, 67-90, 1965.

McDOUGALL, I., GREEN, D. H.

'Excess radiogenic argon in pyroxenes and isotopic ages on minerals from Norwegian eclogites.' *Norsk geol. Tidsskr.*, 44, 2, 183-96, 1964.

McDOUGALL, I., GRINDLEY, G. W.²

'Potassium-argon dates on micas from the Nimrod-Beardmore-Axel Heiberg Region, Ross Dependency, Antarctica.' *N.Z. Jl. Geol. Geophys.*, 8, 304-13, 1965.

McDOUGALL, I., UPTON, B. G. J.,² WADSWORTH, W. J.²

'Geological reconnaissance of Rodriguez Island, Indian Ocean.' *Nature, Lond.*, 206, 4979, 26-7, 1965.

MORGAN, J. W.

'The simultaneous determination of rhenium and osmium in rocks by neutron activation analysis.' *Analyt. chim. acta*, 32, 8-16, 1965.

MORGAN, J. W., LOVERING, J. F.

'Uranium and thorium in Nuevo Laredo achondrite.' *J. geophys. Res.*, 70, 8, 2002, 1965.

PATERSON, M. S.

'Experimental deformation of rock.' *Discovery*, December 1964.

RALEIGH, C. B.

'Crystallization and recrystallization of quartz in a simple piston-cylinder device.' *J. Geol.*, 73, 2, 369-77, 1965.

RICHARDS, J. R., BINNS, R. A.²

'Regional metamorphic rocks of Permian age from the New England district of N.S.W.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, 27, 8, 233, 1965.

RICHARDS, J. R., WHITE, D. A.²

'Radiometric dating methods and their significance in ore search.' In *Exploration and Mining Geology*, special publications of the Eighth Commonwealth Mining and Metallurgical Congress, Australia and New Zealand, 2, 254-62, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

⁷ A member of the Department of Geology.

RINGWOOD, A. E.

'Cohenite as a pressure indicator in iron meteorites III.' Comments on a paper by Lipschutz and Anders. *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, **29**, 573-9, 1965.

RINGWOOD, A. E., CLARK, S. P.¹

'Density distribution and constitution of the mantle.' *Review of Geophysics*, **2**, 35-88, 1964.

RINGWOOD, A. E., MCGREGOR, I. D.²

'The natural system enstatite-pyrope.' *Carnegie Institute, Washington, Yearbook*, **63**, 161-3, 1964.

RINGWOOD, A. E., MCGREGOR, I. D.,² BOYD, F. B.²

'Petrological constitution of the upper mantle.' *Carnegie Institute, Washington, Yearbook*, **63**, 147-52, 1964.

RINGWOOD, A. E., TART, P.²

'Infra-red spectrum and germanum coordination in some high pressure metagermanates.' *Nature, Lond.*, **201**, 819, 1964.

ROBERTSON, W. A.⁴

'Palaeomagnetism of the monzonite porphyry from Milton, N.S.W.' *Geofis. pura. appl.*, **59**, 93-9, 1964.

SASS, J. H.

'Heat-flow values from Eastern Australia.' *J. geophys. Res.*, **69**, 18, 3889-93, 1964.

TAYLOR, S. R.

'Abundance of chemical elements in the continental crust: A new table.' *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, **28**, 1273-85, 1964.

'Trace element abundances and the chondritic earth model.' *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, **28**, 12, 1989-98, 1964.

'Abundance of chemical elements in the continental crust: Amended basaltic rare earth patterns.' *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, **29**, 145-6, 1965.

'Geochemical comparison of Australian and North American tektites.' *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, **29**, 65-70, 1965.

'Similarity in composition between Henbury impact glass and Australites.' *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, **29**, 5, 599-601, 1965.

'Tektites: Origin of parent material.' *Science*, **149**, 658-9, 1965.

'Geochemical application of spark source mass spectrography.' *Nature, Lond.*, **205**, 4966, 34-6, 1965.

TAYLOR, S. R., KOLBE, P.⁴

'Henbury impact glass: Parent material and behaviour of volatile elements during melting.' *Nature, Lond.*, **203**, 390-1, 1964.

'Geochemistry of Henbury impact glass.' *Geochim. cosmochim. Acta*, **29**, 741-54, 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

TUREK, A.

'Geology of Lake Cinch Mines, Uranium City, Saskatchewan.' *Trans. Can. Inst. Min. Metall.*, 58, 634, 183-92, 1965.

WEBB, A. W., McDUGALL, I., COOPER, J. A.

'Potassium argon dates from the Vincennes Bay region and Oates Land.' In *Antarctic Geology* (ed. R. J. Adie), North Holland Pub. Co., 597-600, 1964.

MATHEMATICS

BAUMSLAG, G.,¹ KOVACS, L. G., NEUMANN, B. H.

'On products of normal subgroups.' *Acta Sci. math, Szeged.*, 26, 145-7, 1965.

BAUMSLAG, G.,¹ NEUMANN, B. H., NEUMANN, HANNA,⁸ NEUMANN, P. M.²

'On varieties generated by a finitely generated group.' *Math. Z.* 86, 93-122, 1964.

COPPEL, W. A.

'On the uniqueness of limit cycles,' *Boll. Un. mat. ital.*, 19, 441-5, 1964.

'Asymptotic solutions of second order linear differential equations.' *U. S. Army Math. Research Center Tech. Report*, 555, Madison, Wisconsin, 1965.

'Limit cycles and rotated vector fields.' *U.S. Army Math. Research Center Tech. Report*, 583, Madison, Wisconsin. 1965.

COPPEL, W. A., HOWE, A.

'On the stability of linear canonical systems with periodic coefficients.' *J. Aust. math. Soc.*, 5, 169-95, 1965.

DUNWOODY, M. J.⁴

'On verbal subgroups of free groups.' *Arch. Math.*, 16, 153-7, 1965.

EDWARDS, R. E.

'Translates of L_∞ -functions and of bounded measures.' *J. Aust. math. Soc.*, 4, 403-9, 1964.

'Parseval's formula and its converse.' In *On Approximation Theory*, International Series of Numerical Mathematics, 5, Birkhäuser-Verlag, Basel, Stuttgart, 220-6, 1964.

Functional Analysis: Theory and Applications. Holt, vii + 781, 1965.

'Approximation by convolutions.' *Pacif. J. Math.*, 15, 85-95, 1965.

'Spans of translates in $L^p(G)$.' *J. Aust. math. Soc.*, 5, 216-33, 1965.

EDWARDS, R. E., HEWITT, E.¹

'Pointwise limits for sequences of convolution operators.' *Acta math. Stockh.*, 113, 181-218, 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

⁸ A member of the Department of Pure Mathematics.

HOWARD, L. N.,² MILES, J. W.⁴

'Note on a heterogeneous shear flow.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **20**, 331-6, 1964.

JANKO, Z.⁴

'Finite groups with a nilpotent maximal subgroup.' *J. Aust. math. Soc.*, **4**, 449-51, 1964.

'A new finite simple group with abelian 2-Sylow subgroups.' *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, U.S.A.*, **53**, 657-8, 1965.

KOVACS, L. G., NEUMANN, B. H.

'An embedding theorem for some countable groups.' *Acta Sci. math. Szeged*, **26**, 139-42, 1965.

'On the existence of Baur-soluble groups of arbitrary height.' *Acta Sci. math. Szeged*, **26**, 143-4, 1965.

MAHLER, K.

'An inequality for the discriminant of a polynomial.' *Mich. math. J.*, **11**, 257-62, 1964.

'Transcendental numbers.' *J. Aust. math. Soc.*, **4**, 393-96, 1964.

'An inequality for a pair of polynomials that are relatively prime.' *J. Aust. math. Soc.*, **4**, 418-20, 1964.

'Inequalities for ideal bases in algebraic number fields.' *J. Aust. math. Soc.*, **4**, 425-48, 1964.

MILES, J. W.⁴

'Baroclinic instability of the zonal-wind III.' *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, **21**, 6, 602-9, 1964.

'Diffusion into a slender growing root.' *Proc. R. Soc.*, **284**, 137-45, 1965.

'Effects of diffusion on baroclinic instability of the zonal wind.' *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, **22**, 2, 146-51, 1965.

'A note on shock-shock diffraction.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **22**, 1, 95-102, 1965.

'A note on the interaction between surface waves and wind profiles.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **22**, 823-7, 1965.

'Instability of very long waves in a zonal flow.' *Tellus*, **17**, 302-5, 1965.

NEUMANN, B. H.

Subsemigroups of nilpotent groups: An acknowledgement.' *Proc. R. Soc., A*, **281**, 436, 1964.

'Supplements of direct powers in cartesian powers.' *Math. Z.*, **87**, 17-18, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

YAMAMURO, S.

'Monotone mappings in topological linear spaces.' *J. Aust. math. Soc.*, **5**, 25-35, 1965.

'On the spectra of uniformly increasing mappings.' *Proc. Japan Acad.*, **40**, 740-2, 1964.

'On the ranges of the increasing mappings.' *Proc. Japan Acad.*, **41**, 212-14, 1965.

NUCLEAR PHYSICS

BLACK, J. L.,² JONES, G. A.,² TREACY, P. B.

'A study of the $\text{Be}^9(\text{He}^3, \gamma)\text{C}^{12}$ reaction.' *Nucl. Phys.*, **54**, 689, 1964.

BRAY, K. H., NURZYNSKI, J.

'The elastic scattering of 5.5-10.0 MeV ^3He particles by ^{27}Al nuclei.' *Nucl. Phys.*, **67**, 417-27, 1965.

BRINKLEY, T. A., ROBSON, B. A.,⁹ TITTERTON, E. W.

'The mechanism of the reaction $\text{C}^{12}(n, n')^3\alpha$ at 14.18 MeV neutron energy.' *Report of Congres International de Physique Nucleaire*, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, II, 767, 1964.

BRYANT, F. J.,² GIBBS, W. J.,² MORONEY, J. R.,² STEVENS, D. J.,² TITTERTON, E. W.

'Strontium-90 in the Australian environment during 1963.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **27**, 222, 1965.

BUBB, I. F.,² POATE, J. M., SPEAR, R. H.

Excitation function of the reaction $\text{Al}^{27}(p, n)\text{Si}^{27}$. *Nucl. Phys.*, **65**, 655, 1965.

BURCHAM, W. E.¹

'The inter-relation of high and low energy nuclear physics.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **27**, 93, 1964.

FOWLER, W. A.¹

'Nuclear astrophysics.' The Australian National University, P/351, 1965.

GIBBS, W. J.,² MORONEY, J. R.,² STEVENS, D. J.,² TITTERTON, E. W., WILSON, G. B.²

'Strontium-90 in the Australian environment 1961-63.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **28**, 44, 1965.

GOWER, J. D., BOWKETT, N. F., HARRISON, J. S., OPHEL, T. R.

'Performance of the ANU helium ion injector.' The Australian National University, P/335.

GROCE, D. E., LAWRENCE, G. P.

'A study of the reaction $\text{C}^{12}(\text{O}^{16}\alpha)\text{Mg}^{24}$ below and near the Coulomb Barrier.' *Nucl. Phys.*, **67**, 277, 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

² Not a member of this University.

⁹ A member of the Department of Theoretical Physics.

- GROCE, D. E.,⁴ SHAMU, R. E.
'N-D scattering and dineutron.' *Report of Congres International de Physique Nucleaire*, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, 2, 167, 1964.
- GROCE, D. E.,⁴ SOWERBY, B. D.
'Neutron groups from $\text{Be}^9(\alpha, n)\text{C}^{12}$ and levels in C^{13} .' *Nature, Lond.*, 206, 494-5.
- GROCE, D. E.,⁴ SOWERBY, B. D., MORRIS, J. M.
'Neutron-proton total cross sections near 20, 24, and 28 MeV.' *Physics Letters*, 17, 40, 1965.
- KOMAROV, V. V.¹
'Integral equations for 3-particle interaction amplitudes in the non-relativistic case.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 17, 440, 1964.
'Connection between the amplitudes of the reactions (d,d') (d,N), (N,d) and (N,N') in the non-relativistic case.' *Physics Letters*, 13, 163, 1964.
'A theory of deuteron-induced low-energy reaction.' *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, 85, 867, 1965.
- KOMAROV, V. V.,¹ POPOVA, A. M.²
'Non-relativistic three-body problem.' *Report of Congres International de Physique Nucleaire*, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, 2, 272, 1964.
'Amplitudes of interaction of four and five nucleons at low and medium energies.' *Report of Congres International de Physique Nucleaire*, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, 2, 274, 1964.
- LARSEN, J. D.,² SPEAR, R. H.
'Gamma radiation from the alpha-particle bombardment of C^{12} .' *Nucl. Phys.*, 56, 497, 1964.
- LAWRENCE, G. P., QUINTON, A. R.⁴
'The reaction $\text{Al}^{27}(\text{p}, \alpha)\text{Mg}^{24}$.' *Nucl. Phys.*, 65, 275, 1965.
- MCCALLUM, G. J.,¹ FERGUSON, A. J.²
'Elastic scattering of α -particles by O between 7.2 and 8.5 MeV.' *Can. J. Phys.*, 43, 111, 1965.
- MITCHELL, I. V.,⁴ OPHEL, T. R.
'Energy levels of O^{16} .' *Report of Congres International de Physique Nucleaire*, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, 2, 37, 1964.
'Energy levels of O^{16} in the vicinity of 13 MeV—II.' *Nucl. Phys.*, 66, 553, 1965.
- NURZYNSKI, J.
'A conversion function for calculating elastic scattering angular distributions.' The Australian National University, P/349, 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.² Not a member of this University.⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

- NURZYNSKI, J., NIEWODNICZANSKI, H.,² STRAZALKOWSKI, A.²
 'Some nuclear reactions on Ca induced by 12.8 MeV deuterons.'
Report of Congrès International de Physique Nucleaire, Centre
 National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, 2, 96, 1964.
- OHLSEN, G. G., YOUNG, P. G.
 'Protons from deuteron bombardment of He⁴.' *Phys. Rev.*, **136**,
 B1632, 1964.
- OSGOOD, D. R., OPHEL, T. R.
 'The 922 KeV resonance of the Al²⁷(p, γ) reaction.' *Proc. Phys.
 Soc.*, **85**, 1965.
- OSGOOD, D. R.,⁴ PATTERSON, J. R., TITTERTON, E. W.
 'The excitation function for the reaction C¹²(He³,n₀)O¹⁴ between
 threshold and 11.45 MeV.' *Nucl. Phys.*, **160**, 503, 1965.
- PATTERSON, J. R., POATE, J. M., TITTERTON, E. W.
 'A study of the reaction B¹⁰(He³, α)B⁹.' *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, 1085, 1965.
- SHAMU, R. E.⁴ JENKIN, J. G.⁴
 'Neutron, alpha scattering in the 20 MeV range.' *Report of
 Congrès International de Physique Nucleaire*, Centre National
 de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, 2, 13, 1964.
- TITTERTON, E. W.
 'Progress with the EN Tandem at the ANU.' *Tandem Quarterly*,
2, 6, 1964.
 'The nuclear power industry in 1965.' *Electl. Engr. Aust. N.Z.*,
42, 8, 1965.
 'Science and the citizen.' *Hemisphere*, **8**, 2, 1965.
 'Engineering uses of nuclear explosives.' *Financial Review*, 1145,
2, 1965.
- TREACY, P. B.
 'A Regge Trajectory for energy levels of Be⁸.' *Physics Letters*,
14, 125, 1965.
- TREACY, P. B., ISLAM, M. M.²
 'The first excited state of B⁹.' *Nucl. Phys.*, **70**, 236-40, 1965.
- YOUNG, P. G., IVANOVICH, M., OHLSEN, G.
 'Tensor polarization of deuterons from p-d elastic scattering.'
Phys. Rev. Letters, **14**, 831, 1965.

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

- BARKER, F. C.
 'A model for nuclear threshold levels.' *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, **84**, 681,
 1964.
 'Quadrupole matrix elements in O¹⁷ and F¹⁷.' *Nucl. Phys.*, **59**,
 513, 1964.
- BAXTER, R. J.
 'One-dimensional gases with hard-core repulsion.' *Physics Fluids*,
8, 687, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

- DAVIDSON, M. G.³
'Collective model for negative parity states in deformed even nuclei.' *Nucl. Phys.*, **69**, 455, 1965.
- DAVIDSON, J. P.,² DAVIDSON, M. G.³
'Effects of deformation vibrations on E₂ branching ratios in deformed even-even nuclei.' *Phys. Rev.*, **138**, B316, 1965.
- DREIZLER, R. M.⁴
'Low-lying states of F₁₉.' *Phys. Rev.*, **136**, B321, 1964.
- KAWAGUCHI, M.¹
'Possible determination of parity of bosons from photoproduction.' *Nuovo Cim.* **34**, 1114, 1964.
'Approximate solution of the Bethe-Salpeter equation.' *Nuovo Cim.*, **34**, 791, 1964.
'Theory of bound states I.' *Prog. theor. Phys.*, **33**, 932, 1965.
- KUMAR, K.
'Review of a new course in physics.' *Am. J. Phys.*, **33**, 613, 1965.
- KUMAR, K., LE COUTEUR, K. J., ROY, M. K.⁴
'Nuclear potential energy and the single-particle density matrix.' *Nucl. Phys.*, **60**, 634, 1964.
- KUNDU, S. K.⁴
'A theory of the radiation belt.' *Planet. Space Sci.*, **13**, 473, 1965.
'Two stream instabilities in a plasma.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, **18**, 271, 1965.
- KUNDU, S. K.,⁴ PEASLEE, D. C.
'Radioactive decay of X-meson.' *Nuovo Cim.*, **36**, 177, 1965.
- LE COUTER, K. J.
'The Dirac density matrix.' *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, **84**, 837, 1964.
- PAL, M. K.¹
'Nuclear structure and levels.' Notes of Lectures delivered July-August 1965.
- PEASLEE, D. C.
'Permutation symmetries of two-body amplitudes.' *Phys. Rev.*, **136**, B1807, 1964.
'Note on boson resonances.' *Physics*, **1**, 85, 1964.
'Independent charge parities.' *Phys. Rev. Letters*, **13**, 771, 1964.
- RADHA, T. K.¹
'Unitary symmetry of elementary particle interactions.' Notes of lectures delivered April-June 1965.
- ROBSON, B. A.
'An introduction to scattering theory and direct reactions.' Notes of lectures delivered August 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.² Not a member of this University.³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

YONEZAWA, M.,⁴ FURUICHI, S.²

'Threshold behaviour of partial-wave dispersion relation.' *Prog. Theor. Phys.*, **32**, 804, 1964.

'Structure of the two-pion-exchange contribution in nucleon-nucleon scattering.' *Prog. Theor. Phys.*, **33**, 238, 1965.

YONEZAWA, M.,⁴ FURUICHI, S.,² SAWADA, S.,² UEDA, T.,² WATARI, W.²

'Effects of mass width of bosons on nucleon-nucleon scattering.' *Abstracts of Congrès International de Physique Nucleaire*, Paris, 1964.

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEMOGRAPHY

ALLINGHAM, J. D.⁴

'On the measurement of occupational prestige,' *The Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology*, **I**, i, 53-61, April 1965.

APPLEYARD, R. T.

British Emigration to Australia. The Australian National University, xvii + 255, 1964.

'The population.' In *Australian Society: A Sociological Introduction* (ed. A. F. Davies and S. Encel), Cheshire, F. W., 4-17, 1965.

'Pockets of poverty in Australia,' *Social Service*, **XVII**, i, 1-10 July-August 1965.

BORRIE, W. D.

'Schools and universities and the future: Some observations based upon statistics.' In *Education for Australians. A Symposium* (ed. R. W. T. Cowan), Cheshire, F. W., 3, 1964.

'Australia and Asia: Some comparisons in relation to education.' In *Australia and its Neighbours*, The Australian College of Education, Cheshire, F. W., 31-41, 1965.

BORRIE, W. D., SPENCER, GERALDINE⁴

Australia's Population Structure and Growth. Committee for Economic Development of Australia, 102, 1965.

'The projections by single years of age and single year intervals 1964-1978.' Statistical appendix to *Australia's Population Structure and Growth*, Department of Demography, The Australian National University, 63, 1965.

Australia's Projected Population by States and Territories. Department of Demography, The Australian National University, 18, 1965.

CALDWELL, J. C.

'Population structure—trends in Australia and nearby Asia.' *Fourth Annual Conference of 1964*.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

JONES, G. W.

'The employment characteristics of small towns in Malaya.' *Malayan Economic Review*, X, i, 44-72, April 1965.

KIM, Y.

'Some demographic measurements for Korea based on the quasi-stable population theory.' *Demography*, II, 1965.

McARTHUR, NORMA, McCAIG, J. B.²

Report on the Census of the Population of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony, 1963. Government Press, Fiji, 267, 1964.

PRICE, C. A.

'Chain migration and immigrant groups, with special reference to Australian Jewry.' *The Jewish Journal of Sociology*, VI, ii, 157-71, December 1964.

'Some problems in international migration statistics—an Australian case study.' *Popul. Stud.*, XIX, i, July 1965.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

BULTIN, N. G.

'The shape of the Australian economy, 1861-1900.' In *Readings in Australian Economics* (ed. N. T. Drohan and J. H. Day), Melbourne, 143-66, 1965.

HAIG, B. D.

'Input-output relationships, 1958-59.' *Econ. Rec.*, March 1965.

'Indexes of factory production, 1949-50 to 1962-63.' *Econ. Rec.*, September 1965.

'The Treasury on the measurement of economic growth.' *Australian Economic Papers*, December 1965.

HUTCHINGS, R. F. D.

'Soviet industry.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, XXXV, v, January 1965.

WATERMAN, A. M. C.³

'The Lord's Day in a secular society: A historical comment on the Canadian Lord's Day Act of 1906.' *Canadian Journal of Theology*, XI, ii, 108-23, 1965.

ECONOMICS

BROWN, H. P.

Growth Rate Tables. Department of Economics, Research School of Social Sciences, The Australian National University, 1965.

HALL, A. R.

'Politics and resources for tertiary education.' In *Tertiary Education in Australia*, Australian Institute of Political Science, Angus, 148-63, 1965.

'Supply and demand.' In *Higher Education in Australia* (ed. E. L. Wheelwright), Cheshire, F. W., 44-65, 1965.

'The Australian economy, August 1965.' *Econ. Rec.*, XLI, 305-17, September 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

HISTORY

ANDREWS, E. M.

'The *Labor Daily's* volte face on the Abyssinian Crisis, 1935.' *Aust. Outlook*, XIX, ii, August 1965.

FITZHARDINGE, H. VERITY

'Russian ships in Australian waters, 1807-1835.' *J.R.A.H.S.*, LI, ii, 113-47, June 1965.

FITZHARDINGE, L. F.

'W. M. Hughes in search of a Federal Capital.' *J.R.A.H.S.*, LI, i, 87-92, March 1965.

HAGAN, J. S.

'An incident at the Dawn.' *Labour History*, VIII, 19-21, May 1965.

HANCOCK, W. K.

'South African Elections.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, XXVIII, iii, 114-19, September 1965.

HART, P. R.

'The Rev. Archibald Turnbull, agitator.' *Proceedings of the Tasmanian Historical Research Association*, XII, ii, 44-55, November 1964.

LAMB, H. A.³

'Peking and Delhi: Uncertainties of a frontier.' Chapter III in *Times Literary Supplement*, Oxford.

'Recent archaeological research.' Appendix II in *The Chinese in Southeast Asia* (by V. Purcell), 2nd ed., R.I.I.A., Oxford, 1965.

LAMB, H. A.

'The Sino-Pakistani Boundary Agreement of 2 March 1963.' *Aust. Outlook*, December 1964.

'A copper casket from Pondicherry, South India: A possible parallel for the stone caskets from Chandi Bukit Batu Pahat, Kedah.' *Fedn. Mus. J.*, (NS), IX, Kuala Lumpur, 1965.

'A note on glass fragments from Pengkalan Bujang, Malaya.' *J. Glass Stud.*, VII, 1965.

'Early Mahayan Buddhist shrines in the Malayan limestone.' *Malay. Nat. J.*, XIX, May 1965.

'Some glass beads from the Malay Peninsula.' *Man*, March-April 1965.

LAWRENCE, R. J.⁴

Professional Social Work in Australia. Jacaranda, 1965.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

LONG, G. M.⁴

'Young Paterson and young Lawson.' *Meanjin*, XXIII, iv, 403-13, December 1964.

MOZLEY, ANN⁴

'The participant and the writing of history. Recollections of being a ghost.' *J.R.A.H.S.*, LI, i, 1-9, March 1965.

'Richard Daintree; first Government Geologist of Northern Queensland.' *Queensland Heritage*, I, ii, 11-16, May 1965.

'James Dwight Dana in New South Wales, 1839-40.' *J. Proc. R. Soc. N.S.W.*, XCVII, 185-91, 1965.

O'FARRELL, P. J.⁴

Harry Holland, Militant Socialist. The Australian National University, 1964.

PIKE, D. H. (ed.)

The diary of James Coutts Crawford: Extracts on Aborigines and Adelaide, 1839 and 1841.' *South Australiana*, IV, i, 3-15, March 1965.

PIKE, D. H.

'Wakefield, waste land and empire.' *Proceedings of the Tasmanian Historical Research Association*, XII, iii, 75-83, March 1965.

ROE, M.⁴

Quest for Authority in Eastern Australia 1835-1851. Melbourne Univ. Press, 1965.

LAW

O'DEA, R.

Towards Wage Justice by Judicial Regulation (by H. N. Timbs). Review in *Nation*, September 1965.

SAWER, G.

Law in Society. Clarendon Law Series, Oxford, 215, 1965.

SPIES, E. G.¹

'Due process and the American Criminal Trial, Part I.' 38 *A.L.J.*, 223-37.

'Due process and the American Criminal Trial, Part II.' 38 *A.L.J.*, 263-77.

STARKE, J. G.

Studies in International Law. Butterworth & Co., 174, 1965.

'International legal notes.' *A.L.J.*, 1964 and 1965.

STOLJAR, S. J.

'The consideration of forbearance.' 5 *Melbourne University Law Review*, 34-46.

'New approach to mistake in contract.' 28 *Modern Law Review*, 265-85.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

TAY, ALICE E. S.⁴

'The concept of possession in the Common Law: Foundations for a new approach.' 4 *Melbourne University Law Review*, 476-97.

'Possession, larceny and servants: Towards tidying up a historical muddle.' 16, *University of Toronto Law Journal*, 145-58.

PHILOSOPHY

BROWN, R. R.

'Self-justifying statements.' *J. Phil.*, LXII, vi, March 1965.

'Metaphorical assertions.' *Philosophical Studies*, XVI, 1-2, January, 1965.

KAMENKA, E.

'"Pornography," law and culture.' *Australian Society of Legal Philosophy*, Working Paper 24A, Sydney, 1-10, March 1965.

'Gemeinschaft and gesellschaft.' *Political Science (N.Z.)* XVII, i, 3-121, March 1965.

'The Soviet view of law.' *Problems of Communism*, XIV, ii, 8-16, March-April 1965. (Also in Spanish.)

'The impact of nationalism on the Jews.' *Journal of Proceedings of David J. Benjamin Institute of Jewish Studies*, I, ii, 76-86, May 1965.

'The "new look" in the Soviet Union: Conspiracy or disintegration?' *The Second Thomas Memorial Lecture, 1964*, Nat. Press, 1-17.

'Philosophy—The new professionalism.' *Survey—Journal of Soviet and East European Studies*, July 1965.

'Marxism and the history of philosophy.' In *History and Theory, Beiheft 5: The Historiography of the History of Philosophy*, Mouton, 83-104, 1965.

Review: *Soviet Theory of Knowledge* (by T. J. Blakeley). *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*. XLIII, August 1965.

PARTRIDGE, P. H.

'The state, church and education.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, XXXV, vi, February 1965.

'Political philosophy and political sociology.' *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology*, I, i, April 1965.

'Tertiary education—Society and the future.' In *Tertiary Education in Australia* (ed. J. Wilkes), Angus, 1965.

'The Martin Report.' *Vestes*, VIII, ii, June 1965.

PASSMORE, J. A.

'The idea of a history of philosophy.' In *History and Theory, Beiheft 5: The Historiography of the History of Philosophy*, Mouton, 1-32, 1965.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

'Everything has just doubled in size.' *Mind*, **LXXIV**, ccxciv, 257, April 1965.

'The malleability of man in eighteenth-century thought.' In *Aspects of the Eighteenth Century* (ed. E. R. Wasserman), Johns Hopkins Press, 21-46, 1965.

PASSMORE, J. A. (ed. with an introduction.)

Priestley's Writings on Philosophy, Science and Politics. Collier Bks; Collier Macmillan; 352, 1965.

POWELL, J. P.³

'Are tutors really necessary?' *British Universities Annual* 1964, 92-5, 1964.

POWELL, J. P.

'A note on infallibility.' *Theology*, **LXVIII**, 144-6, 1965.

'The idea of a liberal education.' *The Australian University*, **III**, 1-18, 1965.

'Some nineteenth century views on the university curriculum.' *History of Education Quarterly*, **V**, 97-109, 1965.

'Education and the philosophers.' *Australian Journal of Education*, **IX**, 134-6, 1965.

WEILER, G.

'Fritz Mauthner as an historian.' *History and Theory*, **IV**, i, 57-71, 1964.

'The "world" of actions and the "world" of events.' *Revue Internationale de Philosophie*, **IV**, xviii, 439-57, 1964.

'Wittgenstein—A reasonable pessimist.' *Quadrant*, **IX**, xxxvi, 44-9, 1965.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

BURNS, A. L.

'Nuclear forces in Australia.' In *Nuclear Dispersal in Asia and the Indo-Pacific Region*, Defence Studies Project, The Australian Institute of International Affairs, The Australian National University, 37-64, February 1965.

'Measures against nuclear dispersal in the Indo-Pacific Area.' In *Nuclear Dispersal in Asia and the Indo-Pacific Region*, Defence Studies Project, The Australian Institute of International Affairs, The Australian National University, 88-101, February 1965.

'Must strategy and conscience be disjoined?' *Wld. Polit.*, **XVII**, iv, 687-702, July 1965.

CAIDEN, G. E.

A.C.S.P.A. and Education. Melbourne, 42, 1964.

'The environment of public personnel management in Australia.' *Institute of Public Administration (Australia)*, Melbourne, 22,

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

1964. (Also in *Business Review*, VII, x-xi, 477-86, December 1964-January 1965.)

'Towards an Australian Efficiency Council.' *Australian Institute of Management*, Melbourne, 27, 1964.

'The Commonwealth Public Service Associations as a pressure group.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, X, iii, 296-323, December 1964.

The A.C.P.T.A.: A Study of White Collar Public Service Unionism in the Commonwealth of Australia 1885-1922, 380, 1965.

'The Higher Grades Examination in the Public Service of New South Wales.' *Public Personnel Review*, Chicago, XXVI, iii, 160-3, June 1965.

The Political Role of the Commonwealth Bureaucracy. Sydney, 22, 1965.

'A comment on the ethics of Patent Examination.' *Industrial and Intellectual Property in Australia*, II, iii, 33-5, September 1965.

CLEARY, J. W.

'The virgin lands.' *Survey—Journal of Soviet and East European Studies*, LVI, 95-105, July 1965.

HEATHCOTE, NINA

United Nations and nation-building.' *International Journal*, XX, i, 20-32, 1964-1965.

'Nuclear dispersal: China, India and Japan.' In *Nuclear Dispersal in Asia and the Indo-Pacific Region*, Defence Studies Project, The Australian Institute of International Affairs, The Australian National University, 65-83, February 1965.

Resumés of seminar discussion. In *Nuclear Dispersal in Asia and the Indo-Pacific Region*, Defence Studies Project, The Australian Institute of International Affairs, The Australian National University, 1-33, February 1965.

'UN as peacekeeper.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, XXXVI, vi, 82-96, August 1965.

HUGHES, C. A.⁴

'Political review.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXVI, iv, 88-102, December 1964.

'Political review.' *Aust Quart.*, XXXVII, i, 82-96, March 1965; ii, 85-95, June 1965; iii, 104-111, September 1965.

PARKER, R. S.

'Departments and God-professors.' *Vestes*, VIII, i, 17-24, March 1965.

'Northern Australian development.' *Publ. Adm. (Syd.)*, XXIV, i, 83-7, March 1965.

'The end of public administration.' *Publ. Adm. (Syd.)*, XXIV, ii, 99-103, June 1965.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

RAWSON, D. W.

Labor Parties and Trade Unions. Chifley Memorial Lecture, 1964, University of Melbourne A.L.P. Club.

'The A.L.P. federal machine.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXVII, iii, 25-34, September 1965.

RIGBY, T. H. R.

'Party elections in the CPSU.' *The Political Quarterly*, XXXV, iv, 420-43, October-December 1964.

'Crypto-politics.' In *The State of Soviet Studies* (ed. W. Laqueur), Cambridge, 144-55, 1965.

'Australasia (and international Communism).' *Survey—Journal of Soviet and East European Studies*, LIV, 131-43, January 1965. (Reprinted in *International Communism after Khrushchev* (ed. L. Labedz)), Cambridge, 1965.

SOCIOLOGY

JONES, F. L.

'The territorial composition of Italian emigration to Australia, 1876-1962.' *International Migration*, II, iv, 247-65, 1965.

'The demography of the Australian Aborigines.' *International Social Science Journal*, XVII, ii, 232-45, 1965.

MOL, J. J.

'Race relations with special reference to New Zealand: A theoretical discussion.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXXIII, iv, 378-81, December 1964.

'The religious affiliations of the New Zealand Maoris.' *Oceania*, XXXV, ii, 136-43, December 1964.

'The present as a reflection of the future.' *Quadrant*, VIII, iv, 60-2, October-November 1964.

Changes in Religious Behaviour of Dutch Immigrants: A Research Report Based on a Sample of 397 Adult Dutch Immigrants in Christchurch, New Zealand, Research Group for European Migration Problems, The Hague, 1965.

A Christian strategy for a changing Australian society.' *National Christian Strategy*, Papers prepared for the Australian Council of Churches, I, 3-9, 1965.

'Pride and prejudice in denominational divisions.' *National Christian Strategy*, Papers prepared for the Australian Council of Churches, II, 3-7, 1965.

'The relevance of the Australian churches today.' *National Christian Strategy*, Papers prepared for the Australian Council of Churches, III, 23-31, 1965.

'Integration versus segregation in the New Zealand churches.' *British Journal of Sociology*, XVI, ii, 140-9, June 1965.

'The church as a community.' *Journal of Christian Education*, VIII, i, June 1965.

'A typology of religious responses to the urban dilemma.' *Issue*, I, ii, 9-10, 1965.

ZUBRZYCKI, J.

Settlers of the Latrobe Valley: A Sociological Study of Immigrants in the Brown Coal Industry of Australia. The Australian National University, xxii + 306, 1964.

'Social participation and primary group affiliation: A case study of a Dutch group in Australia.' *Sociologus (New Series)*, XV, 1, 32-44, 1965.

STATISTICS

BROCKWELL, P. J.

'Generalized one-dimensional scattering processes with applications in three dimensions.' *Nuovo Cim.*, 10, 36, 370-84, 1965.

FINCH, P. D.,⁴ PEARCE, C. E. M.

'A second look at a queueing system with moving average input process.' *J. Aust. math. Soc.*, 5, 1, 100-6, 1965.

MORAN, P. A. P.

'On the range of cumulative sums.' *Ann. Inst. statist. math. Tokyo*, 16, 109-12, 1964.

'Class migration and the schizophrenic polymorphism.' *Ann. hum. Genet.*, 28, 261-8, 1965.

'Schizophrenia and maternal age at parturition.' *Ann. hum. Genet.*, 28, 269-72, 1965.

'Schizophrenia as a genetic morphism.' *Nature, Lond.*, 206, 4989, 1113, June 1965.

MOYAL, J. E.⁴

'Multiplicative population processes.' *Journal of Applied Probability*, 1, 267-83, 1964.

WALKER, A. M.¹

'Asymptotic properties of least squares estimates of parameters of the spectrum of a stationary non-deterministic time-series.' *J. Aust. math. Soc.*, 4, 3, 363-84, 1964.

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

BARNES, J. A.

'Discussion: Physical and social facts in anthropology.' *Philosophy Sci.*, XXXI, 294-7, 1964.

BROOKFIELD, H. C.,¹⁰ BROWN, PAULA

Census Supplement to the British Newsletter, Vila, New Hebrides, XI, ii, July 1965.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

¹⁰ A member of the Department of Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies.

'A propose de l'enquete sociologique sur Vila.' *Bulletin d'information de la Residence de France*, Port Vila, New Hebrides, July 1965.

BROWN, PAULA

'Enemies and affines.' *Ethnology*, **III**, iv, 335-56, October 1964.

BROWN, PAULA, WINEFIELD, G.⁴

'Some demographic measures applied to Chimbu census and field data.' *Oceania*, **XXXV**, iii, 175-90, March 1965.

FREEMAN, J. D.⁴

'Human aggression in anthropological perspective.' In *The Natural History of Aggression* (ed. J. D. Carthy and F. J. Ebling), Institute of Biology, Academic Press, 1964.

'Anthropology, psychiatry and the doctrine of cultural relativism.' *Man*, **LXV**, lix, 1965.

GOLSON, J.⁴

Australia, Surveys and Bibliographies, Council for Old World Archaeology, Area 22, **III**, 21, 1964.

'Some considerations of the role of theory in New Zealand Archaeology.' *New Zealand Archaeological Association Newsletter* (Archaeology in South Pacific), **VIII**, ii, June 1965.

'Thor Heyerdahl and the prehistory of Easter Island.' *Oceania*, **XXXVI**, i, 38-83, September 1965.

LAYCOCK, D. C.

'The Ndu language family (Sepik District, New Guinea).' *Linguistic Circle of Canberra Publications*, Series C. I, Canberra, July 1965.

Drie Asmat-Dialecten (by P. Drabbe), The Hague, 1963. Review in *J. Polynes. Soc.*, **LXXIV**, i, March 1965.

SMART, C. D.³

'An outline of Kabara prehistory.' *New Zealand Archaeological Association Newsletter*, **VIII**, ii, 43-52, 1965.

SMART, C. D.

Preliminary Report of Archaeological Fieldwork in Kabara, Southern Lau, Fiji. Fiji Museum, Suva, 1965.

STANNER, W. E. H.

Foreword in *Aborigines Now* (ed. Marie O. Reay), Angus, 1964.

'Religion, totemism and symbolism.' In *Aboriginal Man in Australia* (ed. R. M. and C. H. Berndt), Angus, 1965.

'Aboriginal territorial organization: Estate, range, domain and regime.' *Oceania*, **XXXVI**, i, September 1965.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

WHITE, J. P.

'Archaeological excavations in New Guinea: An interim report.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, **LXXIV**, i, 40-56, March 1965.

'An archaeological survey in Papua-New Guinea.' *Curr. Anthropol.* **VI**, iii, 334-5, June 1965.

WHITE, J. P., WHITE, CARMEL

'A new frontier in archaeology: Rock art in Papua-New Guinea.' *The Illustrated London News*, 775-7, November 1964.

WURM, S. A.

Comments to *The Linguistic Evidence* (by G. W. Grace). In *Movement of the Malayo-Polynesians: 1,500 B.C. to A.D. 500* (by Kwang-chih Chang, G. W. Grace and W. G. Solheim), II. *Curr. Anthropol.*, **V**, v, 398, December 1964.

'Recent linguistic studies on the New Guinea Mainland.' *Australian Territories*. **IV**, v, 21-30, 1965.

'Recent developments in linguistic studies on the Australian New Guinea Mainland.' In *Papers in New Guinea Linguistics No. II, Linguistic Circle of Canberra Publications*, Series A, Occasional Papers, **IV**, 1965.

'Motu and Police Motu: Typological contrasts.' In *Papers in New Guinea Linguistics No. II, Linguistic Circle of Canberra Publications*, Series A, Occasional Papers, **IV**, 1965.

'The present state of New Guinea (Non-Melanesian or Papuan) and Australian historical and comparative linguistics.' *Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress of Linguistics*, Cambridge, Mouton, 575-9, 1965.

'The language situation in New Guinea.' *Hemisphere*, **IX**, vi, 8-13, June 1965.

ECONOMICS

ARNDT, H. W.

'The role of central banks and monetary policy in economic development.' In *SEANZA Lectures*, State Bank of Pakistan, Karachi, **I**, 301-32, 1964.

'The costs of Canberra.' *Publ. Adm. (Syd.)*, **XXIII**, iv, 372-80, December 1964.

'Central banking in developing countries: Some lessons of Australian experience.' *Indian Economic Journal*, **XII**, iii, 232-43, January-March 1965.

'La politica montaria e il problema delle aperture di credito.' *Moneta e Credito*, March 1965.

'The costs of Canberra: A reply.' *Publ. Adm. (Syd.)*, September 1965.

'The prospects for Japanese-Australian trade.' *Japan ECAFE Information* (in Japanese), September 1965.

'Australia—developed, developing or midway?' *Econ. Rec.*, September 1965.

BENSUSAN BUTT, D. M.

'A case for new cities?' *Economic Papers* (Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand, N.S.W. and Victorian Branches), **XIX**, 16-27, June 1965.

CASTLES, L.⁴

'Socialism and private business: The latest phase.' *Bulletin of Indonesian Economic Studies*, The Australian National University, **I**, 13-45, June 1965.

'Cloves and Kretek.' *Bulletin of Indonesian Economic Studies*, The Australian National University, **II**, September 1965.

CASTLES, L.,⁴ PALMER, INGRID

'The Textile Industry.' *Bulletin of Indonesian Economic Studies*, The Australian National University, **II**, September 1965.

CORDEN, W. M.

'Industrialization and trade.' Review article in *Australian Economic Papers*, **III**, i and ii, 113-23, June-December 1964.

Recent Developments in the Theory of International Trade, Special Papers in International Economics, Princeton Univ. Press, **VII**, 82, 1965.

DAVIES, W. E.,² DRAKE, P. J.

'Flow-of-funds social accounting: A Malayan example.' *Malayan Economic Review*, **IX**, ii, 49-63, October 1964.

DRYSDALE, P. D.

'Japanese-Australian trade.' In *Papers on Modern Japan 1965*, Research School of Pacific Studies, The Australian National University, 85-98, 1965.

DRYSDALE, P. D., THOMAS, K. D.

'Indonesian inflation 1951-60.' *Econ. Rec.*, **XL**, xcii, 535-53, December 1964.

EPSTEIN, TRUDE S.⁴

'Economic change and differentiation in New Britain.' *Econ. Rec.*, **XLI**, xciv, 173-92, June 1965.

FISK, E. K.

Studies in the Rural Economy of South-East Asia. Univ. of London Press, 108, 1964.

GIBSON, JOYCE M.

'Rice production and imports.' *Bulletin of Indonesian Economic Studies*, The Australian National University, **I**, 46-67, June 1965.

HOGGIN, G. R.

'The future of rubber.' *New Guinea*, **I**, ii, 55-61, June-July 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

HUGHES, HELEN

'Federalism and industrial development in Australia.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, **X**, iii, December 1964.

'The political economy of Nauru,' *Econ. Rec.*, **XL**, xcii, 508-34, December 1964.

HUNTER, A.

'Oil exploration.' *Bulletin of Indonesian Economic Studies*, The Australian National University, **I**, 68-71, June 1965.

'The oil industry: The 1963 agreements and after.' *Bulletin of Indonesian Economic Studies*, The Australian National University, **II**, September 1965.

McFARLANE, B. J.

'India: The political economy of crisis.' *Aust. Quart.*, **XXXVII**, i, 9-23, March 1965.

McFARLANE, B. J., GORDIJEW, I.²

'Profitability and the Soviet Firm.' *Econ. Rec.*, **XL**, xcii, 554-68, December 1964.

PALMER, INGRID

'Problems of deseasonalizing Queensland unemployment figures.' *Econ. Rec.*, **XLI**, xciii, 78-102, March 1965.

PENNY, D. H.

'Agricultural extension and the masses.' *Bulletin of Indonesian Economic Studies*, The Australian National University, **II**, September 1965.

SHAND, R. T.

'A theory of decision-making with multiple criteria: Lexicographic ordering in the context of the firm.' *Malayan Economic Review*, **IX**, ii, 10-23, October 1964.

'The development of trade and specialization in a primitive economy.' *Econ. Rec.*, **XLI**, xciv, 193-206, June 1965.

STRAATMANS, W.³

'Dynamics of some Pacific Island forest communities in relation to the survival of the endemic flora.' *Micronesia*, **I**, i and ii, 113-22, 1964.

STRAATMANS, W.

'Introductory notes on some rare artifacts of New Guinea.' *Étud. mélanés.*, 1965.

THOMAS, K. D.

'Life in a South Sumatran Village.' In *Hemisphere: Asian-Australian Viewpoints and Ideas* (ed. R. J. Maguire), Cheshire, F. W., 1964.

'Shifting cultivation and the production of smallholder rubber in a South Sumatran village. *Malayan Economic Review*, **X**, i, 100-15, April 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

THOMAS, K. D., GLASSBURNER, B.²

'Abrogation, take-over and nationalization: The elimination of Dutch economic dominance from the Republic of Indonesia.' *Aust. Outlook*, XIX, ii, 158-79, August 1965.

VERNON, J.,² CRAWFORD, J. G., KARMEL, P. H.,² MOLESWORTH, D. G.,² MYER, K. B.²

Report of the Committee of Economic Enquiry. Commonwealth of Australia, May 1965.

FAR EASTERN HISTORY

CRAWCOUR, E. S.

An Introduction to Kambun. Univ. of Mich. Press, 77, 1965.

'Japanese economic experience and Southeast Asia.' In *Papers on Modern Japan*, Research School of Pacific Studies, The Australian National University, 1965.

FITZGERALD, C. P.

The Birth of Communist China. A revision of *Revolution in China*, Penguin, 286, 1964.

Barbarian Beds: The Origin of the Chair in China, Cresset, 85, 1965.

The Third China. Cheshire, F. W., 109, 1965.

China: A Short Cultural History. Cresset, Praeger; 604, 1965.

LESLIE, D. D. L.

'Fusion equations for Chu in the Analects and Mencius.' *T'oung Pao*, LI, 140, 216, 1964.

Argument by Contradiction in Pre-Buddhist Chinese Reasoning, The Australian National University Centre of Oriental Studies, Occasional Paper, IV, 28, 1964.

WANG, L.

The date of the Sun-tzu Suan Ching and the Chinese remainder theory.' *Int. Cong. Hist. Sci. Technol.*, X, i, 1964.

GEOGRAPHY

BAUER, F. H.⁴

Historical Geography of White Settlement in Part of Northern Australia. Part II. The Katherine-Darwin Region. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization Division of Land Research and Regional Survey Divisional Report, Canberra, LXIV/i, 284, 1964.

BROOKFIELD, H. C.

'Questions on the human frontiers of geography.' *Econ. Geogr.*, XL, 283-303, 1964.

DERBYSHIRE, E.,² BANKS, M. R.,² DAVIES, J. L.,² JENNINGS, J. N.

'A glacial map of Tasmania.' *Royal Society of Tasmania*, Special Publication II, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

DOUGLAS, I.³

'Intensity and periodicity in denudation processes with special reference to the removal of material in solution by rivers.' *Z. Geomorph*, **VIII**, iv, 453-73, 1964.

DOUGLAS, I.

'Calcium and magnesium in karst waters.' *Helictite*, **II**, ii, 23-37, 1965.

GOEDE, A.⁴

'Geomorphology of the Buckland Basin, Tasmania.' *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania*, **IC**, 133-56, May 1965.

HEATHCOTE, R. L.⁴

'Changes in pastoral land tenure and ownership.' *Australian Geographical Studies*, **III**, i, 1-16, 1965.

JENNINGS, J. N.

'Bungonia Caves and rejuvenation.' *Helictite*, **III**, 79-84, 1965.

JENNINGS, J. N., GREEN, C.²

'The physiographical evolution of the East Norfolk river valleys since the Ice Age.' In *The Broads* (ed. E. A. Ellis), Collins, 13-35, 1965.

LAMBERT, J. M.,² JENNINGS, J. N.

'Maps.' Appendix A in *The Broads* (ed. E. A. Ellis), Collins, 268-311, 1965.

LAMBERT, J. M.,² JENNINGS, J. N., SMITH, C. T.²

'The origin of the Broads.' In *The Broads* (ed. E. A. Ellis), Collins, 36-65, 1965.

LINGE, G. J. R.

'Canberra.' No. 19 in Longmans' *Australian Geographies*, 2nd ed. rev., 1965.

The Delimitation of Urban Boundaries, Department of Geography, Research School of Pacific Studies, The Australian National University, 147, 1965.

'Manufacturing in New Zealand; four years in a century of growth.' In *Land and Society in New Zealand* (ed. R. F. Watters), Reed, 139-59, 1965.

'The economy' and 'transport and communications.' Entries under 'Australia' in *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 1965.

'The "normal" requirements method for analysing future employment structures—with special reference to Australian towns.' *Proceedings of the First Far East Regional Sciences Conference, Tokyo*, 93-134, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

ROBBINS, R. G., WYATT-SMITH, J.²

'Dry land forest formations and forest types in the Malayan Peninsula.' *Malay. Forester*, **XXVII**, iii, 188-217, 1964.

SPATE, O. H. K.

'A Territory university.' *New Guinea*, **I**, 23-7, March-April 1965.

WALKER, D.

'Stratigraphy and ecology of a New Guinea Highlands' swamp.' *Proceedings UNESCO Humid Tropics Symposium*, Kuching, 1963, 137-46, 1965.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

BOYCE, P. J.

'The defence of Malaysia.' *Aust. Neighb.*, **IV** Series, xviii-xix, 5-8, September-October 1964.

'Can Malaysia survive?' *Quadrant*, **IX**, i, 62-7, January-February 1965.

'Policy without authority: Singapore's External Affairs Power.' *Journal of Southeast Asian History*, **VI**, ii, 87-103, September 1965.

'Malaysia.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, **XXXVI**, ii, 19-32, June 1965.

BOYCE, J. J., DAVIS, R. K.⁴

'Malaysia tests the Commonwealth.' *Aust. Quart.*, **XXXVII**, iii, 59-68, September 1965.

FUKUI, H.

'The associational basis of decision-making in the Liberal-Democratic Party.' In *Papers on Modern Japan 1965*, Research School of Pacific Studies, The Australian National University, 18-33, 1965.

HUDSON, W. J.

'Occupational characteristics of journalism.' In *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, Canberra, 13-25, 1965.

'Australia's experience as a Mandatory Power.' *Aust. Outlook*, **XIX**, i, 35-46, April 1965.

MAHAJANI, USHA

'People of Indian origin abroad.' In *India's Foreign Relations 1947-1964*, Indian School of International Studies, August 1965.

'Foreign aid at the operational level in Southeast Asia.' *Yearbook of World Affairs*, London, 1965.

'Development of Philippine Asianism.' *Asian Studies*, University of the Philippines, Manila, August 1965.

'Kennedy strategy of aid: The Clay Report and after.' *Western Political Quarterly*, September 1965.

²Not a member of this University.

⁴Based on work done while a member of the Department.

MILLAR, T. B.

Australia's Defense. Melbourne Univ. Press, 1965.

'The defence of New Guinea.' *New Guinea*, I, i, 68-75, March-April 1965.

'Effective forces and powerful friends.' *Aust. Neighb.*, IV, Series xxvi-xxvii, 1-4, July-August 1965. (First of two articles on Australian Defence.)

MILLER, J. D. B.

'Modern Japan seminar at the Australian National University.' *Hemisphere*, VIII, xi, 14-17, November 1964.

'The Australian Constitution.' *Journal of the Parliaments of the Commonwealth*, XLVI, i, 47-52, January 1965.

The Commonwealth in the World. 3rd rev. ed., Duckworth, 304, 1965.

Australian Government and Politics. 3rd rev. ed., Duckworth, 1965.

MODELSKI, G.

Indonesia and Her Neighbours: Policy Alternatives for the West. Policy Memorandum XXX, Centre of International Studies, Princeton Univ. Press, 31, 1964.

'South East Asian and world politics.' *Dissent*, 1965.

'Thailand and China: From avoidance to hostility.' In *Policies towards China: Views from six Continents* (ed. A. M. Halpern), Council on Foreign Relations, New York, 1965.

'Indonesia and her neighbours.' In *China and the Peace of Asia* (ed. A. Buchan), Institute of Strategic Studies, London, 160-74, 1965.

SISSONS, D. C. S.

'Human rights under the Japanese Constitution.' In *Papers on Modern Japan 1965*, Research School of Pacific Studies, The Australian National University, 50-69, 1965.

VASIL, R. K.¹

'The 1964 General Elections in Malaya.' *International Studies*. VII, i, 20-6, July 1965.

WATT, A. S.

'Australia and New Zealand's northern neighbours.' *Encyclopaedia Britannica Book of the Year 1965*, Australia and New Zealand Supplement, Special Report, 9-17.

'Australia and the Ambassadorial issue.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXVI, iv, 11-18.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

PACIFIC HISTORY

CHIANG, H. D.⁴

'The statistics of the Straits Settlements Foreign Trade 1870-1915.' *The Malayan Economic Review*, X, i, 73-83, April 1965.

GUNSON, W. N.

'Co-operation without paradox: A reply to Dr Strauss.' *Historical Studies*, XI, xlv, 513-34, April 1965.

JACK-HINTON, C.

A Sketch-Map History of Malaysia. Hulton Educ., 1965.

'Archaeological research in South Malaya.' *Hemisphere*, 15-19, March 1965.

'A preliminary note on an archaeological reconnaissance—Pehang with Bornean implications.' *Sarawak Mus. J.*, 1965.

'The voyage of the Alliance, an American contribution to the rediscovery of the Solomon Islands.' *Am. Neptune*, 1965.

ROFF, W. R.⁴

'The Malayo-Muslim world of Singapore at the close of the nineteenth century.' *Journal of Asian Studies*, XXIV, i, 75-90, November 1964.

SCARR, D. A.

'John Bates Thurston, Commodore J. G. Goodenough, and rampant Anglo-Saxons in Fiji.' *Historical Studies*, XI, xlii, 361-82, October 1964.

VAN DER VEUR, P. W.

'New Guinea annexations and the origin of the Irian Boundary.' *Aust. Outlook*, XVIII, iii, 313-39, December 1964.

'Questionnaire survey among the potential elite in 1962 West New Guinea.' *Bijdragen tot de taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde*, CXX, iv, 424-60, December 1964.

'The Irian Boundary slumber, 1905-1962.' *Aust. Outlook*, XIX, i, 73-96, April 1964.

WEST, F. J.

'A little lower than the Angels about 1200 A.D.' *Historical Studies*, XI, xlv, 437-51, April 1965.

NEW GUINEA RESEARCH UNIT

CROCOMBE, R. G.

'The M'Buke Co-operative Plantation.' *New Guinea Research Unit Bulletin*, VII.

⁴Based on work done while a member of the Department.

ORAM, N. D.

'Urbanisation—Port Moresby.' *South Pacific Bulletin*, October 1964.

'Indigenous housing in Port Moresby.' *Architecture Aust.*, March 1965.

'Functions of urban local government.' *Technical Papers, S.P.C. Study on Urban Local Government*, 1965.

'Urban local government finance.' *Technical Papers, S.P.C. Study on Urban Local Government*, 1965.

'Health, housing and urban development.' *Papua New Guin. Med. J.*, August 1965.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

CLASSICS

DYER, R. R.

'On describing some Homeric Glosses.' *Glotta*, XLII, iii and iv, 121-31, 1964.

'*Diffugere Nives*: Horace and the Augustan Spring.' *Greece and Rome*, n.s. XII, i, 79-84, 1965.

ENGLISH

BRISSENDEN, R. F.

'Australian Poets Series: A. D. Hope and James McAuley.' Review in *Australian Literary Studies*. I, iv, December 1964.

'On the road: Through the American wilderness with leather-stocking and Lolita.' *Quadrant*, May-June 1965.

GREEN, DOROTHY

'Louis Stone: A cinematic novelist.' *Australian Literary Studies*, June 1965.

'The tent and the tree. The work of Henry Lawson.' *Nation*, September 1965.

HOPE, A. D.

The Cave and The Spring: Essays on Poetry. Rigby, 1965.

'Ode on the death of Pius the Twelfth.' A poem in *Quadrant*, IX, v, 1965.

HEWITT, A. HOPE

Coming to Terms with Poetry. Scientific Publications Limited, Sydney, 1965.

LANGMAN, F. H.

'Examinations in English.' *The Australian University*, II, iii, November 1964.

'*Wuthering Heights*.' *Essays in Criticism*, XV, ii, July, 1965.

'*Wordsworth's Thorn*.' *Theoria*, XXIV, July 1965.

MOORE, T. I.

'The meanings of mateship.' *Meanjin Quarterly*, XXIV, i, 1965.
'Introduction to *Mary Gilmore: A Tribute*.' *Australian Book Society*, Sydney, 1965.

MOORE, T. I. (ed.)

Poetry in Australia. Vol. I: From the Ballads to Brennan. Univ. of Calif. Press, 1965.

RAMSON, W. S.

'Australian English.' *Commonwealth Literary Fund Lecture*, The Australian National University, 1965.

'Primary sources for the study of the vocabulary of nineteenth century Australian English.' *Australian Literary Studies*, I, iv, 251-9.

'The currency of Aboriginal words in Australian English.' Occasional Paper III, Australian Language Research Centre, University of Sydney.

'Early Australian English: The vocabulary of an emigrant mechanic.' *Southerly*, II, 116-30, 1965.

GEOGRAPHY

BIRD, E. C. F.

Coastal Landforms: An Introduction to Coastal Geomorphology with Australian Examples. The Australian National University, 1964. (Reprint 1965.)

A Geomorphological Study of the Gippsland Lakes. The Australian National University Research School of Pacific Studies Publication G/1, 1965.

'The formation of coastal dunes in the humid tropics: Some evidence from North Queensland.' *Aust J. Sci.*, XXVII, ix, 258-9, 1965.

'The Gippsland Lakes.' *Victorian Yearbook*, LXXIX, 35-9, 1965.

'Training and education in conservation.' Department of Geography, School of General Studies, Occasional Paper IV, 1965.

LEARMONTH, A. T. A.

'The vegetation of the Indian Sub-Continent: A geographical review of works by Spate, Champion, Puri, Whyte and others.' Department of Geography, School of General Studies, Occasional Paper, I, 1964.

'Health in the Indian Sub-Continent 1955-64: A geographer's review of some medical literature.' Department of Geography, School of General Studies, Occasional Paper II, 1965.

LEARMONTH, A. T. A., NICHOLS, G. CHRISTINE⁴

'Maps of some standardised mortality ratios for Australia 1959-1963.' Department of Geography, School of General Studies, Occasional Paper III, 1965.

⁴Based on work done while a member of the Department.

HISTORY

- BAKER, D. W. A.
 'The squatting age in Australia.' *Business Archives and History*, August 1965.
- FAIRBAIRN, G. F.
 'Revolutionary Guerilla warfare.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, XXXV, x, March 1965.
 'Vietnamese culture and history.' *Melbourne University Magazine*, 1965.
 'A forgotten minority.' *The Bulletin*, June 1965.
- FRY, E. C.
 'Parliamentary papers of South Australia, 1856-1900.' *Labour History*, VII, 45-55, November 1964.
Tom Barker and the I.W.W. Australian Society for the Study of Labour History, Canberra, 1965.
 'Parliamentary papers of Queensland, 1860-1900.' *Labour History*, VIII, 37-45, May 1965.
 'The historical use of Parliamentary papers.' In *Government Documents in Australia*, Joint Library Committee of the Parliament of New South Wales, Sydney, 2-6, 1965.
- INGLIS, K. S.
 'The Anzac tradition.' *Meanjin Quarterly*, I, 1965.
 'Religious behaviour.' In *Australian Society: A Sociological Introduction* (ed. A. F. Davies and S. Encel).

MATHEMATICS

Applied Mathematics:

- ANDREW, A. L.
 'Two properties of integers.' *Math. Gaz.*, 285-7, 1964.
- BROWN, A.
 'On the real roots of an equation. Solution and discussion.' *Math. Gaz.*, 49, 77-8, 1965.
- BROWN, A., ANDREW, A. L.
 'A property of the Tetrahedron.' *Australian Mathematics Teacher*, 20, 43-4, 1964.
- DRUMMOND, J. E., ROSE, C. W.² STERN, W. R.²
 'Determination of hydraulic conductivity as a function of depth and water content for soil in situ.' *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, 3, 1-9, 1965.
- MEGGITT, S. M. A.
 'Models of massive stars in homologous gravitational contraction.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 18, 297-302, 1965.
- VAN DER BORCHT, R. F. E.
 'Overtone pulsations of massive stars.' *Bull. Acad. r. Belg. Cl. Sci.*, 5^e serie, 50, 959-71, 1964.

² Not a member of this University.

Pure Mathematics:

NEWMAN, M. F., WIEGOLD, J.²

'Groups with many nilpotent subgroups.' *Arch. Math.*, 15, 241-50, 1964.

MAUTNER, T. R.

PHILOSOPHY

'A. Hågerström: Philosophy and religion' (ed. R. Sandin). A review in *Australian Journal of Philosophy*, II, 1965.

SCHLESINGER, G.

'It is false that overnight everything has doubled in size.' *Philosophical Studies*, October 1964.

'The concept of the positron' (by H. R. Hanson). A review in *Br. J. Phil. Sci.*, February 1965.

'The myth of simplicity' (by M. Bunge). A review in *The Philosophical Review*, July 1965.

BEDDIE, B. D.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

'Independence or self-government—A problem in foresight.' *New Guinea*, II, 14-22, 1965.

'Indonesia and East New Guinea.' *New Guinea*, III, 17-26, 1965.

CORBETT, D. C.

Politics and the Airlines. Allen, G., 350, 1965.

CRISP, L. F.

'The A.N.U. Master's Degree (M.A. or M.Ec.) in Political Science.' *A.P.S.A. News*, X, i, 7-11, March 1965.

'The Australian Full Employment Pledge at San Francisco.' *Aust. Outlook*, XIX, i, 5-19, April 1965.

DAVIES, A. F., ENCEL, S. (eds.)

Australian Society: A Sociological Introduction. Cheshire, F. W., 1965.

ENCEL, S.

'Politics and resources for tertiary education.' In *Tertiary Education in Australia* (ed. E. L. Wilkes), Angus, 1965.

'The social role of higher education.' In *Higher Education in Australia* (ed. E. L. Wheelwright), Cheshire, F. W., 1965.

'Science, education, and the economy.' *The Australian University*, III, i, 1965.

'The Martin Report: Tertiary colleges.' *Vestes*, VIII, ii, 1965.

'Science and government policy.' *Pbl. Adm., Syd.* XXIV, ii, 1965.

GRAINGER, J. H.

'Ombudsman.' A review article in *A.P.S.A. News*, IX, iii, 20-3, September 1964.

HUME, L. J.

'Australian Political Chronicle—January-April 1965—The Commonwealth.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, XI, ii, 211-24, August 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

HUNTER, THELMA A.³

'Pharmaceutical benefits legislation—doctors, government and the Australian Constitution.' *Econ. Rec.*, September 1965.

STOCKWIN, J. A. A.¹¹

'Socialism and neutrality' (by Sato Noboru). A translation in *Neutrality and Disengagement* (by P. F. Power), Scribner, 99-104, 1964.

'Faction and ideology in postwar Japanese socialism.' In *Papers on Modern Japan 1965* (ed. D. C. S. Sissons), 33-49.

WILSON, I. F. H.

'Australian Political Chronicle—September-December 1964—The Commonwealth.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, XI, i, 89-93, April 1965.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

ACCOUNTING AND PUBLIC FINANCE

HEAD, J. G.¹²

'Accelerated depreciation as a weapon of tax policy.' *Rivista di diritto finanziario e scienza delle finanze*, XXIII, iii, 329-65, 1964.

'Lindahl's theory of the budget.' *Finanzarchiv*, XXIII, iii, 421-54, 1963-64.

MATHEWS, R. L.³

'Price-level changes and useless information.' *Journal of Accounting Research*, III, i, 133-55, Spring 1965.

MATHEWS, R. L.

'Rationalizing business taxes.' In *Monetary and Fiscal Methods of Controlling the Economy*, University of Adelaide Tenth Summer School of Business Administration, Adelaide, 33-55, 1965.

'Educational reform and the accountancy profession.' Papers presented at *Australasian Association of University Teachers of Accounting Conference*, Melbourne, 3B-1-18, May 1965.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

DOWIE, J. A.

'Business politicians in action: The New Zealand railway boom of the 1870s.' *Business Archives and History*, V, 32-56, February 1965.

ECONOMICS

CAMERON, B. D.

'Import substitution.' *Econ. Rec.*, December 1964.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

¹¹ Based on work done while a member of the Department of International Relations.

¹² Based on work done while a member of the Department of Economics.

SLOANE, K., SMITH, D. W.¹³

'Principle and practice in Commonwealth industrial arbitration: A further comment.' *Federal Law Review*, 1965.

NEUTZE, G. M.

Economic Policy and the Size of Cities. The Australian National University, 1965.

STATISTICS

EWENS, W. J.

'The maintenance of alleles by mutation.' *Genetics*, 50, v, 891-8, 1964.

'On the problem of self-sterility alleles.' *Genetics* 50, vi, 1433-8, 1964.

'Two diffusion distributions in genetics,' *Ann. hum. Genet*, 29, 1-4.

'A note on Fisher's theory of the evolution of dominance.' *Ann. hum. Genet.*, 29, 85-8.

'The adequacy of the diffusion approximation to certain distributions in genetics.' *Biometrics*, 21, 2, 386-94.

HANNAN, E. J.

'The estimation of a changing seasonal pattern.' *J. Am. statist. Ass.*, 59, 1063-77, 1964.

'The estimation of relations involving distributed lags.' *Econometrica*, 33, i, 206-24.

'Group representations and applied probability.' *Journal of Applied Probability*, 2, 1, 1-68.

HEATHCOTE, C. R.

'Random walks and a price support scheme.' *Journal of the Australian Statistical Society*, 7, 7-14.

'A branching process allowing immigration.' *Jl. R. statist. Soc.*, B, 27, 138-43.

'The maximum of the queue G/M/1.' *Journal of Applied Probability*, 2.

MORGAN, J. H. T., LITTLE, J. D. C.²

'Synchronizing traffic signals for maximal bandwidth.' *Ops. Res.*, XII, vi, 896-912, 1964.

THE FACULTY OF LAW

DAVIES, G. J.

'Notes on James v. The Commonwealth and others.' 38 *Australian Law Journal Reports*, 1964-65.

² Not a member of this University.

¹³ A member of the Faculty of Law.

RICHARDSON, J. E.

'Law in Australia.' In *Encyclopaedia Britannica Book of the Year* 1964, 58.

ZINES, L. R.

'Equitable assignments: When will equity assist a volunteer.' 58 *A.L.J.*, 1965.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

ASIAN CIVILIZATION

LOOFS, H. H. E.

'The beauty of Cambodian script.' *Hemisphere*, VIII, x, 32-5, October 1964.

Südostasiens Fundamente. Safari-Verlag, 352, 1964.

MASON, R. H. P.

'The debate on poor relief in the first Meiji Diet.' *Journal of the Oriental Society of Australia*, III, i, 2-26, January 1965.

VAN DER SPRENKEL, O. B.

Pan Piao, Pan Ku and the Han History. The Australian National University Centre of Oriental Studies, Occasional Paper III, 1964.

CHINESE

DE CRESPIGNY, R. R. C.

'Teaching about Asia.' *New Horizons in Education*, XXXII, 36-42.

LUI, T. Y.

'A new interpretation of the Canon of the Mohists II.' *New Asia Journal* III, i, 1-134. The New Asia Research Institute, Chinese University of Hong Kong.

'Amendments to earlier studies of Chinese fiction.' *United College Journal*, III, 1-23, Chinese University of Hong Kong.

GENERAL LINGUISTICS

BLUHME, H.

'Zur Relevanz der Quantitätsquotienten.' In *Festgabe Zwirner*, Nijhoff, 50-60, 1965.

Über die Aspiration in zwei niederländischen Mundarten: Beuningen (Overijssel) und Heerjansdam bei Barendrecht-Rotterdam.' *Phonetica*, XII, 99-104, 1965.

BLUHME, H. (ed.)

Sprachen—Zuordnung—Strukturen. Festgabe seiner Schüler für Eberhard Zwirner, Nijhoff, 113, 1965.

INDONESIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

ACHDIAT, K. M.

'Humour in Indonesian traditional literature.' *Hemisphere*, **IX**, ii, February 1965.

'Humour in Indonesian modern literature.' *Hemisphere*, **IX**, iii, March 1965.

JOHNS, A. H.

'The role of structural organization and myth in Javanese historiography.' *Journal of Asian Studies*, **XXIV**, i, November 1964.

'Chairil Anwar: An interpretation.' *Bijdragen tot de Taal-Land-en Volkenkunde*, **CXX**, iv, January 1965.

'The gift addressed to the spirit of the prophet.' *Oriental Monograph Series I*, The Australian National University, June 1965.

SOEBARDI

'Indonesia's cultural background.' *Hemisphere*, November 1964. *Indonesia* (by B. Grant). Review article in *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, **X**, iii, 403-5, December 1964.

'The development of Bahasa Indonesia as a language of instruction and as a medium of expression in the arts and sciences.' In *A Symposium on Bahasa Indonesia in Sydney*, the Embassy of Indonesia, Cultural Section, November 1964.

'Calendrical traditions in Indonesia.' *Indonesian Journal of Cultural Studies*, **III**, i, 49-61, March 1965.

JAPANESE

ACKROYD, JOYCE I., MUKAI, H.

'The sleeping beauty.' Translation from a novel by Y. Kawabata in *Eastern Horizon*, March 1965.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

BOTANY

CHILVERS, G. A., PRYOR, L. D.

'The structure of eucalypt mycorrhizas,' *Aust. J. Bot.*, **13**, 245-59, 1965.

PRYOR, L. D.

'Report on afforestation with eucalyptus in Ceylon.' *The Ceylon Forester*, **6**, 3-4, 95-100, December 1964.

PRYOR, L. D., WILLING, R. R.

'The development of poplar clones suited to low latitudes.' *Silvae Genet.*, **14**, 4, 105-40, 1965.

WITTMAN, W.

'Aceto-iron-haematoxylin-chloral hydrate for chromosome staining.' *Stain Technology*, **40**, 3, 1965.

CHEMISTRY

BRADBURY, J. H., CHAPMAN, G. V.

'The chemical composition of wool. I. The separation and microscopic characterization of components produced by ultrasonic disintegration.' *Aust. J. biol. Sci.*, **17**, 960-72, 1964.

BRADBURY, J. H., FENN, M. D., GOSNEY, I.

'The change of volume associated with the helix-coil transition in poly-gamma-benzyl-L-glutamate.' *J. molec. Biol.*, **11**, 137-40, 1965.

BROWN, J. M.

'Isolation of a *cis*-1,2-divinyl cyclopropane.' *Chemistry Comm.*, 226-7, 1965.

BROWN, J. M., OCCOLOWITZ, J. L.²

'A non-classical carbanion.' *Chemistry Comm.*, 376-7, 1965.

BROWN, R. F. C., CLARK, V. M.,² TODD, A.²

'Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. IX. The nature of the sodamide-catalyzed dimerisation of 1-pyrroline 1-oxides.' *J. chem. Soc.*, **429**, 2337-40, 1965.

BROWN, R. F. C., RAE, I. D.

'Synthetic studies in the 1,2-dithiole series. III. Attempts to convert dithioles into pyrrolidithioles.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **18**, 1071-7, 1965.

BROWN, R. F. C., RAE, I. D., STERNHELL, S.²

'Synthetic studies in the 1,2-dithiole series. II. Routes to 4-methylamino-1,2-dithiole-3-thione.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **18**, 61-9, 1965.

'Proton magnetic resonance spectra of some 1,2-dithiole-3-ones and 1,2-dithiole-3-thiones.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **18**, 1211-19, 1965.

BROWN, R. F. C., SOLLY, R. K.

'Formation of benzyne by pyrolysis of indanetrione at 500°.' *Chemistry Ind.*, 181-2, 1965.

'Formation of biphenylene by the pyrolysis of indanetrione.' *Chemistry Ind.*, 1462, 1965.

BROWN, R. F. C., STERNHELL, S.,² WARRENER, R. N.

'The direction of platinum-catalysed hydrogenation of an unsymmetrical anhydride in the norbornane series.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **18**, 731-9, 1965.

CROW, W. D., HODCKIN, J. H., SHANNON, J. S.²

Alkaloids of the Australian Rutaceae: *Halfordia scleroxyla*. III. Mass spectrometry of helfordinal and related oxazoles.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **18**, 1433-40, 1965.

CROW, W. D., LEONARD, N. J.²

'3-isothiazolone-*cis*-3-thiocyanamide equilibria.' *J. org. Chem.*, **30**, 2660, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

HAMBLY, A. N.

'Some comments on electronic theories of organic reactions.' *Rev. pure appl. Chem.*, 15, 87-100, 1965.

KOLAR, G. F.

'Condensation of malic acid.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, 28, 92, 1965.

MARKHAM, K. R.² RAE, I. D.

'2-alkylidene-1-phenyloxazolidine-4,5-diones.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 18, 1497-500, 1965.

RANN, C. S., HAMBLY, A. N.

'The determination of selenium by atomic absorption spectrophotometry.' *Analytica chim. Acta*, 32, 346-54, 1965.

'Distribution of atoms in an atomic absorption flame.' *Analyt. Chem.*, 37, 879-84, 1965.

SEIDEL, H. P.,² SELINGER, B. K.³

'The effect of pressure on excimer formation.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 18, 977-84, 1965.

STERNS, META, SAWYER, J. O.²

'A cadmium uranate Cd_2UO_5 .' *J. inorg. nucl. Chem.*, 26, 2291-6, 1964.

WARRENER, R. N., CAIN, E. N.

'A new synthesis of 1,3-thiazines and an improved synthesis of N-alkylated 2-thiouracils.' *Chem. Ind.*, 1989, 1964.

FORESTRY

OVINGTON, J. D.³

'Organic production, turnover and mineral cycling in woodlands.' *Biol. Rev.*, 40, 295-336, 1965.

GEOLOGY

BROWN, D. A., CAMPBELL, K. S. W., ROBERTS, J.²

'A Viséen Cephalopod Fauna from New South Wales.' *Palaeontology*, 7, 682-94, 1965.

CAMPBELL, K. S. W.

'Australian Permian Terebratuloids,' *Bull. Bur. Miner. Resour. Geol. Geophys. Aust.*, 68, 147, 1965.

CROOK, K. A. W.

'A classification of common sandstones: Comment on a paper by Earle F. McBride.' *J. sedim. Petrol.*, 34, 696-8, 1964.

DAY, R. W.³

'Stratigraphy of the Roma-Wallumbilla area.' *Publ. geol. Surv. Qd.*, 318, 23, 1964.

² Not a member of this University.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

LAMBERT, I. B.,⁴ WHITE, A. J. R.

The Berridale Wrench Fault: A major structure in the Snowy Mountains of New South Wales., *J. geol. Soc. Aust.*, **12**, 25-33, 1965.

RICKARD, M. J.³

'Taconic orogeny in the Western Appalachians: Experimental application of microtextural studies to isotopic dating.' *Bull. geol. Soc. Am.*, **76**, 523-36, 1965.

VINE, R. R.,² DAY, R. W.

'Nomenclature of the Rolling Downs Group, Northern Eromanga Basin, Queensland.' *Qd. Govt. Min. J.*, **767**, 1-6, 1965.

WOLF, K. H.⁴

'Petrogenesis and palaeoenvironment of Devonian Algal Limestones of New South Wales.' *Sedimentology*, **4**, 113-78, 1965.

'"Grain-diminution" of algal colonies to micrite.' *J. sedim. Petrol.*, **35**, 420-7, 1965.

PHYSICS

AITCHISON, G. J.

'Measurement of reverberation time.' *Am. J. Phys.*, **33**, 6, 493, June 1965.

MORTLOCK, A. J.

'Fashions in physics.' *The Australian Physicist*, **2**, 131-2, 1965.

MORTLOCK, A. J., ROWE, A. H.²

'Atomic diffusion of mercury in gold.' *Phil. Mag.*, **11**, 1157-64, 1965.

STALKER, R. J.

'An approximate theory of gun tunnel behaviour.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **22**, 4, 657-70, 1965.

'Preliminary results with a free piston shock tunnel.' *American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics Journal*, **3**, 6, 1170-1, June 1965.

PSYCHOLOGY

CLARK, A. M.

'Specifications and characteristics of a sound proofed, electrically shielded and thermally insulated room.' *Aust. J. Psychol.*, **17**, 124-32, 1965.

COOK, M. L.

'Physical and perceived visual extent: A note on Gilinsky's equations.' *Am. J. Psychol.*, **78**, 310-14, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

PENTONY, P.

'Psychological barriers to economic achievement.' Paper published by *Economic Research Institute, Dublin*, February 1965.

SEAGRIM, G. N.

'Étude génétique de quelques problèmes comportant des inversions en miroir.' *Études d'Épistémologie Génétique* 18, *l'Épistémologie de l'Espace*, P.U.F., 1964.

'Les problèmes de direction et d'ordre spatial et les conséquences de leur résolution en termes d'un énantiomorphisme ambigu.' *Études d'Épistémologie Génétique* 18, *l'Épistémologie de l'Espace*, P.U.F., 1964.

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

BUCHDAHL, H. A.

'A relativistic fluid sphere resembling the emden polytrope of index 5.' *Astrophys. J.*, 140, 1512, 1964.

'Optical aberration coefficients. XII. Remarks on aberrations of any order.' *J. opt. Soc. Am.*, 55, 641, 1965.

BUCHDAHL, H. A., TASSIE, L. J.

'Gauge-independent theory of symmetry. II.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 18, 109, 1965.

REINER, A. S.,² TASSIE, L. J.

'Electron scattering by deformed nuclei.' *Nuovo Cim.*, 37, 1524, 1965.

TASSIE, L. J.

'Dirac magnetic monopoles and super conductivity.' *Nuovo Cim.*, 38, 1935, 1965. Also in *Bull. Am. phys. Soc.*, 10, 532, 1965.

TASSIE, L. J., BUCHDAHL, H. A.

'Gauge-independent theory of symmetry. I.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 17, 431, 1964.

ZOOLOGY

BRYANT, C.

'The metabolism of the digestive glands of two species of marine gastropod (*Melanerita melantragus* and *Austrocochlea obtusa*).' *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 14, 223.

BRYANT, C., NICHOLAS, W. L.

'Intermediary metabolism in *Moniliformis dubius* (Acanthocephala).' *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 15, 103.

BUSTARD, H. R.

'Reproduction in the Australian rain forest skinks, *Siaphos equalis* and *Sphenomorphus tryoni*.' *Copeia*, 51, 4, 715-16, 1964.

²Not a member of this University.

'The systematic status of the Australian geckos *Gehyra variegata* (Dumeril and Bibron 1836) and *Gehyra australis* Gray 1845. (Reptilia: Gekkonidae).' *Herpetologica*, 20, 4, 259-72, 1965.

'The systematic status of the Australian gecko *Gehyra variegata punctata* (Fry).' *Herpetologica*, 21, 3, 157-8, 1965.

'A male *Coleonyx variegatus variegatus* (Baird) with two pairs of postanal spurs.' *Br. J. Herpet.*, 3, 8, 208-9, 1965.

CLEGG, J. A.

'In vitro cultivation of *Schistosoma mansoni*.' *Expl. Parasit.*, 16, 133-47.

DIXON, K. E.⁴

'The structure and histochemistry of the cyst wall of the metacercaria of *Fasciola hepatica* L.' *Parasitology*, 55, 215-26.

DIXON, K. E.,⁴ MERCER, E. H.⁵

'The fine structure of the cyst wall of the metacercaria of *Fasciola hepatica*.' *Q. Jl. micros. Sci.*, 105, 385-9, 1964.

EWERS, W. H.³

'An analysis of the molluscan hosts of the trematodes of birds and mammals and some speculations on host-specificity.' *Parasitology*, 54, 571-8.

'The influence of the density of snails on the incidence of larval trematodes.' *Parasitology*, 54, 579-83.

EWERS, W. H.

'The incidence of larval trematodes in adults of *Velacumantus australis* (Quoy and Gaimard) (Gastropoda: Potamididae).' *J. Helminth.*, 39, 1, 1-10.

EWERS, W. H., ROSE, C. R.

'Trematode parasitism and polymorphism in a marine snail.' *Science*, 148, 1747-8.

HUGHES, R. D.

'On the age composition of a small sample of individuals from a population of the banded hare wallaby, *Lagostrophus fasciatus* (Peron and Lesueur).' *Aust. J. Zool.*, 13, 75-95.

HUGHES, R. D., WOOLCOCK, L. T.²

'A modification of Johnsons method of rearing aphids for ecological studies.' *N.Z. Jl. agric. Res.*, 8, 728-36.

HUGHES, R. D., WALKER, D.¹⁰

'Education and training in ecology.' *Vestes*, 8, 3.

² Not a member of this University.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

⁵ A member of the Electron Microscope Unit.

¹⁰ A member of the Department of Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies.

HUGHES, R. D., CARVER, MARY,² CASIMIR, M.,² O'LOUGHLIN, G. T.,² MARTYN, E. J.²

'A comparison of the numbers and distribution of aphid species flying over Eastern Australia in two successive years.' *Aust. J. Zool.*, **13**, 3.

JANTUNEN, RITVA

'Moulting of *Caenorhabditis briggsae* (Rhabditidae).' *Nematologica*, **10**, 419-24, 1964.

NICHOLAS, W. L., MERCER, E. H.⁵

'The ultrastructure of the tegument of *Moniliformis dubius* (Acanthocephala).' *Q. Jl: micros. Sci.*, **106**, 137, 1965.

NICHOLAS, W. L., GRIGG, HELEN⁴

'The *in vitro* culture *Moniliformis dubius* (Acanthocephala).' *Exp. Parasit.*, **16**, 332, 1965.

NICHOLAS, W. L., JANTUNEN, RITVA

'*Caenorhabditis briggsae* (Rhabditidae) under anaerobic conditions.' *Nematologica*, **10**, 409, 1964.

SMYTH, J. D.

'The biology of the hydatid organisms.' In *Advances in Parasitology* (ed. B. Dawes), *Academic Press*, **2**, 169-219, 1964.
Introduction to Parasitology. Spanish ed. Compania Editorial Continental S.A., Mexico.

TYNDALE-BISCOE, C. H.

'The female urogenital system and reproduction of the marsupial *Lagostrophus fasciatus*.' *Aust. J. Zool.*, **13**, 255-67.

WEATHERLEY, A. H.

'Operation of a "low" of parsimony in shaping animal life-cycles.' *Nature, Lond.*, **207**, 804-6.

WOOLLEY, PATRICIA, NUTTING, W.²

'Pathology in *Antechinus stuartii* (Marsupialia) due to *Demodex* sp.' *Parasitology*, **55**, 383-9.

ADULT EDUCATION

WILSON, J. L. J.³

'The informal education system.' In *Tertiary Education in Australia*, Australian Institute of Political Science, Angus, 96-131, 1965.

² Not a member of this University.

³ Based on work done prior to joining this University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

⁵ A member of the Electron Microscope Unit.

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

TRENDALL, A. D.

The Shellal Mosaic. 3rd ed. rev., The Australian War Memorial, 29 + 5 plates, 1964.

'Archaeological discoveries in South Italy and Sicily, 1961-3.' *Archaeological Reports*, 33-50, 1963-4.

'The Lipari vases and their place in the history of Sicilian red-figure.' In *Meligunis-Lipára*, 2, 269-89, 1965.

GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Honorary Degrees:

1951	Garran, Sir Robert Randolph*	Hon. LL.D.
1952	Bruce of Melbourne, The Rt. Hon. Viscount Cockcroft, Sir John Douglas	Hon. LL.D. Hon. D.Sc.
1957	Lindsay, Sir Daryl Rivett, Sir Albert Cherbury David*	Hon. LL.D. Hon. LL.D.
1958	Marston Hedley Ralph* Florey of Adelaide, Lord Gregg, Sir Norman McAlister	Hon. D.Sc. Hon. D.Sc. Hon. D.Sc.
1959	Macmillan, The Rt. Hon. Harold Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow Martin, Sir Leslie Harold	Hon. LL.D. Hon. LL.D. Hon. D.Sc.
1961	Pawsey, Joseph Lade* Peters, Sir Rudolph Albert	Hon. D.Sc. Hon. D.Sc.
1962	Hudson, Sir William	Hon. LL.D.
1963	Ambartsumian, Victor Amzapovich Cherry, Thomas Macfarland Oort, Jan Hendrik	Hon. D.Sc. Hon. D.Sc. Hon. D.Sc.
1964	Dedman, The Hon. John Johnstone Dixon, The Rt. Hon. Sir Owen	Hon. LL.D. Hon. LL.D.

Graduates:

1954	Burridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot Liesching, Susan Elizabeth Przybylski, Antoni Worsley, Peter Maurice	Ph.D. M.A. Ph.D. Ph.D.
1955	Craig, Jean Isobel Eccles, Rosamond Margaret Gum, Colin Stanley*	Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D.
1956	Bromley, John Edward Crawcour, Edwin Sydney Das, Sadhu Charan Fry, Eric Charles Gani, Joseph Mark Goodman, Rupert Douglas Graham, Doris Mary Hannan, Edward James King, Herbert William Henry Marshall, Ian David Martin, Allan William Rosenberg, Harry	M.A. Ph.D. M.A. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. M.Sc. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D.

* Deceased

1957	Barnard, James Alan	Ph.D.
	Barnard, Noel	Ph.D.
	Beck, Alan Edward	Ph.D.
	Curtis, David Roderick	Ph.D.
	de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri	D.Sc.
	Fallding, Harold Joseph	Ph.D.
	Hieser, Ronald Oswald	Ph.D.
	Liley, Albert William	Ph.D.
	Newbury, Colin Walter	Ph.D.
	O'Loughlin, Carleen	Ph.D.
	Smith, Bernard William	Ph.D.
Ward, Russel Braddock	Ph.D.	
Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie	Ph.D.	
1958	Beckett, Jeremy Rex	M.A.
	Boyle, Alan John Fraser	Ph.D.
	Brown, Tillman Merritt	Ph.D.
	Hay, Halcro Johnston	Ph.D.
	Jupp, Kathleen Margaret	M.A.
	Perry, Thomas Melville	Ph.D.
	Reay, Marie Olive	Ph.D.
	Riviere, Anthony Christopher	Ph.D.
	Rodgers, Alexander William	Ph.D.
	Salisbury-Rowswell, Richard Frank	Ph.D.
Snelling, Norman John	Ph.D.	
White, David Ogilvie	Ph.D.	
1959	Anas, Mohammad	Ph.D.
	Gemmell, Anne	M.Sc.
	Gillion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver	Ph.D.
	Graham, Bruce Desmond	Ph.D.
	Griffiths, David Ellis	Ph.D.
	Harrison, Howard Pyne	Ph.D.
	Hogan, Warren Pat	Ph.D.
	Langford-Smith, Trevor	Ph.D.
	Lokan, Keith Henry	Ph.D.
	McDonald, John Stuart	Ph.D.
	Martin, Ross Murdoch	Ph.D.
	Morton, Arthur Hilary	Ph.D.
	Ophel, Trevor Richard	Ph.D.
	Pitchford, John David	Ph.D.
	Reid, Allen Forrest	Ph.D.
Subramaniam, Venkataswarier	Ph.D.	
1960	Barlin, Gordon Bruce	Ph.D.
	Barry, Richard Desmond	Ph.D.
	Bauer, Francis Harry	Ph.D.
	Bird, Eric Charles Frederick	Ph.D.

	Bradley, Raymond Dynevor	Ph.D.
	Carter, Edwin Keith	Ph.D.
	Forster, Colin	Ph.D.
	Gemmell, Donald Stewart	Ph.D.
	Godbole, Eknath Waman	Ph.D.
	Gunson, Walter Niel	Ph.D.
	Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair	Ph.D.
	Madan, Triloki Natha	Ph.D.
	Rutherford, John	Ph.D.
	Schell, Klaus	Ph.D.
	Suttor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour	Ph.D.
	T'ien, Hsin Yuan	Ph.D.
	Tregenza, John Miller	Ph.D.
	Walker, Kenneth Ridley	Ph.D.
	Walpole, Bruce Philip	Ph.D.
	Wilson, Robert Kent	Ph.D.
1961	Butler, Stuart Thomas	D.Sc.
	Carrington, Derek Leonard	M.A.
	Coleman, Geoffrey	Ph.D.
	Comben, Brian Maxwell	Ph.D.
	de Rachewiltz, Igor	Ph.D.
	Doherty, Mary Delma	Ph.D.
	Green, Ronald	Ph.D.
	Heathcote, Christopher Robin	Ph.D.
	Holmes, Ian Hamilton	Ph.D.
	Howes, David William	Ph.D.
	Hubbard, John Ingram	Ph.D.
	Lafferty, Kevin John	Ph.D.
	Lang, Donald Wilson	Ph.D.
	McDougall, Ian	Ph.D.
	Mainsbridge, Bruce	Ph.D.
	Mathur, Kripa Shanker	Ph.D.
	Matsuura, Sadao	Ph.D.
	Munn, Nancy Dorothy	Ph.D.
	O'Farrell, Patrick James	Ph.D.
	Phillis, John Whitfield	Ph.D.
	Robertson, John Rodway	M.A.
	Roe, Owen Michael	Ph.D.
	Sadka, Emma	Ph.D.
	Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf	Ph.D.
	Smellie, Donald William	Ph.D.
	Taylor, Raymond Booth	Ph.D.
	Tugby, Donald John	Ph.D.
	Watterson, Geoffrey Anton	Ph.D.
	Westerman, Roderick Alan	Ph.D.
	Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie	Ph.D.

1962	Abel, Pamela Mary	Ph.D.
	Bassett, Judith Rosemary	B.A.
	Beer, Nancy Margaret	B.A.
	Bell, Roger Alistair	Ph.D.
	Bopp, Albert Roy	B.A.
	Bosnich, Brice Michael	Ph.D.
	Bowler, William Edward	B.Ec.
	Bradford, Elizabeth	Ph.D.
	Broomhead, John Arthur	Ph.D.
	Brown, Margaret Mary	B.A.
	Buckingham, David Anson	Ph.D.
	Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon	Ph.D.
	Buttsworth, Anne	B.A.
	Byrne, Elizabeth Anne	B.A.
	Cain, Neville George	Ph.D.
	Caldwell, John Charles	Ph.D.
	Carmody, Thomas John	B.Ec.
	Carton, Brian Patrick	B.Ec.
	Champion de Crespigny, Richard Rafe	B.A.
	Channon, Elizabeth June	B.A.
	Clay, Jennifer Hertford French	B.A.
	Collins, Frederick Henry Murray	B.Ec.
	Coote, Graeme Ernest	Ph.D.
	Cox, Brian Field	B.Ec.
	Crocombe, Ronald Gordon	Ph.D.
	Cumpston, Helen Mary	B.A.
	Dale, Edgar Russell	B.A.
	de Viana, Robert Francisco Maria Fernandez	B.Ec.
	Dunn, James Stanley	B.A.
	Dyer, Svetlana	B.A.
	Easterbrook, Kenneth Brian	Ph.D.
	Ennor, Janice Isobel	B.A.
	Fraser, Andrew	Ph.D.
	Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson	LL.B.
	Frazer, Roger Malcolm	Ph.D.
	Gallagher, John Patrick	B.A.
	Goodwin, Dawn Therese	B.A.
	Gray, Robert William	B.A.
	Gregory, Alan Gower	Ph.D.
	Grigg, Ian Francis	B.A.
	Hamon, John George	B.Ec.
	Hartnett, Timothy Francis	LL.B.
	Henderson, Robert James	B.Ec.
	Heron, David Bruce	Ph.D.
	Hindley, Donald	Ph.D.
	Houston, Donald Wallace	B.Ec.

Howe, Susan Mary	B.A.
Hulskamp, John Petrus	B.Sc.
Humphery, Horace	B.A.
Humphreyes-Reid, James Alfred	B.Ec.
Jacobsen, Noel William	Ph.D.
Jones, Frank Lancaster	Ph.D.
Jones, John Gifford	B.Ec.
Kaldma, Kristof	B.A.
Kamenka, Eugene	Ph.D.
Kaulla, Beatrice Hildegard Anna Manuela	B.A.
McArthur, Annie Margaret	Ph.D.
McDougall, Barbara Marion	Ph.D.
Mackerras, Colin Patrick	B.A.
Magi, Paul Eric Ralph	B.A.
Manitius, Niklas	B.A.
Marchant, Philip Dudley	Ph.D.
Marshall, Donald Gordon	B.A.
Martin, Ian James	B.Sc.
Miller, Nicholas Robin	B.Ec.
Muldoon, Marie Therese	B.A.
Murphy, Ailsa Margaret	B.A.
Netliv, Ingomar	B.A.
Newman, Clifford Austin	B.A.
O'Sullivan, Diedre Margaret	B.A.
Penny, Keith	Ph.D.
Palfreeman, Anthony Creedon	M.A.
Palmer, Walter Stephen	LL.B.
Perez, Juan	B.Ec.
Perriman, Robert John	B.Ec.
Porteous, Ian Guildford	B.A.
Purnell, David Lyle	B.A.
Purser, Kenneth Harry	Ph.D.
Racz, Genevieve	B.A.
Reece, Robert Harold William	B.A.
Ridden, Brian John	B.A.
Roberts, Geoffrey Harold	B.Sc.
Roe, Margriet	Ph.D.
Ryan, Peter Keiran Edward	LL.B.
Searle, Richard Henry	B.Ec.
Seawright, Beryl Ailsa	B.Ec.
Schreiner, Susanne Elizabeth	LL.B.
Seymour, Patrick William	Ph.D.
Shields, Elaine Yvonne	B.A.
Sides, Nea Evelyn	B.A.
Singh, Devendra Kumar	Ph.D.
Smith, John Leslie	B.Ec.

	Smith, Noel Ross	B.A.
	Smith, Robert Henry Tufrey	Ph.D.
	Spier, Roelof	B.Ec.
	Stewart, Anne Maria	B.A.
	Tie, Graham Harris	B.Ec.
	Vivani, Nancy MacDonald	B.A.
	Weigold, Eric	Ph.D.
	Wettenhall, Roger Llewellyn	Ph.D.
	Whiteoak, John Bartlett	Ph.D.
	Woodroffe, Gwendolyn Marion	Ph.D.
	Wu, Mao'tsai	M.A.
1963	Bailey, Grahame Malcolm	Ph.D.
	Bannon, Victor Charles	B.Ec.
	Beatty, Iva May	Ph.D.
	Battacharyya, Nirmal Chandra	Ph.D.
	Bein, Karin	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
	Bowes, Keith Russell	Ph.D.
	Brazier, Alyce Barbara	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
	Brewster, Donald Arthur	B.A.
	Brophy, Hugh Francis	B.A.
	Campbell, Andrew Colin Hunter	LL.B.
	Campbell, Keith Robin	B.A.
	Cleary, James William	B.A.
	Cooper, John Ayliffe	B.Sc.
	Crossman, Janette	B.Ec.
	Cumming, Robert Walter	B.Ec.
	Davidson, Alastair Browne	B.A.
	Davidson, Jeremy Hugh Chauncy Shane	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
	de Bear, Johanna Cecilia Bernhide	B.A.
	Eckersley, Judith	B.Sc.
	Emmery, Michael Kingsley	B.Ec.
	Falconer, Ian Stuart	Ph.D.
	Farnham, Thea Florence	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
	Findlay, David Jellicoe	LL.B.
	Fisher, Ronald Claude	B.Ec.
	Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson	LL.B.
	Gaffney, Thomas Joseph	Ph.D.
	Garland, Ann Elizabeth	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
	Glasse, Robert Marshall	Ph.D.
	Gleeson, Victor Bradshaw	B.Sc.
	Grashorn, Johann Christian	B.A.
	Guyot, Richard Loyola	B.A.
	Hartigan, William Anthony Neville	B.A.
	Harvie, Clive Hugh	B.A.
	Haussener, Kathleen Martha	B.A.
	Hawkins, Clifford John	Ph.D.

Hay, Ian Maxwell	B.Ec.
Healy, Allan Michael	Ph.D.
Heathcote, Ronald Leslie	Ph.D.
Hiatt, Lester Richard	Ph.D.
Hickey, James Peter	B.Ec.
Hla, Ni Ni	B.A.
Hooke, Augustus William	B.A.
Howlett, Diana Rosemary	Ph.D.
Hughson, Patricia Robyn	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Hutton, George Albert John	B.Ec.
Hynes, Gertrude Doreen	B.A.
Irlam, William Ronald	B.Ec.
Jack-Hinton, Colin	Ph.D.
Jeffries, Charles Sydney	B.Ec.
Johnson, Jennifer Anne	LL.B.
Johnstone, Helen Mary Elizabeth	B.A.
Jordan, Enid Mary	B.A.
Kalme, Vita Mara	B.A.
Kent, Bruce Eric	Ph.D.
Knight, Ruth Lee	M.A.
Knox, John Hugh	B.A.
Laity, Margot Helen	B.A.
Lanigan, Patrick Joseph	LL.B.
Lascelles, Alexander Kirk	Ph.D.
Lawrence, Robert John	Ph.D.
Laycock, Donald Clarence	Ph.D.
Lipscombe, John Henry	B.Ec.
Lovell, John Irving	LL.B.
Low Choy, Derrick Grahame	B.Ec.
Lyall, Ernest Alexander	B.Ec.
McAlister, Colin Alexander	B.Ec.
McCarthy, Gordon Bruce	B.Ec.
MacDermott, Thomas Edward	Ph.D.
McDougall, Ian Alistair	Ph.D.
McKenna, Terence Patrick	B.A.
McLaughlin, Stella Mary	B.A.
McMaster, Janine Gail	B.A.
McPherson, Neil Anthony	B.A.
Male, Beverly Mary	B.A.
Mason, Richard Henry Pitt	Ph.D.
Morgan, Joan Helen	B.Ec.
Murphy, William Hugh	Ph.D.
Newman, Stephen John	B.Ec.
O'Sullivan, William James	Ph.D.
Penders, Christian Lambertus Maria	M.A.
Penman, Madeleine	B.A.
Phelan, John Patrick	B.A. (Oriental Studies)

Piper, Reginald John	B.Sc.
Playford, John Drysdale	Ph.D.
Porra, Robert John	Ph.D.
Preece, Alfred Gene	LL.B.
Riebensahm, Lothar Fritz Gustav	B.Ec.
Riethmuller, Maxwell Vance	B.Ec.
Reynolds, Ian Francis	B.A.
Roberts, John Alfred	Ph.D.
Robertson, William Archer	Ph.D.
Robinson, Mary Elizabeth	B.Ec.
Rossall, Terence Richard	B.A.
Rungis, Juris	B.Sc.
Ryan, Peter Keiran Edward	LL.B.
Sainsbury, David Leslie	B.Ec.
Schmidt, Robert Franz	Ph.D.
Sherwood, Trevor Raymond	Ph.D.
Soepomo	B.A.
Spitz, Francis	B.A.
Spring, Beverly Diane	B.A.
Stephens, Colin James	B.A.
Steven, Margaret Jean Esther	Ph.D.
Symons, Geoffrey David	Ph.D.
Taylor, Kenneth John	B.A.
Teese, Colin Frederick	B.A.
Turner, Ian Alexander Hamilton	Ph.D.
Ward, Martin Anthony	B.A.
Ward, Robin Lynette	B.A.
Walters, Maureen Amelia	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Waters, Edgar Pemberton	Ph.D.
Webster, Leonard Adrian	B.A.
Webster, Robert Gordon	Ph.D.
White, John Charles Beresford	Ph.D.
White, Robert Stephen Paul	B.Ec.
Whitrod, Raymond Wells	B.Ec.
Willis, William Darrell	Ph.D.
Woodrow, Jane Quentin	B.A.
Yocklunn, Soong Chung	B.A.
Yong, Ching Fatt	B.A.
1964 Abbot, Paul Douglas	M.Ec.
Aitkin, Donald Alexander	Ph.D.
Andean, James David	B.Sc.
Andersen, Eric Keith	M.Ec.
Armstrong, Pauline Ruth	B.A.
Arthur, Anthony Dalton	B.A.
Arthur, Robert Hugh	B.A.
Auswaks, Alexander	B.A.

Barcan, Alan Raphael	Ph.D.
Barclay, Glen St. John	Ph.D.
Barratt, James Archibald Gordon	B.Ec.
Barrett, Harold John	Ph.D.
Barwick, Diane Elizabeth	Ph.D.
Beckett, Jeremy Rex	Ph.D.
Bell, John Lendon	B.Sc.
Bingley, Desmond Cyril	B.Ec.
Blackburn, Keith Robert	B.Ec.
Booth, Maxwell Burkitt	B.A.
Bowden, Kevin St. Laurence	B.A.
Breslin, Ellen Josephine	B.A.
Brian, Robert Francis	B.A.
Briant, Ian Lewis	B.Ec.
Brice, Frederick John Leslie	B.Ec.
Bridge, Kenneth Stanley	B.Ec.
Brooks, Alan Rodger	B.Ec.
Broomfield, John Hindle	Ph.D.
Brose, Fredrich	B.A.
Cain, Edward Norman	B.Sc.
Carmody, Marion Joy	B.A.
Champion de Crespigny, Richard Rafe	M.A. (Oriental Studies)
Clarke, Janette Gladys Clifford	B.A.
Clarke, Nancy Jean	B.A.
Cleary, John Rashleigh	Ph.D.
Clement, Rodger Francis	B.Sc.
Couper, Lucy	B.A.
Cousins, Elaine Margaret	B.A.
Creed, David Malcolm	B.A.
Crew, Bernard Henry	M.A.
Crowle, Robert Walker	B.Ec.
Cruttenden, Archie Herbert	B.Ec.
Curnow, William James	B.Ec.
Danziger, Ivan John	Ph.D.
Danziger, Rowena	B.A.
Davey, Lucy	B.A.
Davies, Gwilym John	B.A./LL.B.
Davies, Martin	Ph.D.
Ding, Chiang Hai	Ph.D.
Earwaker, Lyndsay Gordon	Ph.D.
Engel, Peter Melville	LL.B.
Evenhuis, Anthony John	M.A.
Ewens, Warren John	Ph.D.
Fairbairn, Ian John	Ph.D.
Faulkner, Donald Jack	Ph.D.
Frazer, Ronald Gordon Farquharson	B.A.
Frodsham, John David	Ph.D.
Fry, Geoffrey Alfred	B.A.

Garlick, David George	Ph.D.
Gibbons, Fergus Joseph	B.Ec.
Gilbert, Reginald John	B.Ec.
Glasson, Anthony Allen	B.Ec.
Gleeson, Brian Timothy	B.Ec.
Goldthorpe, Diedre Lea	B.Sc.
Grace, Thomas Duncan Campbell	Ph.D.
Graham, John Archibald	Ph.D.
Granger, William	Dip.Pub.Ad.
Green, Margaret Lucy	Ph.D.
Greenland, Lester Paul	Ph.D.
Gregory, John Barrington	B.Ec.
Grimes, Maurice Peter Marcellinus	B.A.
Gross, Keith Alan	Ph.D.
Guild, Peter Noble	LL.B.
Gunnourie, Brian Ernest	B.Ec.
Hall, Virginia	B.A.
Harasymiv, Sav Roman	B.Sc.
Hargreaves, Greame Anthony	B.Ec.
Harrington, Michael James Kevin	B.Sc.
Harris, Stuart Francis	Ph.D.
Hartley, Julian	B.Sc.
Hawes, Lorin Lindley	Ph.D.
Hawke, Lindsay Gower	B.Ec.
Heath, Trevor James	Ph.D.
Henderson, Nerida Dawne	B.Sc.
Henry, Michael Paul	B.Sc.
Hespe, Helen Marie	B.A.
Higgins, Christopher Ian	B.Ec.
Highly, Edward	B.Sc.
Hirst, Gordon Glenworth	B.Ec.
Hodgkin, Jonathan Howard	Ph.D.
Howard, Beth	Ph.D.
Howard, Leo Esmond	Ph.D.
Hoy, Judith Susan	B.Sc.
Hunt, Richard Sebastian	B.A.
Huxley, Margaret Ella	B.A.
Inoue, Yasuo	Ph.D.
Jackson, Ann Elizabeth	B.A.
Jenkin, John Grenfell	Ph.D.
Jeszenszky, Antal	B.Ec.
Kaupins, Beatrise	B.A.
Kendall, Michael	B.Sc.
King, Geoffrey Peter	Ph.D.
Kinne, Rosemary	Ph.D.
Kohlhagen, Dawne Ester	B.A.

Lacheta, Miroslav	B.A.
Lake, Philip Spencer	B.Sc.
Lamb, Peter Noel	Ph.D.
Lambert, Ian Bruce	B.Sc.
Lawergren, Bo Torsten	Ph.D.
Leaver, David Colin	B.A.
Leovic, Radovan	B.Ec.
Liu, Howard Nien	B.A.
Lynch, Carmen Mary	B.A.
Lynch, James Joseph	B.A.
Lynraven, Geoffrey Soren	B.Sc.
McAuslan, Brian Richard	Ph.D.
McGoldrick, Alexander James	B.A.
McLaughlin, William Robert Bruce	B.A.
McLennan, William Patrick	B.Ec.
McTaggart, William Donald	Ph.D.
Marcusson, Peter	B.Ec.
Mark, Lyle William	B.Ec.
Martisius, Victor Francis	LL.B.
Mildren, Jeffrey James	B.Ec.
Mitchell, Ian Vaughan	Ph.D.
Mosley, John Geoffrey	Ph.D.
Nelson, David Selwyn	Ph.D.
Nettheim, Nigel Felix	M.Ec.
Norton, Patricia Agnes	M.A.
O'Grady, Barry Vincent	M.Sc.
Page, Alwyn Neville	B.Ec.
Pearson, Sandra Marjorie Ingram	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Phipps, Rosemary	B.A.
Pirie, Peter Nigel Douglas	Ph.D.
Porschaeff, Alexander Nicholas	B.A.
Pursell, Garry Grenville	Ph.D.
Rama Sastri, Bulusu Venkata	Ph.D.
Rayner, John Phillip	B.Sc.
Reeves, Peter Dennis	Ph.D.
Reynolds, Harry	B.A.
Rhind, Geoffrey Alan	B.A.
Robson, Leslie Lloyd	Ph.D.
Rosta, Paul Michael	B.A.
Rubbi, Gino	B.A.
Rutledge, Patricia Clare	B.A.
Rutter, John Barrie	B.Ec.
Ryan, Margaret Ann	B.A.
Sands, Peter John	B.Sc.
Sarossy, George John	B.Ec.
Sawer, Michael	B.A. (Oriental Studies)

Scott, Julian James	B.Sc.
Scott, Michael Charles	B.A.
Searle, Graeme Hunter	Ph.D.
Sears, Thomas Anthony	Ph.D.
Seymour, Jack Dudley	B.A.
Sher, David	Ph.D.
Shobbrook, Robert Reginald	Ph.D.
Simon, Edmund Albert	B.A.
Simpson, Colin John	B.A.
Singh Bal, Param Ajeet	M.A.
Smith, Brian	Ph.D.
Smith, Paul Douglas	B.A.
Smith, Robert William	B.A.
Somes, Michael Anthony	LL.B.
South, Penelope Anne	B.A.
Stern, Mathilde	B.A.
Stevenson, John	B.A.
Sutherland, Heather Amanda	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Sutherland, Helen Marie	B.A.
Tarling, Donald Harvey	Ph.D.
Thorn, Wendy Anne Fairfax	M.A.
Tilley, John Francis	B.Sc.
Tisdell, Clement Allan	Ph.D.
Toohey, Robin Gabriel	B.A.
Tooker, Mountifort Robin Edward	B.Ec.
Tuckwell, Neil Edward	B.Ec.
Tugby, Elise Evelyn	Ph.D.
Turrell, Brian Kenneth	B.A.
Uhr, Denis Thomas Wentworth	B.A.
Velins, Anda	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Viney, Richard Trevor	LL.B.
Walker, Ray Hilton	B.Sc.
Warburton, Michael Francis	Ph.D.
Weisser, Mendel	M.Ec.
Westerman, Peter Alan	B.Ec.
Wilczynski, Josef	M.Ec.
Woodward, Lionel Barrie	B.A.
Yeo, Geoffrey Francis Waldie	Ph.D.
1965 Abbi, Behari Lal	Ph.D.
Ackerman, Valentine Peter	Ph.D.
Allen, Michael Richard	Ph.D.
Andruska, Vida Elena	B.A.
Atkinson, Leon Desmond	Ph.D.
Avent, Frank	B.A.
Balfour, Gordon John	B.Ec.
Bartlett, Geoffrey Raymond	Ph.D.

Basavarajappa, Kogalur Gowdara	Ph.D.
Baxter, Rodney James	Ph.D.
Belford, Denis James	Ph.D.
Bertram, Willem Karel	B.Sc.
Betts, Elizabeth Marsden	B.Sc.
Bhavilai, Rawi	Ph.D.
Binnie, Anne Elizabeth	B.A.
Boag, Thomas George	B. Ec.
Boesen, Robert Samuel	Ph.D.
Border, Anthony Harold Ross	B.A.
Brown, Stephen Paul Keating	LL.B.
Buscombe, Eve	B.A.
Buxton, David	M.A.
Callaghan, Leonie Jean	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Cameron, Roger John	Ph.D.
Chapman, Alec Timothy	B.A.
Chapman, Graeme Victor	B.Sc.
Cheah, Khay Seng	M.Sc.
Cirulis, Andrejs	LL.B.
Cleary, Desmond John	M.Ec.
Coutts, Laurence Robert Drummond	B.A.
Craig, Jon David	B.Ec.
Dalkin, Robert Nixon	B.A.
Daly, Denise Anne	B.Sc.
Dallwitz, Michael John	B.Sc.
Davies, Ann Louise Bell	B.A.
Davis, Anthony	B.Ec.
Deakin, John Anthony	B.Sc.
Dent, Warren Thomas	B.Ec.
Dixon, Keith Elliott Huxham	Ph.D.
Dobson, Edward George	B.A.
Dockrill, David William	Ph.D.
Dorset, Gerald Harry	B.Ec.
Douglas, Kenneth Stuart	B.A.
Doutch, Hadrian Frederick	B.Sc.
Doxford, Diane Helen	B.A.
Driezler, Reiner Martin	Ph.D.
Dunlop, Barbara Joan	B.Ec.
Dunwoody, Martin John	Ph.D.
Fearnley-Sander, Desmond Peter	M.Sc.
Firth, Jeremy William	B.Ec.
Fisher, David Shervey	B.Ec.
Fisher, Frank Grantham	B.A.
Fitzhardinge, Hope Verity	M.A.
Frawley, Peter Thomas	B.A.
Gibson, David Keith	Ph.D.
Gilbert, Gwenyth Edith	B.A.

Gillam, Barbara Jean	Ph.D.
Godfrey-Smith, Anthony Philip	B.A.
Gordon, Pamela Joan	B.A.
Graham, Stuart Lawrence	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Grieve, James Alexander	M.A.
Guild, Peter Noble	LL.B.
Gupta, Chander Kanta	M.A.
Hall, Joseph Gustave	Ph.D.
Hartnell, Anthony Geoffrey	B.Ec.
Hatcher, Robert Keith	B.A.
Hawkes, Royle Anthony	Ph.D.
Healey, Alan	Ph.D.
Hely, Janet Lloyd	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Heyde, Christopher Charles	Ph.D.
Higgins, Terence John	B.A.
Hill, Elizabeth Anne	B.A.
Hunter, Andrea Jean	B.Sc.
Ives, Denis John	B.A.
Jackson, Alan	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Jaspan, Mervyn Aubrey	Ph.D.
Jayavadhanangkur, Jairoj	B.Ec.
Jensen, Arthur Ralph	M.Sc.
Johnson, Angus George	B.A.
Johnston, Kenneth Joseph	LL.B.
Jones, Thomas Robert	B.A.
Jory, Rodney Leonard	Ph.D.
Kaye, Alan Sandford	B.Sc.
Kearsley, Winifred Gay	B.A.
Kennedy, Patricia Mary	M.A.
King, John Miller Campbell	LL.B.
Kingdon, Hilary Joan	B.Sc.
Kingston, Anne-Louise	B.A.
Kumar, Ravinder	Ph.D.
Laucis, Juris	LL.B.
Lawrence, George Philip	Ph.D.
Lawrence, Maxwell John	B.Ec.
Lawson, Carolyn Rose	B.A.
Lea, David Alexander Maclure	Ph.D.
Leedham, Brian Vincent	B.Ec.
Leivesley, Robert John	B.A.
Lonsdale, Peter Geoffrey	B.A.
Love, Henry David	B.Ec.
Lowe, John Russell	B.Ec.
Lynam, Helen Mary	B.A.
Lyons, Leslie William	Dip.Pub.Ad.
McAlister, Denis Michael	B.Ec.
McLaughlin, Annette May	B.A.
McLean, Kenneth Charles	B.Ec.

McPherson, Bruce Ivor	B.A.
Martin, Douglas John	B.Ec.
Martin, Maxwell John	B.Ec.
Matthews, John Michael	Ph.D.
Mayne, Jennifer Elizabeth	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Melhuish, Jack Lloyd	M.A.
Moore, Janet Dorothy	B.A.
Moran, William Romney	B.Ec.
Munro, Ian Donald	B.Sc.
Murphy, Lynne Joy	B.A.
Murphy, Paul	B.A.
Narain, Jagat	Ph.D.
Ngan, Matthew Man Wong	B.Sc.
O'Brien, Thomas Alan	LL.B.
O'Neal, Elizabeth Lesley	B.A.
Ong, Siew Foon	B.A.
Oritz, Katherine	B.A.
Oshima, Tomokazu	Ph.D.
Parker, Anthony Joseph	B.Ec.
Parris, Judith Margaret	B.A.
Pentony, Paul Francis	B.Sc.
Pettersson, Wallace Elliott	B.A.
Pidgeon, Robert Thomas	Ph.D.
Pont, Kenneth Graham	Ph.D.
Pool, David Ian	Ph.D.
Potter, Judith Nancy	B.Ec.
Powell, Neil Andrew	Ph.D.
Price, Victor Stanley	B.Ec.
Purcal, John	Ph.D.
Rae, Ian David	Ph.D.
Rann, Charles Siddall	M.Sc.
Ranyard, Edward John	B.Ec.
Ray, John William	B.Ec.
Rimes, George Rutherford	B.Ec.
Roberts, Terrence Brian	B.Ec.
Roff, William Robert	Ph.D.
Rosewarn, Roger Allan	B.A.
Ross, John Charles	B.A.
Russell, Peter Wentworth	B.A.
Ryall, Ronald Walter	Ph.D.
Ryan, Bernard Leslie	B.Ec.
Sass, Catherine Maureen	M.Sc.
Sass, John Harvey	Ph.D.
Scarr, Deryck Anthony	Ph.D.
Scheffler, Werner Ernst	B.Ec.
Schiff, Peter	Ph.D.
Scruton, Teresa	M.Sc.
Sewell, Michael James	B.A.

Shadlow, John James	B.Ec.
Simpson-Morgan, Max William	Ph.D.
Singh Uberoi, Jitendra Pal	Ph.D.
Singh, Lalita Prasad	Ph.D.
Singleton, Michael Dennis	B.A.
Small, Margaret Anne	B.A.
Smith, Myrna Anne	B.A.
Smith, James Richard	B.Ec.
Starkey, James Christopher	B.Ec.
Starling, James Frederick	B.A.
Stauffer, Melvyn Roy	Ph.D.
Sternstein, Lawrence	Ph.D.
Stewart, Ann Louise	B.A.
Stockwin, James Arthur Ainscow	Ph.D.
Tait, Noel Norman	M.Sc.
Tatz, Colin Martin	Ph.D.
Tay, Alice Erh-Soon	Ph.D.
Teitei, Tsutomu	Ph.D.
Temperley, John Frederick	B.A.
Thorn, Eric Robert	B.Ec.
Thynne, James Bernard	B.A.
Twist, Gordon Richard Lloyd	B.A.
Udris, Biruta	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Vance, George Walker	B.Ec.
Vaughan, Roger Balment	Ph.D.
Vellut, Jean-Luc	Ph.D.
Viney, Richard Trevor	LL.B.
Vroljik, John	B.A.
Waight, Peter Kenneth	LL.B.
Walker, Dorothy Evelyn	B.A.
Wasson, Elaine Gay	B.A.
Waterson, Duncan Bruce	Ph.D.
Waugh, Margaret Amelia	M.Ec.
Webber, Matthew Paul	B.Ec.
Wicks, Arthur Douglas	B.A.
Williams, Judith Anne	B.A.
Williams, Thomas Barry	B.A.
Wilson, Ernest Gilbert	M.Sc.
Wrightson, John Sydney	B.A.
Young, Denis Vincent	B.A.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

A list of students who were admitted to degrees or awarded diplomas by the University of Melbourne after completing their courses at the former Canberra University College, will be found on pages 287-92 of the Australian National University Calendar for 1962.

UNIVERSITY PRIZEWINNERS

The Alliance Francaise de Canberra Prize

1963	<i>French I</i>	Roger Curtis Bruce Brown
	<i>French II</i>	John Leslie Lander
	<i>French III</i>	Not awarded
	<i>French IV</i>	Not awarded
1964	<i>French I</i>	Thomas Alexander Andrew Havas
	<i>French II</i>	Shirley Anne Irwin Waller
	<i>French III</i>	Not awarded
	<i>French IV</i>	John Vrolijk
1965	<i>French I</i>	Judith Alison King
	<i>French II</i>	Jane Philippa Gilmour
	<i>French III</i>	{ Susan Elizabeth Falk
	<i>French IV</i>	{ Shirley Anne Irwin Waller John Leslie Lander

The Australian Institute of Physics Prize

1965	Jeremy Francis Haasz
------	----------------------

The Australian Society of Accountants' Prize

1958*	James Piesse Watson
1959*	Beryl Ailsa Seawright
1960*	Charles Adolph Kneipp
1961*	Michael James Peacock
1961	Maxwell John Martin
1962	Anthony Joseph Parker
1963	Jon Craig
1964	Ian James Baulch
1965	William John Coad

The British Psychological Society Prize

1958	Not awarded
1959	Not awarded
1960	Not awarded
1961	Lucy Blair Couper
1962	Not awarded
1963	Not awarded
1964	Anne Johneen Wildash
1965	{ Penelope Joan Cuncliffe { Lynette Anne Davis

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

Canberra Association of University Women Prize

1961		Not awarded
1962		{ Patricia Hughson: Chinese Maureen Amelia Walters:
		Japanese
1963		Not awarded
1964		{ Leonie Jean Callaghan: Chinese Jennifer Elizabeth Mayne:
		Japanese
1965		Ann Louise Kumar: South-East Asian Studies

The Canberra Goethe Society Prize

1963	<i>German I, II, III</i>	Not awarded
	<i>German IV</i>	Elaine Margaret Cousins
1964	<i>German I</i>	Karin Edeltraut Doris Ernst
	<i>German II</i>	Not awarded
	<i>German III</i>	Hans Blank
	<i>German IV</i>	Not awarded
1965	<i>German I</i>	Janet Elizabeth Price
	<i>German II</i>	Elizabeth Sawyer
	<i>German III</i>	Helena Aulikki Immonen
	<i>German IV</i>	Not awarded

The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize

1964		Hilary Joan Kingdon
1965		Ian Gosney

The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Book Prize

1965		Kenneth James Phillis
------	--	-----------------------

The Economic Society Prizes

1954*		Jack Lloyd Melhuish
1955*		Maris Estelle King
1956*		Michael Cook
1957*		Francis Charles Weekes
1958*		Mendel Weisser
1959*		Kenneth Ronald Walter Brewer
1960*		Ilario Ermacora
1961*		Clifford George Headford
1961		James Alfred Humphreys-Reid
1962	<i>Economics III</i>	Barry Whitmore Smith
	<i>Economics II</i>	Arthur Douglas Wicks

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

1963	<i>Economics III</i>	Christopher Ian Higgins
	<i>Economics II</i>	Dharmasiri Perera Gunaratne
	<i>Economics I</i>	Donald Beattie
1964	<i>Economics III</i>	Barbara Joan Dunlop
	<i>Economics II</i>	{ Peter Lawrence Swan
	<i>Economics I</i>	{ Barbara Judith Swan
		{ Roger Francis Clement
1965	<i>Economics III</i>	Peter Lawrence Swan
	<i>Economics II</i>	William Norman Fisher
	<i>Economics I</i>	Desmond John Ball

The Geological Society of Australia Prize

1960*	Hadrian Frederick Douch
1961*	John Rashleigh Cleary
1961	Nerida Dawn Henderson
1962	Annette Clare Capp
1963	Martin John Carr
1964	James Ian Raine
1965	Not awarded

The George Knowles Memorial Prize

1951*	John Stewart Macqueen
1952*	Lembitu Naar
1953*	Lembitu Naar
1954*	Paul Douglas Abbott
1955*	Paul Douglas Abbott
1956*	Not awarded
1957*	Joan Looke Thomson
1958*	Joan Looke Thomson
1959*	Anne Biveinis
1960*	{ Anne Biveinis
	{ Lindsay James Curtis
1961*	Walter Stephen Palmer
1961	Michael Charles Scott
1962	Terence John Higgins
1963	Peter Buchanan
1964	{ Peter Buchanan
	{ James Alexander Crawford
1965	Pauline Ruth Armstrong

The Institute Prize for Economic History

1965	{ Colin Frederick Allum
	{ Peter Lawrence Swan

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

The Lady Isaacs Prize

1960*	{	Patricia Phillips
		Rima Rathausky
1961*		Margaret Brown
1961		John Joseph Franzmann
1962		Anthony Dalton Arthur
1963	{	Gwilym John Davies
		Paul Douglas Smith
1964		Pauline Naomi Turner
1965		Peter John Reath Read

The Marie Halford Memorial Prize

1958*	Not awarded
1959*	Lindis Masterman
1960*	Nancy Jean Jordan
1961*	Lucy Davey
1961	Nancy Jean Jordan
1962	Marlene Spiegler
1963	Penelope Jackson
1964	Margaret Gytha Youngman
1965	Jillian Mary Arthur

The Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize

1964	<i>Equity</i>	Robert Menzies Alexander
	<i>Property II</i>	Peter Buchanan
1965	<i>Equity</i>	Peter Buchanan
	<i>Property II</i>	Gunvaldis Janis Lukstins

The Professional Officers' Association Prizes

1960*	<i>Physical Sciences</i>	James David Andean
1960*	<i>Biological Sciences</i>	Hadrian Frederick Douth
1961*	<i>Physical Sciences</i>	Reginald John Piper
1961*	<i>Biological Sciences</i>	Judith Eckersley
1961	<i>Physical Sciences</i>	Ian Donald Munro
1961	<i>Biological Sciences</i>	Not awarded
1962	<i>Physical Sciences</i>	John Henry Coates
1962	<i>Biological Sciences</i>	Annette Clare Capp
1963	<i>Physical Sciences</i>	Marc Marshall
1963	<i>Biological Sciences</i>	Wendy Elizabeth Hoy
1964	<i>Physical Sciences</i>	Ian Carleton Plumb
1964	<i>Biological Sciences</i>	Not awarded
1965	<i>Physical Sciences</i>	Edward Norman Dancer
1965	<i>Biological Sciences</i>	Not awarded

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

The Pure Mathematics Prizes

1965	<i>Pure Mathematics IV</i>	John Henry Coates
	<i>Pure Mathematics III</i>	George Alexander Maxwell

Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize

1961		Not awarded
1962		{ Mark Evans
1963		{ Philip Roger Malone
		{ Anne Godfrey-Smith
1964		{ Denis John Feeney
		{ Robert John Moss
1965		Adrienne Burgess

The Ramsay Prize

1963		Peter McRae Greenham
1964		Not awarded
1965		{ Lois Jacqueline Lovedee
		{ James Barry Shineberg

The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize

1965		Paul William Atkinson
------	--	-----------------------

The Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize

1957*		Philip Denny Day
1958*		Thomas Henry Cranston
1959*		Not awarded
1960*		William James Ricketts
1961*		Not awarded
1961		Ernest Alexander Lyall
1962		Not awarded
1963		Harry Reynolds
1964		Keith Alan Waterhouse Crook
1965		Not awarded

The Shell Company Prizes

1963	<i>Economics</i>	Donald Beattie
	<i>Science: Physics III</i>	Alan Sandford Kaye
1964	<i>Economics</i>	Edwin Ronald Coleman
	<i>Science: Theoretical</i>	William Julian Land
	<i>Physics III</i>	
1965	<i>Economics</i>	Desmond John Ball
	<i>Science: Physics III</i>	Geoffrey Stewart Marchant

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

The Statistical Society of Canberra Prize

1964	Christine Elizabeth Alexander
1965	Andrew Struik

The Timbind Utilization Prize

1965	Marcus Langham Higgs
------	----------------------

The Tillyard Prize

1957*	John Laurence Carroll
1958*	Alfred William McCarthy
1959*	Not awarded
1960*	Joan Looke Thomson
1961*	Colin Patrick Mackerras
1961	Beryl Ailsa Seawright
1962	Jennifer Anne Johnson
1963	Christopher Ian Higgins
1964	Not awarded
1965	{ John Henry Coates Elizabeth Anne Reid

The United Commercial Travellers' Association Prize

1963	Eric Robert Thorn
1964	Dharmasiri Perera Guneratne
1965	Barbara Judith Swan

The University Prizes

1963	Nancy Jean Clarke: <i>Honours School of English</i> Michael Sawyer: <i>Honours School of Chinese</i>
1964	Alan Sandford Kaye: <i>Honours School of Physics</i> Thomas Robert Jones: <i>Honours School of Russian</i> John James Shadlow: <i>Honours School of Statistics</i> John Vrolijk: <i>Honours School of French</i>
1965	John Henry Coates: <i>Honours School of Pure Mathematics</i> Michael John Dallwitz: <i>Honours School of Pure Mathematics</i> Alan David Gilbert: <i>Honours School of History</i> Ann Louise Kumar: <i>Honours School of South-East Asian Studies</i>

The W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology

1964	Martin John Carr
1965	{ David Powys Legg James Ian Raine

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

(As at 1 January 1966, with dates on which membership began)

- *Abbi, Behari Lal (10 Sept. 1965)
- Abbie, Andrew Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
- †Abbott, Paul Douglas (13 May 1960)
- *Abel, Pamela Mary (12 April 1962)
- Abraham, Henry James McKellar (3 Jan. 1957)
- Achdiat, Karta Mihardja (19 Sept. 1961)
- *Ackerman, Valentine Peter (9 April 1965)
- §Ackroyd, Joyce Irene (16 June 1952)
- Aguas, Estrello Floro (30 July 1965)
- Ainslie, James Percival (29 Mar. 1951)
- Aitchison, Gordon James (1 Feb. 1962)
- *†Aitkin, Donald Alexander (30 Sept. 1962)
- Albert, Adrien (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Allen, Michael Richard (9 April 1965)
- †Alpen, Cecil Paul (13 May 1960)
- *Ambartsumian, Victor Amazaspovich (21 Mar. 1963)
- †Amos, Harold Scott (13 May 1960)
- *Anas, Mohammad (8 May 1959)
- *Anderson, Eric Keith (10 April 1964)
- †Anderson, James Smith (13 May 1960)
- Andrews, Mark (1 Jan. 1965)
- Andrews, William Charles (13 May 1960)
- Appleyard, Reginald Thomas (6 Jan. 1958)
- Archer, Keith McRae (13 May 1960)
- Armarego, Wilfred Louis Florio (2 Jan. 1960)
- §Armstrong, John McDougall (15 Dec. 1960)
- Arndt, Heinz Wolfgang (13 May 1960)
- Arndt, Ruth Emma Auguste (13 May 1960)
- Arriens, Pieter Albert (25 Nov. 1964)
- †Ashby, Eric (29 Mar. 1951)
- §Atkinson, Frederick Valentine (13 May 1960)
- *Atkinson, Leon Desmond (9 April 1965)
- Auchmuty, James Johnston (13 Oct. 1962)
- Austin, Robert Blackie (29 Mar. 1951)
- Axon, Albert Edwin (8 Sept. 1958)
- †Backen, Leslie Francis (13 May 1960)
- Backus, Robert Lee (21 Jan. 1963)
- †Bagnall, Alan Richard (13 May 1960)
- §Baier, Kurt Erich Maria (13 May 1960)
- *Bailey, Grahame Malcolm (13 Sept. 1963)
- ‡Bailey, Kenneth Hamilton (29 Mar. 1951)
- †Bailey, Peter Hamilton (13 May 1960)
- †Bain, Geoffrey Raymond (13 May 1960)
- Baker, Donald William Archdall (13 May 1960)
- Baker, Henry Seymour (10 Aug. 1956)
- Ball, William Macmahon (2 June 1960)
- Ballard, Leslie Alfred Tucker (13 May 1960)
- Bandidt, Henry Norman Charles (13 May 1960)
- *Barcan, Alan Raphael (10 April 1964)
- *Barclay, Glen St. John (10 April 1964)
- Barker, Frederick Charles (1 Oct. 1951)
- *Barlin, Gordon Bruce (13 May 1960)
- Barnard, Colin (13 May 1960)
- *Barnard, James Alan (21 May 1952)
- ‡*Barnard, Noel (17 Mar. 1952)
- Barnes, Eric Stephen (2 June 1960)
- Barnes, John Arundel (1 June 1958)
- *Barrett, Harold John (10 April 1964)
- *Barry, Richard Desmond (13 May 1960)
- *Bartlett, Geoffrey Raymond (19 Oct. 1964)
- Barton, Anthony Aloysius (14 Mar. 1965)
- †Barton, Harold Maxwell (13 May 1960)
- *Barwick, Diane Elizabeth (10 April 1964)
- Barwick, Garfield Edward John (13 May 1960)
- Barwick, Richard Essex (13 May 1960)
- *Basavarajappa, Kogalur Gowder (9 April 1965)
- Basden, Ralph (24 Sept. 1953)
- Basham, Arthur Llewellyn (15 Aug. 1965)
- Basten, Henry Bolton (13 April 1959)
- §Bastin, John Sturgus (17 Nov. 1956)
- Batterham, Thomas James (2 Oct. 1965)
- Batts, Barry David (18 Aug. 1965)
- *Bauer, Francis Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
- Baxter, John Philip (1 Jan. 1953)
- *Baxter, Rodney James (5 April 1965)
- *Bayada, Teresa (9 April 1965)
- Bayliss, Noel Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow (8 May 1959)
- Beasley, Frank Reginald (29 Mar. 1951)

- *Beatty, Iva May (21 Mar. 1963)
 Beazley, Kim Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Beck, Alan Edward (22 July 1952)
 *Beckett, Jeremy Rex (9 May 1958)
 Beddie, Brian Dugan (13 May 1960)
 *Belford, Denis James (9 April 1965)
 *Bell, Roger Alistair (12 April 1962)
 †Bell, William Warren (13 May 1960)
 Bellett, Alan John David (16 Mar. 1963)
 Bellingham, Lois Amalie (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Belshaw, Cyril Shirley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Belshaw, James Pilkington (29 Mar. 1951)
 Benjafield, David Gilbert (2 June 1960)
 Benn, Joan Miriam (1 Jan. 1965)
 Benn, Stanley Isaac (1 Oct. 1962)
 †Bennett, Albert George (13 May 1960)
 †Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald (13 May 1960)
 Bennett, Henry Trevor (13 May 1960)
 Bennett, John Henry (2 June 1960)
 Bennett, John Michael (16 Mar. 1954)
 †Bennetts, Richard John (13 May 1960)
 †Benson, Wendy Elizabeth (13 July 1961)
 Bernie, Kitchener Nicholas Joffre (13 May 1960)
 Berry, Harold (22 Nov. 1954)
 §Bettison, David George (1 Jan. 1961)
 †Beveridge, Marion Jean (12 May 1964)
 *Bhattacharyya, Nirmal Chandra (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Bhavilai, Rawi (9 April 1965)
 §Bielenstein, Johann Heinrich August (13 May 1960)
 Biffin, Malcolm Edwin Charles (3 July 1965)
 §Biggs, John Michael (13 May 1960)
 §Billigheimer, Claude Elias (13 May 1960)
 Binns, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
 *Bird, Eric Charles Frederick (13 May 1960)
 Biscoe, Timothy John (9 April 1965)
 Bishop, Enid (13 May 1960)
 Blackburn, Charles Bickerton (29 Mar. 1951)
 Blackwood, Robert Rutherford (9 May 1965)
 Blakley, Raymond Leonard (25 Nov. 1953)
 Blamey, John William (29 Mar. 1951)
 Bland, Francis Armand (13 May 1960)
 Bluhme, Hermann (26 July 1965)
 Blyth, Conrad Alexander (7 Aug. 1965)
 *Boesen, Robert Samuel (9 April 1965)
 †Boileau, Francis Humphreys (13 May 1960)
 †Bok, Bart Jan (15 Jan. 1957)
 †Bolton, Ann Carol (12 May 1964)
 §Bolton, Geoffrey Curgenven (1 July 1957)
 †Boniwell, Martin Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Booth, Maxwell Burkitt (13 July 1961)
 *Bopp, Albert Roy (12 April 1965)
 †Borrie, Wilfred David (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Bosnich, Brice Michael (12 April 1962)
 Bostock, David (16 Mar. 1964)
 Bowen, Edward George (2 June 1960)
 Bowen, Ivor Ian (2 June 1960)
 *Bowes, Keith Russell (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Bowler, William Edward (12 April 1965)
 Boyce, Peter John (1 Feb. 1964)
 §Boyd, Robert Gavin (5 Jan. 1959)
 Boyden, Stephen Vickers (15 Mar. 1960)
 *Boyle, Alan John Fraser (1 Feb. 1953)
 †Brack, Robert William (13 May 1960)
 Bradbury, James Howard (13 July 1961)
 *Bradford, Elizabeth (13 July 1962)
 §*Bradley, Raymond Dynevor (13 May 1960)
 †Bradstock, Keith Chapman (13 May 1960)
 Brady, Thomas William (24 April 1964)
 Brand, Lindsay Brownfield (13 May 1960)
 †Bray, Bruce (13 May 1960)
 Brewer, Kenneth Ronald Walter (13 Aug. 1952)
 Brissenden, Robert Francis (13 May 1960)
 §Brissenden, Rosemary Lorna (3 Mar. 1958)
 Brittain, Edward George (13 July 1961)
 *Bromley, John Edward (17 Mar. 1952)
 Brookfield, Harold Chillingworth (24 Mar. 1957)
 †Brooks, Harland Gordon (13 May 1960)
 Brooks, Vernon Bernard (10 Sept. 1954)
 *Broomfield, John Hindle (10 April 1964)
 *Broomhead, John Arthur
 †Brown, Allen Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Archibald (1 Feb. 1961)
 Brown, David Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Brown, Desmond Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Horace Plessay (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Laurie Oakley (13 May 1960)
 *Brown, Margaret Mary (12 April 1965)
 §Brown, Maurice (1 Jan. 1952)
 Brown, Paula (11 Oct. 1957)
 Brown, Robert Richard (9 Aug. 1956)

- Brown, Roger Frederick Challis (13 July 1961)
- *Brown, Tillman Merritt (15 Mar. 1954)
- *Bruce, Stanley Melbourne (10 Aug. 1951)
- Brucek, Joyce Ida (5 Mar. 1953)
- Bryan, Edward Ridley (13 May 1960)
- Bryant, Christopher (21 Aug. 1963)
- Bryant, Gordon Munro (13 May 1960)
- Buchdahl, Hans Adolph (7 Feb. 1963)
- *Buckingham, David Anson (12 April 1962)
- Bull, Lionel Bailey (13 Nov. 1953)
- Bullen, Keith Edward (2 June 1960)
- †Bullock, Roy Edward (13 May 1960)
- Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon (15 Mar. 1954)
- ‡Bunting, Edward John (19 Feb. 1959)
- Burbidge, Nancy Tyson (13 May 1960)
- Burge, Evan Laurie (13 May 1960)
- Burges, Norman Alan (29 Mar. 1951)
- Burgmann, Ernest Henry (13 May 1960)
- Burke, Joseph Terence (2 June 1960)
- †Burke, Maurice David (18 Mar. 1963)
- §Burley, Kevin Hubert (1 Sept. 1957)
- Burmester, Clifford Amandus (13 May 1960)
- Burns, Arthur Lee (13 Mar. 1955)
- †Burns, George Weir (13 May 1960)
- Burns, John Carlyle (7 Jan. 1963)
- *Burridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot (7 April 1951)
- §†Burton, Herbert (29 Mar. 1951)
- Burton, John Wear (13 May 1960)
- ‡Bury, Leslie Harry Ernest (13 May 1960)
- Buscombe, William (3 Jan. 1957)
- §*Butler, Stuart Thomas (1 Aug. 1953)
- †Butlin, Noel George (1 Aug. 1951)
- Butlin, Sydney James (2 June 1960)
- Butt, David Miles Bensusan (14 Aug. 1962)
- *Buttsworth, Anne (12 April 1965)
- †Buttsworth, Ian Robert (13 May 1960)
- *Buxton, David (9 April 1965)
- *Byrne, Elizabeth Anne (12 April 1965)
- Byrne, Osman Roy (27 Feb. 1962)
- †Caffin, Neil Rupert (13 May 1960)
- Caiden, Gerald Elliott (3 Jan. 1961)
- *Cain, Neville George (12 April 1962)
- §Cairns, Hugh John Forster (18 Jan. 1955)
- Cairns, James Ford (13 May 1960)
- *Caldwell, John Charles (12 April 1962)
- ‡Cameron, Burgess Don (13 May 1960)
- †Cameron, Donald Alastair (13 July 1951)
- *Cameron, Roger John (9 April 1965)
- Cameron, Roy James (13 May 1960)
- †Campbell, Alexander John (13 May 1960)
- †Campbell, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
- Campbell, Kenton Stewart Wall (1 Mar. 1962)
- Campbell-Smith, Clare (13 May 1960)
- Carden, Peter O'Neil (2 May 1955)
- §Carey, Samuel Warren (6 Nov. 1952)
- Carnahan, John Andrew (2 Jan. 1963)
- †Carney, John Patrick (12 May 1964)
- †Carney, William Richard (13 May 1960)
- Carrick, Robert (13 May 1960)
- *Carrington, Derek Leonard (12 May 1961)
- ‡†Carroll, John Laurence (13 May 1960)
- Carron, Leslie Thornley (13 May 1960)
- *Carter, Edwin Keith (15 Mar. 1954)
- §Carver, John Henry (24 Feb. 1953)
- Catcheside, David Guthrie (21 July 1964)
- ‡Catt, Allan John Lewis (1 July 1957)
- Chamalaun, François Henri (21 June 1963)
- §Champion, Kenneth Stanley Warner (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Channon, Elizabeth June (12 April 1965)
- §Chapman, Robert McDonald (1 Mar. 1953)
- †Chapman, Victor Thomas (13 May 1960)
- Chappell, Bruce William (13 May 1960)
- *Cheah, Khay Seng (9 April 1965)
- §Cheek, Bruce Mansfield (1 July 1952)
- Cheeseman, Gordon William Henry (1 Aug. 1951)
- *Cherry, Thomas MacFarland (2 June 1960)
- *Chiang, Hai Ding (10 April 1964)
- Chilvers, Graham Arthur (1 Sept. 1961)
- Chipp, Donald Leslie (13 Mar. 1964)
- Chowning, Ann (30 June 1965)
- Christian, Clifford Stuart (2 June 1960)
- Cizova, Tatiana (13 July 1961)
- Clancy, John Sydney (21 May 1963)
- †Clark, Charles Manning Hope (29 Mar 1951)
- §Clark, Ernest Haydn (29 Mar. 1951)
- Clark, Hilma Dymphna (13 May 1960)
- §Clark, Jim (26 Jan. 1962)
- §Clarke, Graeme Wilber (13 July 1961)
- *Cleary, Desmond John (9 April 1965)
- *Cleary, John Rashleigh (10 April 1964)
- Clegg, John Arthur (5 Dec. 1961)
- Cliff, Walter John (1 July 1965)
- Close, Russell Ian (19 Sept. 1960)

- †Cobham, George Thomas (13 May 1960)
 *Cockcroft, John Douglas (5 Sept. 1952)
 Cohen, Samuel Herbert (13 Mar. 1964)
 §†Coleman, Geoffrey (1 July 1959)
 Collings, Eileen Kate (13 May 1960)
 †Collings, Keith (13 May 1960)
 *Collins, Frederick Darien (1 Oct. 1952)
 *Collins, Frederick Henry Murray (12 April 1965)
 †Colwell, Francis James (13 May 1960)
 †Colwell, John William (13 May 1960)
 Comans, Charles Kennedy (13 May 1960)
 *Comben, Brian Maxwell (12 May 1961)
 Comben, Helen Elaine (19 Mar. 1953)
 Compston, William (23 Jan. 1961)
 †Conron, Colin William (13 May 1960)
 †Conway, John Cornelius (13 May 1960)
 Conybeare, Charles Eric Bruce (1 Jan. 1964)
 Cook, Michael Lewis (1 Jan. 1965)
 Cook, Noel Michael (13 May 1960)
 Coombs, Herbert Cole (29 Mar. 1951)
 Coombs, John Saxon (1 Sept. 1952)
 Cooper, Peter Dodd (12 Sept. 1962)
 †Cooper, Walter Jackson (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Coote, Graeme Ernest (12 April 1962)
 §†Copland, Douglas Berry (29 Mar. 1951)
 Coppel, William Andrew (30 Dec. 1961)
 Corbett, Arthur Hardie (13 May 1960)
 †Corbett, David Charles (13 May 1960)
 Corden, Warner Max (1 Feb. 1962)
 †Cordy, George Frederick (13 May 1960)
 Cornell, James Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
 Coulton, John James (15 Sept. 1964)
 Courtice, Frederick Colin (1 July 1958)
 Courtney, Elizabeth Anne (13 July 1961)
 Cowen, Zelman (2 June 1960)
 Cowper, Norman Lethbridge (1 July 1955)
 §Cox, Francis Nicol (13 July 1961)
 †Cranston, Thomas Henry (12 May 1964)
 *Crawcour, Edwin Sydney (1 Dec. 1951)
 Crawford, John Grenfell (1 Jan. 1960)
 Crawford, Raymond Maxwell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Crean, Frank (13 May 1960)
 Creaser, Ernest Howard (15 Sept. 1965)
 Crespin, Irene (13 May 1960)
 Crew, Bernard Henry (13 May 1960)
 Crisp, Colin Godfrey (1 Dec. 1964)
 Crisp, Helen Craven (13 May 1960)
 †Crisp, Leslie Finlay (29 Mar. 1951)
 §†Crocker, Walter Russell (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Cromcombe, Ronald Gordon (12 April 1962)
 Crompton, Robert Woodhouse (1 Mar. 1961)
 Crook, Keith Alan Waterhouse (13 July 1961)
 Crow, Wilfrid Douglas Laidlaw (13 May 1960)
 Crowley, Francis Keble (2 June 1960)
 Crozier, Dorothy Félice (19 Oct. 1953)
 Cull, Charles Henry (23 May 1964)
 Cumming, William Richard (13 May 1960)
 †Currie, George Alexander (29 Mar. 1951)
 Curtin, Pierce William Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Cusack, David Roderick (16 Feb. 1954)
 †Cusack, Ann (13 May 1960)
 *Cuthbertson, Beryl Ailsa (12 May 1964)
 Dadd, Frances Marie (9 Sept. 1954)
 Dahlstrom, Carl Eugene (5 June 1962)
 *Dale, Edgar Russell (12 April 1965)
 †Daley, Charles Studdy (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Daley, Geoffrey Charles Campbell (13 May 1960)
 Daly, Neil Bartholomew James (11 Dec. 1964)
 *Danziger, Ivan John (10 April 1964)
 *Das, Sadhu Charan (5 July 1954)
 †Davey, Robert Clyde (13 May 1960)
 †Davidson, James Wightman (29 Mar. 1951)
 Davidson, Melvin Gordon (21 Oct. 1964)
 *Davies, Martin (10 April 1964)
 Davis, Albert Richard (2 June 1960)
 §Davis, Ross (1 Feb. 1961)
 †Dawes, Edgar Rowland (26 July 1951)
 †Dawson, Brian Charles (13 May 1960)
 Dawson, Elizabeth May (13 May 1960)
 Dawson, Joan Allison (29 Mar. 1951)
 Day, Maxwell Frank Cooper (13 May 1960)
 Dean, Arthur (15 Mar. 1954)
 *de Crespigny, Richard Rafe Champion (10 April 1964)
 *Dedman, John Johnstone (11 May 1951)
 de Jong, Jan Willem (1 July 1965)
 de Meel, Henry (19 April 1953)
 †Dempsey, Boyd (13 May 1960)
 Denning, Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
 *de Rachewiltz, Igor (13 May 1960)
 §*de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri (16 July 1951)
 Dew, Harold Robert (29 Mar. 1951)

- Dickson, Bertram Thomas (29 Mar. 1951)
- Dittmer, Felix Cyril Sigismund (13 May 1960)
- *Dixon, Keith Elliot Huxham (10 Sept. 1965)
- *Dixon, Owen (10 Sept. 1964)
- Dobson, Ruth Lissant (13 May 1960)
- Docker, Edward George (15 June 1954)
- *Dockrill, David William (9 April 1965)
- §Dodson, Leigh Frederick (19 Aug. 1953)
- *Doherty, Mary Delma (12 May 1961)
- †Donohue, John Daniel (13 May 1960)
- Dorrill, William Franklin (8 Mar. 1954)
- Dowie, John Alexander (27 Feb. 1964)
- Downer, Alexander Russel (13 May 1960)
- Downer, Leslie John (11 Jan. 1963)
- Downing, Richard Ivan (2 June 1960)
- Doyle, Hugh Aynsley (5 June 1956)
- *Dreizler, Reiner Martin (9 April 1965)
- Drummond, David Henry (13 May 1960)
- Drummond, James Ewen (13 May 1960)
- §Drus, Ethel (1 Aug. 1953)
- Dunbar, David Noel Ferguson (13 May 1960)
- §Dunham, Theodore (1 July 1957)
- †Dunlop, David George (13 May 1960)
- †Dunn, David Danvers (13 May 1960)
- Dunnicliff, Frances (13 May 1960)
- Dunstone, John Reginald (12 April 1965)
- *Dunwoody, Martin John (9 April 1965)
- †Duthie, Lindsay Percival (13 May 1960)
- Dyer, Robert Rutherford (13 May 1960)
- Dyer, Svetlana (15 July 1954)
- *Earwaker, Lyndsay Gordon (10 April 1964)
- *Easterbrook, Kenneth Brian (12 April 1962)
- †Eccles, John Carew (1 Dec. 1951)
- §Edge, Ronald Dovaston (2 July 1954)
- Edwards, Clive Thomas (10 Jan. 1965)
- †Edwards, Dennis George (13 May 1960)
- Edwards, Lewis David (11 May 1951)
- Edwards, Robert Edmund (19 Sept. 1961)
- Edwards, William John (23 April 1963)
- †Egan, Albert Joseph (13 May 1960)
- Elford, Malcolm Thomas (1 Mar. 1961)
- Elkin, Adolphus Peter (29 Mar. 1951)
- §Elliott, William Herdmann (20 Feb. 1957)
- †Ellis, Jean Patricia (13 May 1960)
- Ellis, Malcolm Henry (2 June 1960)
- Ellis, Ray Arnot (13 May 1960)
- †Ellis, Timothy Ruegg (13 July 1961)
- †Emanuel, John Leslie (13 May 1960)
- Encel, Solomon (13 May 1960)
- §Enderby, Keppel Earl (25 Oct. 1962)
- Ennor, Arnold Hughes (29 Mar. 1951)
- §Epstein, Arnold Leonard (19 Aug. 1958)
- Epstein, Trude Scarlett (1 Feb. 1959)
- Evans, Edgar George (13 May 1960)
- §Evans, Russell Faenor (22 Dec. 1959)
- *Evenhuis, Anthony John (10 April 1964)
- †Ewens, Gwendoline Wilson (1 Oct. 1961)
- Ewens, John Qualtrough (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Ewens, Warren John (13 July 1961)
- §Fabens, Augustus Jerome (22 Aug. 1961)
- Fairbairn, David Eric (13 May 1960)
- Fairbairn, Geoffrey Forrester (13 July 1961)
- *Fairbairn, Ian John (10 April 1964)
- Fairfax, Warwick Oswald (30 Sept. 1963)
- *Falconer, Ian Stuart (10 May 1963)
- Falk, John Edwin (13 May 1960)
- *Fallding, Harold Joseph (16 Mar. 1953)
- §Fang, Lienche Tu (17 Nov. 1961)
- Fanning, Pauline (13 May 1960)
- †Fanning, William Doyle (13 May 1960)
- Farrell, Ralph Barstow (2 June 1960)
- §Fatt, Paul (23 Oct. 1952)
- *Faulkner, Donald Jack (10 April 1964)
- §Fazekas de St Groth, Stephen Nicholas Emery Egon (1 Jan. 1952)
- *Fearnley-Sander, Desmond Peter (9 April 1965)
- §Feith, Herbert (25 Oct. 1960)
- Fenner, Frank John (29 Mar. 1951)
- †Fethers, Peter William Doyne (13 May 1960)
- †Fett, Margaret Ione Elizabeth (13 May 1960)
- †Fettes, Thomas Alexander (13 May 1960)
- Fex, Jürgen (16 Jan. 1964)
- Fildes, Joyce Eleanor (1 Sept. 1952)
- §Finch, Peter Derrick (9 Dec. 1962)
- Firth, Gerald Gill (2 June 1960)
- Firth, Raymond William (29 Mar. 1951)
- Fisher, Norman Henry (13 May 1960)
- Fisk, Ernest Kelvin (15 Aug. 1960)
- †FitzGerald, Charles Patrick (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Fitzhardinge, Hope Verity (9 April 1965)
- Fitzhardinge, Laurence Frederic (29 Mar. 1951)

- Fitzpatrick, Kathleen Elizabeth (2 June 1960)
 §Fleming, John Gunther (13 May 1960)
 Florence, Ross Garth (18 Aug. 1965)
 *Florey, Howard Walter (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Flowers, John Emerson (13 May 1960)
 Forbes, Alexander James (13 May 1960)
 Ford, Edward (2 June 1960)
 §Ford, Harold Arthur John (24 Oct. 1960)
 *Forster, Colin (15 Mar. 1954)
 Foster, John Frederick (11 May 1951)
 †Francis, Noel Garfield (13 May 1960)
 †Frankel, Otto Herzberg (11 Nov. 1953)
 *Fraser, Andrew (12 April 1962)
 †Fraser, John Malcolm (13 May 1960)
 †Fraser, Kenneth Barron (30 Sept. 1960)
 *Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson (12 April 1965)
 †Frawley, Peter Thomas (12 May 1964)
 *Frazer, Roger Malcolm (12 April 1962)
 Freeman, John Derek (1 Feb. 1955)
 Freeth, Gordon (13 May 1960)
 †Freiberg, Michael (13 May 1960)
 Frey, Wilfrid Somers (13 May 1960)
 *Frodsham, John David (10 April 1964)
 †Fry, Eric Charles (17 Mar. 1952)
 †Fry, Richard McDonald (13 May 1960)
 Fryberg, Abraham (11 May 1951)
 †Fryer, Bernard Villiers (13 May 1960)
 †Fyfe, Robert Olney (13 May 1960)
- *Gaffney, Thomas Joseph (21 Mar. 1963)
 Galloway, Norma Gertrude (2 April 1953)
 *†Gani, Joseph Mark (10 Jan. 1954)
 Gapanovich, John John (13 May 1960)
 †Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice (13 May 1960)
 *Garlick, David George (10 April 1964)
 Garnsey, David Arthur (13 May 1960)
 Garran, Winifred Ellen (13 May 1960)
 †Garrett, John Hugh (13 May 1960)
 Gascoigne, Sidney Charles Bartholomew (24 Sept. 1953)
 *Gemmell, Anne (8 May 1959)
 *Gemmell, Donald Stewart (13 May 1960)
 Gibb, Cecil Austin (13 May 1960)
 Gibbs, Wylie Talbot (13 Mar. 1964)
 Gibson, Adrian (13 Mar. 1964)
 Gibson, Alexander Boyce (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Gibson, David Keith (9 April 1965)
 Gibson, Quentin Boyce (13 May 1960)
 Gilbert, Ronald Sunter (13 May 1960)
 Gill, Naida Sugden (13 July 1961)
 Gillett, Eric William (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Gillion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver (8 May 1959)
- †Gilman, Richard Hugh (13 May 1960)
 Ginnane, William Joseph (1 Feb. 1965)
 Gladstones, William Harold (3 Feb. 1963)
 Glaessner, Martin Fritz (2 June 1960)
 *Glasse, Robert Marshall (27 April 1954)
 §Glover, Robert Neil (8 Oct. 1958)
 *Godbole, Eknath Waman (13 May 1960)
 †Gollan, Robin Allenby (5 Jan. 1953)
 Gollnow, Heinz Rudolph Friedrich (3 Jan. 1957)
 Golson, Jack (1 June 1961)
 Goodes, Herbert John (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Goodman, Rupert Douglas (1 June 1952)
 *Goodwin, Dawn Therese (12 April 1965)
 Gore, Michael Miles (31 May 1962)
 †Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand (13 May 1960)
 †Gorton, John Grey (1 July 1951)
 †Gothard, David Roland (13 July 1961)
 Gottlieb, Kurt (3 Jan. 1957)
 §Gottschalk, Alfred (2 Feb. 1959)
 *Grace, Thomas Duncan Campbell (10 April 1964)
 *Graham, Bruce Desmond (8 May 1959)
 *Graham, Doris Mary (5 Feb. 1954)
 *Graham, John Archibald (10 April 1964)
 Grainger, John Herbert (14 Feb. 1962)
 Grainger, Keith Elphinston (13 May 1960)
 Graneek, Jacob Jack (7 Mar. 1961)
 Graneek, Myra Miriam (13 July 1961)
 *Gray, Robert William (12 April 1965)
 Green, David Headley (1 April 1962)
 Green, Dorothy (1 Jan. 1965)
 Green, Herbert Sydney (2 June 1960)
 *Green, Margaret Lucy (10 April 1964)
 *Green, Ronald (12 May 1961)
 *Greenland, Lester Paul (10 April 1964)
 Greenland, Rima M. (14 Mar. 1960)
 Greenwood, Gordon (2 June 1960)
 *Gregg, Norman McAlister (27 Mar. 1958)
 *Gregory, Alan Gower (12 April 1962)
 †Greig, Charles Roland (13 May 1960)
 Grieve, James Alexander (1 July 1964)
 *Griffiths, David Ellis (8 May 1959)
 †Griffiths, Maxwell James (13 May 1960)
 Griffiths, Mervyn Edward (13 May 1960)
 †Grigor, Ian Ramsay (13 July 1961)
 §Groce, David Eiben (24 June 1963)
 *Gross, Keith Alan (10 April 1964)
 §Gruen, Fritz Henry Georg (16 Feb. 1959)
 *Gunson, Walter Niel (13 May 1960)

- *Gupta, Chander Kanta (9 April 1965)
Gutman, Gerard Otmar (13 May 1960)
- Hagan, James Seymour (30 Sept. 1964)
Haig, Brian Douglas (10 Sept. 1963)
§Hainsworth, Geoffrey Brian (6 July 1961)
Hall, Alan Ross (26 Nov. 1951)
†Hall, Geoffrey Joshua (13 May 1960)
*Hall, Joseph Gustave (9 April 1965)
Hall, Norman (13 May 1960)
Hall, Trevor John Alexis (3 Dec. 1962)
Halligan, Graham James (1 Jan. 1964)
§Halpern, Bert (5 Mar. 1962)
†Halsey, Thomas Hans (13 May 1960)
Hambly, Arthur David (5 Mar. 1962)
Hambly, Arthur Neville (13 May 1960)
Hamilton, Charles Donald (1 Feb. 1965)
Hamilton, William Stenhouse (29 Mar. 1951)
*Hamon, John George (12 April 1965)
*†Hancock, William Keith (29 Mar. 1951)
*Hanna, Judith Rosemary (12 April 1965)
*Hannan, Edward James (11 May 1953)
†Harding, Keith Ronald (13 May 1960)
Harman, Roy William (29 Mar. 1951)
Harris, John (30 Jan. 1963)
*Harris, Stuart Francis (10 April 1964)
Harris, Vernon Arthur Pepperell (29 Jan. 1965)
Harrison, Hector (13 May 1960)
*Harrison, Howard Pyne (4 Nov. 1954)
§Harsanyi, John Charles (1 Jan. 1959)
Hartley, William (13 May 1960)
*Hartnett, Timothy Francis (12 April 1965)
†Harvey, Dorothy Elma (13 May 1960)
Hasluck, Paul Meernaa Caedwalla (13 May 1960)
Hasofer, Abraham Michael (14 Jan. 1965)
*§Hawes, Lorin Lindley (13 May 1960)
*†Hawke, Robert James Lee (1 July 1956)
*Hawkes, Royle Anthony (9 April 1965)
Hawkins, Clifford John (21 Mar. 1963)
†Hay, Barbara Deirdre Dalrymple (13 May 1960)
Hay, David Osborne (13 May 1960)
*Hay, Halcro Johnston (20 Feb. 1953)
Haydon, Jeffery Frederick Meurisse (13 May 1960)
Head, John Graeme (13 May 1960)
*Healey, Alan (9 April 1965)
§*Healy, Allan Michael (5 April 1962)
- *Heath, Trevor James (10 April 1964)
†*Heathcote, Christopher Robin (30 Jan. 1959)
*Heathcote, Ronald Leslie (21 Mar. 1963)
Heather, William Aloysius (1 Feb. 1965)
Hebbard, Dale Furneaux (1 Sept. 1960)
Heier, Knut Sigurdsön (27 Aug. 1962)
Held, Dieter Hermann Wilhelm (4 Feb. 1965)
*Henderson, Robert James (12 April 1965)
Herbst, Peter (16 Aug. 1962)
*†Heron, David Bruce (1 July 1959)
Herries, David Gordon (23 Aug. 1963)
†Herring, Stanley George (13 May 1960)
Hewitt, Alison Hope (13 May 1960)
Hewitt, Cyrus Lenox Simson (13 May 1960)
*Heyde, Christopher Charles (9 April 1965)
*Hiatt, Lester Richard (21 Mar. 1963)
§Hibbard, Leonard Ulysses (29 Mar. 1951)
†Hicks, Edwin William (13 May 1960)
§*Hieser, Ronald Oswald (9 Feb. 1953)
†Higgie, William Alexander (13 May 1960)
†Hill, Douglas John (13 May 1960)
Hill, Malcolm Robert (15 Mar. 1954)
Hills, Edwin Sherbon (2 June 1960)
§*Hindley, Donald (12 April 1962)
Hipsley, Eben Hamilton (13 May 1960)
Ho, Robert (24 May 1965)
Hodges, Horace Sydney (13 May 1960)
Hodgkin, David Kenneth Ronald (20 Oct. 1954)
*Hodgkin, Johnathan Howard (10 April 1964)
†*Hogan, Warren Pat (1 July 1956)
Hogbin, Herbert Ian Priestley (2 June 1960)
Hohnen, Ross Ainsworth (29 Mar. 1951)
†Holgate, Lionel Bruce (13 May 1960)
†Holinger, Helen Eileen (13 May 1960)
§Holloway, Bruce William (2 Feb. 1953)
*Holmes, Ian Hamilton (12 May 1961)
Holt, Harold Edward (13 May 1960)
Holt, John Ackland (13 May 1960)
Hone, Brian William (30 Sept. 1960)
Hook, Edwin John (11 July 1958)
§Hooke, Augustus William (1 Jan. 1964)
Hope, Alec Derwent (13 May 1960)
†Horgan, Peter John (13 May 1960)
Horner, Frank Benson (13 May 1960)
†Houstein, Hedley Guildford (13 May 1960)

- *Howard, Beth (10 April 1964)
 †Howard, Geoffrey Royce (12 May 1964)
 *Howard, Leo Esmond (10 April 1964)
 †Howard, Mary-Grace Paterson (13 May 1960)
 *Howe, Susan Mary (12 April 1965)
 §*Howes, David William (12 May 1961)
 *Howlett, Diana Rosemary (21 Mar. 1963)
 Howson, Peter (13 May 1960)
 *Hubbard, John Ingram (10 Mar. 1961)
 *Hudson, William (2 June 1960)
 §Hughes, Colin Anfield (4 Oct. 1961)
 Hughes, Helen (2 Sept. 1963)
 Hughes, Richard Douglas (25 June 1962)
 Hughes, Thomas Eyre Forrest (13 Mar. 1964)
 Hughes, Wilfrid Selwyn Kent (13 May 1960)
 *Hulskamp, Johan Petrus (12 April 1965)
 Hume, Leonard John (13 July 1961)
 *Humphery, Horace (12 April 1965)
 *Humphreyes-Reid, James Alfred (12 April 1965)
 Hunt, Harold Arthur Kinross (2 June 1960)
 †Hunt, John Robert William (13 May 1960)
 Hunter, Alexander (1 March 1965)
 Hunter, Thelma Anna Carmela (1 Jan. 1965)
 †Hurrell, George (13 May 1960)
 Hutchings, Raymond Francis Dudley (26 May 1964)
 Huxley, Leonard George Holden (29 Mar. 1951)
 Hytten, Torliev (29 Mar. 1951)
- Inall, Edward Kenneth (1 Aug. 1951)
 Inglis, Kenneth Stanley (10 Aug. 1962)
 †Ingram, James Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Inoue, Yasuo (10 April 1964)
 Ireland, Patrick Rosh (13 May 1960)
 †Ironmonger, Duncan Standon (27 Oct. 1961)
 §Irving, Edward (11 Nov. 1954)
 §Irwin, Robin Carol (28 Feb. 1963)
 Isles, Keith Sydney (1 July 1957)
 §Ito, Masao (10 Mar. 1961)
- *Jack-Hinton, Colin (10 May 1963)
 Jacobs, Maxwell Ralph (13 May 1960)
 *Jacobsen, Noel William (12 April 1962)
 Jaeger, John Conrad (1 Jan. 1952)
 James, Cynthia Margaret (13 May 1960)
- James, Gwynydd Francis (2 June 1960)
 §Janko, Zvonimir (2 April 1962)
 *§Jaspan, Mervyn Aubrey (18 Dec. 1960)
 Jay, William Robert Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Jenkin, John Grenfell (10 April 1964)
 †Jennings, Francis William (6 Nov. 1961)
 †Jennings, Joseph Newell (1 Oct. 1952)
 *Jensen, Arthur Ralph (9 April 1965)
 Johanson, David Francis Carl (28 Jan. 1965)
 Johns, Anthony Hearle (13 May 1960)
 §Johnson, Henry (9 Dec. 1957)
 †Johnson, Richard St Clair (1 Jan. 1962)
 Johnston, Graham Allen Ross (10 Sept. 1965)
 §‡Johnston, Grahame Kevin Wilson (13 May 1960)
 †Johnston, Marshall Lewis (13 May 1960)
 §Joklik, Wolfgang Karl (1 Nov. 1952)
 Jones, Alison Isabel (1 Jan. 1964)
 Jones, Arthur Raymond (15 Dec. 1961)
 §Jones, Evan Lloyd (13 May 1960)
 *Jones, Frank Lancaster (13 July 1962)
 †Jones, Ian Gordon (13 May 1960)
 *Jones, John Gifford (12 April 1965)
 Jones, Thomas Gilbert Henry (11 May 1951)
 †Jones, Thomas Robert (13 May 1960)
 †Jones, Timothy Geoffrey (13 May 1960)
 Joplin, Germaine Anne (1 Aug. 1952)
 *Jory, Rodney Leonard (9 April 1965)
 †Joske, Percy Ernest (13 June 1956)
 †Joyce, Reginald Leslie (13 May 1960)
 †Julliff, Terence Frederick (13 May 1960)
 *Jupp, Kathleen Margaret (1 Sept. 1954)
- Kalatzis, Evan (11 Nov. 1964)
 *Kaldma, Kristof (12 April 1965)
 †*Kamenka, Eugene (1 July 1955)
 Karmel, Peter Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Kaulla, Beatrice Hildegard Anna Manuela (12 April 1965)
 †Kaye, James Kenneth (13 May 1960)
 †Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman (13 May 1960)
 *Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair (13 May 1960)
 *Kennedy, Patricia Mary (9 April 1965)
 Kennedy, Roger Charles (2 Dec. 1964)
 *Kent, Bruce Eric (21 Mar. 1963)
 §Keren, Joseph (16 Sept. 1963)
 †Kerwick, Desmond Phillip (13 May 1960)
 †Kessell, Stephen Lackey (30 Sept. 1960)
 Kett, William George (29 Mar. 1951)

- Key, Kenneth Hedley Lewis (13 May 1960)
 Key, Lionel Courtenay St. Aubyn (13 May 1960)
 †Killeen, Laurence Reginald (13 May 1960)
 *King, Geoffrey Peter (10 April 1964)
 §*King, Herbert William Henry (3 Mar. 1952)
 †King, Maris Estelle (13 May 1960)
 *Kinne, Rosemary (10 April 1964)
 Klestadt, Eric (1 Mar. 1954)
 *Knight, Ruth Lee (21 Mar. 1963)
 Knox, Robert Bruce (8 June 1964)
 Koch-Emmery, Erwin Karl Theodor (13 May 1960)
 §Koketsu, Kyozo (18 May 1953)
 Kolts, Geoffrey Kolterman (13 May 1960)
 Kondaiah, Evani (16 June 1952)
 Kovács, Lázló György (20 Oct. 1963)
 §Kratzing, Clifford Colin (2 July 1952)
 Kuhn, Hans (1 Jan. 1965)
 Kumar, Kailash (18 Dec. 1962)
 †Kyburz, Andrew Robert (13 May 1960)
- *Lafferty, Kevin John (12 May 1961)
 Laird, John Tudor (13 May 1960)
 Lamb, Harry Alastair (15 April 1964)
 *Lamb, Peter Noel (10 April 1964)
 La Nauze, John Andrew (8 May 1959)
 Landener, Noel (13 May 1960)
 †Landgren, Alan McLean (13 May 1960)
 Lane, Barbara Savadkin (23 Mar. 1953)
 Lane, Robert Brockstedt (23 Mar. 1953)
 *Lang, Donald Wilson (12 May 1961)
 §*Langford-Smith, Trevor (22 June 1953)
 Langman, Fred Harry (15 Jan. 1962)
 §*Lascelles, Alexander Kirk (1 Dec. 1959)
 †Lattin, Daniel Thomas (17 Aug. 1963)
 Laught, Keith Alexander (1 July 1959)
 Laut, Peter (1 Jan. 1965)
 Laver, William Graeme (15 Sept. 1958)
 *Lawergren, Barbara Jean (9 April 1965)
 *Lawergren, Bo Torsten (10 April 1964)
 Lawler, Peter James (13 May 1960)
 *Lawrence, George Philip (9 April 1965)
 §Lawrence, Leslie Gwynn (30 May 1960)
 §Lawrence, Peter (1 May 1954)
 *Lawrence, Robert John (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Lawton, Coral Irene (13 May 1960)
 Lawton, Graham Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Laycock, Donald Clarence (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Laycock, Kenneth George (13 May 1960)
 *Lea, David Alexander Maclure (9 April 1965)
- †Leaper, Dorothy May (13 May 1960)
 Learmonth, Andrew Thomas Amos (11 Nov. 1962)
 Le Couteur, Kenneth James (1 April 1956)
 †Leece, Alwyne (13 May 1960)
 §Lehmann-Grube, Fritz (24 May 1960)
 Lemberg, Max Rudolf (2 June 1960)
 †Le Rossignol, Keith Lionel (12 May 1964)
 §Leser, Conrad Emanuel Victor (13 May 1960)
 Leslie, Donald Daniel (3 Jan. 1963)
 Leslie, Francis Henry (17 Sept. 1954)
 Leslie, Margaret Patricia (3 Mar. 1953)
 Lewis, Phillip Harold (7 May 1953)
 Ligertwood, George Coultts (17 May 1965)
 *Liley, Albert William (10 May 1957)
 Liley, Bruce Sween (15 Sept. 1963)
 †Lind, Newton Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Lindsay, Daryl (10 May 1957)
 §Lindsay, Michael Francis Morris (1 June 1951)
 Linge, Godfrey James Rutherford (5 Mar. 1959)
 Liu, Ts'un-Yan (18 Aug. 1962)
 Lo, Hui Min (23 Aug. 1963)
 *Lokan, Keith Henry (13 April 1959)
 §Long, Gavin Merrick (13 May 1960)
 §Long, Kenneth Russell (18 April 1953)
 †Loof, Rupert Harry Colin (13 May 1960)
 Loofs, Helmut Hermann (13 July 1961)
 Lovering, John Francis (23 Jan. 1956)
 §Low, Donald Anthony (15 Nov. 1958)
 Lowe, Charles John (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Lowther, Dennis Arthur (19 July 1960)
 §Løyning, Yngve (2 June 1962)
 †Lyall, Ernest Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Lycos, Kimon (1 Mar. 1965)
 †Lynravn, Norman Soren (13 May 1960)
 Lyons, Leslie Denis (13 May 1960)
- *McArthur, Annie Margaret (12 May 1954)
 McArthur, Norma Ruth (7 Oct. 1952)
 McAulay, Alexander Leicester (29 Mar 1951)
 *McAuslan, Brian Richard (10 April 1964)
 †McAuslan, Robert Lawson (13 May 1960)
 McCabe, Michael Grenville Peter (31 Aug. 1964)
 †McCallum, John Archibald (5 June 1952)
 †McCarthy, Alfred William (2 Nov. 1961)

- McCarthy, Patrick Thomas (13 May 1960)
 †McConaghy, Frederick William (13 May 1960)
 McCrea, John Falding (2 June 1960)
 *MacDermott, Thomas Edward (21 Mar. 1963)
 §McDonald, Arthur Leopold Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
 McDonald, Charles George (4 May 1965)
 §Macdonald, Ian David (17 Oct. 1961)
 §McDonald, Ian Robert (17 Jan. 1960)
 *Macdonald, John Stuart (15 Mar. 1954)
 McDonald, Kathleen May (13 May 1960)
 McDonald, Neil Stuart (29 Jan. 1964)
 †McDonell, Beatrice Mary Rivers (13 May 1960)
 *McDougall, Barbara Marion (12 April 1962)
 *McDougall, Ian (12 May 1961)
 *McDougall, Ian Alistair (1 July 1962)
 McFarlane, Bruce John (28 Feb. 1963)
 †§Macfarlane, Walter Victor (1 Sept. 1958)
 †McGinness, Harold (13 May 1960)
 McGlashan, Leonard Redvers Paul (2 June 1960)
 McGrath, Charles Gullan (30 Sept. 1963)
 McGrath, Kevin Paul (1 Feb. 1965)
 §Mackaness, George Bellamy (1 July 1951)
 McKay, Kenneth Leslie (13 July 1961)
 Mackay, Malcolm George (13 Mar. 1964)
 McKenna, Nicholas Edward (13 May 1960)
 McKenzie, Hugh Albert (8 May 1959)
 †Mackenzie, Murdoch Robert (13 May 1960)
 McKeown, Paul John (13 May 1960)
 *†Mackerras, Colin Patrick (12 May 1964)
 Mackerras, Ian Murray (2 June 1960)
 §McKillop, Bruce Crago (4 Feb. 1953)
 Mackinnon, Ewen Daniel (13 May 1960)
 †McKinnon, William Allan (13 May 1960)
 §MacKirdy, Kenneth Alexander (3 Mar. 1952)
 McKnight, Allan Douglas (13 May 1960)
 †McLachlan, Kenneth Duncan (13 May 1960)
 Maclean, Ian (13 May 1960)
 †McLennan, Ian Munro (1 July 1955)
 McMahan, John Francis (13 May 1960)
 McMahan, William (13 May 1960)
 McManners, John (2 June 1960)
 McManus, Francis Patrick (13 May 1960)
 *Macmillan, Harold (27 Mar. 1958)
 †McMillan, John Mill (13 May 1960)
 McRae, Christopher Ralph (29 Mar. 1951)
 *McTaggart, William Donald (10 April 1964)
 *Madan, Triloki Natha (13 May 1960)
 Madgwick, Robert Bowden (29 Mar. 1951)
 Magrath, David Ibbott (27 Sept. 1956)
 Mahajani, Usha (1 Mar. 1962)
 Mahler, Kurt (1 Sept. 1963)
 Maiden, Alfred Clement Borthwick (13 May 1960)
 *Mainsbridge, Bruce (12 May 1961)
 Makin, Norman John Oswald (13 May 1960)
 †Makowski, Julian (13 May 1960)
 §Malmqvist, Nils Goeran David (13 May 1960)
 Manning, Geoffrey Arthur (2 June 1960)
 Mansfield, Margaret Jean (3 Dec. 1962)
 *‡Marchant, Philip Dudley (1 July 1957)
 *Marshall, Donald Gordon (12 April 1965)
 *Marshall, Ian David (16 Mar. 1953)
 Marshall, Richard Astley (3 April 1958)
 †*Martin, Allan William (17 Mar. 1952)
 †Martin, Brian Mannix (13 May 1960)
 *Martin, Ian James (12 April 1965)
 *Martin, Jean Isobel (1 Sept. 1951)
 †*Martin, Leslie Harold (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Martin, Ross Murdoch (8 May 1959)
 Martyn, David Forbes (2 June 1960)
 *Mason, Richard Henry Pitt (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Mason, Rosamond Margaret (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Mason, Stephen Finney (1 April 1953)
 §Masterman, Kay Chauncy (13 May 1960)
 Masters, Isabel Alice (13 May 1960)
 Matheson, James Adam Louis (19 Mar. 1960)
 Mathews, Russell Lloyd (2 June 1960)
 *Mathur, Kripa Shanker (22 Mar. 1954)
 *Matsuura, Sadao (12 May 1961)
 *Matthews, John Michael (9 April 1965)
 Maude, Henry Evans (1 Jan. 1957)
 Maunder, George Douglas Bennett (13 May 1960)
 Mautner, Thomas Rene (10 Jan. 1965)
 Maxwell, Ian Ramsay (2 June 1960)
 Meckiff, Charles Gordon (13 May 1960)

- Meggitt, Stephen Michael Anselm (7 Jan. 1962)
 *Melhuish, Jack Lloyd (9 April 1965)
 †§Melville, Leslie Galfreid (1 Nov. 1953)
 Mendelsohn, Ronald (13 May 1960)
 †Mennis, Mary Rose (12 May 1964)
 Menzies, Robert Gordon (11 May 1951)
 Mercer, Edgar Howard (1 Jan. 1963)
 Merritt, John Arthur (30 Sept. 1965)
 Messel, Harry (2 June 1960)
 Middleton, Margaret Rendall (13 May 1960)
 §Miles, John Wilder (28 Dec. 1961)
 Milgate, Wesley (1 Jan. 1965)
 Millar, Thomas Bruce (25 June 1962)
 †Miller, Aaron James (12 May 1964)
 §Miller, John Boris (13 May 1960)
 Miller, John Donald Bruce (1 Oct. 1962)
 †Millett, Mervyn Richard Oke (13 May 1960)
 Mills, John Archer (2 June 1960)
 Mills, Reginald (26 Jan. 1954)
 Mims, Cedric Arthur Chetwynd (14 Nov. 1956)
 †Mitchell, Alexander George (2 June 1960)
 *Mitchell, Ian Vaughan (10 April 1964)
 Mitchell, Mark Ledingham (29 Mar. 1951)
 Modelski, Jerzy Aleksander (8 Jan. 1957)
 Moir, Malcolm Johnson (11 July 1958)
 Mol, Johannis Jacob (16 Aug. 1963)
 Moore, Andrew Leslie (13 May 1960)
 Moore, Raymond Milton (13 May 1960)
 Moore, Tom Inglis (13 May 1960)
 Moran, Patrick Alfred Pierce (1 Jan. 1952)
 Morell, David Bushy (2 June 1960)
 Morgan, John Henry Tagney (1 Jan. 1964)
 Morison, William Loutit (2 June 1960)
 Morley, Frederick Harold William (13 May 1960)
 Morris, Bede (1 Aug. 1958)
 Morris, Margery Grace Newman (13 May 1960)
 §Morris, Ronald James Huntbatch (1 April 1960)
 †Morris, Walter Henry Daniel (13 May 1960)
 Morrish, Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Morrison, John Francis (17 Feb. 1954)
 Mortlock, Allan John (13 July 1961)
 †*Morton, Arthur Hilary (14 April 1953)
 Morton, Robert Kerford (2 June 1960)
 *Mosley, John Geoffrey (10 April 1964)
 §Moyal, Ann Veronica Helen (9 Oct. 1959)
 §Moyas, José Enriquez (16 Aug. 1958)
 Moyes, John Stoward (29 Mar. 1951)
 Mukai, Hiro (11 April 1962)
 Mulder, Gerrit (2 July 1953)
 *Muldoon, Marie Therese (12 April 1965)
 †Mulholland, Leonard Stewart (13 May 1960)
 Mulvaney, Derek John (21 Jan. 1965)
 *Munn, Nancy Dorothy (12 May 1961)
 †Murden, Robert Murray (13 May 1960)
 *Murphy, Ailsa Margaret (12 April 1965)
 Murphy, Lionel Keith (13 Mar. 1964)
 *Murphy, William Hugh (21 Mar. 1963)
 Myers, Ramon Hawley (23 June 1964)
 †Naar, Lembitu (13 May 1960)
 Nairn, Noel Bede (18 Sept. 1965)
 Nakagawa, Masami (13 Oct. 1965)
 Napier, John Mellis (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Narain, Jagat (9 April 1965)
 *Nelson, David Selwyn (10 April 1964)
 *Netliv, Ingomar (12 April 1965)
 *Nettheim, Nigel Felix (10 April 1964)
 †Neumann, Bernhard Hermann (1 Jan. 1962)
 Neumann, Hanna (18 July 1963)
 Neutze, Graeme Max (13 July 1961)
 *Newbury, Colin Walter (26 May 1953)
 *Newman, Clifford Austin (12 April 1965)
 Newman, Michael Frederick (13 July 1961)
 Newstead, Gordon Henry (1 July 1965)
 Nichol, Lawrence Walter (14 Dec. 1962)
 Nicholas, Warwick Llewellyn (13 May 1960)
 Nicholson, Alexander John (9 Dec. 1953)
 Nimmo, James Ferguson (13 May 1960)
 *Norton, Patricia Agnes (10 April 1964)
 Nurzynski, Jan (5 Jan. 1964)
 †Oakley, Mervyn William (13 May 1960)
 O'Brien, Eris Michael (13 May 1960)
 †O'Byrne, Justin Hilary (29 Mar. 1951)
 O'Connor, Desmond (19 Feb. 1962)
 O'Driscoll, Desmond Fitzgerald (13 May 1960)
 *O'Farrell, Patrick James (12 May 1961)
 *O'Grady, Barry Vincent (10 April 1964)
 Ogston, Alexander George (1 Oct. 1959)
 †O'Hara, Norah Philomena (12 May 1964)
 Ohlsen, Gerald Glenn (3 Oct. 1961)

- †Oliphant, Marcus Laurence Elwin (29 Mar. 1951)
- *O'Loughlin, Carleen (25 Aug. 1953)
- Olsson, Rex Charles (13 May 1960)
- O'Neil, William Matthew (2 June 1960)
- *Oort, Jan Hendrik (21 Mar. 1963)
- *Ophel, Trevor Richard (8 May 1959)
- Opik, Armin Alexander (13 May 1960)
- Oram, Nigel Denis (30 Oct. 1961)
- Osborne, Frederick Meares (13 May 1960)
- §Osborne, Robert Gumley (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Oshima, Tomokazo (9 April 1965)
- *O'Sullivan, Deidre Margaret (12 April 1965)
- *†O'Sullivan, William James (12 May 1961)
- Overall, John Wallace (13 May 1960)
- Ovington, John Derrick (13 Nov. 1964)
- Owen, Thomas Miles (13 May 1960)
- §Oxnam, Desmond Walter (1 Mar. 1952)
- Packard, William Percival (13 July 1961)
- Packer, David Reginald Griffiths (31 Mar. 1952)
- *Palfreeman, Anthony Creedon (12 April 1962)
- §Palmer, Darryl William (13 May 1960)
- *Palmer, Walter Stephen (12 April 1965)
- Pape, David Lewis (2 Mar. 1964)
- §Pappe, Hellmut Otto (18 April 1958)
- Parker, Douglas William Leigh (29 Mar. 1951)
- †Parker, Leslie John (13 May 1960)
- Parker, Robert Stewart (1 Mar. 1954)
- Parsons, Ross Waite (2 June 1960)
- Partridge, Percy Herbert (1 Aug. 1952)
- †Passmore, John Arthur (1 Feb. 1955)
- Paterson, Mervyn Silas (1 June 1953)
- Paton, Dugall Maxwell (13 July 1961)
- Paton, George Whitecross (29 Mar. 1951)
- §Pearce, Ivor Frank (14 Dec. 1956)
- Peaslee, David Chase (24 Oct. 1959)
- *†Penders, Christianus Lambertus Maria (13 May 1960)
- Penny, David Harry (31 May 1965)
- *Penny, Keith (23 Jan. 1954)
- §Penny, Ronald Edgar Cooper (1 Feb. 1952)
- Pentony, Patrick (13 May 1960)
- *Perez, Juan (12 April 1965)
- §Perkins, James Oliver Newton (5 Aug. 1953)
- Perrin, Douglas Dalzell (19 July 1957)
- Perry, Charles Lewis (15 Oct. 1965)
- *Perry, Thomas Melville (15 Mar. 1954)
- *Peters, Rudolph Albert (12 May 1961)
- Peterson, Karl Barry (13 May 1960)
- †Pettifer, John Athol (13 May 1960)
- †Pettit, Geoffrey Edward (13 May 1960)
- §Phillips, Derek Michael Phillips (29 Mar. 1951)
- Phillips, Gilbert Edgar (13 May 1960)
- §Phillips, John Norbert (1 Oct. 1953)
- *Phillis, John Whitfield (12 May 1961)
- *Pidgeon, Robert Thomas (9 April 1965)
- Pike, Douglas Henry (2 June 1960)
- *Pirie, Peter Nigel Douglas (10 April 1964)
- *Pitchford, John David (15 Mar. 1954)
- Pitman, Edwin James George (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Playford, John Drysdale (21 Mar. 1963)
- *Pont, Kenneth Graham (9 April 1965)
- *Pool, David Ian (9 April 1965)
- *Porra, Robert John (21 Mar. 1963)
- *Porteous, Ian Guildford (12 April 1965)
- Potts, William Elmhirst (13 May 1960)
- *Powell, Neil Andrew (9 April 1965)
- Praed, John Max (24 Mar. 1953)
- Prescott, Stanley Lewis (1 April 1953)
- Prest, Wilfred (2 June 1960)
- §Preston, Barry Noel (12 Dec. 1960)
- Price, Archibald Grenfell (29 Mar. 1951)
- Price, Charles Archibald (13 Feb. 1952)
- †Pridmore, Henry Digby (13 May 1960)
- Priestley, Charles Henry Brian (2 June 1960)
- Prowse, Edgar Wylie (13 Mar. 1964)
- Pryor, Lindsay Dixon (11 July 1958)
- †Pryor, Wilma Brae (13 May 1960)
- *Przybylski, Antoni (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Purcal, John (10 Dec. 1965)
- †Purcell, Patrick Charles (13 May 1960)
- *Purnell, David Lyle (12 April 1965)
- *Pursell, Garry Grenville (10 April 1964)
- *Purser, Kenneth Harry (12 April 1962)
- Quayle, Bronte Clucas (13 May 1960)
- Radford, William Cropley (2 June 1960)
- *Rae, Ian David (9 April 1965)
- Raggatt, Harold George (13 May 1960)
- Raleigh, Cecil Barry (16 Feb. 1963)
- *Rama Sastri, Bulusu Venkata (10 April 1964)
- Ramson, William Stanley (13 July 1961)
- Randall, Richard John (13 May 1960)
- *Rann, Charles Siddall (9 April 1965)
- Rao Desiraju Rajagopal (29 Jan. 1965)
- Ratcliffe, Francis Noble (13 May 1960)
- Rawson, Beryl Marie (17 Aug. 1964)
- Rawson, Donald William (3 Sept. 1953)

- Rayner, Jack Maxwell (13 May 1960)
 †Read, Andrew Dudley (13 May 1960)
 §Read, Kenneth Eyre (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Reay, Marie Olive (16 Mar. 1953)
 †Reddy, John Michael Tighe (13 May 1960)
 §Redrup, John (14 Aug. 1961)
 *Reece, Robert Harold William (12 April 1965)
 Rees, Albert Lloyd George (2 June 1960)
 §Rees, John Alan (5 May 1961)
 *Reeves, Peter Dennis (10 April 1964)
 Refshauge, William Dudley (13 May 1960)
 Reid, Alexander James (13 June 1958)
 *Reid, Allen Forrest (8 May 1959)
 †Reid, Gordon Stanley (13 May 1960)
 Renfree, Harold Edward (13 May 1960)
 †Renouf, Emilia Marcela (13 May 1960)
 Rescigno, Aldo (8 Oct. 1965)
 Reynolds, Leonard James (13 May 1960)
 Richards, John Robins (1 Oct. 1952)
 Richardson, Ernest Biggs (2 June 1960)
 Richardson, Frank (1 July 1953)
 Richardson, Jack Edwin (13 May 1960)
 Rickard, Michael John
 †Ricketts, William James (12 May 1964)
 *Ridden, Brian John (12 April 1965)
 Rigby, Thomas Henry Richard (13 May 1960)
 Ringwood, Albert Edward (9 Nov. 1958)
 *Riviere, Anthony Christopher (18 Mar. 1953)
 Roach, James Robert (6 July 1951)
 Robbins, Ross Gordon (1 June 1961)
 *Roberts, John Alfred (21 Mar. 1963)
 Roberts, Stephen Henry (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Robertson, David Stirling (21 Mar. 1955)
 *Robertson, John Rodway (12 May 1961)
 †Robertson, Robert Gartshore (13 May 1960)
 Robertson, Rutherford Ness (2 June 1960)
 †Robertson, Thorburn Stirling Brailsford (1 July 1958)
 *Robertson, William Archer (21 Mar. 1963)
 §Robin, Gordon de Quetteville (2 Jan. 1957)
 Robson, Brian Albert (4 April 1960)
 *Robson, Leslie Lloyd (10 April 1964)
 Roderick, Jack William (2 June 1960)
 *Rodgers, Alexander William (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Roe, Margriet (12 April 1962)
 *Roe, Owen Michael (12 May 1961)
 *Roff, William Robert (10 Sept. 1965)
 Rogers, William Percy (2 June 1960)
 Rollins, Calvin Dwight (13 Dec. 1964)
 Rooksby, Richard Lionel (25 Jan. 1962)
 Room, Thomas Gerald (2 June 1960)
 Rose, Arthur James (13 May 1960)
 Rose, Dennis John (1 Feb. 1965)
 Rosecrance, Richard Newton (4 Nov. 1954)
 *Rosenberg, Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
 Ross, Lloyd Maxwell (2 June 1960)
 Rossiter, Geoffrey George (13 May 1960)
 Roy, Alexander Bilton (10 Jan. 1963)
 †Rushton, Victor Lamont (13 May 1960)
 *Rutherford, John (13 May 1960)
 *Ryall, Ronald Walter (9 April 1965)
 Ryan, John (22 Oct. 1956)
 †Ryan, John Edmund (13 May 1960)
 §Sabine, John Robert (31 Jan. 1963)
 *Sadka, Emma (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Salisbury, Richard Frank (25 June 1952)
 Samuel, Richard Herbert (2 June 1960)
 Sargeson, Alan McLeod (1 Feb. 1958)
 Sasaki, Kazuo (5 Oct. 1963)
 *Sass, Catherine Maureen (9 April 1965)
 *Sass, John Harvey (9 April 1965)
 †Sattler, Maxwell John (13 May 1960)
 †Sawer, Geoffrey (29 Mar. 1951)
 Scales, Derek Percival (13 May 1960)
 *Scarr, Deryck Anthony (1 Dec. 1964)
 Scarrow, Howard Albert (17 Mar. 1952)
 *Schell, Klaus Rainer (13 May 1960)
 *†Schiff, Peter (30 Sept. 1963)
 Schlesinger, George (13 May 1960)
 *Schmidt, Robert Franz (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Schneider, Carol Mary (13 May 1960)
 Schonell, Frederick Joyce (27 June 1960)
 *Schreiner, Susanne Elizabeth (12 April 1965)
 Scott, Dereham Lloyd (20 Feb. 1964)
 Scott, Keith Robin Douglas (18 Dec. 1961)
 Scott, Peter (2 June 1960)
 Seagrim, Gavin Nott (13 May 1960)
 Searle, Eleanor Millard (23 Oct. 1963)
 *Searle, Graeme Hunter (10 April 1964)
 Searle, Leonard Thomas (23 Oct. 1963)
 *Searle, Richard Henry (12 April 1965)
 *Sears, Thomas Anthony (10 April 1964)
 †Selleck, Austin Joseph (12 May 1964)
 Sexton, Noel Thomas (13 May 1960)
 *Seymour, Patrick William (12 April 1962)
 Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (13 May 1960)
 §Shamu, Robert Eugene (7 Nov. 1961)

- Shand, Richard Tregurtha (30 Nov. 1961)
 †Shannon, Gordon Charles (13 May 1960)
 Sharma, Vijay Saran (9 March 1964)
 §Sharwood, Robin Lorimer (21 Jan. 1963)
 Shatwell, Kenneth Owen (2 June 1960)
 Shaw, Denis Castle (14 Oct. 1963)
 §Shenton, David Barry (1 Sept. 1952)
 *Sher, David (10 April 1964)
 *Sherwood, Trevor Raymond (21 Mar. 1963)
 Shineberg, Dorothy (13 Jan. 1964)
 Shipp, George Pelham (2 June 1960)
 *Shobbrook, Robert Reginald (10 April 1964)
 Shoppee, Charles William (2 June 1960)
 §Short, Lawrence Neville (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Shumack, John Alwyn (13 May 1960)
 Sieper, Edward (1 Jan. 1965)
 §Silver, Malcolm David (22 Aug. 1963)
 Simpson, Arthur Henry (16 May 1965)
 *Simpson-Morgan, Max William (9 April 1965)
 Sinclair, Ian McCahon (13 Mar. 1964)
 §Sinclair, Keith Val (13 May 1960)
 *Singh Bal, Param Ajeet (10 April 1964)
 *Singh, Devendra Kumar (12 April 1962)
 *Singh, Lalita Prasad (9 April 1965)
 Singh, Narendra Nath (1 June 1965)
 *Singh Uberoi, Jitendra Pal (9 April 1965)
 Singleton, Patrick Duffield (4 April 1951)
 Sinha, Dharnidhar Prasad (1 Aug. 1965)
 Sissons, Donald Carlisle Stanley (20 Mar. 1961)
 *Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf (12 May 1961)
 §Slater, Edward Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
 Sloane, Keith (13 July 1961)
 *Smellie, Donald William (1 Dec. 1953)
 *Smith, Bernard William (5 Jan. 1954)
 *Smith, Brian (10 April 1964)
 Smith, Brian Beresford (11 July 1958)
 Smith, Brian Richard (1 Oct. 1963)
 †Smith, Douglas William (13 May 1960)
 †Smith, George Henry Warwick (13 May 1960)
 †Smith, Ivan Henry (13 May 1960)
 *Smith, Robert Henry Tufrey (12 April 1962)
 Smith, Viviane Mahé (1 Jan. 1965)
 §Smith, William Irving Berry (5 June 1952)
 †Smyth, James Desmond (13 May 1960)
 Snedden, Billy Mackie (13 May 1960)
 *Snelling, Norman John (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Snow, Janice (12 April 1965)
 Soebardi (13 July 1961)
 Soewito-Santoso (26 Feb. 1964)
 Somerset, Henry Beaufort (10 May 1965)
 Somerville, Jack Murielle (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Somerville, John (13 May 1960)
 †Somes, Francis Robert (12 May 1964)
 Soper, Charles Samuel (14 Jan. 1952)
 Souter, Harold James (2 June 1960)
 Spate, Oskar Hermann Christian (29 Mar. 1951)
 Spear, Raymond Harold (1 Aug. 1964)
 †Spender, Percy Claude (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Spier, Roelof (12 April 1965)
 Spillius, James (24 Dec. 1953)
 Spinner, Ernest (16 Sept. 1957)
 §Stacey, Frank Donald (4 April 1956)
 Stalker, Raymond John (18 April 1962)
 Standish, Peter Edwin Miles (1 Feb. 1965)
 Stanner, William Edward Hanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Starke, Joseph Gabriel (5 May 1961)
 †Starkey, Jordan Ernest James (13 May 1960)
 *Stauffer, Mervyn Roy (9 April 1965)
 Stehbins, William Ellis (6 June 1962)
 *Sternstein, Lawrence (9 April 1965)
 *Steven, Margaret Jean Esther (21 Mar. 1963)
 Stevens, Francis Seymour (12 April 1965)
 †Stevens, Harry Penrose (13 May 1960)
 †Steward, Keith Frederick (13 May 1960)
 †Stewart, James (13 May 1960)
 §Stockdale, Noel (18 April 1954)
 *Stockwin, James Arthur Ainscow (9 Mar. 1964)
 †Stokes, John Bryant (13 May 1960)
 Stokes, Robert Harold (2 June 1960)
 Stoljar, Margaret Jean (13 May 1960)
 Stoljar, Samuel Jacob (21 Sept. 1954)
 Stone, Julius (2 June 1960)
 *Storey, Nea Evelyn (12 April 1965)
 †Storr, Alan (13 May 1960)
 §Storry, George Richard (1 Jan. 1952)
 Story, John Douglas (29 Mar. 1951)
 Stout, Alan Ker (2 June 1960)
 Straatmans, Willy Frederick Marie (10 Sept. 1962)
 Strehlow, Theodor George Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Subramaniam, Venkateswarier (13 Nov. 1959)
 Sunderland, Sydney (29 Mar. 1951)

- Sutherland, Traill Alexander (13 May 1960)
- § Sutton, Kenneth Coleridge Turvey (13 May 1960)
- §* Suttor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour (13 May 1960)
- Swan, David Edward (13 May 1960)
- ‡ Swan, Trevor Winchester (29 Mar. 1951)
- § Sykes, Richard Dodgson (3 Jan. 1962)
- § Symonds, John Lloyd (29 Mar. 1951)
- * Symons, Geoffrey David (10 May 1963)
- * Tait, Noel Norman (9 April 1965)
- Tange, Arthur Harold (13 May 1960)
- Tangney, Dorothy Margaret (13 July 1951)
- † Tansuvan, Prasit (12 May 1964)
- Tanton, Michael Thomas (26 Aug. 1965)
- * Tarling, Donald Harvey (10 April 1964)
- Tarlo, Hyman (13 May 1960)
- Tassie, Lindsay James (1 Sept. 1956)
- * Tatz, Colin Martin (9 April 1965)
- * Tay, Alice Erh-Soon (9 April 1965)
- § Taylor, Daniel Malcolm (13 May 1960)
- † Taylor, John Casey (12 May 1964)
- § Taylor, Mervyn Coombe (11 July 1960)
- §* Taylor, Raymond Booth (12 May 1961)
- Taylor, Stuart Ross (1 Jan. 1961)
- § Taylor, Tekla (8 Nov. 1962)
- * Teitei, Tsutomu (9 April 1965)
- † Temme, Gordon Phillip (13 May 1960)
- Terrill, Richard Deane (28 June 1964)
- Thomas, Kenneth Donald (4 Nov. 1962)
- † Thompson, Wallace Frederick (13 May 1960)
- * Thorn, Wendy Anne Fairfax (10 April 1964)
- Thornton, John Basil (2 June 1960)
- Thorp, Roland Herbert (2 June 1960)
- * Tie, Graham Harris (12 April 1965)
- †* T'ien, Hsin Yuan (1 July 1958)
- Tillyard, Patricia (8 July 1960)
- † Timpson, Thomas Henry (13 May 1960)
- Tisch-Wackernagel, Johann Hermann (13 July 1961)
- * Tisdell, Clement Allan (10 April 1964)
- ‡ Titterton, Ernest William (29 Mar. 1951)
- † Toop, Charles Mainwaring (13 May 1960)
- Tory, Ethel Elizabeth (13 July 1961)
- Treacy, Peter Bradley (1 Dec. 1951)
- † Tregear, Albert Allan (13 May 1960)
- * Tregenza, John Miller (13 May 1960)
- † Treloar, Leonard Charles (13 May 1960)
- Trendall, Arthur Dale (6 May 1953)
- Trikojus, Victor Martin (2 June 1960)
- Trotter, John Raymond (1 Sept. 1962)
- † Truscott, Horace Neil (13 May 1960)
- ‡ Tucker, Graham Shardalow Lee (27 June 1960)
- * Tugby, Donald John (29 Mar. 1954)
- * Tugby, Elise Evelyn (10 April 1964)
- Turnbull, Reginald John David (13 Mar. 1964)
- Turner, Helen Newton (2 June 1960)
- Turner, Henry Basil (13 May 1960)
- * ‡ Turner, Ian Alexander Hamilton (30 Sept. 1960)
- Turner, Ivan Stewart (2 June 1960)
- Turner, John Stewart (2 June 1960)
- † Turner, Winston Dickson (13 July 1961)
- Tyndale-Biscoe, Cecil Hugh (4 Jan. 1962)
- Underwood, Eric John (29 Mar. 1951)
- Uther, Frederick Bryant (11 July 1958)
- Valentine, Charles Abernethy (22 Mar. 1954)
- Vance, Colin Francis (9 Mar. 1963)
- § Van der Borgh, Rene François Edouard (1 Oct. 1961)
- Vanderlaan, Karl Otto Hermann (21 May 1953)
- van der Sprenkel, Otto Pierre Nicolas Berkelbach (13 May 1960)
- van der Sprenkel, Sybille Marie (13 May 1960)
- van der Veur, Paul Willem (28 Aug. 1961)
- * Vaughan, Roger Balment (9 April 1965)
- † Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan (13 May 1960)
- Velins, Erika (12 Mar. 1953)
- * Vellut, Jean-Luc (9 April 1965)
- † Veness, Kevin Charles (12 May 1964)
- Vere-Jones, David (2 Feb. 1965)
- Vernon, James (2 June 1960)
- Vickery, James Richard (30 Oct. 1953)
- † Virtue, George Raeburn (13 May 1960)
- Vitols, Eberhards (12 Feb. 1965)
- * Viviani, Nancy (12 April 1965)
- Wadham, Samuel McMahan (8 June 1951)
- § Wadsworth, Bernard Francis Peter (1 July 1959)
- Walker, Donald (14 Oct. 1960)
- Walker, Kenneth Frederick (2 June 1960)

- *Walker, Kenneth Ridley (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Walpole, Bruce Phillip (15 Mar. 1954)
 §Walraven, Theodore (22 Jan. 1963)
 †Walsh, Patrick Michael (13 May 1960)
 Wang, Ling (13 May 1960)
 *Wanless, Jennifer Hertford French (12 April 1965)
 *Warburton, Michael Francis (10 April 1964)
 †Ward, Hugh Kingsley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Ward, John Manning (2 June 1960)
 *Ward, Russel Braddock (16 Mar. 1953)
 Wardle, Patience Australie (13 May 1960)
 Wark, Ian William (4 Nov. 1953)
 Warren, Cecil Allan (13 May 1960)
 Warrener, Ronald Norman (13 Feb. 1962)
 Waterhouse, Douglas Frew (13 May 1960)
 *Waters, Edgar Pemberton (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Waterson, Duncan Bruce (9 April 1965)
 §Watkins, Jeffrey Clifton (1 Dec. 1957)
 §Watson, Geoffrey Stuart (1 Mar. 1955)
 §Watson, George Michael (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Watson, James Piesse (12 May 1964)
 *Watterson, Geoffrey Anton (12 May 1961)
 Watts, Harry Temple (13 May 1960)
 §Waugh, John Blake Steele (1 May 1960)
 *Waugh, Margaret Amelia (9 April 1965)
 Weatherley, Alan Harold (13 July 1961)
 Webster, Hugh Colin (11 May 1951)
 *Webster, Robert Gordon (21 Mar. 1963)
 Webster, Robert Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Weeden, William John (16 April 1951)
 Weichsel, Paul M. (4 Aug. 1965)
 *Weigold, Erich (12 April 1962)
 Weiler, Gershon (22 Dec. 1961)
 Weisser, Mendel (25 Jan. 1963)
 Wentworth, William Charles (13 May 1960)
 West, Francis James (9 Oct. 1952)
 West, Katharine Ogilvie (13 May 1960)
 Westerlund, Bengt Elis (15 June 1957)
 *Westerman, Roderick Alan (12 May 1961)
 Western, John Stuart (18 May 1962)
 *Wettenhall, Roger Llewellyn (12 April 1962)
 Wheare, Kenneth Clinton (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie (15 June 1953)
 Wheen, George Alfred (13 May 1960)
 White, Allan James Risley (13 July 1961)
 *White, David Ogilvie (9 May 1958)
 White, Frederick William George (21 Dec. 1953)
 White, Harold Leslie (13 May 1960)
 *White, John Charles Beresford (21 Mar. 1963)
 White, Michael James Denham (2 June 1960)
 Whitecross, Malcolm Iain (19 Nov. 1962)
 *Whiteoak, John Bartlett (12 April 1962)
 Whitlam, Edward Gough (13 May 1960)
 †Whitlam, Freda Leslie (13 May 1960)
 §*Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie (12 May 1961)
 §Whitten, Wesley Kingston (13 Dec. 1951)
 Wijewardene, Gehan Eardley Thomas (28 Jan. 1964)
 *Wilczynski, Jozef (10 April 1964)
 Wilkes, Gerald Alfred (2 June 1960)
 Wilkinson, Beryl Marie (17 Aug. 1964)
 Williams, Charles Murray (2 June 1960)
 Williams, Kenneth Lloyd (13 July 1961)
 *Willis, William Darrell (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Wilson, Ernest Gilbert (9 April 1965)
 Wilson, George Thomas Jamieson (2 June 1960)
 Wilson, Ian Frederick Harvey (24 Aug. 1961)
 †Wilson, John James (13 May 1960)
 Wilson, Keith Cameron (13 May 1960)
 *Wilson, Robert Kent (1 Mar. 1952)
 Wilson, Roland (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Wiltshire, Erica Florence (13 May 1960)
 †Windeyer, William John Victor (1 July 1951)
 Winer, Paul (16 Dec. 1961)
 Winston, Denis (11 July 1958)
 Witchard, Leslie Charles (10 Mar. 1963)
 †Woodhouse, Richard Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Woodrooffe, Gwendolyn Marion (12 Mar. 1953)
 Woolcock, Maude Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Woolley, Gray (20 May 1960)
 §†Woolley, Richard van der Riet (9 Mar. 1951)
 Worner, Howard Knox (2 June 1960)
 *Worsley, Peter Maurice (8 Aug. 1951)
 †Worth, Brian Edmund (12 Mar. 1964)
 †Worth, Irmgard (12 May 1964)

- Wright, Harold John (13 May 1960)
 § Wright, Ian Francis (27 May 1955)
 § Wright, Margaret Jocelyn (30 May 1955)
 Wright, Phillip Arundell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Wright, Reginald Charles (13 May 1960)
 Wright, Roy Douglas (29 Mar. 1951)
 Wurm, Stephen Adolphe (1 Jan. 1957)
 † Wynn, Gordon Ferguson (13 May 1960)
- Yamamuro, Sadayuki (6 April 1964)
 * Yeo, Geoffrey Francis Waldie (10 April 1964)
- * Yocklunn, Soong Chung (30 Sept. 1962)
 § Yonezawa, Minoru (17 July 1962)
 † York, Albert Excell (13 May 1960)
 † Young Phillip Gaffney (16 Sept. 1965)
 Youngman, Donald Vivian (13 May 1960)
- † Zainu'ddin, Ailsa Gwennyth (13 May 1960)
 * Zimmerman, Genevieve (12 April 1965)
 Zines, Leslie Ronald (15 Jan. 1962)
 Zubrzycki, Jerzy (13 Dec. 1955)

* Graduate of The Australian National University.

† Graduate of University of Melbourne through Canberra University College.

‡ Former member of Council or Interim Council.

§ Former member of academic or senior administrative staff.

INDEX

Note: Act means the Australian National University Act 1946-65

- Academic Advisory Committee, Interim Council, 57
- Academic Dress: Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute, 162-5; Chancellor, 163; Pro-Chancellor, 163; Vice-Chancellor, 163; Graduates, 163-4; Undergraduates, 164; Non-graduate Members of Council, 165
- Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies): Statute, 165; Rules, Faculties, Arts, 231; Economics, 231-2; Law, 232-3; Oriental Studies, 233-4; Science, 234-5
- Academic Publications, 364-424
- Academic Staff, 19-51
- Accounting and Public Finance (Accounting, Public Finance): Staff, 43; Work of Department, 83; Courses of Study Rules, 270-8
- Act, The Australian National University, 57, 135-50; Mount Stromlo Observatory, 151-2
- Acts and Ordinance, Australian National University, 135-61
- Administrative Staff, Senior, 52-3
- Admission: Institute of Advanced Studies, 91, 236; School of General Studies, 91
- Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute, 165-6
- Adult Education: Staff, 51; Work of Department, 90
- Advisers on Legislation, 11
- Annual Report, 99, 148-9, 331-55
- Anthropology and Sociology: Staff, 33-4; Work of Department, 74
- Archives, 33, 74
- Arms, University, 6
- Arts, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Classics, English, French, General Linguistics, Geography, German, History, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Russian): Dean, 38; Staff, 38-43; Work of Departments, 77-82; Courses of Study Rules, 246-63; Academic Progress of Students Rules, 231
- Asian Civilization: Staff, 45; Work of Department, 85-6
- Association of Commonwealth Universities, 97
- Associations: Staff, 99; General Staff Incorporated, 100; Australian National University Research Students, 100; Australian National University Students, 100; Sports Union, 100; Students' Representative Council, 100
- Astronomy: Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 151-2; Staff, 24-5; Work of Department, 67
- Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering, 97
- Australian National University Act (establishment, incorporation, organization, etc.), 57, 135-50
- Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance, 153-61
- Bedell, Esquire, 12
- Benefactions, Principal, 356-8
- Biochemistry: Staff, 19-20; Work of Department, 64; *see also* Physical Biochemistry
- Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit: Staff, 23; Work of Unit, 64
- Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies: Act Ss. 15A, 15C; 140-1, 142; Statute, 166-8; Members, 12
- Board of the School of General Studies: Act Ss. 15B, 15C; 141-2, 142; Statute, 168-70; Members, 14; Committees: Standing, 14-15; Promotions, 15; Matriculation, 15; Power to admit to status, 165-6
- Botany: Staff, 47; Work of Department, 88; Courses of Study Rules, 285-91
- Bruce Hall: General Information, 94-6; Warden, etc., 18; Halls of Residence Statute, 189; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 297-301; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 301-4
- Buildings, Accommodation and Site, 61-3
- Buildings and Grounds Committee, members, 10
- Bursar, 52
- Burton Hall: General Information, 94-6; Warden, etc., 18; Halls of Residence Statute, 189; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 297-301; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 301-4

- Canberra University College, 56-7, 58, 150, 309, 359; Degrees and Diplomas of Melbourne University, 440
- Ceremonial Occasions, officers for, 12; Chancellor to preside, 171
- Chancellor: Election of, Act S. 17; 134; Chancellorship Statute, 170-1; Academic Dress, 163; Present, 7; Former, 55
- Chancelry, 61
- Chemistry, Faculty of Science: Staff, 47-8; Work of Department, 88-9; Courses of Study Rules, 285-91; —Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Theoretical Chemistry): Dean-Elect, 37; Staff, 37; Work of School, 77; *see also* Biochemistry, Biological Inorganic Chemistry, Medical Chemistry, Physical Biochemistry
- Chinese: Staff, 46; Work of Department, 86; Courses of Study Rules, 264-70
- Classics (Greek, Greek Civilization, Greek Studies, Greek Philosophy, Latin, Latin Studies, Roman Civilization): Staff, 38; Work of Department, 77-8; Courses of Study Rules, 246-63
- Clinical Science: Staff, 20; Work of Department, 65
- Committees, of Council, 10-11; of the Board of the School of General Studies, 14-15
- Common Seal: Act S. 5; 136; Statute, 171
- Computer Centre: Staff, 28; Work of Centre, 67-8
- Conciliation/Welfare Officer, General Staff Association Incorporated, 100
- Convocation: Act S. 16; 142-3; Statute, 172-4; Description and Functions, 58-9; Members, 447-63
- Council: Constitution and Powers, *see* Act *passim*, 135-50; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies advises, 166-7; Board of the School of General Studies advises, 168-9; Committees of, 10-11; Delegation by: Act S. 25; 144-5; Interim, 57-8; Meetings, Act S. 15; 140; Membership, Statute, 193-4; Rules, 309-23; Tenure, 193; Present, 7-10; Report of, 99, 148-9, 331-55; Secretary, 10
- Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules, 235-45
- Courses of Study Rules, School of General Studies: B.A., 246-61; M.A., 261-3; B.A. (Oriental Studies), 264-8; M.A. (Oriental Studies), 268-70; B.Ec., 270-6; M.Ec., 276-8; LL.B., 278-82; LL.M., 282-3; Combined B.A./LL.B., 283-5; B.Sc., 285-90; M.Sc., 290-1; Diploma Public Admin., 292-3
- Dates, Term, 6; Principal 4-5
- Deans: Research Schools, Institute of Advanced Studies, 19, 24, 37; Faculties, School of General Studies, 38, 43, 44, 45, 47
- Degrees and Diploma Rules, 235-93
- Demography: Staff, 29; Work of Department, 70-1
- Departments, work of: Institute of Advanced Studies, 64-77; School of General Studies, 77-90
- Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies: 8, 19
- Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies: 9, 38
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Statute, 174; Appointment, Act S. 18A; 143; Present, 7
- Diffusion Research Unit: Staff, 28; Work of Unit, 68
- Diploma, *see* Degrees and Diploma
- Directors: Institute of Advanced Studies, 29, 33; *see also* Heads of Research Schools
- Discipline: Statute, 175; Halls of Residence Statute, 189; University House Discipline Order, 328-30
- Discretionary Fund, Vice-Chancellor's, 98
- Dress, *see* Academic Dress
- Economic History, Faculty of Economics (Economic History, History of Economic Thought): Staff, 43; Work of Department, 83-4; Courses of Study Rules, 270-8
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 29-30; Work of Department, 71
- Economics, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Accounting and Public Finance, Economic History, Economics, Political Science, Statis-

- tics): Dean, 43; Staff, 43-4; Work of Departments, 83-5; Courses of Study Rules, 270-8; Academic Progress of Students Rules, 231-2
- Department of, Faculty of Economics (Economics, Public Finance, Agricultural Economics, Labour Economics, Mathematical Economics, History of Economic Thought, Economic Geography): Staff, 43-4; Work of Department, 84; Courses of Study Rules, 270-8
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 30; Work of Department, 71
- Research School of Pacific Studies: Staff, 34; Work of Department, 74-5
- Elections, conduct of, 309
- Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit: Staff, 28; Work of Unit, 68
- Electron Microscope Unit: Staff, 23; Work of Unit, 65
- Engineering Physics: Staff, 25; Work of Department, 68
- English (English Literature, Early English Literature and Language, Australian Literature, American Literature): Staff, 38-9; Work of Department, 78-9; Courses of Study Rules, 246-63
- Enrolment: Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 175-6; Institute of Advanced Studies Rules, 235-45; Limitation of (School of General Studies) Rules, 305; Statistics, 359-60
- Establishment of University, *see* History of University
- Examinations: Institute of Advanced Studies, 235-45; School of General Studies, 293-7; *see also* Academic Progress of Students Rules
- Expenses, Field and Research, Scholarships, 105, 108
- Experimental Pathology: Staff, 20; Work of Department, 65
- Faculties, School of General Studies, Arts: Dean and Staff, 38-43; Work of Departments, *see* Classics, English, French, General Linguistics, Geography, German, History, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Russian
- Economics: Dean and Staff, 43-4; Work of Departments, *see* Accounting and Public Finance, Economic History, Economics, Statistics
- Law: Dean and Staff, 44-5; Work of, 85
- Oriental Studies: Dean and Staff, 45-6; Work of Departments, *see* Asian Civilization, Chinese, Indonesian Languages and Literatures, Japanese, South Asian and Buddhist Studies
- Science: Dean and Staff, 47-51; Work of Departments, *see* Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Theoretical Physics, Zoology
- Faculties and Faculty Boards, Institute of Advanced Studies, 12-14
- Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute, 177-9
- Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute, 180-8
- Faculty Handbook, 92; 99
- Far Eastern History: Staff, 35; Work of Department, 75
- Fees, 105, 108; Statute, 189;
- Finance: University, 63; Committee, 10
- Fiscal Adviser, 7
- Forestry: Staff, 48; Work of Department, 88-9
- French: Staff, 39; Work of Department, 79
- Funds: Scandinavian-Australian Cultural, 97; Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary, 98
- Genetics: Staff, 20; Work of Department, 65
- General Information, 91-101
- General Linguistics: Staff, 39; Work of, 79
- General Staff Association, *see* Associations
- Geography: Faculty of Arts (Physical Geography, Human Geography, Economic Geography) Staff, 39-40; Work of Department, 79-80; Courses of Study Rules, 246-63
- Research School of Pacific Studies: Staff, 35-6; Work of Department, 75-6
- Geology (Crystallography, Mineralogy, Petrology, Structural Geology, Palaeontology, Stratigraphy, Economic Geology, Sedimentology): Staff, 48-9; Work of Department, 89; Courses of Study Rules, 285-91
- Geophysics and Geochemistry: Staff, 25-6; Work of Department, 68-9

- German: Staff, 40; Work of Department, 80
- Graduates: Academic Dress, 162-5; List of, 425-40; of University of Melbourne—Canberra University College Students, 440
- Greek, *see* Classics
- Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 297-301
- Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 301-4
- Halls of Residence Statute, 189
- Heads of Research Schools, 59-60
- History, Faculty of Arts (American History, Ancient History, Australian History, British History, Indian History, Modern History, Historiography, Renaissance and Reformation History): Staff, 40-1; Work of Department, 80-1; Courses of Study Rules, 246-63
- Faculty of Economics (Economic History, History of Economic Thought): Staff, 43; Work of Department, 83-4; Courses of Study Rules, 270-8
- Research School of Social Sciences (Economic History, History): Staff, 29-30; Work of Departments, 71, 71-2
- Research School of Pacific Studies (Far Eastern History, Pacific History): Staff, 35, 36-7; Work of Departments, 75, 77
- History of University, 56-8
- Honorary Degrees, 91, 244; List of awards, 425
- Inaugural Lectures, 99
- Income Tax, exemption for scholarship holders, 105, 108
- Indonesian Languages and Literatures: Staff, 46 Work of Department, 86-7
- Information, General, 91-101
- Inorganic Chemistry: Staff, 37; Work of, 77
- Institute of Advanced Studies (John Curtin School of Medical Research, Research Schools of Physical Sciences, Social Sciences, Pacific Studies, Chemistry): Act S.7; 137; Admission and training, 91; Admission to Courses and degrees, 235-45; Board, Members, 12; Description, general, 59-60; Work of Departments, 64-77
- Interim Council, 57-8
- International Association of Universities, 97
- International Relations: Staff, 36; Work of Department, 76
- Interpretation Statute, 190-1
- Inter-University Bodies, membership, 97
- Japanese: Staff, 46; Work of Department, 87
- John Curtin School of Medical Research, Institute of Advanced Studies (Biochemistry, Biological Inorganic Chemistry, Electron Microscope Unit, Experimental Pathology, Genetics, Medical Chemistry, Microbiology, Physical Biochemistry, Physiology): Dean, 19; Staff, 19-23; Work of Departments, 64-7
- Latin, *see* Classics
- Law, Faculty of (Air and Space Law, Commercial Law, Comparative Law, Conflict of Laws, Constitutional Law, Contracts, Criminal Law, Domestic Relations, Equity, Evidence, Procedure and Pleading, Industrial Law, Introduction to Legal Method, Jurisprudence, Legal and Constitutional History, Property, Public International Law, Succession, Taxation, Torts): Dean, 44; Staff, 45; Work of Faculty, 85; Courses of Study Rules, 278-85; Academic Progress of Students Rules, 232-3
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 31; Work of Department, 72
- Leave, Study, *see* Study Leave
- Lectures: Inaugural, 99; Morrison, 98-9; Public, 99
- Legislation, Advisers on, 11
- Lennox House: General Information, 94-6; Warden, etc., 19; Halls of Residence Statute, 189; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 297-301; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 301-4
- Librarian, 54
- Librarian Emeritus, 55
- Library: Description, 61; Staff, Senior, 54
- Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute, 191-2
- Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies) Rules, 305

- Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute, 192
- Living Allowances, scholarships for degrees, 104, 106
- Marshal, 12
- Master, University House, 18, 92, 226-9, 325-30
- Mathematics, Faculty of Arts (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics): Staff, 41; Work of Departments, 81; Courses of Study Rules, 246-63
- Faculty of Science (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, General Mathematics): *see* Faculty of Arts
- Research School of Physical Sciences: Staff, 26-7; Work of Department, 69
- Matriculation Committee, members, 15
- Matriculation Rules, 305-9
- Medical Chemistry: Staff, 20-1; Work of Department, 65-6
- Medical Research, *see* John Curtin School of
- Membership of the Council: Statute, 193-4; Rules, 309-23
- Microbiology: Staff, 21-2; Work of Department, 66
- Morrison Lecture, 98-9
- Mount Stromlo Observatory: Act, 151-2; *see also* Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance; Astronomy, Department of, Situated at, 61-2
- New Guinea Research Unit: Staff, 37; Work of Unit, 76-7
- Nuclear Physics: Staff, 27; Work of Department, 69-70
- Observatory, *see* Mount Stromlo Observatory
- Officers and Staff, 7-55
- Official Publications, 99
- Ordinance (Lands), 153-6
- Organic Chemistry: Staff, 37; Work of, 77
- Oriental Studies, Faculty of (Asian Civilization, Chinese, Indonesian Languages and Literatures, Japanese, South Asian and Buddhist Studies): Dean, 45; Staff, 45-6; Work of Departments, 85-8; Courses of Study Rules, 264-70; Academic Progress of Students Rules, 233-4; Centre, Library, 61
- Outside Work, 105, 108
- Pacific History: Staff, 36-7, Work of Department, 77
- Pacific Studies, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Anthropology and Sociology, Economics, Far Eastern History, Geography, International Relations, New Guinea Research Unit, Pacific History): Director, 33; Staff, 33-7; Work of Departments, 74-7; Faculty and Faculty Board, 13-14
- Pathology, Experimental: Staff, 20; Work of Department, 65
- Philosophy, Faculty of Arts (Introduction to Philosophy and Logic, Logic, Ethics and Politics, History of Philosophy, Greek Philosophy, History and Philosophy of Science, Contemporary Philosophy, Ethics, Philosophy of Religion, Kant, Philosophical Psychology, Political Philosophy, Philosophy of Mathematics, Aesthetics): Staff, 41-2; Work of Department, 81; Courses of Study Rules, 246-63
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 31; Work of Department, 72
- Physical and Theoretical Chemistry: Staff, 37; Work of, 77
- Physical Biochemistry: Staff, 22; Work of Department, 66
- Physical Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Astronomy, Computer Centre, Diffusion Research Unit, Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit, Engineering Physics, Geophysics and Geochemistry, Mathematics, Nuclear Physics, Physics of Ionized Gases, Theoretical Physics): Dean, 24; Staff, 24-9; Work of Departments, 67-70
- Physics, Faculty of Science: Staff, 49; Work of Department, 89; Courses of Study Rules, 285-91; —Research School of Physical Sciences, *see* Engineering, Nuclear, Theoretical Physics and Physics of Ionized Gases
- Physics of Ionized Gases: Staff, 29; Work of Unit, 70
- Physiology: Staff, 22-3; Work of Department, 67
- Political Science, Faculty of Arts: Staff, 42; Work of Department, 81-2; Courses of Study Rules, 246-63

- Faculty of Economics: *see* Faculty of Arts
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 31-2; Work of Department, 72-3
- Principal Dates, 4-5
- Prizes: Statute, 195; University: The Alliance de Française de Canberra, 116; The Australian Institute of Physics, 116; The Australian Society of Accountants', 116; The British Psychological Society, 116; Canberra Association of University Women, 116-17; The Canberra Goethe Society, 117-18; The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Book, 118; The C.S.R. Chemicals, 118; The Economic Society, 118; Essay, 118; The Geological Society of Australia, 118-20; The George Knowles Memorial, 120-1; The Institute Prize for Economic History, 121-2; The Lady Isaacs', 122-3; The Marie Halford Memorial, 124; The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial, 123; The Permanent Trustee (Canberra) Limited, 124-5; The Professional Officers' Association, 125-6; Pure Mathematics, 127; Rachel Dorph Memorial, 127-8; The Ramsay, 128; The Royal Australian Chemical Institute, 128; The Royal Institute of Public Administration, 128; The Shell Company, 128-9; The Statistical Society of Canberra, 129-30; The Tillyard, 130-1; The Timbind Utilization, 130; The United Commercial Travellers' Association, 131; The University, 131-2; The W. B. Clarke in Geology, 132-3
- Leaving Certificate Examination: The Alliance Française, 133; The Andrew Watson, 133; The Canberra Classical Association, 133; The John Deans, 133-4; The J. B. Chifley, Memorial, 134; The Robert Ewing, 134; The W. J. Lind, 134
- Prizewinners, 441-6
- Pro-Chancellor, Appointment or Election of, Act S. 18A; 143; Pro-Chancellorship Statute, 195; Academic Dress, 163; Present, 7
- Pro-Chancellor's Committee, members 11
- Professorial Board: Act S. 15D; 142; Statute, 196-7; Members, 11-12
- Professors Emeritus, 55
- Promotions Committee, members, 15
- Psychology, Faculty of Arts (Personality, Social Psychology): Staff, 50; Work of Department, 82; Courses of Study Rules, 246-63
- Faculty of Science: *see* Faculty of Arts
- Public Administration, Diploma in, Rules, 292-3
- Public Lectures, 99
- Publications: Academic, 364-424; Official, 99; Committee, 101; Members, 11
- Published Works, 243-4; *see also* Academic Publications
- Quorums: Council, 143; Convocation, 143; Standing Committee, 144
- Registrar, 52
- Religion: No religious test, Act S. 32; 148
- Research Schools, Chemistry: Dean-Elect and Staff, 37; Work of School, 77; John Curtin School of Medical Research: Dean and Staff, 19-23; Work of Departments, 64-7; (*see also* Biochemistry, Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit, Electron Microscope Unit, Experimental Pathology, Genetics, Medical Chemistry, Microbiology, Physical Biochemistry, Physiology)
- Pacific Studies: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 13-14; Director and Staff, 33-7; Work of Departments, 74-7 (*see also* Anthropology and Sociology, Economics, Far Eastern History, Geography, International Relations, New Guinea Research Unit, Pacific History)
- Physical Sciences: Dean and Staff, 24-9; Work of Departments, 67-70 (*see also* Astronomy, Computer Centre, Diffusion Research Unit, Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit, Engineering Physics, Geophysics and Geochemistry, Mathematics, Nuclear Physics, Physics of Ionized Gases, Theoretical Physics)
- Social Sciences: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 12-13; Director and Staff, 33-7; Work of Departments, 70-4 (*see also* Demography, Economic History, Economics, History, Law, Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology, Statistics)

- Research Students, Admission of, 91; 236-7
- Research Students' Association, 100
- Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute, 198-9
- Returning Officer, 194
- Rules: Academic Progress of Students: Faculty of Arts, 231; Faculty of Economics, 231-2; Faculty of Law, 232-3; Faculty of Oriental Studies, 233-4; Faculty of Science, 234-5; Courses and Degrees, Institute of Advanced Studies, 235-45; Courses of Study: B.A., 246-61; M.A., 261-3; B.A. (Oriental Studies), 264-8; M.A. (Oriental Studies), 268-70; B.Ec., 270-6; M.Ec., 276-8; LL.B., 278-82; LL.M., 282-3; B.A./LL.B., 283-5; B.Sc., 285-90; M.Sc., 290-1; Dip.Pub.Admin., 292-3; Examinations (School of General Studies), 293-7; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline, 297-301; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies), 301-4; Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies), 305; Matriculation, 305-9; Membership of the Council, 309-23; Staff Superannuation, 323-5; University House, 325-7; Discipline Order, 328-30
- Russian: Staff, 43; Work of, 82
- Scandinavian - Australian Cultural Funds, 97
- Scholarships, Undergraduate: Ansett Air and Space Law, 110; Commonwealth Public Service Free Places, 110; Commonwealth University, 110-11; Final Honours Year, 111-12; National Undergraduate, 112-14; Oriental Studies, 112, 114-15; New South Wales Education Department Free Places, 115; New South Wales Department of Education Teachers' College, 115
- Postgraduate: Commonwealth Postgraduate Awards, 102; Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan, 102-3; General Motors-Holden's Limited Postgraduate Research Fellowships, 103; Awards for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, 103-6; Awards for the degree of Master, 106-9; Postdoctoral Travelling Fellowships, 109; University Travelling, 109; *see also* Prizes
- School of General Studies (Faculties of Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies, Science): Act S. 7; 137; Admission and Degree Courses, 91-2; Board members, 14; Committees, 14-15; Description, general, 60-1; Work of Departments, 77-90
- Science, Faculty of (Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Theoretical Physics, Zoology): Dean, 47; Staff, 47-51; Work of Departments, 88-90; Courses of Study Rules, 285-91; Academic Progress of Students Rules, 234-5
- Seal, Common, Act S. 5; 136; Statute, 171
- Site, 61-2, 153-6
- Social Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Demography, Economic History, Economics, History, Law, Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology, Statistics): Director, 33; Staff, 33-7; Work of Departments, 70-4; Faculty and Faculty Board, 12-13
- Sociology: Staff, 32; Work of Department, 73
- South Asian and Buddhist Studies: Staff, 46; Work of Department, 88
- Sports Union, 100
- Staff, Academic, 19-51; Senior Administrative, 52-3; Library, 54.
- Staff Association, 99; Staff Association Incorporated, General, 100
- Staff Superannuation: Statute, 200-26; Rules, 323-5
- Standing Committee: of Council, Act S. 24; 144-7; Members, 10; of Board of the School of General Studies, members, 14-15
- Statistics, Faculty of Economics: Staff, 44; Work of Department, 84-5; Courses of Study Rules, 270-8;
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 32-3; Work of Department, 73-4
- Status (School of General Studies), Admission to, Statute, 165-6
- Statutes: Act Ss. 27, 28; 145-48; Academic and Ceremonial Dress, 162-5; Academic Progress of Students, 165; Admission to Status (School of General Studies), 165-6; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, 166-8; Board of the School of General Studies, 168-70; Chancellorship, 170-1; Common Seal, 171;

- Convocation, 172-4; Deputy Vice-Chancellorship, 174; Discipline, 175; Enrolment, Courses and Degrees, 175-6; Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies), 177-9; Faculties (School of General Studies), 180-8; Fees, 189; Halls of Residence, 189; Interpretation, 190-1; Limitation on Admission to Degrees, 191-2; Liquor (University Staff Centre), 192; Membership of the Council, 193-4; Prizes, 195; Pro-Chancellorship, 195; Professorial Board, 196-7; Residential Colleges (Affiliation), 198-9; Staff Superannuation, 200-26; University House, 226-9; University House (Sale of Liquor), 229-30; Vice-Chancellorship, 230
- Student Counselling 101
- Student Residence, 94-6
- Students' Associations: Australian National University Research Students, 100; Australian National University Students, 100; Sports Union, 100; Representative Council, 100
- Students: Enrolment Courses and Degrees Statute, 175-6; School of General Studies, Academic Progress of Students Rules, 231-5; Institute of Advanced Studies, Courses and Degrees Rules 235-45
- Study Leave, 60
- Superannuation, Staff, Statute, 200-26
- Terms, University, 6; *see also* Principal Dates
- Theoretical Physics, Faculty of Science: Staff, 50; Work of Department, 89; Courses of Study Rules, 285-91; *see also* Physics
- Research School of Physical Sciences: Staff, 27-8; Work of Department, 70
- Thesis, Theses, 105-6, 108, 239-45; List of, 361-3
- Travel Grants, 104-5, 107
- University, A General Description of, 56-63
- University College, Canberra, Incorporation in University, *see* Canberra University College
- University Fellow, 19
- University House: General Information, 92-4; Master, Fellows and Honorary Fellows, 18; Statute, 226-9; (Sale of Liquor) Statute, 229-30; Rules, 325-7; Discipline Order, 328-30
- University Union, 96-7
- Unsatisfactory Students, *see* Academic Progress of Students Rules
- Vice-Chancellor, Appointment of, Act S. 18, 143; Vice-Chancellorship Statute, 230; Present, 7; Former, 55
- Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund, 98
- Warden: Bruce Hall, 18; Burton Hall, 18; Garran Hall, 18; Lennox House, 19
- Zoology: Staff, 51; Work of Department, 90; Courses of Study Rules, 285-91